

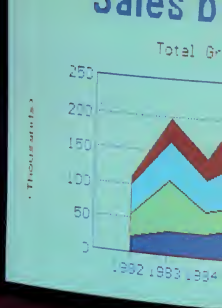
Quattro:
Twice the speed.
Twice the power.
Half the price.



Sales by Division



1992	1993	1994
456.00	35,905.00	
10.87	86,132.25	
	345,087.00	
	169,727.75	
	42,000.00	
	124,048.00	
	41,023.00	
	141,044.75	



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet



1970
HAND-HELD CALCULATOR

1979
VISICALC™

1982
LOTUS 1-2-3™

1987
QUATTRO™

Get Quattro, the professional spreadsheet for only \$247.50

Quattro is so advanced it's easy to use and it's half the price

of 1-2-3. It's compatible with all your existing 1-2-3 files—but it makes everything in them look better, print better, and makes your work go faster.

Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

FEATURE		QUATTRO	LOTUS 2.01
SPEED	ReCalc Cash Flow Model (5K cells)	.27	2.90 sec.
	Delete Row 15K cells (Recalc Time)	.76 sec.	2.38 sec.
	Load File (15K cells)	15.9 sec.	19.8 sec.
	Page Down (A1 to A1000)	12.2 sec.	17.4 sec.
GRAPHICS	Presentation-quality Graphics	YES	NO
	Graph Types	10	6
	Integrated Graph Printing	YES	NO
	Full Graph Customization	YES	NO
	On-Screen Font Styles	17	1
	PostScript Support	YES	NO
VERSATILITY	User-modifiable Menus	YES	NO
	Menu Shortcuts	YES	NO
	Pull-down menus	YES	NO
	Point and Press Editing	YES	NO
	Automatic Installation	YES	NO
POWER	Macro Learn Mode	YES	NO
	Maximum Number of Macros	Unlimited	27
	Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	YES	NO
Price		\$247.50	\$495

Benchmark details available upon request.

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee*



For the dealer nearest you
or a brochure,
Call (800) 543-7543

QUATTRO

Smarter By Design

16MHz
286

NEW!!

20MHz
386

12MHz
286

286/P

10MHz
XT

CPU 386

NETWORKING SOLUTION

END YOUR SEARCH FOR POWERFUL NETWORK SOFTWARE; DISCOVER CONNECTIVITY WITH NOVELL, THE STANDARD OF LAN OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE, AND OUR CPU 386 FILE SERVER.

A VISION THAT STARTS WITH NETWORK SHARING INFORMATION AND PERIPHERALS, AND STREAMLINE COMMUNICATIONS WITH A PROVEN MULTI-USER SYSTEM THAT'S EASY TO SET UP AND EASY TO USE.

Better By Desire

CPU 286/18 \$1,395

- 60286-18 CPU • 512K of RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • 1.2MB floppy drive • Dual floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard switchable processing speed

Basic System Price	\$1,395
Monochrome System	\$1,535
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,930
EGA System	\$1,985
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,380

CPU 386/20 \$2,095

- 80386 CPU • 1MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on board) • Norton V3 51 rating 23 • 1.2 MB floppy drive • Dual floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • AMI BIOS • Keyboard/hardware selectable processing speed • Tower Case Optional

Basic System Price	\$2,095
Monochrome System	\$2,235
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$2,485
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,830
EGA System	\$2,885
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$2,935
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$3,060

CPU 286/12 \$1,095

- 80286 CPU • 110MHz Optional • Zero Wait State • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3 51 rating 15.3 • 1.2MB floppy drive • Dual floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with 10 year battery life • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard/software selectable processing speed

Basic System Price	\$1,095
Monochrome System	\$1,235
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$1,485
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,830
EGA System	\$1,885
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$1,935
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,080

CPU 286/P \$1,895

- 60286 CPU • Zero wait state • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3 51 rating 15.3 • 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive • Floppy/hard disk controller • 102-key Enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with 10 year battery life • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard/software selectable processing speed • SuperTwist EL backlit LCD (640 x 400)

With 20MB Hard Disk \$1,895

CPU TURBO XT \$695

- CPU running at 4.77 & 10MHz • 640K of 0 wait state RAM • 360K floppy drive • 54-key AT style keyboard • 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • DTK BIOS • Keyboard switchable processing speed

Monochrome System	\$ 695
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$ 990
EGA System	\$1,145
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$1,440



THE COMPLETE NETWORKING SYSTEM
NOVELL NETWARE, 4 NODE WORKSTATIONS WITH CPU 286 FILE SERVER.
COMPLETE WITH 40MB HARD DISK \$5,995

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 824-2936

We accept Visa, Mastercard, and cashiers checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Written inquiries should be sent to CPU, Dept. 28, 12803 Schebarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706. Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.



**Computer
Products
United**

In California: (800) 882-8111
Local Inquiries: (818) 338-5959
Tech Support: (818) 614-2387

All systems carry a 30 day money back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1988 Computer Products United, Irwindale, California. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

Get a BIG Boost
for a small price

Vcache™

**Boost your system's performance
without busting your budget**

**Vcache significantly increases
effective program speed—**
especially for disk intensive
operations. Vcache retains data
from your hard disk in fast internal
memory for super fast access
the next time you need it.

Vcache is flexible. It works under
DOS with standard, extended, or
expanded memory to give you a
maximum cache size of 15
megabytes—enough for your
biggest files!

It's Easy! Vcache installs with a
single statement and requires no
modification of your existing pro-
grams. It's transparent to all
normal programs—all you see is
faster!

**Extra programs for even more
speed!** Vcache includes Vkkata
for faster floppies, Vscraan for
speedier screen displays, and
Vkeyrate for a quicker keyboard.

*"In addition to being one of
the fastest disk-caching
programs available, Vcache
is also an all-around per-
formance booster."
Jeff Holtzman, PC Resource*

1-800/284-3269

\$59.95 \$3 shipping and handling
CA residents add 6.5% tax

Golden Bow Systems

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349



Telex: 201520 GBS UR Telefax: 619/298-9950
Vcache is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 16

WHAT'S INSIDE

Eighty-eight and counting. We're not talking about the year, we're talking about the number of programs *PC Magazine* editors uncovered when we began planning this month's blockbuster issue on business graphics.

Some were straight charting programs, others were designed for presentations, some were remarkable scientific and analytic tools, mapping mechanisms, draw, paint, animation, and 3-D modeling instruments.

An impressive product roundup—and this list doesn't even count the font and clip-art supplements we also uncovered.

The question: Which, among all those groups, should we focus on? The answer wasn't tough. Within the last year, our readers have kept us busy with queries about presentation graphics. The corporate world wants to tell its story with something more than black-and-white paper copy handouts, and it wants to know the smartest way to do it.

We enlisted a longtime friend and contributing editor, Robin Raskin, to direct our presentation graphics program testing. Raskin's graphics awareness was raised in the early days of computer-generated graphics—when her husband reported to work at a then little-known studio called Lucas Films.

Working with fellow contributor Carol Day and PC Labs project leader Bill O'Brien, she developed a test script that draws out software strengths and weaknesses. She and associate editor Carol Ellison also enlisted the help of the Brilliant Image and MAGICorp service bureaus,



Directing this issue's graphics program testing was longtime *PC Magazine* contributor Robin Raskin.

and in some cases the graphics software companies themselves, to help make slides from our electronic compositions.

You're holding the result. Just days after the presentation graphics reviews rolled onto the press, Ellison joined Ziff-Davis's new publication in Boston, *PC/Computing*, as senior editor.

Ed Perratore, hardworking staff editor, moves to the associate editor's slot. And joining *PC Magazine* with this issue is new senior editor Priscilla Tate-Austin, who we expect will infuse these pages with a decidedly corporate point of view. Tate-Austin comes to us from Manufacturer's Hanover Trust, where she was an assistant vice-president.

With all this going on, we've hardly had a chance to take a break. It's a good thing fitness is the focus of this issue's After Hours section. We review six products that help you tone up, trim down, and keep your cool. After your workout, check out the two games also reviewed: *Willow*, from the movie of the same name, and *Reach for the Stars*, where colonizing distant worlds is your mission.

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computers (IBMPS) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$39.97 for one year (12 issues), \$65.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$10.00 per copy on \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. All three publishing Co., a subsidiary of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10014. Second-Class postage paid in New York, NY 10014 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54009, Boulder, CO 80521-0409.



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

Hewlett-Packard* and QMS* have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II[®] the desktop publishing power of the PostScript[®] page description language.

The new QMS JetScript[™].

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP[™] (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

*JetScript available for IBM PC-XT[™], IBM PC-AT[™], HP Vectra[™] and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2[™] Model 30.

LASER CONNECTION[™]

A QMS[®] Company

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard, QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., PostScript of Adobe Systems, IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.



COVER STORY



Desktop animation packages such as *Showpartner FX* provide sophisticated cell animation techniques.

More than Meets the Eye: Designing Great Graphics
Bill Howard and Gerard Kunkel Putting words and numbers into accessible and meaningful pictures is no mean feat. Corporate executives are ever challenged to communicate their company's message aggressively with topflight graphics. In this issue, *PC Magazine* examines software and services that can accomplish your presentation graphics tasks92

Desktop Solutions

Presenting reviews of 18
graphics programs suitable for the office *PC*.....109
Business Graphics II.....110
Chart-Master.....111
Decision Graphics.....114
Draw Applause.....116
Freelance Plus.....123

The Gallery Collection129
GEM Graph Presentation Pack.....130
Graph Plus.....136
GraphStation.....140
Harvard Graphics.....143
Image Builder.....147
Lotus Graphwriter II.....150
Microsoft Chart.....155
Nimbus.....156
Picture Perfect.....161
Pixie.....163
SlideWrite Plus.....168
35mm Express.....173
Editor's Choice.....174
Features Table.....176

Studio Solutions

Three high-end graphics programs for a corporate art department, ad agency, or graphics studio185
Impressionist.....186
Kinetic Graphics System.....188
Mirage.....194

Facing the Audience

Dona Z. Mella! Some tips on how to win over the toughest audience with a strong presentation and effective slides203

Adopting a Graphics Family

Robin Raskin! Discover the products and services offered by professional graphics houses.....221
Autographix AutoVisual..222
Graftime.....224
PCchart.....226
Personal Business Slideware.....226
Presenter PC.....232
Slideworks.....234

Making Moving Pictures

Jeff Einstein! Whether it's an in-store marketing display or entertainment, animated effects in presentation graphics leave lasting impressions ..241

Slide Fare for the Common Man

Robin Raskin! Turn to service bureaus for help in making slides and transparencies or for artistic consultation253

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section ...405

Cover Photograph:

Roberto Brosan
Computer Graphic:
Alex Waxenberg, PCSI, NY

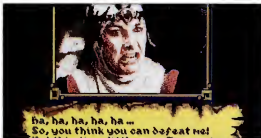
FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- IBM DOS 4.0: A Windows-like shell gives an old friend a new look
- Lotus's *Agenda* personal information manager filters order from chaos
- *Office Works* groupware with high-power e-mail, group scheduling
- *Windows/286, 386* add more drivers, more memory for ATs
- *PFS: First Publisher 2.0*
- *Mitsubishi's* affordable 12-MHz laptop
- *AutoManager* takes the frustration out of browsing and managing *AutoCAD* files
- *Extend-A-Name* allows 60-character filenames
- *Perfect Addition: WP* menus, no mouse required. 33

AFTER HOURS

- Racemate and Dynalink make riding a stationary bicycle an exercise in fun
- *Conquering Stress and PC Relax*: Fight stress with a PC
- *Diet Analyzer and Nutrition Wizard*: Calorie counting by computer
- *Willow and Reach for the Stars*: Far-out fantasies 412



The evil Queen Bavmorda mocks those who fall in *Willow's* adventures.

PRODUCTIVITY

UTILITIES

Turning .COM Files into BASIC

Salvatore P. Ricciardi/ *MAKEBAS* converts binary files into BASIC programs. It lets you translate a short binary file (a spreadsheet, chart, or executable program) into ASCII text within a BASIC program. And it's an easy way to prepare files for transmission over a communications system. To recreate the original, just extract and run the BASIC program. 263



ENVIRONMENTS

Presentation Manager Dialog Procedures

Charles Petzold/ Enhancing the simple OS/2 BOXES program illustrates how to display The Presentation Manager dialog boxes and process messages from them. 291

POWER PROGRAMMING

MASM Programming for Quicksort

Ray Duncan/ Implementing the Quicksort routine in assembly language, with an interactive demonstration. 307

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Easily changing setup strings for a LaserJet; a macro that alerts you when 1-2-3 finishes recalculating. 317

USER-TO-USER

Salvatore P. Ricciardi/ Find a string in multiple sets of files quickly; a utility to send hex codes to any DOS character device driver. 325

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Embedding format commands in *WordPerfect* documents to ensure uniform printouts; creating recursive macros: *Microsoft Word* versus *SuperKey*. 333

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ Simple techniques for writing self-modifying programs in Turbo Pascal; a C program that searches for keywords in *Microsoft Word* files. 339

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Assemble and create small .COM files like the ones in *PC Magazine* by using *DEBUG.COM*—one of DOS's most valuable tools. 343

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Find the address of the LAN adapter card; batch files can use it to call applications with the correct drivers, or to decide which applications to load. 347

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PC MAGAZINE. 15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposito/ Backing up your hard disk with a VCR; software for auditing phone lines; scanners that will work with both the PC and the Mac. 27

BILL MACHRONE

Benchmark Bluster. 65

JOHN C. DVORAK

New Age Villainy. 71

Inside Track. 73



JIM SEYMOUR

"Forms" Software: Next Hot Category? 77

STEPHEN MANES

Feelings of Inadequacy: Capitalist Tool. 85

Direct Marketing

Connection. 359
Marketplace. 376
Index to Advertisers. 402
Reader Service Card. 403
Coming Up. 405
Advertisers' Product Index. 406



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editor Jared Taylor

Senior Editors Mitt Jones, Priscilla Tate-Austin

Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craigg L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Carol Ellison, Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus,

Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Diane D'Angelo

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter

Staff Editor Jonathan Matzkin

Liaison Editors Robert Barnett, Glen Becker, Carole Goldstein, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie

Leum, Paul V. Olowack, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Jennifer Zaino

Editorial Assistants Fredrick Burke, Alan Cohen, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore,

Robert Nisonoff, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Meakin David Armstrong

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Jodi Bizar, Anthony J. Giglio

General Business Manager Tom McGrade

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Frieda T. Smallwood

Receptionist Wendy Murch

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak,

Stephen Manes, Michael J. Melford, Edward Mendelson, Barry Owen, Charles Petzold, Jeff

Prossie, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Paul Somerson,

Macl D. Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr

Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang

Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Director, Art and Design Mary Zisk

Associate Art Director Denise Platinik

Art Editor Mariano Nicieza

Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu

Layout Artist Leigh Margerison

Director, Graphics and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Graphic Designer Charles Conover

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kapiow, Gerard Sarantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Pamela J. Milland, Francis P. Milard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose,

Randol Tigrett

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Marketing Manager Ellen Atkinson

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Advertising Production Supervisor Susan DePierro

Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistant Michael Genzale

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Migdalia Afflick

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Sharon Terdcman

Group Vice President William Lohse

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Group Vice President William Leber, J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chock

Vice President, Operations David Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann

Vice President, Controller John Vlachos

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Martin O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lucy

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans

Vice President, Development Seth Alpert

Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson

Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korsant

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice President Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen

Vice Presidents William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris,

Steven C. Feistman

Secretary Brian A. Ahams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and all course, comments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on our Interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest software, or by sending a fax. We will satisfy you, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carvate, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for PC Magazine's utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to PC Magazine's Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in PC Magazine with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5221.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Len Lamsdorn, Licensing Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54063, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 599, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$1 per issue (check or money order, \$9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1988 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC. The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC Communications, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Look, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.





It looks good on paper.

You expect excellent letter-quality print from a 24-pin printer. And Citizen's new precision-built Tribute™ 124 delivers.

With razor-sharp letter definition at 66 cps. Attractive correspondence quality at 132 cps. As well as crisp, impressive draft printing at 200 cps.

You might be surprised, however, to find that the versatile Tribute 124 offers quite a bit more. Like a built-in push or pull tractor with top, rear or bottom feed. Automatic paper loading. Outstanding compatibility. Push-button convenience of a front control panel. Even optional color printing.

It also provides a wide selection of typestyles via available font cards. And produces striking high-resolution graphics.

With all these value-added features and an exceptional 12-month warranty, the Tribute 124 is very affordable. So, not only does it look good on paper, it looks good for less paper.

For the Citizen printer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

©1988 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



CITIZEN

Printers that run like clockwork.

"The Breakthru 286 performed fantastically with every application we handled it, including copy-protected programs and even memory-resident utilities at once."

Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice."
PC BusinessSoftware (Rated #1)

"...Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."

Don A. Griffin

The Newsletter of the AutoCAD Users Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."
Ted Meehl, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar per-henpower basis, it could be called the cheapest board available for an XT."

Mark Veldt, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

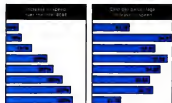
Think You Need an AT?

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

Accelerator Cards: Speed and Value

Speed figures are consolidated results from 10 tests of CPU performance (See Accelerator Boards Special Report, December 1, 1986)

<input type="checkbox"/> Microspeed Fast 88	\$149
<input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft Mach 30	\$395
<input type="checkbox"/> Univision Dream Board	\$512
<input type="checkbox"/> Orchid Turbo EGA	\$945
<input type="checkbox"/> ST&D Standard 286	\$995
<input type="checkbox"/> Classic Speedpack	\$995
<input type="checkbox"/> Orchid PC-Turbo 286c	\$1,195
<input type="checkbox"/> Breakthru 286-12	\$595



REPRINTED FROM INFO WORLD, APRIL 27, 1987

Breakthru 286-8MHz-\$395
Breakthru 286-12MHz-\$595

LIGHTNING™-FREE with Breakthru
speedup hardware-\$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we

guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing

products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undoubtedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the \$89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING

software can - \$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory..." - Steve Manes, PC Magazine
Best of 86 review

Loads with the DCS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order LIGHTNING separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.



Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.



PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE GROUP

4540 Beltway Dr. • Dallas, Tx. 75244 • (214) 404-4000 • 1-800-544-4699

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Lucid 3-D™ is the best spreadsheet you can buy.

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the \$199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of \$149.



Winner of
PC Magazine's
1987 Award
for Technical
Excellence

Lucid 3-D is priced to sell at \$199, but we want thousands of people using Lucid everyday, all over the world. We invite you to be a part of that group. The reason we are offering Lucid for only \$149, on a sixty day return for a full refund, is simple. Preliminary user testing of the product produces the same results over and over. People tell us they would never work without Lucid 3-D again. Even folks continuing to work with 1-2-3.

Memory Resident

That's because the idea of a memory resident spreadsheet makes sense, one that you can pop-up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. Lucid lets you cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You

can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

Lucid 3-D was developed over the past two years with countless, exhaustive hours of planning and programming to produce something spectacular. This is a product that works the way we dreamed a spreadsheet would function. Everyone who has seen it says things like, "Lucid 3-D is *how software of the 1990's will look and perform*", or even more to the point "This is the way I thought a computer should work". You'll see, Lucid is exciting.

Masterwork

We could go on at great length about all the features and innovations in Lucid, but Lucid is more than a bag of features. What is most important is the pride and craftsmanship that went into its creation. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact Paul, Somerson, editorial director of PC Computing, used one word to describe it, "Slick".

PCSG has built a reputation as a development laboratory producing products that you know are excellent. In 1983 PCSG dominated the Model 100 laptop market with ROM based software that every reviewer rated as



POP-UP 3 DIMENSIONAL SPREADSHEET

excellent. In 1985 we produced Lightning, the pioneer and award winning Disk speed up software. In 1986 we developed the Breakthru 286 accelerator board that blew everything else out of the water, and later we topped ourselves with the Breakthru 12. Now in 1988 those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "you have done it again. This is software everyone should have."

For a limited time

\$149

Lucid
3-D
1-800-544-4699

Any cell can contain a command that you can access

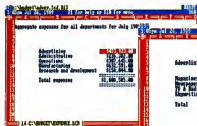


Fig. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widerbar to that cell and press one key (Grey +).



Fig. 2 Here we are. Instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up.



Fig. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to News-papers. Just press the Grey+ key.



Fig. 4 Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

What Makes Lucid 3-D So Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really three dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that.

All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual." That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it."

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 600 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

"I've been calling it an 'Everyman's Spreadsheet', and I think that's how the market will position it. It's much more than an inexpensive alternative to 1-2-3."

Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Speed

Lucid 3-D™ is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D™ also lets you teach it in any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you

Complete other spreadsheet with a single key.



Fig. 5 Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

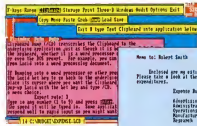


Fig. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

Fig. 7 (Below) Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.



down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D™ was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D™ menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D™ has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are

easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember, Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid 3-D™ offers five audit displays and printouts.

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are

converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D™ without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D™. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer.

Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This \$149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

Lucid™

3-D

Ask your dealer or
call
1-800-544-4699
or 214-404-4000



“ORACLE supports application portability from PCs to mainframes, distributed databases, and more... ORACLE is the choice of Top Guns.”

Database Advisor,
June 1988

ORACLE for 1-2-3: \$199*

I want to fly ORACLE with Lotus Enclosed is my business card or letterhead with a ☐ check or ☐ VISA/ ☐ M/C/ ☐ AmEx credit card authorization for \$199* I understand Oracle pays shipping, sales tax, and that I may return the product in resalable condition within 30 days for a full refund

Credit Card Number

Exp Date

Signature

Phone

PC/MAGAZINE

Oracle • 20 Davis Dr • Belmont, CA 94002

ORACLE for MS/DOS: \$199

Expires September 30, 1988

I want to fly my PC** as MACH II with Professional ORACLE, the complete database development environment. Enclosed is my business card or letterhead with a ☐ check or ☐ VISA/ ☐ M/C/ ☐ AmEx credit card authorization for \$199** (please add appropriate sales tax for my city and state)

Credit Card Number

Exp Date

Signature

Phone

PC/MAGAZINE

Oracle • 20 Davis Dr • Belmont, CA 94002

ORACLE for XENIX/UNIX: \$399*

I want to test fly a multi-engine/multi-user database development environment for my ☐ PC XENIX/ ☐ 386 UNIX system. Enclosed is my business card or letterhead with a ☐ check or ☐ VISA/ ☐ M/C/ ☐ AmEx credit card authorization for \$399** (please add appropriate sales tax for my address)

Credit Card Number

Exp Date

Signature

Phone

PC/MAGAZINE

Oracle • 20 Davis Dr • Belmont, CA 94002

ORACLE Server: \$2495*

I want mainframe database performance as a PC price. Attached is my purchase order for ORACLE Server at \$2495 plus appropriate sales tax.

PC/MAGAZINE

Oracle • 20 Davis Dr • Belmont, CA 94002

ORACLE for Minis or Mainframes

Attached is my business card or letterhead. Please have an Oracle field engineer tell me how I can test fly the latest data management technology on my ☐ VAX/ ☐ IBM MAINFRAME/ ☐ other installation.

PC/MAGAZINE

Oracle • 20 Davis Dr • Belmont, CA 94002

Test Fly ORACLE®

ORACLE is the best-selling relational database in the world. It's fast. It's SQL. It's available on virtually every operating system on micros, minis and mainframes. It seamlessly connects all these operating environments. And it's never been easier to experience the power of ORACLE. Test fly any of these ORACLE products and immediately become your company's Top Gun.

ORACLE for 1-2-3: If you know 1-2-3, you already know how to use ORACLE for 1-2-3. It extends your existing 1-2-3 spreadsheet into a full-function relational database. All for only \$199.*

Professional ORACLE, the only relational data database for professional PC developers, combines the ORACLE RDBMS engine with an application development toolkit. This product sells for \$1295, but you can test fly the special developer's version for just \$199.**

ORACLE for UNIX has all the power of mainframe ORACLE for a remarkably low price. Build applications using 4th-generation development

environments in a fraction of the time. Test fly full-function, multi-user ORACLE on your AT&T 386 or XENIX for just \$399.***

ORACLE Server turns a 286 or 386 PC into a multi-user database server and connects it over a LAN to PCs and UNIX workstations. Use it to store all your workgroup's data, or unite a full department of 1-2-3 users. At \$2495, it delivers all the benefits of a mainframe database server at a PC price.

ORACLE for your VAX or 3090: From minis to mainframes, your Oracle Corporation representative is ready to install ORACLE on your system. Call today and experience the relational DBMS that has made Oracle the world's largest data management software and services company.

Make a decision that's sure to fly. Become your company's Top Gun — call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 144 or write to Oracle Corporation — today.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 144 today.

* All prices are valid in the U.S. only. For international prices, call (415) 588-6290. ©1988 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp. LDFIJS 184A DEC and AT&T own numerous registered trademarks.

** Requires an 80286/80286 PC with 640KB RAM plus either 1MB of extended memory running DOS 3.0+ and Lotus release 2.01. *** Licensed for development only. Some field requirements as ORACLE for 1-2-3. *** Licensed for development only. 706A

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



386 OR 486?

In the What's Inside column referring to the 80386 cover story ("20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988), Winn L. Rosch stated, "There's no reason to delay a 386 purchase."

In the Inside Track column of the same issue, John C. Dvorak discussed the Intel 80486 chip and said, "Get ready to sell everything you own (again) so that you can afford the upgrade. Will this ever end?"

What is the story? Are we to hurry up and purchase an 80386 machine and then, just 6 months later, have to trade up to an 80486? If that is the case, then what is going to happen to the approximately 2 million of us who are still plodding along with our old 8088 processors?

Michael J. Haag
Statesville, North Carolina

PREDICTING NEEDS

I have been disturbed by a trend on several recent *PC Magazine* covers. In the past, when hardware products have been reviewed or featured, *PC Magazine* has always displayed a healthy sense of excitement and interest but has kept its recommendations perfunctory and uninteresting by manufacturers' hype.

The cover of the June 28, 1988, issue stated "There's a 386 in Your Future," while the July 1988 cover proclaimed "VGA: Don't Settle for Less." I sense that the editors may have lost touch with the fact that many users will be quite happy with their 8088s and old-fashioned 10-

MHz 80286s with monochrome monitors for quite some time.

Pai Nims
Point Reyes Station, California

A fast 386 represents the best value for anyone who looks over the horizon. While an 80386 system unit may cost \$1,000 more than a comparable 80286 box, everything else costs virtually the same: hard disk, mouse, software, training, and maintenance. The sum of the parts is the true cost of a PC. Over 5 years that may be \$15,000 versus \$14,000.

The 80386 is the only processor that guarantees the speed and compatibility you'll need over the next 5 years, the life of a typical PC. The 8088 and many 80286 PCs limit your software choices to programs that don't choke on their now-obsolete clock rates. The 80286 suffers limitations (switching between real and protected mode) that the 80386 doesn't. Some next-generation applications may bypass OS/2 for a 386-specific version of OS/2 (possibly called OS/2 2.0 or OS/2-386) so that programs won't have to put up with the 286's quirks. Already a handful of important programs have 80386-specific versions running under DOS extenders.

The 80486 chip (due in 1989) can be considered an even smarter 386. When 486 machines arrive, you may well find their advantages outweigh their price premiums.

VGA cards and monitors offer one-third greater resolution, better speed, and a wider color palette (at some resolutions) for the same price as EGA. VGA is the standard now.

No one expects users to abandon existing hardware for marginally faster equipment. But if you're specifying new hard-

ware, why settle for less and foreclose on your future? Penny wise, pound foolish.
—Bill Howard

FAILURE TO RESTORE

I found several inaccuracies in the review of Everex streaming tape drives ("Hardware Standbys: PS/2 Tape Drives," *PC Magazine*, May 31, 1988).

Everex is well known around the world for the quality and dependability of its tape subsystems. To allow such an article to go to press endangers years of outstanding effort by the engineers at Everex who have worked to produce a cost-effective and reliable tape subsystem.

As examples of fallacies and inaccuracies, I offer the following quotes:

From the Everex Excel II Stream review, "Both file-by-file and image modes are available, with image files allowing only image restoration." From the Everex ST-60 review, "Both file-by-file and image backups are possible, but you cannot restore individual files from an image backup."

Everex Streaming Tape software has always allowed a file-by-file restore to be done from an image backup. To automate the backup routine, Everex provides every buyer with *Scheduler* software. No batch file is necessary. Everex was, in fact, the first to offer an automated backup, and other manufacturers followed in its footsteps.

Helen Goddard
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada



Save Money on Quality Software

\$1.99 Per Disk



Membership Special

For only \$19.95 (reg. \$34.95/year) become a MicroCom Systems member and receive:

- "The Shareware Book", a 300+ page guide to shareware for the IBM PC. Includes helpful information for the new PC user! \$12.95 if ordered separately.
- A one year subscription (6 issues) to "Shareware Review", each issue featuring a free new-release diskette from The MicroCom Collection.
- Reduced member prices!
- Any disks below for only \$1.99 each, (\$2.99 for 3.5") w/money back guarantee!

Hundreds of disks available.
Free catalog with any order!

- 1 BUSINESS 1a-1—Easy to use, fill in and print business forms.
- 2 BUSINESS 2a-2—Chart data on bar, pie graphs. Find trend! *
- 3 CAD 1a-1—(2 disks) Plot, draw, design with EDraw.
- 4 CAD 2a-2—(2 disks) Create advanced 2D/3D designs. 64K.
- 5 CAD 3—Generate your own custom flowcharts with PC-Flow
- 6 COMM 1a-1a-1—(4 disks) Log into bulletin board systems.
- 7 DATABASE 1a-1—(2 disks) The File Express database mgr.
- 8 EDUCATION 1—New PC users can patiently learn DOS.
- 9 EDUCATION 3—Build dazzling typing speed w/PC-Fastype.
- 10 EDUCATION 4—Improve your Spanish w/old, dub books!
- 11 EDUCATION 8—Learn French skills w/bring teachers!
- 12 EDUCATION 10—Practice German with these easy cits.
- 13 FINANCE 1a-1—(2 disks) A personal bookkeeping manager.
- 14 FINANCES 2a-2—(2 disks) Prepare financial spreadsheets.
- 15 GAMES 1—3-D Powerman, Kong, Spacewar, missiles, etc. *
- 16 GAMES 2—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Hopper (Frogger). *
- 17 GAMES 3—Blackjack (you set rules), Armchair QB, Engage.
- 18 GAMES 4—Star Trek, the org Colossal Caves Advent, more.
- 19 GAMES 5—Hack, you and your trusty dog in a wild adventure.
- 20 GAMES 6—Pirball, Orville, Dragons, Scepter (fly one). *
- 21 GAMES 8—Beat enemies w/Shifter, conquer world w/Risk.
- 22 GAMES 11—High rise Aldo's adventure, Melting, EGA.
- 23 GAMES 12—Try background on Wordplay fortune wheel!
- 24 GAMES 13a-1a-1—(5 disks) Make your own advent games!
- 25 GRAPHICS 1—Make color slide shows for demonstration!
- 26 GRAPHICS 2a-2—(3 disks) Produce great 3D graphics. *
- 27 HUMOR 1—Amuse w/hit faces, unfunny DOS & more!
- 28 INFO 1a-1—(2 disks) 150+ grt cooking recipes. Add yr own!
- 29 INFO 2a-2—(2 disks) Search for addresses w/Zip-Phone vml.
- 30 INFO 3a-1a-1—(4 disks) Access famous quotes from history.
- 31 LANGUAGE 3a-1—(2 disks) A66 macro assembler/debugger.
- 32 MUSIC 1a-1—(2 disks) Play tunes or use editor/composer. *
- 33 MUSIC 2a-2—(2 disks) Record or play tunes w/Piano Man!
- 34 ORGANIZER 1—DeskTeam (Sidekick clone) & Judy calendar.
- 35 PRINTER 1—Picked write for print spooling, banners, etc.
- 36 SPELL 1—A simple, easy DOS menu prog for PCs.
- 37 SIMULATION 1—Firearms, maze mazes, moving eyes, etc.
- 38 SIMULATION 3—Birdsongs, aquarium w/fish, stars, more.
- 39 SIMULATION 4—High res flowers, landscapes, fish, EGA.
- 40 UTILITIES 1—A collection of invaluable genl DOS utilities.
- 41 UTILITIES 2—More great DOS utils, and burnout protection.
- 42 UTILITIES 3a-1—(2 disks) Total debugger/diagnostic prog.
- 43 UTILITIES 5—Hard disk utils to verify, format, park disk drives.
- 44 UTILITIES 7—More adv utils, undelete files from hard disks.
- 45 WORD 1a-1—(2 disks) Powerful PC-Write word processor.

* Star to marked above require a color graphics adapter

Phone or mail your order today
for 24-hour shipment!

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enoch Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of disks
Membership \$19.95
Shipping \$3.00
CA res tax
Total ent.

(408) 737-9000

Mon-Fri 9am-5pm Sat Sun 9am-5pm



■ LETTERS

Although not specifically mentioned by name, discussion of the scheduling software was included in the text of my reviews of the Everex tape backup systems. Everex software is indeed able to perform a file-by-file restore from an image backup. We regret the oversight.—Winn L. Rosch

DECODING BAR CODES

At ITS Corp. we have always consulted *PC Magazine* whenever we have had to compare PC products. We were therefore shocked and disappointed this June to read a review of a product of ours that has been obsolete since December ("Reading Between the Lines," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988).

Our PC-Wand bar code reader was criticized for the inconvenient setting of the DIP switches to predetermine the code symbology that it would read. The article did not, however, mention my assertion to the author that by the time the article was printed, all of our bar code readers would be auto-discriminate.

Every bar code reader shipped by ITS since January 1, 1988, has auto-discriminate determined the code and read it without setting a DIP switch. The 1987 list price of \$495 was listed, but our current price is \$379. It seems to be a failure in your responsibility to provide timely reports to your readers to print an 8-month-old article on a market segment as hot and expanding as bar coding.

B. Jack Cassidy
Managing Director—CEO
ITS Corp.
Diamond Bar, California

Caroline Halliday refers to the bar code symbology, Code 39 ("Reading Between the Lines," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988), as "Interleaved 3 of 9" in several places. In fact, Code 39 (also known as 3 of 9 Code) is not an interleaved bar code.

Each character encoded using Code 39 is composed of 9 elements (5 bars and the 4 spaces separating the bars). By the way, exactly 3 elements in each 9-element character are wide, with the rest being narrow, hence the name 3 of 9 Code.

A common interleaved bar code symbology is Interleaved 2 of 5. In this case, each character is made up of 5 elements (of which exactly 2 are wide). However, in-

stead of mixing bars and spaces within each character, the characters are interleaved. The first character (following the start character) is encoded in the first 5 bars; the second, in the first 5 spaces; the third, in the second 5 bars, and so on.

Some confusion may be due to the fact that the same man, Dr. David Allais of Intermec, who developed Code 39, also proposed interleaving the older 2 of 5 Code symbology.

Steve Offner
Carlsbad, New Mexico

COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE

As a data processing consultant, I am always in need of intelligent, in-depth reviews of products and trends in our industry. An especially timely example was your LAN feature ("A Field Guide to LAN Operating Systems," *PC Magazine*, June 14, 1988). It was the most informative article I have read on the subject, and it

■ Everex software is indeed able to perform a file-by-file restore from an image backup.

showed an understanding of the technical and business aspects of the subject.

Your product reviews are characterized by an apparent understanding of the real world in which computers are applied, not just a hacker's "gee-whiz" approach. I consider your magazine an integral part of my business, perhaps a crucial part. Keep up the good work.

Richard W. McMullen
Eden Prairie, Minnesota

NEW FACTS

I am writing this letter in regard to the review of our Beyond Fax, Model SPC-1/FX96 communication system ("Getting the Fax," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988).

The article gave a fair overview of the then-current state of our board's facsimile abilities but it did not mention the additional non-facsimile-based features that give

The Bus Stops Here!

Introducing Wells American's CompuStar® Multi-Bus Business Computers.
The world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputers.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a processor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.

The all new CompuStar® from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or . . . both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. Best of all, you can reconfigure your CompuStar whenever you want.

\$1995



The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that actually leaves more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

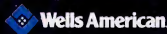
The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else . . . even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995! There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . . at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar however, eliminates the bus problem altogether.

Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our CompuStar 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX510-601-2645

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *Photograph depicts optional equipment. Complete price list available upon request. CompuStar 80286 base system (\$1995) includes built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel mouse port, keyboard and 250 watt power supply.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why you should care what a Big Eight accounting firm, a \$12 billion bank holding company, PC Week, and Michel Guibord of Orleans, Ontario have to say about **@BASE for 1-2-3.**

You should care because they've discovered a not-so-obvious fact about database add-ins: When you put a real database into 1-2-3 you get capabilities that high-priced stand-alone database managers can't match.

And they discovered that one database add-in stands head-and-shoulders above the rest. @BASE* is superior.

**@BASE™ and 1-2-3®
work together to
solve business problems.**

Coopers & Lybrand, a Big Eight accounting firm, was faced with a challenge. They

*(pronounced "at base")

needed to build a sophisticated tax application that could crunch lots of data and would also be easy to use.

"We started with 1-2-3 because it's very powerful and our clients already know how to use it. We turned to database add-ins for disk-based data storage and discovered that the capability of 1-2-3 is greatly magnified when access to data is unlimited."

C&L took a close look at @BASE before designing it into their application. It performed well in all three areas deemed

Coopers & Lybrand chose @BASE as the engine for this powerful tax application. @BASE is also used in C&L's K-1 Partnership package.



crucial to the success of their project. First, @BASE was very fast in benchmark tests. Second, it was judged excellent for ease-of-use and ease-of-development. Third, it was found to be highly efficient in memory usage. C&L's conclusion: "@BASE is a very good product. It really does the job."

A \$12 billion bank holding company chose @BASE over other database add-ins for use throughout their banking system. Why?

"Our people are 1-2-3 users, not programmers. @BASE blends beautifully with 1-2-3, much better than the other products we looked at. @BASE is smaller and faster and our users pick up on it right away."

They also preferred @BASE for its compatibility with dBASE III Plus. "@BASE lets our 1-2-3 users get at data stored in dBASE files". Some products can import and convert dBASE files but @BASE is the only leading database add-in that reads and writes dBASE files directly.

Rave reviews.

You may not have time to perform your own evaluation. So check the reviews.

"The best of both worlds. @BASE is almost like having dBASE tamed and tailored for your worksheet." — PC World

"By far the most powerful dBASE-related add-in." — Personal Computing

"I could go on and on talking about the power of @BASE. Personics has changed the way 1-2-3 will be used from now on." — PCM

Fan mail.

Many @BASE owners write comments on their registration cards. Here's what some of them had to say:

"@BASE is the best documented and easiest to use database add-in I've seen. Better than others we looked at. Clear, concise, complete."

— Michel Guibord, Orleans, Ontario

"The best database I've ever used. Easy but still very powerful. Love it and thanks!"

— M. L., Fort Worth, TX

"Exactly what I need. Looks like someone has really done their homework."

— J. Y., San Diego, CA

"Used @BASE at the office and I had to have it at home. Great job!"

— A. D., Lake Forest, IL

"Best Lotus add-in I've seen yet. Money well-spent."

— J. P., Chicago, IL

Database Add-In for 1-2-3 Has More Capabilities Than Rivals

The king of the crowded forest of Lotus 1-2-3 database add-ins is unquestionably @BASE...

@BASE was developed by Personics, master of the popular SeeMORE utilities. With @BASE, it's possible to build colonial 32 M byte databases in the standard dBASE III Plus format without ever using dBASE III Plus. Even can convert a normal 1-2-3 database instantly into a dBASE-compatible file, as well as set up dynamic links that will request updated information from dBASE records every time a worksheet is recalculated.

A database can be sorted alphabetically, numerically or chronologically on as many as 128 levels. In fact, @BASE will pick and sort records as much as three times faster than dBASE.

Data can be analyzed to provide lightning-fast reports in response to such queries as: What sales people in each division earned more than \$20,000 in commissions this month?

In addition, records can be entered or examined in a form view, where each record occupies an individual screen. Alternatively, of course, the user can choose the usual one record-to-a-line format.

We tested the current \$195 release of @BASE along with the Option Pac which retails for \$99.95. Together, these two relatively inexpensive products provide truly remarkable functionality.

In addition to the indexing feature, the Option Pac will join files to make relational databases, create computed or derived fields, sort a database without rearranging the records on disk, and automatically keep files in the correct sorting order during record entry or updating.

The 200-page manual for @BASE is excellent. For those who use both dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3, @BASE is practically a requirement. A superior product in every respect.

EXCERPT FROM PC WEEK REVIEW MARCH 8, 1988 USED WITH PERMISSION.

@BASE is the best database add-in and also the smallest. A contradiction? Not really. It was developed by one of the Principal Engineers at Lotus behind 1-2-3 Release 2.

	@BASE \$195	Option [®] \$99.95	Indefinite [®] \$199.95
Ease-of-Use	✓	✓	✓
Ease-of-Development	✓	✓	✓
Performance	✓	✓	✓
dBASE Compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Memory Conservation	✓	✓	✓
Minimum Memory Requirement	70K	174K	250K plus 1MB Extended

Growth path.

@BASE is simple to use, compact and extremely powerful. And if you want to develop relational database applications,

you can get the @BASE Option Pac to add "join" capability and support for multiple indexes. In the future, as new releases of 1-2-3 and dBASE become available, compatible versions of @BASE will follow.

We guarantee you'll like it.

We invite you to try @BASE.

If you don't like it for any reason you'll get your money back. @BASE is available through leading software resellers and

directly from Personics. Clip the

coupon below or call toll-free. We also accept company purchase orders by mail or by fax.

@BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

@BASE is from the makers of SeeMORE[™], SmartNotes[™], LOOK&LINK[™] and UltraVision[™].



LOTUS SELECTS

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

@BASE[™]

I want to add database power to 1-2-3.

Please send me:

_____ copies of @BASE at \$195 each.

_____ copies of the Option Pac at \$99.95 each.

Include \$3.75 shipping per order. (Outside USA and

Canada.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.

800-445-3311.

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in

a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.



MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081

214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729

Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

■ LETTERS

our board its name: Beyond Fax.

Since the time of the review, many enhancements have been introduced: additional mouse support, easier installation procedures, a rewritten manual, full TSR support, many other printer drivers (including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II), and direct access of several popular page scanners.

Harold Cork
Sales Coordinator
Microlink Inc.
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada

ONE-TIME ERROR

We were very pleased that Hewlett-Packard's Vectra RS/20 was the first 20-MHz 386-based PC to receive *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice award ("20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988).

However, I would like to clarify one issue. In his review, John Dickinson made reference to problems with the HP microfloppy disk drive reading disks formatted on other systems. This situation was an anomaly caused by a problem with the unit we sent for review. The problem was fixed well before actual shipments of the Vectra RS/20 began, and users of the Vectra RS/20 have experienced no difficulties whatsoever in this area.

William R. Johnson
Group Marketing Manager
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Palo Alto, California

MATCHING MODEMS

PC Magazine's recent review of Telebit Corp.'s TrailBlazer Plus ("Built for Speed: 9,600-bps Modems," *PC Magazine*, April 26, 1988) has left us both puzzled and concerned. Because Telebit designs and manufactures Ven-Tel's Pathfinder 18K modem as well as the TrailBlazer Plus, we find it extremely difficult to understand why the two modems perform so differently in your noise tests. The two units are not merely "licensed cousins," as the reviewer states, but rather identical units with different packaging.

It has been our experience that Telebit modems consistently outperform conventional modems when faced with noise over worse-than-normal telephone lines. Clear-

ly, PC Labs test results for performance over noisy lines do not reflect the capabilities of Telebit's modems.

James F. Jordan
President
Telebit Corp.
Mountain View, California

The PC Labs tests were automated to discount the possibility of human error and were run twice on each unit tested. Results on the second tests confirmed the first. Telebit's TrailBlazer Plus, interestingly, outperformed the Ven-Tel Pathfinder on turnaround time and transmission speed. Differences in firmware may account for the discrepancies or the units tested may have represented opposite extremes on the production standard of deviation.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

SoftNet Communication Inc. also distributes the ViaNet Networking Operating System ("A Field Guide to LAN Operating Systems," *PC Magazine*, June 14, 1988) and markets it with a LAN adapter card, the KAL 1000/PC.

The \$9,999 configured price of the VIPC 386 Colossus ("20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988) includes 11MB RAM.

The Datavorld Data 286 AT compatible ("The Niche Factor: Nine ATs Compete for Market Share," *PC Magazine*, July 1988) was tested with one wait state activated rather than in the optimal zero-wait-state configuration. Without wait states, the machine performs the PC Labs 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test in 4.56 seconds, the Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test in 18.40 seconds, and the Conventional Memory benchmark test in 0.60 seconds, making it the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review—not fourth fastest, as reported.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

NEW!

PostScript® Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

Finally Available
Now For Only \$195.00



A Program to
Print PostScript®
Text and Graphics
on Laser, Ink Jet,
Dot Matrix
Printers.

includes
13 Outline Fonts
(licensed from Bitstream, Inc.)

Explore the power of
PostScript language
with GoScript's
Interactive Mode

Call your local dealer.
Or call LaserGo, Inc.

VISA/MC/COD ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Invited



LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400

FAX: (619) 530-0099

Outside Calif. 1 (800) 451-0088

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

LaserGo, GoScript are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

telemart

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	CALL
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	\$ 87
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	\$ 87
Logi Buss w/Publisher	\$ 99

LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	\$101
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	\$101
LogiMouse w/Publisher	\$ 99
LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	\$ 85

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$415
dBase III Plus	Call
dBase III LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	105
Eureka	88
Genrifer	188
Nutshell	72
Nutshell Plus	139
Paradox 2.0	415
PFS: Professional File	119
Q & A	185
Revelation Bump Disk	239
Revelation Run Time	109
R-Base For DOS	425
Reflex	88
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	56

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forecast	\$ 92
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 4.0	114

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	\$ 46
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousell 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	39
Corefast	89
Cruise Control	29
Cubit	Call
Disk Optimizer 2.0	Call
Disk Technician	56
Disk Technician Plus	69
Double DOS 4.0	Call
DS Back-Up Plus	46
Fastback	86
Fastback Plus	87
Keyworks	53
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 2.0	57

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	\$ 99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	239
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	299
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Commander	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	46
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Printworks for Dot Matrix	39
Printworks for Lasers	67
Referee	38
Sidekick Plus	Call
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	43
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Take Two MGR	66
Turbo Editor Tool Box	58
Unlock D Plus	49
XTree	35
XTree Professional	61

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	\$ 25
Lets C	38
DISKETTES	
Maxell MD-2 Qty. 100	Call
Maxell MD-2HD Qty. 100	Call
Sony 5 1/4 Qty. 100	\$ 65
Sony 3 1/2 Qty. 100	159

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$ 52
Grandview	159
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57

Webster

New World Writer	53
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	37
Word (Microsoft)	185
Word Perfect 4.2	Call
Word Perfect 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	Call
Word Perfect Library	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

- No Charge for VISA and MasterCard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping \$8.00 (except Alaska and Hawaii)
- We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over \$50
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks With Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility



telemart

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

DOING BUSINESS SINCE 1980
A DIVISION OF CW MARKETING

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

FOX BASE PLUS SPECIALS

\$185

MICROSOFT MACH 20 BASEBOARD

\$299

MICROSOFT WORD 4.0

\$185

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386

\$109

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$105
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	Call
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

MICE

PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	\$ 85
PC Mouse w/AutoSketch (Buss or Serial)	99
Omni Mouse	49
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	92
Serial Mouse 1.0	92
Buss Mouse w/CADD	107
Serial Mouse w/CADD	107
Buss Mouse w/Windows	122
Serial Mouse w/Windows	122
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	78

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	Call
MS Works	85
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	389
Symphony	435

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$175
C Compiler (Microsoft)	259
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	415
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	259
Latice C Compiler	209
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	86
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	175
Quick Basic 4.0	57
Quick C	57
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	379
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	609
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	58
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	225
Turbo Prolog	89

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	\$ 39
Pagemaker 3.0	Call
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	475

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard	
Total Project Manager II	\$309
Microsoft Project 4.0	287
Timeline 2.0	259

GRAPHICS

Designer	\$399
Energraphics	186
Freelance Plus	309
Generic CAD w/Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
In-A-Vision	259
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	
w/Clip Art	159

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	79
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	295
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lotus Report Writer	67
MS Excel	285
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	599
MS Multiplan 3.0	109
PFS Professional Plan	52
Quattro	138
Supercalc 4	275
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	Call
VP Planner Plus	82

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	49
ACCPAC BPI	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
In-House Accountant	105
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write	
A/R, A/P, Payroll	117
Time Slips	69
Time Slips III	109

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart ORDER LINE
1-800-426-6659

* To Place an Order: 1-800-426-6659

* Order Processing (602) 944-1037

* To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552

10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

* Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Mailing Address:

8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

MIT SYSTEMS



Pictured Above PC XT Turbo •

MIT
SYSTEMS

PC/XT TURBO
10 MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply,
AT Style Keyboard, 1-640K Drive, AT Style Case,
Monographics Card w/Parallel Printer Port,
Clock Card w/Serial Port,
Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

\$707

System w/2 Drives \$ 782
System w/1 Drive 1-20 MG \$ 990
System w/1 Drive 1-30 MG \$1017

MIT
SYSTEMS

386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MEG Floppy Drives

\$2059

System W 1 2 Floppy & 40 Meg Drive \$2449

Pictured Below PC 386 •



Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo •

MIT
SYSTEMS

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt PWR Supply,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard
EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

\$1685

System W 1.2 Floppy & 40 Meg Drive \$2070

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/640K 1 1 Drive	\$ 55
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 629
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 839
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	\$ 869
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	\$1240
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	\$1623
MIT Amber Monitor WSW Tilt	\$ 95
MIT Color Monitor	\$ 255
MIT EGA Monitor	\$ 359
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	\$ 129
MIT Color Card	\$ 55

MIT A/B Switch Box (Par/Par)	\$ 48
MIT I/O Serial Clock	\$ 39
MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	\$ 38
MIT Monographics Card	\$ 55
MIT AT Multi I/O	\$ 65
MIT XT Multi I/O	\$ 65
MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	\$ 69
MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	\$ 89
MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	\$ 145
MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	\$ 159
MIT Enhanced Keyboard	\$ 65



HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All models	Call
Allegro	339
ALQ218	489
ALQ224	479
ALQ318	610
ALQ324	679
2418	885
2424	955
P2000	679
2100	1095
Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Laser	4310
Citizen Printers	
1200	149
1800	185
MSP 40	319
MSP 45	485
MSP 50	399
MSP 55	529
Premier 35	509
Tribute 124	Call
Diconix 150	309
300	480
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet	719
Laser Jet Series II	1805
Paint Jet	1990
NEC	
P2200	355
P5200	520
P5300	685
Other Models	Call
Okidata	Call
182+	209
292	355
294	715
Laserline 6	1325
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	159
1091 I M2	199
1092 I	325
1524	560
1592	409
1595	469
3131	305
3151	475
Laser 4450	1635

Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321 SL	489
341 SL	655
351 SX	945
Page Laser	2415

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 B w/software	\$ 59
1200 EXT	89
2400 B w/software	119
2400 EXT	130
Hayes	
1200	275
1200B	245
2400B	385
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	75
2400B w/Software	129
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	175
Counter 2400	289
Counter 2400E	335
HST 9600	635
Sportster PC	
2400 B/W Software	119

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$ 889
20 Meg	1255
40 Meg	1559
Beta Ext	1015
Beta Int	775
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	275
25-1-	469
Other Models	Call
Tec	
1.2 MEG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	90
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	115

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1500
Model 140	2815
Model 340	4205
Model 390	5839
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1495
Toshiba	
T-1000	749
T-1200F	1565
T-1200H	2285
1200FB	1699
T-3120	3058
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4899
Wyse	
386	2735

MONITORS

Amdex 410	\$ 130
432	149
V210A	85
NEC	
Multisync II	585
Multisync Plus	899
Multisync XL	2069
Monographic System	1299
Other Models	Call
Princeton Ultrasyne	465
Max 15	199
Samsung	
Sony Multiscan (1300)	545
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan	499
Zenith	
1490	609

HARD CARDS

Plus 20 MG	\$ 525
Plus 40 MG	659
TERMINALS	
Wyse	
30	265
50	369
85	439

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$ 359
Six Pack Plus	115
Xformer	579
3G+	219
PC Mini I/O	75
AT Mini I/O	75
Advantage Premium (\$12K)	305
AT Ramtange	158
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VIP Plus	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	935
Inboard 386 w/cable	1029
4020	375
80287-6	175
80387-16	425
Orchid	
Designer EGA	299
Tiny Turbo	249
Twin Turbo	359
VGA	220
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	159
VGA +	259
VGA Professional	385
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
FLUITSU	Call
VGA	180
Vega Deluxe	180
V-RAM	475
KEYBOARDS	
Keytronics	
KB9151	\$ 119
KB1513	149
KB101	85
Uninterruptible Power Source	Call

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

telemart
ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED UP WITH...

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FLASH 5.6

"A feature-rich caching program with adjustable cache sizes and support for extended memory. Still the best caching software for your money. Not copy protected."
PC Magazine Nov. 24, 1987

NOT JUST ANY CACHE!

FLASH

This rock solid supercharged package accelerates all your disk accesses, increases your cursor speed and prolongs the life of your hard disk.

FLASH speeds up data-basing, word-processing, desk-top publishing, CAD-designing and accounting software by as much as 300% or more. Even 386 machines are not at full speed until they use FLASH. It boosts your performance tremendously.

FLASH ONLY \$69.95

FLASH FEATURES

- ▶ Speeds up disk accesses
- ▶ Uses EMS expanded memory
- ▶ Uses AT extended memory
- ▶ Uses any nonstandard memory boards
- ▶ Uses EMS & AT memory together
- ▶ Accesses up to 3 MEGS of RAM
- ▶ Buffers 26 Device Driven Drives
- ▶ Dynamic track reads
- ▶ Can glue files into buffer
- ▶ Speeds up cursor

FREE UTILITIES

FLASH RAM-DISK is a Dynamically allocating RAM-DISK which shares memory with FLASH. When not in use, memory is not borrowed from FLASH. This maximizes memory utilization.

FLASH KEYS speeds up your cursor for word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Scrolling and editing become a breeze instead of a chore. You no longer have to wait for the cursor. YOU choose the cursor speed. Selecting rates up to 6 times faster than that of a normal cursor.

INTRODUCING

Savior

SAVIOR makes the seemingly impossible, possible! It raises files from the dead!!

This miraculous package, by automatically "undeleting" files, takes all the worry out of accidental deletes, and saves. No matter how fragmented your file has become, SAVIOR returns the original file intact.

SAVIOR also possesses the ability to retrieve previous file versions. It can even revive files "lost" after storing other information on top of them.

NO OTHER PROGRAM ON THE MARKET WILL DO ALL OF THIS AND ONLY USE 5K OF RAM!

Every PC owner owes it to their PC to invest in SAVIOR

SAVIOR \$89.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY \$69.95

SPOOL-MASTER

SPOOL-MASTER

offers all of the features of standard printer-spoolers plus much more. It functions as an extension to your printer's buffer. Thus allowing your program to continue processing while the printer prints.

FEATURES

- ▶ Redirect printer output to files
- ▶ Uses AT extended memory or EMS expanded memory if FLASH is installed
- ▶ Controls page eject (form feed) from keyboard
- ▶ Spooler easily controlled by simple keyboard sequences
- ▶ User selectable buffer size

Only 8K of RAM is needed to put SPOOL-MASTER to work.

SPOOL-MASTER \$69.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY \$49.95

BACKTODOS

BACK-TO-DOS offers you the ability to make ANY program a pop-up program, regardless of size. BTD offers all this flexibility while only using 15K of your precious RAM.

FEATURES

- ▶ Make any program a pop-up utility
- ▶ Uninstall unwanted TSR's in a single keystroke
- ▶ Reinstall the same TSR's back with a single keystroke
- ▶ Only 15K of RAM is needed
- ▶ Even makes PC-DOS a pop-up utility

BACK-TO-DOS
THE POP-UP MANAGER

BACK-TO-DOS \$69.95
FOR FLASH OWNERS ONLY \$59.95

For more information call (317) 253-8088

To place an order call (800) 25-FLASH

We accept MasterCard, VISA, COO & Check. Please add \$4.00 for

shipping & handling in the USA, \$6.00 for Canada, \$15.00 for

outside the USA. CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Software Masters
6352 N. Guilford Ave.
Indpls. IN 46220

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR



Using a VCR to back up your hard disk, software that does audit trails, and scanners that operate with both the IBM PC and Apple Macintosh computers.

VCRs—NOT FOR PRIME TIME ONLY
VCRs appear to be a cheap and reliable solution to hard disk backup. One company, Priority One Electronics, advertises a VCR backup product called Videotrax. Has PC Magazine written a review of this product? Also, are any other companies selling similar products? About how long would it take to back up 20MB?

Walter J. Leopold
Belle Chasse, Louisiana

You are right that using a VCR for hard disk backup is cheap and reliable. The Videotrax Adapter Board (Alpha Microsystems, 3501 Sunflower, Santa Ana, CA 92799; (714) 957-8500) that you cite was reviewed in First Looks in the June 10, 1986, issue of PC Magazine. It sells for \$399.

A 90-minute videotape holds about 80MB of data and sells for about \$5—cheap in comparison with streaming tape cartridges that hold 60MB and sell for \$25. Reliability comes from two factors: cyclic redundancy error checking and automatically making multiple backup copies.

The drawback of VCR backup is speed. It takes anywhere from 20 to 30 minutes to back up 20MB of data.

There are some competitors in this arena. Kirsch Technologies (201 N. Riverside Ave., Bldg. A-5, P.O. Box 120, St. Clair, MN 48079; (313) 329-7166) sells the Video Memory Manager for a suggested retail price of \$695. The VMM software is menu driven and can provide a backup function in the background, permitting you full use

of your computer while you are making a backup.

The Imager board from Autofax Corp. (9666 Hwy. 9, Ben Lomond, CA 95005; (408) 336-5171) is less expensive than the previous two systems, and it appears to work just as well. Its suggested retail price is \$295.

One of the nice features of all three products is the ability to do unattended backups. Although your VCR is "off" and in the timer mode, you must leave your computer on (unless you have it hooked to a timing device). Now let's see, what was that great program playing at 2 A.M.?

HAPPY TRAILS TO YOU

I am responsible for several PCs, one of which is connected to phone lines. In order to prevent possible embarrassment to my organization (a 24-hour operation) by bored employees, is it possible to invisibly echo or mirror an audit trail of all micro use

to a hidden subdirectory? I have a large unused portion of a hard disk that can be devoted to this use. Only certain employees would be checked, so this audit trail could be erased each day.

Michael M. Kelly
Oakland, California

Menu generators such as direct access (\$89.95; Delta Technology International Inc., 1621 Westgate Rd., Eau Claire, WI 54703; (715) 832-7575) and Magic Menu (\$89; Deere Soft Inc., P.O. Box 1360, Melbourne, FL; (407) 768-2477) provide a facility for tracking computer use.

The single-user versions of both products were reviewed in the June 10, 1986, issue of PC Magazine. Network versions of the products were recently reviewed in the June 14, 1988, issue (Delta's network version is called Direct Net).

There are also programs that will allow you to capture keystrokes and play them back at a later time. This will give you an audit trail of sorts, although not with the detail (such as date and time) you get from the menu programs.

One such program is Total Recall (\$79; Computer Foundations, 2604 Elmwood Ave., #320, Rochester, NY 14616; (716) 586-9756).

SCANNING ON A MAC AND A PC

As a user of both an Apple Macintosh and an IBM PC, I was wondering if there are any scanners and digitizers available that will work with both computers.

David M. Topper
Houston, Texas

■ Using a VCR for hard disk backup is cheap and reliable. A 90-minute videotape holds about 80MB of data and sells for about \$5.

■ PC ADVISOR

Scanners improve the look of laser-printed documents by providing an easy way to include photographs, line art, or other graphics into a document. Some companies sell scanners that can be used with both an IBM PC and a Macintosh. The trick is in the interface that connects the scanner to the computer.

Hewlett-Packard (call the sales office listed in your local telephone directory's white pages) sells interface kits for its ScanJet scanner. The \$495 Macintosh interface (for the Plus, SE, and II computers) comes with HP's Desk Gallery software, which is designed for use as a Macintosh desk accessory. Interface kits for the IBM PS/2, PC AT, and PC-XT are the same price.

Microtek (16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247; (800) 654-4160) has a line of scanners that work on both the Mac and PC. The purchase price of the scanner includes an interface of choice. An addi-

tional interface will cost you \$295.

Scanners from Dest Corp. (1201 Cadillac Ct., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 946-7100) can be hooked to a Mac with a \$120

■ Scanners offer an easy way to include different kinds of graphics in a laser-printed document.

interface, which includes two cables and a terminator box. To hook the scanners to a PC, Dest sells an expansion board for \$245.

Datacopy (1215 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 821-2898) sells a PC or Mac imaging kit for

\$695. This kit includes the interface and software to manipulate the images scanned by the hardware.

Both the Microtek MSF-300C and the Dest PC Scan Plus were winners of the Editor's Choice award in the roundup of scanners that appeared in the October 13, 1987, issue of PC Magazine.

By "digitizer," I suppose you mean a system that has a video camera, frame grabber board, and accompanying software to capture images in real time. The core of the system, which is the frame grabber board and software, is specific to the computer and therefore will not work with both a PC and a Mac. The video camera, though, would work with either computer.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



WE'VE BUILT A BETTER BROOKLYN BRIDGE WITH VERSION 2.0!

Why Is Our Bridge Better? Because The Brooklyn Bridge® that John Dvorak, PC Magazine, chose as "The Best of the Best Utilities," now gives you more choices!

The Brooklyn Bridge Version 2.0 is more flexible than ever! We've always been the leading file transfer and access utility between IBM compatible microcomputers with any size floppy or hard disks. Now we give you customers a choice between our file manager for the novice user or DOS commands for the more experienced user.

Our new file manager lets you view both local and remote files at one time using a full-screen, dual-directory display with 1-2-3* style menus. Or, you can still transfer files and access peripherals using DOS commands at the command line, within an application, or within your current menu system.

One Printer Can Now Work For Two People!

In addition to our menu system, The Brooklyn Bridge lets you share printers and gives them access to other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Tie Up Your Computer Sorting A Database!



RUN Gives You Twice The Power!

Our exclusive Brooklyn Bridge feature, RUN, provides for dual independent processing which lets you use both the remote and slave computers at one time.

Our DOS Utilities Guarantee Easier DOS Processing!

BACKUP, MOVE, REMOVE and COPY save time by allowing you to work with multiple files at one time.

BACKUP saves time by updating your disks quickly and backing up only files that have been changed or created since the last time you

disk was backed up.

MOVE lets you work twice as fast by automatically deleting the original once a file has been moved.

If confidentiality is crucial, REMOVE has a security option to insure that deleted files are unrecoverable.

Now you know we have built a better Brooklyn Bridge, while still using the fastest attainable serial transfer rate at 115,200 baud, and still saving your customers money by eliminating the expense of an additional external drive.

The Brooklyn Bridge is available through your local dealer or directly from White Crane Systems, Inc. For more information please contact White Crane at (404) 394-3119.

Just \$139.95!

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS

Box 91

6000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard

Atlanta, Georgia 30328



THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, the White Crane Systems, Inc. logo and WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc. Moreover, Georgia U.S.A. (BVI) is a registered trademark and PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, June 27, 1987. Copyright 1987 J.B. Communications Company.

SELECTIONS
FROMDiscount
BOOK OF SOFTWARE™

AT LEAST

25% OFF!

EVERY DAY WE OFFER SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES IMAGINABLE
THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE TITLES AT BIG DISCOUNTS!
CALL US IF IT IS NOT LISTED HERE—WE HAVE IT!

FOR "IBM" SOFTWARE:

- = 5-1/4" disk only.
- = 5-1/4" OR 3-1/2" available...
- Specify when ordering.
- = Both disk sizes included.

SOFTWARE FOR "IBM"

ACCOUNTING	
Business Builder	\$599
Easy Accounting	83
Finance and Sense 3.1	103
Information Management	148
Larry Real Estate	78
Managing Your Money 4.0	123
Office Writer Plus 2.0	187
Outlook 2.0	35
Smart Money	60
Sylvia Porter Investment Mgr.	112
Sylvia Porter Personal Finance	74
Sylvia Porter Swiftax	52

COMMUNICATIONS	
CrossTalk 4.4	\$128
CostaNet 3.0	93
Desk Link	127
IS Talk	37
Lap Link Plus	85
New Yorker Plus 2.0	154
Pixel	148
Relay Gold 2.0	148
Relay Silver 1.1	112
Send Mail 2.0	90
Transporter 1.4	221
Windows in Talk	148

DATABASE	
@Base	\$118
Clipper	390
Clout 3.02	198
Database Manager 2	221
DatabasePerfect 2.0	299
dBASE III Plus (all for \$79)	398
Enable 2.0	410
Fastpack Data	221
Open Access II 2.05	148
PC Converter Plus	60
PFS: First Choice 2.0	108
Q & A 3.0	209
R-Base for DOS 2.1	448
R-Base for OS/2	221
Reflex 1.2 (all for \$3.5*)	98
Reflex 1.14	98
Telegraph	321
Thinklink 2.41	194
Windows Filter	183

GRAPHICS/CAD	
Clickart EPS	31
Decision Graphics	337
Design CAD 3.0	183
EGA Paint 2000 Final	183
Gem II Draw Plus	58
Generic CAD 3.0	58
Graphic CAD Level 1	37
Graph-In-The-Box, Rel. 2	79
Graph 3.0	74
In-A-Vision	298
Microsoft Chart 3.0	258

Newroom Pro	48
PC Draw	298
PFS: Graph	183
Print Shop	39
Print Shop Companion	30
Primapack	42
Timeline Graphics 1.1	71
Win Scan	71
Windows Graphics	298

PROGRAMS	
Amiga PC 7.0	\$521
Amiga C Compiler 2	248
Microsoft C Compiler 5.1	298
Microsoft Fortran Compiler	1537
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	80
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0	68
RM Basic	180
RM-Fortran 2.4	418
SCO Professional	118
SCO Xenix Tutor	14
Smart Guide for DOS	21
Turbo Basic 1.1	21
Turbo C	21
Xenix 386 Operating System 2.2	448
Xenix 386 Operating System	821

PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Gem II Desk Top	37
Grandview	174
Project Manager	278
Timeline 2.0	258
Timeline Plus III	37
Timeline Plus	118
Win Time	148

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED	
Ability Plus 1.01	\$198
LOTUS 1-2-3	298
Microsoft Excel 2.0	318
Microsoft Multiplan 3.04	118
PC Quattro	78
PFS: Professional Plan	105
Surgeon	189
Quattro	158
Silk	148
Smart System	871
SuperCalc 2.01	78
Switcote PC w/ Sidekick	30
Trilo	45
VP Planner	69
VP Planner Plus 2.0	94

UTILITIES	
Bookmark Plus	\$135
Copy II 5.0	39
D Utility II	111
D.A.V.E. 2.0	75
D.S. Survival IGI	75
D.S. Utilities	75
DeQuery 2.01	75
Desk Technician Advanced	142
DOS R8	45
Electric Desk w/Spellcheck	134
Feedback 5.14	98
File Recycle Bin	37
Intelligence Advanced	113
Mac Utilities 4.1	224
Memory Manager 3.0	82
Microsoft Windows 2.03	88
Norton Guides for OS/2 API	88
Norton Utilities Advanced	83
PC Tools Deluxe 4.2	88
PDisk	108

PMate	148
SeekMORE for 1-2-3	128
Sidekick Plus	128
Sidekick 3.0	42
S.O.S.	80
SO2 Plus	58
Time Lightning	68
X-Tree Pro	68

WORD PROC./DESKTOP PUB.	
Bank Street Writer Plus	\$ 48
Easy Extra 1.5	74
Gem III Desk Top Publisher	224
Microsoft Word 4.0	198
Multimate Adv. II (all for \$3.5*)	278
NeatWriter 4.0	80
Page Perfect	371
PFS: Professional Write 2.0	118
Publish II	150
Q & A Writer	118
Samna Word IV	448
Total Word	258
VoiceWriter Deluxe Plus	874
Webster New World Thesaurus	127
Windows Proc.	80
Word Finder	48
Word for Word 3.0	112
WordPerfect (Personal) 4.1	148
WordPerfect 5.0	258
Wordstar Professional 4.0	258
Zyldas Professional 2.2	221

SOFTWARE FOR "MACINTOSH"

Bookmarks MAC 1.0	\$ 75
Clickart EPS Illustration	37
Clickart Publications	37
Colormate 2.0	58
Copy II Mac 7.1	30
dBase Mac	298
Easy 3.0	112
Full Write Professional	298
Gofor	80
Graphic Works 1.1	75
In Talk 3.0	148
Lap Link MAC	108
Lazerstart 2.5	71
MAC Enhancer	183
MAC Lightning 2.0	75
MAC S.O.Z.	60
MAC Tree	82
Mac Vision 2.0	298
Microsoft Chart 1.2	78
Microsoft Excel 1.06	298
Microsoft Multiplan 1.11	118
Microsoft Works 1.1	198
More 1.1c	251
Power Paint	244
Power Point 1.0	244
PowerTalk	45
Printing for MAC (Laser)	109
Quattro	38
Setup Set Go 4.0	371
Smart Grammar	75
Spellweld 2.0	53
Super Glow	87
SuperPaint	75
Thinklink MAC 2.0	148
Timeline II MAC	148
Turbo Pascal	74
Turbo Tutor	82
Typing Tutor IV	44
Voila	75
Word Finder 2.0	44

NEW! HOT! TITLES

SOFTWARE FOR "IBM"

Verbon Copy Plus 5.0	\$118
EXL 1.2	118
Designer 1.2	521
Sign	371
Generic CAD Level 3	108
Harvard Graphics 2.1	298
Microsoft Basic Compiler 6.0	221
Microsoft Quick C 1.0	88
Microsoft Windows 386 1.0	134
Office Writer 6.0	371
Powerbase 2.3	261
Q & A Writer 4.1	118
QEM! MAC (3.0" only)	38
Samna Plus IV	521
Splash	87
Stratigraph 2.6	871
Timeline	388
Worksheet Utilities	59

SOFTWARE FOR "MACINTOSH"

Curetor	\$ 78
Draw It Again Sam	88
Feedback 1.02	68
Fontcase + MAC	268
MAC 2.0	128
WordPerfect Mac	298

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-222-2665

IN CT. CALL (203) 388-1660

8:00 am - 5:30 pm, Mon. thru Fri.

WHY YOU SHOULD ORDER FROM THE BOOK OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE:

- ✓ 25% or MORE Off List Prices on All Software
- ✓ NO HIDDEN CHARGES
- ✓ No Shipping Charges on Credit Card or Pre-paid Order
- ✓ No Handling Charges Ever
- ✓ Credit Card Convenience
- ✓ Your ONE SOURCE for Thousands of Software Titles—All at Discount Prices
- ✓ No Membership Fee

MAIL IN FOR FREE HANDBOOKS

PLEASE RUSH ME MY FREE COPY OF:

- ☐ BOOK OF SOFTWARE™
- ☐ Over 1,000 Software Packages Listed, All at Discount Prices
- ☐ Complete Ordering and Product Information included on Every Page!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or Send Business Card

MAIL TO: PC 9/27/88

OMEGA PRESS
A WAG Technology Company

Eight Omega Drive, P.O. Box 4182

Stamford, CT 06907

© Copyright 1988 OMEGA PRESS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PRINTED IN USA

Brite Norton

Nantucket

ASHTON-TATE

BASICS

TC

Microsoft

WordPerfect

Broderbund

Nimrod & Schuster Software

Microsoft

Microsoft

At OMEGA PRESS we strive to offer the very latest software packages, including version changes. At times however discontinued packages may affect our advertised programs.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPRESS™ PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expensive and tedious language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBx™. dBx translates dBASE and C offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Turn every application all the way to completion. Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even on other operating systems like UNIX™, Xenix™, To the Macintosh or Amiga. dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single use, but links to most C file managers—C-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

	Lat	Curs
dBx	\$590	\$419
with Library Source	\$960	\$725
Call for Full Source Pricing		

BRIEF/ABRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE's programming language doesn't—dFILE™, dFILEW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program file.

No longer dBRIEF™, written in dBASE a macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and runs it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. dBRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™.

For dBASE™ and dBase™ utilities, all with dBRIEF loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does plus:

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry.
- Display dBASE file structures as windows, a great convenience alongside your program files.
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements.
- Index automatically for clog display.
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes.
- "Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs." PC Magazine, 7/86 Source code included.
- Requires dBASE 1.32 or later and 384K.
- 512K to run dBASE within dBRIEF, 640K and harddisk recommended.
- dBRIEF, dBRIEF, Lat \$275 Curs call.

FOXBASE + 2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New FOXBASE + 2.10 is faster, and more powerful than dBASE IV and it's available NOW! FOXBASE + 2.0 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from InfoWorld. FOXBASE + 2.1 has new features such as built-in support for pull-down and pop-up menus, a new screen painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both fast time and experienced users to handle most database options effortlessly and, much, much more plus. Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE

enhancements. Run almost any dBASE program without modification. Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit, Append, Create, Modify, Report, and Mchly Label, even in the middle of a compiled program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

	Lat	Curs
Foxbase + Version 2.10	\$395	\$247
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$333
Foxbase + Main User (LAN)	\$395	\$297
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$467
Foxbase + v.286	\$595	\$397
Unlimited Runtime	\$700	\$533
Foxbase + Macintosh	\$395	\$263
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$301

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular

Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver unbeatable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity "MASM 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 in a revolu-

tionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QB4 automatically incorporates your changes, so that if you can run a program of 50,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

	Lat	Curs
Microsoft C	\$450	\$295
Microsoft Macro ASSEMBLER	\$150	\$100
Microsoft QuickBASIC	\$150	\$100
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$450	\$295

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTREIVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching. Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in less than 4 seconds. That's fast.

Btrieve is a multi-language tool. It includes more than 20 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). If you've used it before, you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes; fixed record length to 4080 characters; variable length to 84K; indexes to 255 characters; files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell, 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multitask and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data

records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful schema. No limit on the number of records per file. Max. file size is 4 gigabytes. Max. record size equals 4K. Max. indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3.0 or greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display custom menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Options for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels and statements.

	Lat	Curs
Btrieve	\$245	\$175
Btrieve/N	\$505	\$445
XQL	\$795	\$695
Xtrieve	\$345	\$220
Xtrieve/N	\$595	\$490
Report Option	\$145	\$120
Report Option/N	\$145	\$120

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the system. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Developers Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely emulate your application from concern for device idiosyncrasy. GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS

2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI GCM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties. Needs 256K.

CGI Developers Toolkit

Kernel System

Kernel for IBM RT

Metafile Interpreter

\$400 \$375

\$495 \$375

\$795 \$645

\$295 \$235

CLIPPER \$399

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER \$129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, LOGIC MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

PC EXPRESS™ 1-800-DA-PCX

OVERNIGHT

SOFTWARE DELIVERY



(That's 1-800-342-5200)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

25 SOUTH MAIN ST.
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (614) 426-2400
FAX: (614) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TURBO EXPRESS XT

Fully loaded! Fully IBM Compatible. Fast NEC V20 CPU (more than twice the processing power of a standard 8088), 512K (expandable to 1024 RAM), 4.77/8 MHz speed, FCC Approved, Clock/Calendar, 2 Parallel Printer Ports, 1 Serial Port, Game Port, AT-Style Keyboard, 8 expansion slots, 1 floppy disk drive, 1 20 Megabyte Seagate Disk Drive with controller, Hercules compatible graphics card, Samsung or Magnavox monitor included...\$995 or \$99.97/Month (1 Year).

PC TURBO EXPRESS AT

Fully loaded 80286-10 AT Compatible with 12 MHz Speed and 16 MHz throughput, FCC Approved, 512K RAM (expandable to 1024K), Clock/Calendar, Parallel Printer Port, 101 key AT-style keyboard, 8 expansion slots, fast 40 Megabyte Seagate hard disk drive with controller, Samsung or Magnavox monitor included...\$1799 or \$79.97/month (3 Years).

386 SUPER TURBO EXPRESS

Fully loaded 386, 100% IBM Compatible, 80386-16, 1024K RAM on board, fast 80 ms Seagate hard disk drive with controller, FCC Approved, Clock/Calendar, Parallel Printer Port, Serial Port, 8 expansion slots, 16 MHz speed and throughput, Hercules compatible graphics card, Samsung or Magnavox monitor included...\$3495 or \$129/month (3 years).

Call for prices for other configurations and other hardware products. EPSON and Okidata printers, Toshiba Laptops, Novell, 3COM and other networks are available for purchase or lease.

BUY IT!
OR
LEASE IT!

FIVE
YEAR
WARRANTY

AS LOW AS
\$79.97 PER
MONTH

PC EXPRESS SOFTWARE SPECIALS - WE BEAT THE COMPETITION!

ACCOUNTING BUSINESS

Easy Accounting 2.0	\$ 39
Payroll Complete Accounting	\$149
In House Accounting	\$ 59
Managing Your Money	\$117
Landlord/Property Management System	\$595
Timeslips II (Time and Billing)	\$114
Video Store Computer	\$395
Cash Register Software	\$395
Bar Code Reader for above	\$395
Cash Drawer for above	\$395
Video Liquor Store Management	\$395
Beauty Salon Accounting	\$395
The Auto Repair Shop Controller	\$395
WORD PROCESSING/BOARD PUBLISHING	
NEW WordPerfect 5.0	\$249

PUBLISHERS' FUTURE/PAK for

WordPerfect 5.0 Disk, installable	\$ 99
Publisher's Future/Pak Collection for WordPerfect call 3 Paks	\$199
WordPerfect Word 8.0	\$199
Multimedia Advantage II	\$249
WordStar 200 Plus	\$199
High Writer (Grammar Checker)	\$ 99
Grammarlink II	\$ 99
Reflex	\$499
Pagermaker	\$442
Ventura	\$449
PFS First Publisher	\$ 58

SPECSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3	\$299
Lotus Ready to Run Accounting (CLARAPPA/Parallel Inventory)	\$199

Individual Lotus Accounting

Modules for above A-R, A-P	\$ 99
General Ledger Payroll Inventory	\$ 99
Quattro	\$128
PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS	
Harvard Total Graphics	\$297
Q & A	\$297
Q & A Write	\$117
Sticker	\$ 55
Sticker Plus	\$127
Microsoft Mouse with Paintbrush	\$199
Easy Music (all above, non branded)	\$ 79
PFS First Choice	\$ 99
FormBuilder	\$ 58

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

DBASE III Plus	\$375
----------------	-------

PC Tools Deluxe

Clipper	\$ 59
Norton Advanced Utilities	\$375
dba Translator (translates dBASE code into C)	\$ 79
Unidb (find the perfect program editor for real dBase programmers)	\$419
Brave (Novell)	\$219
Vile	\$595
Xtreme	\$220
Applications Plus (Fox & Geller)	\$229
Microsoft C 5.1	\$229
Microsoft QuickBasic 4.0	\$ 66
Microsoft Basic Compiler 6.0	\$249
CSB Graphics Systems CCL	\$175
Mace Utilities	\$ 58
C-Tree	\$299
Powerlink 86	\$249
Greenleaf Comm for Microsoft	\$139

PC EXPRESS EXCLUSIVE HOT LINE

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 (Microsoft)

A completely integrated, full featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger	\$69.95	Payroll	\$69.95
Accounts Receivable	\$49.95	Accounts Payable	\$49.95
Inventory Control/Order Entry	\$69.95	Complete System (all five modules)	\$199.95

LANDLORD/LANDLORDS (Systems Plus)

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late papers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required for landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties...\$595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts payable and accounts receivable...\$1250.

PARAGON TURBO PARAGON (THE ACCOUNTING SPECIALISTS)

You've tried Peachtree, WordPerfect or DAC accounting systems and have found that you need more. PC EXPRESS is a national leader for the highly rated PARAGON ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. PARAGON was designed with the business owner and manager in mind. Because of its intuitive design, you can operate PARAGON using your own business knowledge...not accounting expertise. Pop-up your accounts, inventory items, an employer...all instantly. PARAGON delivers unparalleled flexibility and performance. PARAGON is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, Invoicing and Sales. And...all for \$695.

TURBO PARAGON contains all the features found in PARAGON plus JOB COSTING, ESTIMATING and a complete REPORT WRITER. PARAGON plus NETWORKING...\$995. Networking Versions of PARAGON are available.

RETAIL CASH REGISTER CONTROL (Microbit Corporation)

The MICROBIT RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (for complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize...all for \$595.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System...a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3 (Microbit)

At \$69.95 it's a bargain. If you use Lotus 1-2-3, you can add word processing, a pop-up calculator, passwords, custom menus...plus automate your spreadsheets, speed data entry, shorten calculation time, eliminate repetitive operations, fancy borders and presentations...Have Keytrikes, Time and Money...all yours.

101 MACROS FOR SYMPOHONY	\$69.95	101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3	\$69.95
101 MACROS FOR SYMPOHONY	\$69.95	101 MACROS FOR EXCEL	\$69.95
101 UTILITIES FOR DBASE III PLUS	\$69.95		

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPRESS™ 1-800-DIAL-PCX

OVERNIGHT
SOFTWARE DELIVERY



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

25 SOUTH MAIN ST.
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYW)

POWER & PRICE!

We're proud to offer a complete line of high performance computers that don't break budgets and don't break down!

WHY BUY FROM US?

By utilizing the latest in technology you'll get a computer that offers higher reliability, higher performance, and at a lower price than any other computer in the market today!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Our systems are truly American-made, not just assembled. Every Austin Computer is manufactured with the highest quality components available.

We burn-in and laboratory test each system before shipment. When your computer arrives, it is fully configured and ready to use.

MADE TO ORDER

We'll build your system the way you want it! We offer a complete line of modems, mice, math co-processors, monitors, harddisks, RAM upgrades, and floppy drives. We also supply a complete line of printers, software and supplies. With our huge inventory, chances are we'll have what you need, and all at the lowest possible prices.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Understanding computers and solving problems is our expertise. Our highly trained technicians are available on the phone from 10 am to 6 pm, six days a week, to answer your questions. If you have a problem, we will fix it. It's that simple!

FULL WARRANTY

We offer a full one-year limited warranty with each system we manufacture. During this period, we will repair or replace, at no charge, any part that fails due to a defect in workmanship or materials.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Your satisfaction is important to us, that's why we give an unconditional 30-day 100% money back guarantee with everything we sell.



Austin 386/20

Standard Features:

- Intel 20 Mhz 80386 Processor
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 4 Meg on Board)
- Tower Chassis Offers 6 1/2" Drive Bays
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving or ESDI support
- 3.5" 1.44 Meg or 5 1/4" 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock w/Battery Backup
- Various Math Co-Processor Support
- Complete Users Manual and Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup and Diagnostic Program

Phenomenal power doesn't have to mean phenomenal prices! For those who need the ultimate in performance our Austin 386/20 is the computer for you. Running at True 20 Mhz speed with 0 wait states and a 64k static RAM cache (35 nanoseconds), you'll get performance that beats our competitors head-on!

	Monitor and Adapter cards included			
	Monochrome	EGA	VGA	VGA Pro
Austin 386/20	720 - 350	640 - 350	640 - 400	800 - 600
40 Meg 20 mhz 1:1	\$3395	\$3695	\$3695	\$4095
60 Meg 20 mhz 1:1	\$3695	\$3995	\$4295	\$4395
128 Meg 18 mhz ESDI	\$5295	\$5495	\$5595	\$5695
320 Meg 18 mhz ESDI	\$6495	\$6795	\$6895	\$6995



Austin 286/12.5

Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 Mhz 80286 Processor
- 512k RAM (Expandable to 4 Meg directly on the Western Digital surface-mount mother board)
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- 3.5" 1.44 Meg or 5 1/4" 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Complete Users Manual and Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostics Utility Program

Utilizing the latest in technology, our American-built 286/12.5 offers sizzling performance, high reliability, and a long list of standard features. Both OS/2 and DOS compatible, the Austin 286/12.5 is guaranteed to run all your applications. . . With blazing speed. . . And at prices even the Far East can't beat.

	Monitor and Adapter cards included			
	Monochrome	EGA	VGA	VGA Pro
Austin 286/12.5	720 - 350	640 - 350	640 - 400	800 - 600
20 Meg 12.5 mhz 1:1	\$1895	\$1895	\$2195	\$2295
40 Meg 12.5 mhz 1:1	\$1695	\$1995	\$2295	\$2395
60 Meg 12.5 mhz 1:1	\$1995	\$2295	\$2595	\$2695
128 Meg 12.5 mhz 1:1	\$2795	\$2995	\$3395	\$3495



7801 N. LAMAR - SUITE E-198
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

Mon-Sat 10 to 6 Central

1-800-752-1577

Fax (512) 454-1357



IBM, AT, OS/2, and PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE.



FIRST LOOKS

OS Who? IBM DOS 4.0 Brags New Look, Long-Awaited Features

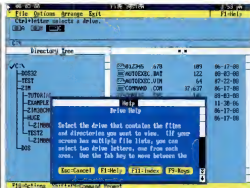
PC HANDS ON

BY PAUL SOMERSON

Unless you own a software company that sells a DOS shell, you'll really like what the programming wizards at IBM have done to Version 4.0 of DOS. Honest.

DOS 4.0 answers just about every major complaint about prior versions. Most users are fairly cavalier about operating system upgrades. This one they'll want. Of course, if you look closely, you'll see the IBM seams.

For most users the best news is that IBM has provided a



DOS 4.0 File System screen showing help window. The window on the right shows the files in the current subdirectory, marked by a check in the left window.

smart, attractive, powerful shell that takes the sting out of directory and file management.

Based on IBM's SAA standard, the shell is actually a welter of resident, transient, help, and configuration files that you invoke from a batch file called DOSSHELL.BAT. You can run the shell in text or graphics mode, and in resident or transient mode.

The File System lets you work with one or two drives or directories at once, and can display both the disk structure and appropriate file information for each. You may view (in ASCII or hexadecimal), copy, sort, de-

(continues on page 35)

\$395 Lotus Agenda: The 1-2-3 of Personal Information Managers?

PC HANDS ON

BY BILL HOWARD

Personal information manager is the mouthful of a term coined by Lotus Development Corp. to describe software that helps you organize your ideas. If you're the type of person who scribbles notes on the backs of business cards, clips newspaper and magazine articles for inspiration, and keeps a notebook in your pocket just in case, you'll love *Agenda*—Lotus's \$395 electronic notebook, people and project tracker, to-do list, and decision-making assistant.

Agenda stores, sorts, and categorizes information. So do databases, outliners, list man-

agers, and text-retrieval software, and *Agenda* bears passing resemblance to each. But *Agenda* lets you enter or import information and structure it as you go along, then look at it from different angles.

After loading *Agenda* and creating a file, you simply start typing in information. You can enter two or three sentences (up to 350 characters) per item—Lotus's term for one segment of free-form text. You can also attach notes as large as 10K to each item. An *Agenda* database can comprise 4MB of items and notes.

Once you have an idea of where you're headed with your information, you add structure by creating *categories* and

views. Categories are roughly analogous to fields in a traditional database—name, date, address, who-to-contact, true/false—and views are like on-screen reports. One big difference: in a database, you have to type the data in the proper fields; in *Agenda*, the fields can fill themselves in, based on what you've told *Agenda* about how to match and sort.

Imagine a file that includes random notes on your staff and customers. A typical item might read: *Bumstead Industries wants to do final negotiations with our marketing director at the beginning of October.* Based on your category definitions, *Agenda* knows to link

(continues on page 34)

HANDS-ON INDEX

OFFICE WORKS

The latest LAN-based group productivity tool..... **36**

WINDOWS/286, 386

Upgrades bring LIM 4.0 support and more usable memory to ATs..... **38**

PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER

Version 2.0 supports both word processor and scanner files..... **43**

MITSUBISHI MP286L

12-MHz laptop boasts dazzling display, plenty of ports..... **46**

AUTOMANAGER

The easy way to browse through your AutoCAD files..... **48**

MICROSOFT COBOL 3.0

Faster code, more dialects, new debugger..... **54**

File Edit View Window Help

New Initial View

Item	When	Priority
► performance review due Friday	10/26/88	High
► in Seattle end of Sept. on Quinley contract	10/26/88	Medium
► asked about vacation end of November	11/30/88	Low
► wants to pitch Murray account	10/26/88	Medium
► Burnstead Industries wants to do final negotiations beginning of October	10/01/88	High
► Should Harry work with our current people on Burnstead account? Decide by 9:25:00	09/25/88	Medium

Initial View

Random items as entered into Agenda. Agenda generates the dates in the When column automatically from days mentioned in each item. Priorities were assigned manually.



Agenda: Order from Chaos

Agenda's logical structure consists of items, categories, and views. You enter each item, or record of information, into Agenda randomly. You then define categories and list their members and any applicable aliases. Agenda builds various views of the items by searching each item for members of categories. Above, an initial View is broken into subsequent views by Salesmen and Priority categories.

File Edit View Window Help

New Salesmen

Item	Customer	Priority	When
► performance review due Friday	Quinley	High	10/26/88
► Tom wants to pitch Murray account	Murray	Medium	
► Burnstead Industries wants to do final negotiations with our marketing director beginning of October	Burnstead	High	10/01/88
► Dick in Seattle end of Sept. on Quinley contract	Quinley	Medium	09/30/88
► Should Harry work with our current people on Burnstead account? Decide by 9:25:00	Burnstead	Medium	09/25/88

File Edit View Window Help

New Priority

Item	When
► Burnstead Industries wants to do final negotiations with our marketing director beginning of October	10/01/88
► performance review due Friday	09/26/88
► Should Harry work with our current people on Burnstead account? Decide by 9:25:00	09/25/88
► Tom wants to pitch Murray account	09/30/88
► Dick in Seattle end of Sept. on Quinley contract	09/30/88
► Harry asked about vacation end of November	11/30/88

Salesmen View

Items viewed by Salesmen category. Customer and Priority columns are also displayed.

Agenda allows alias definitions and automatic linking. Tom has been given the alias "TJ," and Dick "marketing director." Dick has also been linked internally to the Burnstead account.

Priority View

Items viewed by Priority category.

Agenda

(continued from page 33)

"Burnstead Industries" to the customer category. You also defined Dick's title—marketing director—as one of Dick's aliases, so Agenda links the item to Dick as well. Agenda can parse most conversational dates into actual calendar dates, so "beginning of October" is automatically assigned the date 10/1/88. Finally, you told Agenda "Burnstead" (your most important client) is to be automatically pushed into the High Priority category.

You can have several columns of information on screen. One column always contains the items. Other columns might show dates, topics, names of contacts, priorities, or phone

numbers. Columns are simply categories that aren't the subject of the current view.

Defining categories takes time, so you benefit most from compiling and massaging non-trivial amounts and types of data. For small files, you can manually assign the information to categories. You can type in information by hand or import external files, which makes Agenda at least a distant cousin to text-retrieval programs.

Lotus has a stiff challenge ahead, especially since you've gotten along without Agenda so far. Lotus has a missionary task explaining personal information managers in general and Agenda in particular.

Will Lotus succeed? Agenda is a brilliant concept. It may be the most original and powerful piece of software we'll see in

1988. However, Agenda is not without its problems:

● Agenda isn't particularly easy to learn.

● Agenda can schedule by date but not by time, limiting an obvious use as an appointment scheduler.

● The printing features are nondescript. No contemporary Microsoft product would ever go out the door with such rudimentary printer controls.

● Agenda is a memory pig. It needs 512K, and 640K is strongly recommended. (Expanded memory? What's that?)

If you're willing to live with these quirks and to invest in an intensive learning period, you'll be rewarded with what could become the single most important piece of software you own. There are PCs on 20 million desks in America today. Agen-

da has the potential to be the tool that conquers the next 20 million.



FACT FILE

Agenda

Lotus Development Corp.
355 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: \$395

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A brilliantly conceived tool for recording, analyzing, and categorizing free-form information. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Office Works Integrates Message Control, E-mail, Group Scheduling

PC HANDS ON

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Office Works, a new bundle of software from Data Access Corp., is the latest of a growing breed of software—groupware. The \$195 standalone version of *Office Works* gives you little more than a personal calendar, telephone directory, and file index. But the \$1,395 LAN version adds e-mail and group scheduling features that can help any organization communicate and function more smoothly.

Office Works uses the NetBIOS services of a LAN operat-

ing system to move messages and files between stations. Since every vendor doesn't implement NetBIOS the same way, you should be sure that *Office Works* is compatible with the hardware/NetBIOS combination you use. In networks running under Novell's *NerWare*, *Office Works* uses Novell's IPX protocol to communicate between stations instead of using NetBIOS, but the effect and performance are the same.

The classic groupware product is electronic mail, and a good e-mail system is the heart of *Office Works*. This store-and-forward e-mail program lets you easily reply to and forward mes-

sages. You can create distribution lists with both direct addressees and cc: ones, and even attach binary files to messages.

A unique and very useful capability of *Office Works* is its e-mail interface to PC fax cards. If a network node has an Asher JT-Fax card installed, the e-mail system can route ASCII files to that node and then translate them into a format for fax transmission. The fax transmission is initiated in the normal manner, but *Office Works* handles the task of loading the files, properly formatted, onto the fax system's hard disk.

Another nice feature, the *Office Works* Telephone Function, replaces the pink-paper-message slip. All users can take telephone messages and send them to anyone on the network.

The Telephone Function screen includes the check-off boxes found on the paper forms, such as "please call" and "returned your call." But, in a handy feature that message pads can't touch, the Telephone Function can automatically dial the callback number through a Hayes-compatible modem.

To keep track of the myriad of files any organization accumulates, *Office Works* provides a formidable document-control function. You can index program and data files according to a name, date, subject, author, keyword field, and other factors. You can also perform wildcard searches, print out reports, and even find and run specific .COM or .EXE files.

Another category of workgroup software does group scheduling or calendaring. This kind of program lets you find the best time for a meeting or activity by comparing the free time of the people, facilities, and equipment you need.

The *Office Works* screens make it easy to enter all the data needed to schedule a meeting. The program tells you if a person or resource has a conflict at the time you scheduled. If there

is a better time within the span you specify as acceptable, the program clearly shows it by putting the date and time in a box and highlighting it on a graph. When you schedule a meeting, the system generates e-mail messages notifying the participants.

Office Works takes a lot of space on the server's hard disk drive and up to half the available memory on a 640K workstation. The files for the program take over 2.5MB on the server before you start storing messages and calendars. When you run *Office Works* on a workstation, the software takes slightly over 300K RAM.

The designers at Data Access gave *Office Works* many features aimed at making it easy to use. The package includes good help screens, keyboard templates, and stick-on-keytop labels. The selection of keystrokes is consistent between the different functional programs in the package.

Office Works is a major entry in the small and young workgroup software market. It is an effective competitor with products like *Higgins* as a workgroup productivity tool. If your group is ready to "live on the LAN," *Office Works* can add value to your networking activities.

Getting a Handle On Groupware

"Groupware" is a popular term for software, usually running on a LAN, that increases group productivity the same way that software running on a single PC increases individual productivity. Groupware includes a broad category of products, but increasing group productivity through communications is the common thread.

One valuable area of groupware is group scheduling, or calendaring. You can ask a secretary to make a minimum of seven phone calls to find a time to gather five busy executives in a conference room, or you can use a calendaring program. One of these programs will do the task with just a few keystrokes and notify each attendee of the meeting through electronic mail. *Higgins*, from Conetic Systems, and *Shoobox 3*, from R+R Associates, are two proven scheduling programs.

Another category of groupware helps people draft, circulate, edit, and dispatch correspondence. These document processing programs protect the original text while people make comments and suggest changes. They show the source of each

proposed change and build a chain of related comments, often using split-screen or multi-color text. *ForComment*, from Broderbund Software, is one of the most popular correspondence handling packages.

A third category of groupware products simply makes important organizational information available to everyone. These are databases with a pretty face that are the electronic analog of organizational phone books, file plans, and desk calendars.

An emerging area of groupware deals with project management and tracking. These programs don't have all the features of top-notch, single-user project managers, but they track group projects and activities and remind people when work is due. *The Coordinator*, from Action Technologies, pioneered this kind of product. *Action Tracker Plus*, a new program from Information Research Corp., promises to help allocate time and resources and plan actions according to schedule, time, budget, goals, and other criteria you describe.

—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

PC FACT FILE

Office Works

Data Access Corp.
1400 SW 119 Ave.
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 238-0012

List Price: Single-user version, \$195; LAN version, \$1,395.
Requires: 640K RAM, 2.5MB hard disk storage. Compatible with Novell's *Advanced NetWare 2.0* and other NetBIOS-compatible networks.
In Short: LAN version offers e-mail, group scheduling, and other workgroup computing features that help organizations function more effectively. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASICS

Roman
 Helvette
 Rockland
 Chancelor

BASICS II

Roman Italic
 Amertype
Big City
 Optimis

DECORATIVE

Coop
 Abbey
Beget
 Oma

BOOK

Garamet
 Basque
 Centrum
 Palatine

SANS SERIF

Avanti
Gillies
 Olivia
 Galaxy

FIXED

Courier
 Prestige
 Letter Gothic
 Line Draw

Glyphix LaserJet fonts can save you hours of downloading, megabytes of storage and thousands of dollars. And they're simple to use in WordPerfect 5.0 because of our unique font management software.

WordPerfect 5.0 Font Special.

Glyphix fonts are generated "on the fly" from within WordPerfect. Just pick your fonts from the 5.0 font menu and when you print, your selections are created and down-loaded to the printer, in seconds.

WordPerfect's new font menu supports up to 256 fonts because the bigger your LaserJet font library the better. And Glyphix helps you take advantage of this expanded capability.

Glyphix fonts work right alongside Bitstream and Hewlett Packard soft fonts and that's important because using the right typeface can be as important as choosing the right words.

Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 64K RAM, a hard drive; LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix lets you print up to 30 point type on a LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and Word Perfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0. Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software, Ventura Publisher and Aldus Pagemaker.

Glyphix is a trademark of SWIFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

A Special Offer:

A set of four Glyphix fonts costs just \$99.95. Now you can afford to add professional style and impact to all of your 5.0 documents letter, memos,

reports and presentations.

Start building your LaserJet font library today. **Order the Glyphix WordPerfect 5.0 Font Manager and any set of four Glyphix fonts at our regular price and we'll send you a second set of four fonts, absolutely free!** Don't wait, this offer ends November 1, 1988.

		ORDER TOLL FREE 800-237-9383 IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434		 
<input type="checkbox"/> WordPerfect 5.0 Font Manager \$79.95 Glyphix Font Disk contains four typefaces.		Name _____ Company _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Basics \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Basics II \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Book \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Decorative \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Sans Serif \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Fonts \$99.95		Include \$5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swift products carry a 30 day money back guarantee. CHECKS PAYABLE: SWIFTE INT'L, LTD.		
Glyphix Typeface Catalog Disk \$5.00		 P.O. Box 219 Rockland, DE 19752		

Windows/286, /386: More Usable Memory, More Printer Drivers, Improved Installation

PC HANDS ON

BY JOHN DICKINSON

If you aren't a *Windows* fanatic, Microsoft is disappointed, but the company hasn't given up on you just yet. To prove it, Bill Gates and company have introduced two new versions. *Microsoft Windows/286*, Version 2.10, is a reshuffle of *Windows* 2.03, with a few neat additions. *Microsoft Windows/386*, Version 2.10, is a similarly spruced-up rendering of the 80386 version.

One clarification is due up front: *Windows/286* will run on 8088- and 8086-based PCs. The name change is purely cosmetic, an admission of sorts that the *Windows* environment is too demanding for anything less than an AT-class machine.

The most intriguing aspect of *Windows/286* is its use of an

additional 64K of 286 extended memory in real mode. That means your 640K magically becomes 704K when *Windows* is running. Since the basic *Windows* kernel has grown slightly, the Microsoft executive reported that free memory had grown by 43K from *Windows* 2.03. *Windows/286* requires a device driver, HIMEM.SYS, to use the additional memory.

There is a downside to the new feature: the reputation *Windows* has for memory conflicts will probably get worse. In my case, it did. Multisoft's *PC-Kwik* crashed into HIMEM.SYS and caused *Windows* to lock up. On the other hand, *Windows/286* knows how to use LIM 4.0 boards to store and swap executable code. Older versions didn't even know how to use LIM EMS 3.0.

Both new versions ship only on 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 720K

3½-inch floppy disks, neither of which most 8088-based PCs support. However, you can obtain a copy on 360K 5¼-inch disks by calling Microsoft's technical support once you've bought the package.

The new versions also come with a supposedly more intelligent SETUP program to make installation easier. When I installed *Windows/386* on a Hewlett-Packard RS/20, all went well; *Windows/386* detected the type of machine and its peripherals, including a custom mouse. But *Windows/286* wasn't so smart.

First of all, the installation program refused to recognize any of the virtual drives that occupy the HP's 103MB disk. Then, the installation menu gave me the choice of an AT-compatible and a few other machines that didn't include the HP. It gave me the choice of Microsoft, Logitech, and a couple of other mouse drivers that didn't include the HP mouse. All efforts to install an alien mouse failed. As a result, there is now both a Microsoft mouse and an HP mouse installed on the RS/20.

On the bright side, the *Windows* SETUP program can now modify your CONFIG.SYS file to load HIMEM.SYS and SMARTDRIVE.SYS, and it can even modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to include *Windows* in the path. But overall, the SETUP program lacks the sort of friendliness found in the rest of *Windows*. It still insists on making a separate directory for .PIF files and loads all 39 of them—whether you want them or not.

Both versions of *Windows* support more devices than previous versions, but there are some curious missing links and a few oddities. For instance, Microsoft has included support for the IBM 8514 adapter and display, the Wyse 700, and the Genius displays in *Windows/286*, but these devices



FACT FILE

Microsoft Windows/286, Version 2.10

Microsoft Windows/386, Version 2.10

Microsoft Corp.
1601 N.E. 36th Way

Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080

List Price: *Microsoft Windows/286*, \$99; *Microsoft Windows/386*, \$195; free upgrades to those who purchased Version 2.03 of either package after June 1, 1988; \$25 upgrade for other users.

Requires: *Microsoft Windows/286*: 512K RAM, hard disk; 80286-based PC and mouse recommended. *Microsoft Windows/386*: 2MB RAM, hard disk, 80386-based PC; mouse recommended.

In Short: An evolutionary rather than a revolutionary upgrade, with improvements mainly to the internal operation of *Windows*. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows/286 Memory Map

1024K—1088K (FFFF0—10FFEF hex)	HIMEM.SYS-defined extra 64K memory
1024K (FFFF0 hex)	HIMEM.SYS-defined segment registers
768K—1024K (C0000—FFFF0 hex)	Memory area for BIOS and BASIC ROM and expansion ROM
704K—768K (B0000—BFFFF hex)	Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA video memory
640K—704K RAM (A0000—AFFFF hex)	EGA and VGA video memory
0—640K (0—A0000 hex)	User RAM for DOS, device drivers, resident programs, and application programs

aren't supported in *Windows/386*.

Other changes are nearly transparent to users and the claimed performance improvements aren't really obvious until you do something like reformat a whole window.

Printer support has been improved. More than 100 are now supported, and downloadable fonts are available for LaserJet printers.

None of the enhancements to *Windows/286* or *Windows/386* is big news in itself, but, taken as a whole, the enhancements improve *Windows* notably. If you use *Windows* now, you'll find the upgrade worth the trouble. If you've held out this long, it may be time to give *Windows* a try.

INTRODUCING TIME LINE 3.0: BECAUSE THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS TOO MUCH POWER.



NOW THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER* PUTS EVEN MORE POWER AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

Hold on to your personal computer. Hold on tight. Because without sacrificing Time Line's almost legendary

EASY, FLEXIBLE, POWERFUL PERFORMANCE:

- Unlimited level Outline Structure integrated throughout; open or close at any level.
- Interactive PERT shows hierarchy (outline) as nested boxes; open only what you need to see. Toggle between two PERT layouts to see the overall project or zoom in on specifics.
- Customizable Gantt with user-definable screen layouts. Add columns to show dates, resources, durations, costs, etc. Overlay Gantt with histograms for up to 5 resources.
- Undo/Redo up to 999 steps for "what-if" scenario analysis.
- Multi-Project Management with no linking required. Outline organizes multiple projects in a single schedule.
- Project Journal acts as outline-based scratch pad and Notes attaches reminders directly to tasks or resources.
- Baseline tracking produces Actual vs. Plan Gantt. Cost tracking records "actuals" and percent complete.
- Supports government reporting requirements (C/SSR). Calculates earned value and supports WBS and OBS numbers.
- Virtual Memory supports 1000 tasks with 640K RAM (1600 tasks with EMS extended memory).
- Customizable report generator in form drives to make it even easier.

ease of use, Time Line 3.0 just raised the standard of micro-based project management. By macro proportions. Imagine. An advanced outline structure from the company that invented outlining. + Interactive on-screen PERT. Multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without manual linking. And a customizable environment including Gantt, PERT, and reports. All this plus plenty of power features like the ones in the box. Seamlessly integrated. Easy. And only \$595.

Hundreds of enhancements, easy to navigate outlining... technology so advanced there are patents pending. Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 190P for a FREE demo disk (a \$9.95 value). Time Line 3.0: the power will blow you away.



The #1 Project Manager

SYMANTEC
Breakthrough Software Division

*Time Line 2.0, PC Magazine Editor's Choice 1986 & 1987; rated #1 by Software Digest 1987. Time Line 2.0 (\$495) is the best choice for laptops or PCs without hard disks or with <640K RAM. Time Line 2.0 owners call (415) 964-4440 for low-cost upgrade. Training and consulting services available. call (415) 898-1509. †Task Task, the original outline processor from the Living Videotext Division. © 1988 Symantec, 10250 Torrey Ave., Cupertino, CA, (408) 253-5600.

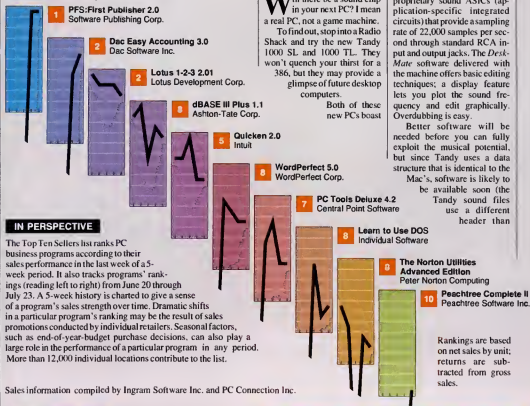
CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS

(A 5-week history)



IN PERSPECTIVE

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales performance in the last week of a 5-week period. It also tracks programs' rankings (reading left to right) from June 20 through July 23. A 5-week history is charted to give a sense of a program's sales strength over time. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year-budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.

Will there be a sound chip in your next PC? I mean a real PC, not a game machine.

To find out, stop into a Radio Shack and try the new Tandy 1000 SL and 1000 TL. They won't quench your thirst for a 386, but they may provide a glimpse of future desktop computers.

Both of these new PCs boast

proprietary sound ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits) that provide a sampling rate of 22,000 samples per second through standard RCA input and output jacks. The *DeskMate* software delivered with the machine offers basic editing techniques; a display feature lets you plot the sound frequency and edit graphically. Overdubbing is easy.

Better software will be needed before you can fully exploit the musical potential, but since Tandy uses a data structure that is identical to the Mac's, software is likely to be available soon (the Tandy sound files use a different header than

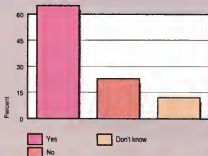
Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.



SURVEY

The RAM shortage has been on every PC buyer's mind lately. In a poll of callers to PC MagNet, we found that the price crunch is holding back purchases. More than half of the respondents said that they'd delayed purchase of a memory upgrade or new system.

Have you paid more for PC equipment because of the RAM price hike?



the Mac's, so a conversion utility will be needed before *DeskMate* will be able to read Mac music).

Neither machine is equipped with enough horsepower to break into corporate enclaves: the SL runs an 8-MHz 8086, and the TL runs a 286 at 8 MHz. But they're aggressively priced (at \$889 and \$1,299, respectively, without monitors) and will probably be popular with schools.

CDs Blossoming Under High Sierra Standards

A couple of new releases on CD should put to rest lingering confusion over whether compact disks have reached a standard for data structures. Micro-soft and Ziff Communications (publisher of *PC Magazine*) will soon publish reference works in the High Sierra format. And Hewlett-Packard just announced *LaserRetrieve*, a Windows-based CD search engine that reads High Sierra and TIFF data structures.

Microsoft's *Programmer's Library* is a collection of tech reference manuals on CD, using the same memory-resident software in *Microsoft Bookshelf*.

Ziff Communications' *Computer Library* is a collec-

tion of more than 43,000 abstracts and 19,000 articles from computer-related publications; *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, and *MacUser* are represented in full. The abstracts are culled from more

hardware heavyweights to wrest control of Unix away from AT&T. It bore its first fruit in August. DEC announced that it will give away the user-interface portion of its own X Windows implementation, called

allow windowing into DOS programs running under Unix System IV or V on a network.

DEC said they made the move to comply with OSF's "call for technology," an appeal that was made the group's quest to find a bulletproof, industrywide standard. DEC is hoping its contribution comes early enough in the process to make an impact on the course of OSF's work.

From the other side of the fence, Sun Microsystems and AT&T submitted their spec for Open Look to OSF. That same spec was also passed around to favored software publishers, in the hope of finding and correcting disputes before the final spec is published later this year.

Unix unification is a goal fervently sought by PC managers who need multiuser support but are forced to choose among incompatible Unix versions. Few software publishers have the resources to support all Unix platforms they're being asked to. Unfortunately, unless hardware makers put their competitive drive into neutral and endorse their competitor's standards, Unix seems destined for a balkanization, rather than a unification.

—Gus Venditto

A couple of new releases on CD should put to rest lingering confusion over whether compact disks have reached a standard for data structures

than 100 publications, including *UNIX World*, *MIS Week*, and *Datamation*. The CDs will be available on a yearly subscription basis. (This same database will soon be available on-line through PC MagNet.)

Any CD player that comes with MS-DOS extensions will run these disks, or any of the financial databases in Lotus's One Source line.

On the Road to Unix Unification

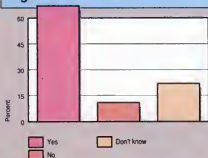
The Open Software Foundation (OSF) was recently founded by IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and several other

DEC windows, to interested programmers. DEC will charge only for copying disks and manuals and will ask nothing for the software license. The tool kits include C libraries for control of basic screen, menuing, and file-management functions; a window manager; and a style guide.

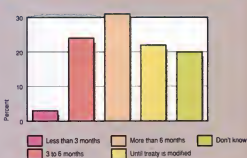
DEC said more than 100 software developers are already at work on applications, including Interleaf, MathSoft, and Relational Technologies. The first products are likely to be out in spring of 1989.

Of course, DEC windows programs will run under DEC VMS and ULTRIX; they'll also

Do you think the current shortage is the result of the U.S.-Japan Trade Agreement of 1986?



How much longer do you expect the shortage to last?



R E S T A U

Sales Prospects

Name _____

Company _____

Phone _____

Last Call Date _____

Needs _____

*Nancy—
Please type this
into Q&A and put
it on the local
area network.
Thanks - Tom*

HOW TO CREATE A RECORD-LOCKED, PASSWORD PROTECTED, MULTI-USER DATABASE IN FIVE MINUTES FLAT. FROM SCRATCH.

How's this for easy. Type a paper business form (or scratched out directions for one) into Q&A.

Then, press a single function key and voilà. You've created a database from scratch. Copy it onto your local area network* and now everyone can search, sort, and simultaneously share it. Instantly. Easily. And safely (with up to five levels of password protection). Think of the possibilities: using a single customer database, one person is updating while another enters new information, while a third

person runs a report. Or, forty people want to work on the expense database. All at once. Impossible?

No. Easy? Yes. But find out for yourself. Call now for a free demo disk of Q&A, the world's first net-

worked file manager. On networks or stand-alone, when you can make it from scratch, you can really cook.

FREE Demo Disk,
Call (800) 888-0886
Ext. 430P.

The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.



This multi-user database was created (from the napkin) in under two minutes. More elaborate databases with sophisticated programming and multi-file linking, and reporting can also be created easily.

SYMANTEC

*Q&A 3.0 single user \$349 (supports full record locking of databases shared on a LAN). Optional Q&A Network Pack (\$299 when added to Q&A 3.0 on a LAN) allows three additional users to simultaneously operate Q&A. Add additional Q&A Network Packs for more simultaneous users. Q&A Software Distributors' #1 file manager 85,85. InfoWorld's highest rating ever given (9/8/85). PC Magazine Editor's Choice 87,88. © 1985 Symantec, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600. **Buy Q&A between 1/1/88 and 10/31/88, get the 100,000 synonym Microfinks Thesis FREE. See coupon on Q&A package for complete details.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice

Q&A

FREE MICROFINKS THESIS - 100,000 SYNONYMS (A \$49 Value)

First Publisher Adds Speed, File Import

PC HANDS ON

BY DEAN HANNOTTE

PFS:First Publisher is one of those rare items: a tool that fits the hand. It isn't *Ventura Publisher* or *PageMaker*, but it doesn't pretend to be.

PFS:First Publisher simulates the famous Mac look. Graphics are even kept in .MAC files, which are in *MacPaint* 1.5 format.

Version 2.0 runs fast, much faster than its predecessor and undoubtedly faster than it could run under *Windows*.

Once in a document, you toggle between text mode and graphics mode. In text mode, you enter or import text in up to four columns and then assign type fonts, sizes, and styles. You can center, left-align, right-align, and justify individual lines or line groups.

The package imports text from **PFS:First Choice**, **PFS:Write**, **PFS:Professional Writer**, **Microsoft Word 3.0**, **MultiMate**, **Wang PC**, **WordPerfect** (Versions 3, 4.1, and 4.2), and **WordStar**, but you can export only in ASCII format.

In graphics mode, you draw your own pictures by using tools similar to *PC Paintbrush's* or load any of the 150 clip-art images that come with the product.

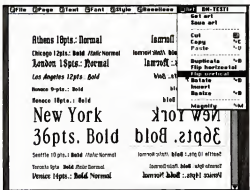
You can also easily import graphics from *PC PaintPlus*, *PC Paintbrush*, *Microsoft Windows Paint*, *Lapigaint*, and *Publisher's Paintbrush*. The package accepts images scanned at 72 dots per inch.

You can even convert text to graphics format and then duplicate, flip, rotate, invert, and resize it. You can also magnify a portion of the graphics page and indulge in "fat-bit" editing, a feature both *PageMaker* and *Ventura* lack.

The program comes with several medium-resolution graphics fonts, which are "smoothed" at print-time, as

well as built-in pica and elite. Over 50 dot matrix printers are explicitly supported, and the program supports soft fonts and selected cartridge fonts for the HP LaserJet and DeskJet and Apple's LaserWriter. There is also a separate file of decorative Mac-derived graphics fonts.

Some work can still be done to make **PFS:First Publisher** cleaner. It should remember your most recent settings in more contexts, and *PgDn* should be used to go to the next page instead of *Shift-Plus*. The **SNAPSHOT** program that lets you capture *AutoCAD*, *Lotus Graphics*, and *Harvard Graph-*



The set of function key icons that appear next to the various menu selections increase **PFS:First Publisher 2.0's** ease of use.

PC FACT FILE

PFS:First Publisher, Version 2.0

Software Publishing Corp.

1901 Landings Dr.

P.O. Box 7210

Mountain View, CA 94039-

9910

(415) 962-8910

List Price: \$129; clip-art portfolios, \$39 each.

Requires: 512K RAM; EGA, CGA, or Hercules display; two disk drives; mouse recommended; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Simple but elegant desktop publishing package.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ics images shouldn't make you "develop" each picture by running it through a second program before you can snap another.

Bear in mind that **PFS:First Publisher** is not up to the highest corporate publishing requirements. For instance, you can't draw frames in which to pour text, and your layout won't benefit from style sheets or paragraph tags. You can download soft fonts, but you won't see their screen analogs. There isn't even text autoflow from one page to the next.

Readability Analyzes Your Writing Style

PC HANDS ON

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

Scandinavian PC Systems' **Readability** program is a different kind of style checker. The \$59.95 program doesn't help you with your grammar or spelling, but it does offer a graphics- and percentage-based analysis of your writing style.

The ability to analyze your text's suitability for its intended purpose is the most intriguing aspect of the program. You can compare your text with nine model-analysis patterns. These range from an "ideal" writing

style to those appropriate for newspaper articles, novels, and young people's books. You can even find out if your writing comes perilously close to bureaucratic gobbledegook.

Based on your selection, the program creates a style diagram of your sentences so you can identify which are complicated, wordy, or pompous. The program also displays the percentage of sentences that fit each of the nine analysis choices.

One of the most useful graphs lets you pinpoint strings of long sentences. Another helpful graph identifies when you have overloaded a single

sentence with too many long words.

Readability also breaks down your text into "bricks" and "mortar." Mortar words are usually short ("a," "the," and "that" are good examples); they make up about 60 percent of a well-written text. The other 40 percent should be composed of so-called bricks, which are less-common words that convey more information.

Readability does not directly support any word processors; you must convert documents to ASCII format and then import them. The next version should support the most popular word

processors and .DIF files. Another problem is that the grade-level readability rating is based on a Swedish index; you'll have to translate the rating to an American grade level.

Many competent writers will appreciate **Readability's** conscientious policing of long-windedness. But those who are anxious about grammar and spelling would do well to look elsewhere.

List Price: **Readability**, \$59.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Scandinavian PC Systems, 51 Monroe St., #707A, Rockville, MD 20850; (800) 628-2828.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Others offer the Ordinary in

Northgate speaks quietly and Delivers Screaming Performance!

What good is splashy color advertising when the systems others sell don't come near matching the performance or price of Northgate's blazingly fast Turbo Throughput™ family of Computers?

Don't let color ads color your perspective. Northgate advertises its systems in monochrome. We give you facts, everything

you need to make a meaningful comparison.

And what we save in mono ads is another way we help keep your cost at rock bottom. (You'd be amazed at what color ads cost).

Hollow claims? Typical Computer Industry Puff? Well, take a look for yourself and see what the Experts say.

READ WHAT PC MAGAZINE SAID ABOUT NORTHGATE'S 386*

FIRST LOOKS

Northgate Power 386: Premium Performance at a Bargain Price

PC HANDS ON

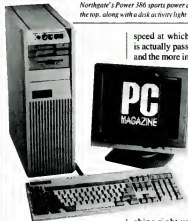
BY BILL O'BRIEN

Field-leading 386 performance just got cheaper. Northgate Computer Systems' Power 386 rivals the power of the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 at a fraction of the cost.

The Power 386 is an upright, 20-MHz floor model with a base price of \$4,295—including a high-performance 65MB hard disk.

A 64K static RAM memory cache deserves much of the credit for the Power 386's performance. Like the Deskpro 386/20, the Power 386 maintains a high-speed, 32-bit path to memory, separate from the I/O bus.

Whereas the 386/20 makes use of Intel's sophisticated cache controller chip, however, the Power 386 falls back on a direct-map static RAM system composed of discrete logic components. Compaq's solution no doubt earns it memory



Northgate's Power 386 sports power and reset switches at the top, along with a disk activity light. Inside are eight slots.

access performance gains in some cases, but the Power 386 won't be far behind.

The hard disk drive does not have an overly spectacular track-to-track access time—28 milliseconds—but that is a mechanical measurement of disk capability. Data throughput, the

speed at which the information is actually passed across the bus and the more important measure of performance, rates as spectacular when hard disk caching is enabled. But even without caching, the large- and small-record times for the PC Labs benchmark tests rank the Power 386 machine right up there with the Compaq Deskpro 386/20.

The standard configuration includes a 14-inch monochrome monitor, one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive. That leaves you with one empty half-height bay.

Whether you purchase

PC FACT FILE

Northgate Power 386

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.,
#110
Plymouth, MN 55441

List Price: With 1MB DRAM, 64K SRAM cache, one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 65MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, \$4,295.

In Short: The Power 386 delivers top performance and intelligent design at an excellent price.

this 386-based machine for its price tag or for its performance, the chances are that you won't be disappointed. Watch *Microsoft Windows* load quickly for a change, or observe a pull-down menu snap up like a runaway window shade, and you will finally get an honest feel of what speed is all about.

*NOTE: Reprinted in full without editing, to give you the complete picture.

© PC Mag., July 1988, Ziff-Davis Communications Co.

OTHER EXPERTS AGREE...

Steve Gibson, InfoWorld, 3/21/88

"It's no coincidence that (the) 386 Northgate Tower is Steve's Dream Machine... (it is) the best possible personal machine for the least possible money."

Computer Shopper, 6/88

"The Northgate 386 Tower is an impressive system. Operating approximately eighteen times faster than the original PC..."

S-C-R-E-A-M-I-N-G Color Ads

386
Northgate Power
20 MHz
complete system

\$4295⁰⁰



Northgate
286/12
Complete system

\$2199⁰⁰



BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE ALL THESE FEATURES:

- 65MB Hard Drive/16 Bit Controller for Turbo Throughput Performance
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives (read and write all formats) • 1MB RAM
- 14" Paper White Flat Screen Monitor • DOS 3.3 • Vopt • Disk Catching!

Plus... The Spectacular OmniKey/102 Keyboard at no extra cost (See Ad on Page 269).

Compare Anywhere!
**FEATURE-
FOR-FEATURE**
Your Computer Dollars
Simply Buy More
When You Buy **NORTHGATE**

STANDARD on both 286 & 386	
• 1 megabyte RAM	• Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
• 8 slots-6 16-BIT and 2 8-BIT	• I/O card w/ 1 parallel, 1 serial
• 80287 socket	• 16 bit memory expansion to 16 meg
• Setup in ROM	• MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC
• RLL "Turbo Throughput" 65 Megabyte Fixed Disk	• Hard Drive caching
• 1.2m 5.25" DUAL DENSITY Floppy	• Golden Bow VOPT disk optimizer
• 144m 3.5" DUAL DENSITY Floppy	• Northgate OMNI KEY/102 keyboard
• 14" flat screen monitor (choice of white or amber)	• One year limited warranty

STANDARD in 386
• 64K-0 Watt State HARDWARE CACHE
• UPRIGHT CASE (Desktop optional)
• TRUE 32 bit Double Sigma processor
• Dallas Real time clock
• 80387 support available

OPTIONS for 286 & 386	
• 20MHz (for 386)	\$499 ⁰⁰
• RAM upgrades to 16 Megabytes	call
• EGA	\$499 ⁰⁰
• EGA+	\$799 ⁰⁰
• Larger, Faster DLI drives	call
• Monitor ESDI drives	call
• Internal Tape Backup	\$999 ⁰⁰
• External Tape Backup	\$999 ⁰⁰
• Co-processors	call
• Game Ports	\$29 ⁰⁰
• Second Serial port	\$39 ⁰⁰
• Extended Warranty	call
• On-Site Maintenance	call

Countless Fortune 500 Companies (List on request), Colleges, Universities and Government Agencies regularly buy Northgate Systems. They've discovered Northgate delivers more bang for the buck!

Industry-leading performance (we can prove it) at unbeatable prices make Northgate the new leader in state-of-the-art computer performance technology. If you're spending your money, don't you owe it to yourself

to make us prove our claims?

All Northgate Systems are backed by our unique "OVERNIGHT BY AIR AT OUR COST" policy on any failed components; One-year Limited Parts AND LABOR warranty. Tech Service on systems is free and unlimited.

Once you discover for yourself that Northgate means what it says in our ads, you too will choose Northgate.



Purchase orders on approved credit, pre-pay and computer or personal checks (allow 15 days for clearance).

15886 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441



Toll-Free Order Number

Fax No. (612) 553-1695

CALL 800-548-1993

Hours: M-F 8 a.m.-7 p.m. CST, Sat. 9 a.m.-2 p.m. CST

AT, XT, PS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc. Northgate is not responsible for errors or omissions in this advertisement. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Mitsubishi's MP286L: 12-MHz Speed, Dazzling Screen Display

PC HANDS ON

BY ALFRED POOR

The Mitsubishi MP286L may look like a traditional laptop computer—with its clamshell case and LCD screen—but the MP286L is a breed apart. It has no batteries and must be plugged into a handy wall socket before it will do anything useful for you. But several rather unusual features make the MP286L laptop an attractive choice if you're willing to sacrifice battery power.

The first unusual feature becomes immediately apparent when you flip on the power. The MP286L display sports jet black characters on a paper white background. The combination is easy on the eyes, possibly due to the high contrast between the characters and the backlight. The screen is a comfortable 6½ by 9 inches and displays graphics with the standard aspect ratio and the display shows up to four shades of gray.

As you might expect from its name, the MP286L is a 286-based computer, running with



one wait state. You can also switch the MP286L down to 8- and 6-MHz settings. The machine comes standard with 640K RAM. A proprietary expansion slot accommodates an additional 2MB of memory. There are two additional expansion slots but the slots are of a proprietary design; you'll have to wait for Mitsubishi or other vendors to design add-in boards for the MP286L if you want to expand.

Fortunately, the machine comes with a full complement of I/O ports as standard features. On the rear panel, you'll find two 9-pin serial ports, a

CGA adapter, a parallel port, and a connector for an external floppy disk drive.

There is plenty inside the box as well. A 3½-inch drive reads and writes 3½-inch 760K and 1.44MB floppy disks. You also get a 20MB hard disk drive. Rated at 68 milliseconds, the hard disk drive is not particularly fast. To improve disk performance, however, Mitsubishi includes PC-Kwik, a software disk cache.

Other notable features include a reset switch on the front of the display area and a power supply that can be switched to 220-volt operation for travel abroad. All this is packed into a definitely totable 14.6 pounds.

But the MP286L is not without flaws. To start with, its display character set is distracting. Characters with descenders, like "g" and "p," don't reach the baseline and some characters—most notably the capital "Y"—are a bizarre combination of thick and thin lines.

At a list price of \$3,995, the MP286L is a competitive value; a comparably equipped 12-MHz Compaq Portable III re-

PC FACT FILE

Mitsubishi MP286L
Mitsubishi Electronics
America Inc.

Computer Systems Division
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 515-3993

List Price: Model 210 with 640K RAM, dual 1.44MB floppy disk drives, \$3,195; Model 220 with 640K RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 20MB hard disk, \$3,995; 2MB RAM expansion board, \$1,530.

In Short: 12-MHz performance in a low-cost clamshell design, featuring a high-contrast black-on-white display.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tails at \$4,999. The MP286L's speed, high-contrast screen, reasonable weight, and full complement of I/O ports also make it particularly attractive. The display characters and keyboard layout could stand improvement, but these are somewhat subjective issues. If these factors and the lack of standard expansion slots don't bother you, the Mitsubishi MP286L may well be your best buy in a transportable computer.

PC LABS

Benchmark Tests: Mitsubishi MP286L vs. Compaq Portable III

The Mitsubishi MP286L leads the Compaq Portable III slightly on processor- and memory-intensive tasks, measured by the 80286 Instruction Mix test and the Conventional Memory test. The Mitsubishi's 70-millisecond hard disk lags only moderately behind the Compaq's 28-ms. thoroughbred on the DOS File Access throughput tests, thanks largely to the Mitsubishi's disk caching software. Both machines run at 12 MHz.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80286 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (small record) with cache	DOS File Access (large record) with cache
Compaq Portable III	6.04	0.86	66.79	13.46
Mitsubishi MP286L	5.84	0.85	78.80	14.79

The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80286 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

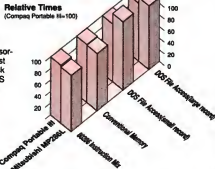
The Conventional Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64K-byte records. Then, 18,384 random records

are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions: Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file

read—are timed and the results summed.

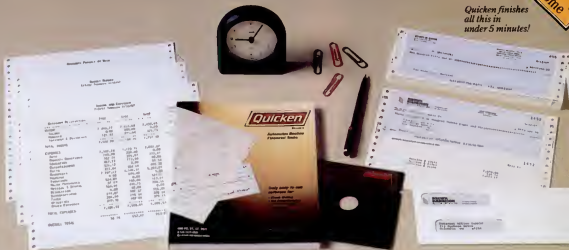
The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Leading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.



FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW!
For Business and Home

Quicken finishes
all this in
under 5 minutes!



Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.

Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code—the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros



Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder® appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.

Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." Martin Blumenthal, in *Cider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast"

Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made"

Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate

New Features for Business.

Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.

Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications

Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT®, PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc, and GS with most of the same features.

Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited.

Number of transactions: unlimited. **Maximum amounts:** \$9,999,999.99. **Number of income/expense categories:** 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.

Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including \$3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 1-800-4-A-42

1-800-4-A-42

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.

☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version

☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), \$19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit
Code PC9500

Browse and Manage AutoCAD Files, with or Without AutoCAD

PC HANDS ON

BY JEFF PROSISE

AutoCAD's success as the premier PC CADD package has spawned hundreds of third-party software products. The latest of these, Cyco International's *AutoManager*, fills a previously vacant niche in the market: that of an all-around *AutoCAD* drawing manager.

AutoManager permits you to view, copy, rename, and erase *AutoCAD* drawing files without running *AutoCAD* itself. A graphical user interface, complete with pull-down menus, makes *AutoManager* a snap to learn and use.

The copy, rename, and erase features won't let you do anything you can't do with DOS. They do, however, make file manipulations simpler by allowing you to work through a shell-like interface. If you have drawing files scattered over several subdirectories, *AutoManager* eases the job of cleaning them up and transferring them between directories.

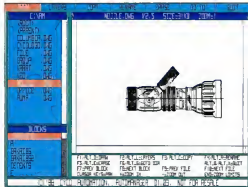
AutoManager's strongest drawing card is its ability to read .DWG files without alteration and display them just as you would see them on an *AutoCAD* screen. Drawings produced by

AutoCAD, Versions 2.0, 2.5, 2.6, and 9.0, are supported. Browsing through a lengthy list of drawings is as easy as pressing a function key to advance to the next drawing or return to the last one; *AutoManager* brings them up one at a time in an on-screen window. *AutoCAD*, by contrast, requires several steps to switch drawings, making browsing a chore.

Browsing with *AutoManager* isn't limited to just one view of the drawing file. Zooms and pans are fully supported, as is the capability to selectively toggle individual layers on and

off. Blocks can be broken out by name and viewed one at a time. You can even invert the foreground and background of the black-and-white image by pressing Alt-I.

But the package isn't without drawbacks. There is no mouse support, even though the menued interface would smoothly accommodate a pointing device. Colors applied in *AutoCAD* to embellish drawings are lost in *AutoManager*. And, most surprisingly, *AutoManager* doesn't support a math coprocessor. Cyco Automation claims that *AutoMan-*



AutoManager's pull-down Files menu lists *AutoCAD* files in the active subdirectory and the blocks of the current drawing. Command keys are defined on-screen.

PC FACT FILE

AutoManager

Cyco International
1908 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30324
(404) 634-3302
List Price: \$199

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An *AutoCAD* file manager that enables you to view and manipulate your *AutoCAD* drawing files without running *AutoCAD* itself. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ager will draw up to ten times faster than *AutoCAD*, even without a math coprocessor. While that may be true for *AutoCAD* running without the benefit of a math coprocessor, our informal tests showed *AutoManager* to be only marginally faster, and in some cases slower, than *AutoCAD* running on an 80287-equipped machine.

AutoManager is nonetheless an appealing utility, especially if you manage *AutoCAD* drawings for a group of users or handle large volumes of drawing files. If *AutoManager's* display speeds were improved—perhaps by adding support for a math coprocessor—the package would instantly become a must-buy for all but the most casual *AutoCAD* user.

ScreenExtender: Full-Screen WordStar Display

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

If you want to see more of what you're doing when working in *WordStar Professional* 4.0, take a look at *ScreenExtender*, from Stairway Software. *ScreenExtender* puts up to 58 rows and 160 columns of text—the equivalent of a complete page of wide-carriage output—on your graphics-capable display.

To install *ScreenExtender*,

you first patch your *WordStar* using the automatic mode of the WSCCHANGE program and a file of patches provided by Stairway Software. Then, each time you use *WordStar*, you run a terminate-and-stay-resident program to activate *ScreenExtender*.

You press Alt-M to pop up the *ScreenExtender* menu over any *WordStar* screen—menu or document. The menu allows control over colors, number of rows and columns, and display attributes.

ScreenExtender supports CGA, EGA, VGA, MGA, and Hercules video standards. You get up to 33 rows of text with a CGA display and up to 58 rows with the others. Hercules displays can provide up to 180 columns of text; the other standards can muster 160.

The package has but two problems. Although readable, the characters in its long and wide modes can be small and hard to read. That's to be expected. Second, the program doesn't work very well. That's

unforgivable. It crashed on loading in a 386 clone, and it ran for a while but then crashed when switching modes in a True Blue Model 60. Workable, perhaps; bulletproof, no.

List Price: *ScreenExtender*, \$59.95. Requires: *WordStar Professional* 4.0; Hercules, CGA, EGA, MCGA, or VGA display. Not copy protected. Stairway Software, 700 Harris St., #204, Charlottesville, VA 22901; (804) 977-7770.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C>ERASE *.*

Are you sure (Y/N)?_

« Data Guardian »

New Disk Optimizer gives you the courage to say yes!

Introducing Disk Optimizer 4.0. Now with Data Guardian™ and Undelete.

It's the moment of truth.

You've decided to erase an entire directory, and your computer asks, "Are you sure?"

Well? Are you? Is it the right directory? Will you ever want these files again?

Enter new Disk Optimizer 4.0 with Data Guardian. The only disk utility software that lets you blithely say "yes" now, and if you want, change your mind later. Because only Data Guardian ensures that anyone can *Undelete* files, directories, even entire disks. And do it hours, days, up to weeks later, no matter what else you've written to your disk in the meantime.

Best of all, Data Guardian makes file recovery quick, easy and totally fool-proof. Without the complexity of other data recovery software. And without the uncertainty. Thanks to Data Guardian, Disk Optimizer comes through for you every time.

You formatted what drive?

That's fine for erased files, you say. But what happens if you accidentally format your hard disk? No problem.

Disk Optimizer comes through again with *UnFormat* that can instantly restore all the data on your disk to exactly where it was before that little slip of the finger on the keyboard.

And to make sure your data is really safe, the *TrackSaver* feature protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head on your drive from spinning over the same track for too long. And the *Refresh* program prevents the bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Still the safest buy in performance optimizers.

As always, Disk Optimizer also gives you the safest, most advanced performance optimization available—proven by over a quarter of a million users.

The *Optimize* program speeds up disk reading and writing times by up to 300 percent by un-doing the file fragmentation that takes place

naturally over time. The *DOCConfig* program lets you arrange the layout of your disk for best overall performance. And the *Analyze* program gives you a graphical look at the condition of your disk, so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again.

A total of 17 different programs.

Disk Optimizer includes *Findfile* for locating files by name or wildcard anywhere on your disk. *Sorts* for re-arranging files and directories in the way that makes sense to you. *Lock* and *Unlock* for password-protected file security. *Killfile* for erasing sensitive data permanently. And lots more. In all, there are 17 different programs in the new Disk Optimizer. Each one designed to improve performance, guard your data, and make disk management easier and simpler for everyone.

So get new Disk Optimizer 4.0, and get more than the courage to say yes. Get the peace of mind and total confidence that your disk is running better and safer all the time.



2 Disk Optimizer \$69⁹⁵

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Leasing
Now
Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing
Now
Available



If we don't have a Computer to suit your needs, you probably won't find it anywhere.

Model
386-2 16MHz

\$1,795

True 32 bit Memory and Intel
32 bit tested 80386. Compare
this with the competition.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Sockets for 80387 Coprocessor.
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot.

Model
386-6 20MHz

Truly one of the fastest 386
computers on the market. Even
faster than the Compaq 386/20.
Includes high speed SCSI
Interface on the motherboard.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- Up to 16MB of Memory on the Motherboard without using a single Slot.
- Accepts 80387 Running at 20MHz.
- Accepts Wytek 20MHz Chip set.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Tower Cases Available.

Model
386-4 16MHz

\$2,195

Compaq compatible,
accepts Compaq 32 Bit
Cards.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State.
- Speed Selectable for 4.77MHz/16MHz
- 1MB Static Column Ram
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot

20MHz Model 386-5
with Intel 20MHz 80386

\$2,795

Model
386-8 20MHz

\$2,195

One of the lowest priced
20MHz models available.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 8/16/20MHz.
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot

Model
286-1 12MHz

\$1,095

Nearly as fast as many
386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz
- 512k of 8085 Ram
- Up to 1MB on the Motherboard
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor

Model
386-7 24MHz

\$2,795

- 80386 Running at 20/24MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram
- Up to 16MB available
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 2 - 32 Bit Slots
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports

386 and 286 Portables
with Gas Plasma screen
in 640 by 400 resolution.
Call for pricing on both
386 and 286 models.

DEALERS

Competitive Motherboard Pricing

24MHz-386 20MHz-386 16MHz-386
\$1.695 \$1.395 \$1.125

All prices for quantity 10 and include 1MB of RAM

Hauptauge
replacement
boards for AT's,
XT's, and PC's.
Always in stock.
Call for pricing.



800-338-2446

in N.J. Call
(201) 651-3002

Custom designs to meet your specific
requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and COOs accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

by Jonathan Matzkin

AlphaWorks Package
Compatible with Both
Lotus and dBASE Files

Competing with *Microsoft Works* and *PFS:First Choice* in price and functionality, *AlphaWorks*, from *Alpha Software Corp.*, is making a bid for the integrated software market.

The \$195 package incorporates word processor, spreadsheet and graphics, database management, and communications programs.

The database module accepts *dBASE*, *DBF*, *NDX*, and *DBT* (memo field) formats, and the spreadsheet uses the *WK1* (*Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2) file format. The database size is limited only by memory, with up to 128 fields per record. LIM expanded and extended memory are supported. The spreadsheet's maximum size is 8,192 rows by 255 columns.

A 100,000-word spelling checker and a 120,000-word thesaurus are included with the word processor.

AlphaWorks lets you view two different files in two different modules with a half-screen window. You can have up to nine files open in any module, and a total of 29 open altogether. A single Alt-key combination gets you from one application service to another.

The interface throughout *AlphaWorks*' module is consistent, with a choice of pull-down

or moving-bar menus.

List Price: *AlphaWorks*, \$195. Requires: 512K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. *Alpha Software Corp.*, One North Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; (617) 229-2924.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tiny Hand-Held Unit
Puts DOS in Your Palm

DOS seems to come in smaller and smaller packages. Perhaps the smallest is the PC/5000, from *Micro Palm Computers*. Intended to go where even laptops fear to tread, the *Micro Palm PC/5000* packs MS-DOS and up to 2.2MB of memory into a 3.25- by 10.4- by 5.38-inch (HWD) package. It weighs a featherly 2.9 pounds.

The \$3,295 PC/5000 has removable, battery-backed RAM modules that function like disk drives. The PC/4000, identical except that it lacks the removable "drives," sells for \$2,395. The LCD is a 20-character by 8-line display screen with graphics capability. The 51-key keyboard has 10 function keys and alphabet keys arranged in alphabetical, rather than QWERTY, order.

The system also has two serial ports and a bidirectional parallel port. There is an optional modem, and the system supports bar code readers, scan-



The \$3,295 *Micro Palm PC/5000* handheld computer takes DOS places where it wouldn't normally be able to go.

ners, and printers, among other I/O devices.

In addition, *Micro Palm* offers a communications software package that allows file transfer between the PC/5000 and desktop PCs.

List Price: *Micro Palm PC/5000*, \$3,295; *PC/4000*, \$2,395. *Micro Palm Computers*, 13773-500 180T Blvd., Clearwater, FL 34620; (813) 530-0128.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT
PROSPECTTandy Speeds Up the 4000, Adds
Music Capability to the 1000

The Tandy 4000 LX is the fastest computer yet introduced by *Tandy Corp.* The 20-MHz 80386 AT bus machine has a starting price of \$3,999 and comes standard with 2MB RAM. The 16-MHz Tandy 4000 remains available.

At the other end of the performance spectrum, Tandy has added two new models—the 80286-based 1000 TL and the 8086-driven 1000 SL. Both machines have powerful digital music recording and playback capabilities, Tandy says. Sounds are input through a microphone/audio jack and played back through a built-in speaker or through a headphone jack

that has its own volume control. Sounds can be extensively edited and even overdubbed. Two *DeskMate* applications, *Music* and *Sound*, access the audio capabilities of the new machines. *Music* generates music notation that can be sent to a printer, according to Tandy.

The machines are equipped with DOS 3.3, Tandy's *DeskMate* user interface, and an 80,000-word spelling checker stored in ROM. Serial and parallel ports are standard, as are joystick ports and on-board video support.

The \$1,299 Tandy 1000 TL comes with 640K RAM, a real-time clock, and a single 3½-inch 720K floppy disk drive. The \$899 Tandy 1000 SL has 384K RAM standard, and a single 5¼-inch 360K disk drive. List Price: Tandy 4000 LX, from \$3,999; Tandy 1000 TL, \$1,299; Tandy 1000 SL, \$899. *Tandy Corp.*, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3700.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Tandy's newest 1000 series computers, the \$1,299 1000 TL and the \$899 1000 SL, have powerful music recording and editing capabilities.



An integrated word processor, spreadsheet, database, and communications package, *AlphaWorks* (\$195) can show two processes simultaneously.

NEW ON THE MARKET

Space, the Final Frontier: WORM Drive Offers Huge Capacity, Winchester Speed

A new optical disk drive from **Maximum Storage** offers enormous storage capacity and high performance for databases and other applications that generate huge amounts of data.

Maximum offers a 5¼-inch WORM (write-once, read-mostly), which, it reports, significantly outperforms other systems. The Maximum Storage APX-4000 subsystem (\$4,450 for external mount, \$4,250 for internal mount) can write up to 500MB to a single optical disk. Maximum says that access times rival those of high-performance Winchester disk drives. The company claims that the subsystem can access and read a 1MB file in approximately 4 seconds.

The APX-4000 is a complete plug-and-play subsystem and includes the optical disk drive, a controller card, cables, and MAXSYS operating software. **List Price:** Maximum Storage



The Maximum Storage APX-4000 subsystem stores as much as 500MB on a single WORM optical cartridge.

APX-4000, external mount, \$4,450; internal mount, \$4,250. **Requires:** 78K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, half slot. MAXSYS operating software not copy protected. Maximum Storage Inc., 5025 Centennial Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80919; (719) 531-6888.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Diagnostic Machine Is Portable, Works with Ethernet

The evocatively named **Network Sniffer**, from **Network General**, is a laptop-based protocol analyzer and diagnostic tool for Ethernet-based local area networks. The self-contained Sniffer is housed in a To-

shiba T3200 laptop with a 12-MHz 80286 processor and a 40MB hard disk. It weighs 19 pounds.

The Sniffer (base price, \$15,000) works with virtually all popular Ethernet protocol models, according to Network General, including TCP/IP, DECnet, XNS, NFS, ISO, APPC, NetBIOS, and NetWare. It collects, records, and analyzes network data and monitors network performance. Because it is completely portable, the Sniffer can be moved among multiple networks.

The included software, Version 1.3, features graphical display of network activity levels, enhanced traffic generator capabilities, and improved protocol

The **Network Sniffer** (\$15,000) is a complete network diagnostic tool contained in a Toshiba T3200.



analysis. A three-window, multilevel menu system affords views of one protocol level or all subsequent levels in memory, as well as byte-by-byte English language interpretation of network protocols. There is a high speed capture mode that instantaneously captures every frame, and the software allows synchronized scrolling of multi-window data displays. The software also allows remote operation from a PC connected to a phone line.

List Price: The Network Sniffer, from \$15,000. **Requires:** Ethernet network. Network General Corp., 1945A Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 965-1800.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus Add-in Links Worksheets On-disk to Worksheets in Memory

Goldata Computer Services offers @WSLINK, a Lotus add-in that dynamically links data in

Symphony and *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets on-disk to worksheets in memory. The \$49.95 utility lets you specify not only the worksheet to be linked but also the cells in the spreadsheet.

An unlimited number of spreadsheets can be referred to, and @WSLINK requires only 19K RAM, Goldata says. The program is network compatible; it recognizes when other users have saved changes on dependent worksheets, and it then updates values in the current worksheet in memory on the next recalculation.

@WSLINK reads 1-2-3 or *Symphony* file formats, so users can link 1-2-3 and *Symphony* worksheets interchangeably, according to Goldata.

List Price: @WSLINK, \$49.95. **Requires:** 19K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony*. Not copy protected. Goldata Computer Services Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010; (215) 525-1036.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New AST 80286 Machines Incorporate Their Graphics Modules into Motherboard

Over the last couple of years **AST Research** has risen from the pack of compatibles manufacturers to offer innovations of its own. AST has added five new AT-class systems to its 80286-based product line, which has been rechristened the **AST Premium Workstation/286**. The new machines, which are intended for September shipment, have motherboard receptacles for graphics modules that support either monochrome (\$145) or VGA (\$445) graphics.

The systems run at either 6 or 10 MHz and come with 512K or 1MB RAM. Standard are two serial ports, a bidirectional parallel port, and 80287 coprocessor support. The system boards have connectors for floppy and hard disk controllers in addition to the graphics module. Each

machine also has two full-length 8- or 16-bit expansion slots.

The diskless **AST Premium Workstation/286**, Model 100x, with 512K RAM, has a suggested list price of \$1,695. The Model 103x adds a 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive and costs \$1,995.

The \$2,995 Model 143x features a 40MB hard disk drive and a 3½-inch 1.44MB micro-floppy disk drive. The Model 145x has the same list price and substitutes a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

List Price: AST Premium Workstation/286, Model 100x, \$1,695; Model 103x, \$1,995; Model 143x and Model 145x, \$2,995. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer classes

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 331-6603 CA
1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ADRI	
PageMaker 3.0	530.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Design Cad	180.00
Design Cad 3D	180.00
ASHTRAY TATE	
Multitask II	275.00
Close II Plus	295.00
RapShare	185.00
Framework II	425.00
MasterGraphics	225.00
MasterGraphics	290.00
ASE SAN SYSTEM	
ASE SAN	235.00
ARTWORKS	
AutoSketch Enhanced	65.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Formatted W/Guide/Hits	80.00
BOSING COMPUTER SERVICES	
Bosong Graphics (30 Cops)	200.00
BOLLAINE	
Sprint	125.00
Sidewalk	95.00
Selection Plus	125.00
Eureka	140.00
Quattro	140.00
Turbo Database Tools	82.00
Turbo Graphics	82.00
The Developer's Library	235.00
Turbo Lighting	82.00
Turbo	82.00
Superway	82.00
Turbo Phasing	82.00
Turbo Basic	82.00
Turbo C	82.00
Paradox V 2.0	425.00
Turbo Pascal 4.0	45.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0	45.00
BSA/THROUGH	
Timeline V 3	330.00
BROOKSBROOK	
Pine Shop	35.00
Memory Maze	45.00
BUTTONWARE	
PC File +	45.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	25.00
Copy II PC Option Std Bix	100.00
PC Tools Deluxe	35.00
COMPUSER ASSOCIATES	
Supermatic IV	290.00
Superscript Expert	445.00
ACCPAC 3D	275.00
Silverado	80.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS	
4 & R Relational Report	100.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL	
CoreStat	80.00
DAK	
Easy Accounting 3.0	80.00
Easy Payroll 3.0	80.00
Bonus Pack 3.0	115.00
UTILITIES	
City Plus	55.00
D & D PLUS	55.00
Dart	45.00
Direct Access	55.00
Grammatix III	55.00
X Tree	37.00
X Tree Pro	37.00
Solveany	45.00
Maze Think	45.00
Tomato	80.00
Graph-In-The-Box	55.00
Maze Utilities	55.00
Morton Utilities	55.00
Morton Utilities Advanced	75.00
Morton Commander	45.00
Disk Technician	55.00
Disk Technician Plus	75.00
Copyworks/Wordix	CALL
Desktop 2.01	75.00
Hyperlink	75.00
Minor II	35.00
Link 5.0	45.00
D & A 3.0	75.00
Flash Plus	85.00
Home-It Plus	49.00
SQL Plus	85.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	75.00
The Documenter	170.00
offlow	80.00

DATASOFT	
Procomm Plus	82.00
DATAST	
Lotus 82	62.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gen Desktop	32.00
Gen Draw Plus	175.00
Gen 1st Word Plus	115.00
Gen Word Chart	115.00
Presentation Team	250.00
Desktop Publisher	175.00
DIGITAL	
Stratalk V	75.00
Stratalk V 205	145.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Feedback	75.00
Formstack Plus	80.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Forbase Plus	180.00
Forbase Multi-user	250.00
Forbase Runtime Unlimited	250.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic Card 3.0	50.00
Dot Plot	27.00
Auto Convert	27.00
Auto Dimension	27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering	175.00
HARSON TECHNOLOGY	
Sonnetix	55.00
GOLDEN ROW	
V Features Desktop	125.00
V Cards	45.00
HAYMEIRE	
Interactive Easyflow	125.00
KALYRE	
Graphics III	145.00
KILBAEYRE	
Hyper Access	80.00
KEW	
Displayer IV	295.00
DOS 3.3	85.00
LATITE	
Office C Compiler	225.00
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor W/SpellMerge	50.00
Word Processor VI 5	80.00
LIVING VIDEO/TEXT	
Graphics	150.00
LYNCH DEVELOPMENT	
ALL PRODUCTS	CALL
MATSOFT	
Matrosoft 2.0	225.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money 4.0	725.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy	115.00
MICROGRAFX	
Designer	405.00
MICROLYTICS	
Corel	42.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Professional	240.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	230.00
MICROSOFT	
Release for Dev	475.00
MICROSOFT	
Back 3	35.00
Pageview	67.00
Word	25.00
Wordbase	67.00
C Compiler	295.00
Compiler Compiler	295.00
Macro Compiler	595.00
Cobol Assembler	80.00
Learning DOS	35.00
Flight Simulator	35.00
Excel	300.00
Microsoft 386	125.00
PC Works	125.00
MICROSTYX	
Crosslink 201	80.00
Crosslink Mark 4	125.00
MIRNET	
Ability Plus	145.00
NAHCKEY	
Copper	430.00
NASHORA	
Network Plus	100.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE	
Timeslips II	115.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	60.00
VP Planner	80.00
VP Planner Plus	95.00

PATTON & PATTON	
Powercharting II Plus	145.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP	
Lightning	80.00
Load 2.0 V 2.0	80.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Accounting II	150.00
PERKINS	
Reflexes	200.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	
Xenix 286 Operating Sys	430.00
Xenix 286 Operating Sys	500.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys	500.00
Xenix 386 Development Sys	500.00
SCITON	
ProNet Scheduler Network	365.00
SIMON & SCHUBERT	
New World Writer II	80.00
Typist Tutor IV	32.00
SOFTLOG SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	42.00
Quick DOS	42.00
Liberty	115.00
Magic Mirror	90.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHER	
PFS First Publisher	75.00
Professional Writer	115.00
Professional File	175.00
PFS Professional/Plan	50.00
PFS First Change	80.00
Howard Miller Speed II	375.00
Howard Miller	290.00
STORAGE DIMENSION	
Speedstar	40.00
TRAMMICK SYSTEMS	
Muskeyn Unkink	100.00
BUS Mouse W/Keyboard	155.00
TURBO POWIS	
TurboLog	35.00
Turbo Professional	80.00
UNION MOBILE	
PrinterMail Pro	32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Laser)	15.00
Art Gallery	45.00
UNISWARE	
Prime Time	80.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION	
Word Perfect 5.1	230.00
Word Perfect Network Server	240.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On	75.00
Word Perfect	180.00
Data Perfect	290.00
Word Perfect Executive	125.00
Word Perfect Library	60.00
WORD TECH	
DXII Diamond	115.00
Quickcover Diamond	345.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher 1.1	610.00

HARDWARE

ARAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	
VP VISA	270.00
EGAWonder	190.00
AST RESEARCH	
Advantage Premium	512K
Star Pack Plus 384K	270.00
Star Pack Premium 256K	260.00
Remimage AT 512K	425.00
AST 523-VII Enhanced	575.00
Hot Shot 286	290.00
ATB ECRHS	
Monographic Short Card	75.00
Memory Expansion 284K	210.00
Modular I/O Base Pro/SGC	75.00
Clock Board Standalone	35.00
1200 Base Internal Module	85.00
CITIZEN	
1200	100.00
MSP 40	145.00
MSP 150	145.00
MSP 50	405.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
PS Power Director	80.00
EVERETT	
EV 1800 8MHz AT System	985.00
EV 1800 10MHz AT w/Unit	1240.00
Evermont II 1200 Model	75.00
Evermont III 2000 Int Model	75.00
Magic I/O For AT	50.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion	80.00

FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	370.00
HATES	
Smartmodem 1200	290.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Software	290.00
Smartmodem 2400	465.00
Smartmodem 2400 W/Software	465.00
HERCULES	
Hercules Monochrome Plus	100.00
NEWLET PACKARD	
LaserJet	1640.00
Font/Cartridges for LaserJet II	CALL
INTEL	
Above Board PC 64K	260.00
Above Board 286 W/512K	290.00
8087-3 (3MHz)	100.00
8087-2 (8 MHz)	155.00
8087-2 (8 MHz)	175.00
8087-2 (8 MHz)	210.00
8087-2 (10 MHz)	250.00
Internal 386 PC or 386 AT	1000.00
1 MB Exp for 386 Internal	875.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	
AT Replacement Battery	15.00
AST Six Pack Battery	3.50
IRWIN MARSHTECH	
120 X1 20MB Internal	230.00
120 X1 20 MB Internal	230.00
REINITION	
Masterpiece	80.00
Masterpiece Plus	160.00
Masterpiece Remote	175.00
LOGITECH	
Logimouse	75.00
Logimouse H Rez	80.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush	80.00
Logimouse W/Keyboard	125.00
Publisher Mouse	125.00
MICROSOFT	
BUS Mouse W/Keyboard	160.00
BUS Mouse W/Keyboard	145.00
Serial Mouse W/Keyboard	160.00
Serial Mouse W/Keyboard	145.00
MIRNET	
Fast Trap	80.00
ProNet Modem	115.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse BUS Plus	80.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus	80.00
NEC NANO ELECTRONICS	
Mylynec II	525.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
PC 2200 95 CXL	370.00
PS500	180.00
PS500	290.00
PARAGONIC	
IX P12611	75.00
IX P12615	475.00
IX P12614	545.00
IX 10921	365.00
PARADISE	
Autocheck 480	100.00
VGA Plus	270.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hardcard 40 MB	560.00
Hardcard 40 MB	700.00
POLAROID	
Polaroid Printer	1400.00
Polaroid Printer Plus	2300.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Practical Modem 1200 Internal	80.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA	180.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT	150.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA	180.00
SANBROS	
Arise Monitor	80.00
SANBROS TECHNOLOGY	
ST 201 480K W/Controller	300.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller	295.00
ST 230 384K W/Controller	310.00
ST 251-1 W/Controller	445.00
SANBROS/BAE	
Summascript 1201 Plus	300.00
SVAGIN	
1st SV- Drive	290.00
TOUCHRASE	
Workpoint 2400 Modem	750.00
Workpoint 1200 Modem	180.00
TPRO	
11000 Laptop	875.00
31310 Laptop	2410.00
P331 SX Printer	75.00
P341 SX	75.00
P341 SX	1770.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory

*Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
*No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No charge for VGA or MasterCard 2% surcharge American Express. No

returns without RMA. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-refundable items. \$2.50 0.00 charge shipping \$4.50 per item less for bulk orders (30 Day Label). (higher for some hardware items.)
Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.

Order price & technical support open 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday Friday
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Saturday (PST)
P.O. BOX 1184
8506 Canby St., Suite #108-110
Redlands, CA 91255

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts
Telex: 292415SCOMP UNIVIS 010-705-4885

1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US

Microsoft's COBOL 3.0 Brings Mainframe Compatibility to the PC

PC HANDS ON

BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

Forget what you know about earlier versions of Microsoft COBOL. With the release of Microsoft COBOL, Version 3.0, Microsoft has essentially relabeled the Micro Focus compiler and debugger as its own. By combining its knowledge of DOS and OS/2 with an existing, proven compiler, Microsoft is positioning MS-COBOL 3.0 for serious program development in the DOS and OS/2 environments.

The ability to support popular COBOL language extensions, or "dialects," is one of the most significant features of the compiler. It conforms to the highest possible certifiable level of the ANSI 85 COBOL standard, allowing source-code-level compatibility between mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs. Microsoft COBOL 3.0 offers compatibility with ANSI 74 COBOL, IBM OS/VS COBOL, IBM VS COBOL II, IBM PC COBOL, IBM COBOL/2, RM/COBOL, Micro Focus Professional COBOL, Data General Interactive COBOL, and

X/OPEN Standard COBOL.

While source code written to the ANSI standard can be transportable between systems, the compiler produces optimized native code for the PC.

Support for programming in a network environment includes file sharing and program-to-program communication. Files can be accessed on an exclusive or shared basis and locked at the record level. Updates can be carried out at the end of a transaction. In addition, the standard COBOL SEND and RECEIVE statements can exchange information between programs running on different computers via the network.

MS-COBOL 3.0 doesn't use CodeView, Microsoft's flagship debugger. Instead, it comes with its own debugger, called the Animator, which allows COBOL programs to be debugged at the source code level. Programs can be viewed and executed as COBOL statements, so there's no need to learn assembly code and hexadecimal. Animator supports breakpoints (normal and periodic), backtracking, and an immediate mode that can evaluate COBOL expressions.

To test the operation of the compiler, I dug out the benchmark tests used in the last *PC Magazine* review of COBOL compilers ("Programming Makes Sense for Business: COBOL," *PC Magazine*, October 29, 1985). The programs compiled and ran with no problems—a testament to the endurance of the COBOL standard.

The .EXE files that were produced by COBOL 3.0 compiled and executed much faster than those of Microsoft's previous compiler. They were also much larger. Clearly the optimizer is tuned for speed at the expense of size.

While testing, I turned up a few quirks with the operation of the compiler. Although a command-line compiler and not an environment, the COBOL.EXE compiler program sporadically changed my cursor size and screen colors. It was also unable to handle screens displaying more than 25 lines, producing some bizarre behavior.

Much to my surprise and frustration, the Ctrl-C key combination is interpreted as a character instead of a termination request. Pressing Ctrl-Break in response to a prompt does cause

PC FACT FILE

Microsoft COBOL, Version 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080
List Price: \$900
Requires: 384K RAM; hard disk drive; DOS 3.0 or later, or OS/2 1.0
In Short: An ANSI 85-standard COBOL compiler that supports many dialects. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the compiler to stop, but not until you follow it with a press of the Enter key. And any mistake on the command line produces a cryptic, not to mention irritating, error message.

The advent of superfaster PCs based on 80286 and 80386 processors, hard disks with capacities over 100MB, and the promise of virtual memory have provided an excellent hardware platform for COBOL development. Despite its quirks and list price of \$900, the dialect support and Animator debugger make Microsoft COBOL 3.0 a worthwhile purchase. [E]

525 Pages of Programmer's Reference

PC BOOK REVIEW

BY SALVATORE P. RICCIARDI

No single reference combines everything you need to know to program PCs. *The Programmer's PC Sourcebook*, by Thom Hogan, is a step in the right direction.

The book succeeds because of its thoroughness. It includes more technical information, from a larger variety of sources, than any other PC reference book I've seen. The variety of information covered includes everything from DOS com-

mands and function calls to peripheral-support-chip data and *Microsoft Windows 2.0* structure formats.

The information is presented in tables and charts, each nicely customized to its purpose. For example, the tables used for the DOS and BIOS function calls show CPU register information before and after the call, as well as a description of any associated data areas. A pointer to the initial mention of information is included with each table, as are "see-also" references to other areas of the book.

Despite its 525 pages of useful information, the *Sourcebook*

fails to cover a few important topics. Specifically, not included is information on the com-



monly used but undocumented DOS functions (such as those required for programming TSRs), the Hayes Smartmodem command set, and EMS 4.0.

You also won't find theory or how-to here—*The Programmer's PC Sourcebook* is strictly a reference. But if you're an experienced DOS programmer and could use a single source for facts and detailed technical data, this book deserves a place on your desk.

List Price: *The Programmer's PC Sourcebook*, by Thom Hogan, \$24.95. ISBN: 1-55615-118-7. Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Sprint and you'll never be afraid of the dark!



Nothing holds a candle to Sprint!

Features	Sprint 1.0	WordPerfect 4.2	MS Word 4.0	WordStar 4.0	MultiMate Adv. II, 1.0
● = Yes ○ = No					
Maximum file size	Disk	Disk	Disk	Disk	128K
Thesaurus (integrated)	●	●	●	●	●
Windows Open (maximum)	6	2	8	1	1
Files Open (maximum)	24	2	8	1	1
Cross-Reference (dynamic)	●	○	○	○	○
Indexing Options	7	1	3	3	○
Columns: Parallel	●	●	●	●	●
Snaking (chg. * same page)	●	●	Not same pg.	○	●
H-P LaserJet Support	Full	Partial	Full	Partial	Full
PostScript Support	Full	Text	Full	○	Text
Mouse Support (integrated)	●	○	●	○	○
Dynamic Shortcuts	●	○	○	○	○
Alternative User Interfaces	●	○	○	○	○
Verify Spelling as you type	●	○	○	○	○
Programmable Macro lang.	●	○	○	○	○
Save File ¹	5.9	41.1	9.7	4.4	1.0
Top to Bottom ²	7.5	7.5	49.4	8.1	21.0
Search and Replace ³	1.6	8.6	4.6	17.1	13.4
Find Unique Word	3.3	8.2	7.0	13.8	20.6
Suggested List Price	\$199.95	\$495.00	\$450.00	\$495.00	\$565.00

Times listed were performed on an Acer 286 (8 MHz), 640K RAM. ¹File size 100K. ²1630 lines ³14 occurrences. Times shown are in seconds.

(Benchmark details available upon request.)

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 90 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Borland International, Inc.

3011237A

Forgetting to "Save" is a fact of life as are power outages, and it used to be that a power outage could wipe out everything you've done. Not any more. Your work is always safe when you Sprint.*

Sprint's "Auto-Save" automatically saves your words as you type, so if the lights do go out, you may be in deep darkness but not deep trouble.

Sprint's Auto-Save is more than "insurance," it's also invisible. You know it's there, but it does its job without interrupting yours.

Sprint: It's the word processor with everything!

You name it, Sprint's got it. Incredible speed, Auto-Save, a customizable user interface, and professional output. Sprint even includes a bonus pack of alternative user interfaces that make it act like WordStar,* MultiMate,* WordPerfect,* Microsoft* Word, or other familiar word processors—a \$99 value free!

Sprint has all this and does all this for only \$199.95 instead of the up to \$600 that some companies demand. Sprint automatically saves your words; it also automatically saves your money. Sprint—The fast track to performance word processing.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you

Call (800) 543-7543



Utility Provides 60-Character Filenames

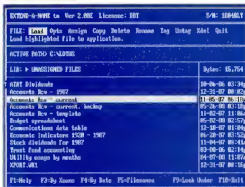
PC HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

It takes either an elephant or a computer to remember a filename 6 months after it's created. If you haven't got room for the pachyderm, you'll want a copy of *Extend-A-Name*, from World Software Corp. This nifty TSR lets you use up to 60 characters to describe a file.

The descriptive filenames are recorded in a hidden file and linked to the real DOS filenames. When a program requests a file, an *Extend-A-Name* window pops up, complete with 60-character names for the appropriate files. You pick the file you want by the point-and-shoot method.

The installation routine includes triggers for most popular software, and a user-defined trigger option lets you set up the program to work with other applications. You won't be able to use *Extend-A-Name* with all your applications, however: *Extend-A-Name* looks for text-type screen prompts as a trigger, so the program won't work with



Extend-A-Name, from World Software Corp., automatically pops up its file selection window each time you call for a file from your application.

graphically-oriented programs like *Microsoft Word* and *Alldas's PageMaker*.

Extend-A-Name does not alter or rename DOS filenames, so you can continue to use regular DOS commands as well as utility programs such as *PC Tools*. The pop-up window also has a number of utility functions of its own. You can move, copy, rename, and delete files as well as create, rename, and

delete the extended names.

In an unusual twist, World Software ships six versions of the program in each package. The versions differ in the amount of RAM the TSR will occupy and the number of files allowed. At the low end, version A supports 100 files per subdirectory and occupies 39K. Version E supports 400 files per subdirectory and occupies 65K. The sixth version uses expanded

memory, occupying only 3K of conventional memory.

All in all, *Extend-A-Name* is a smooth package that has the feel of well-engineered and thoroughly tested software. Its inability to work with graphically formed text programs and its RAM-hungry nature are obvious drawbacks, but these may be minor prices to pay for the convenience of being able to quickly find version 3 of your last year's preliminary tax deductions.

PC FACT FILE

Extend-A-Name

World Software Corp.

124 Prospect St.

Ridgewood, NJ 07450

(201) 444-3228

List Price: \$79.95

Requires: one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A memory-resident program that lets you use up to 60 characters to describe a file while leaving the DOS filename intact. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Mouseless Menu for WordPerfect

PC HANDS ON

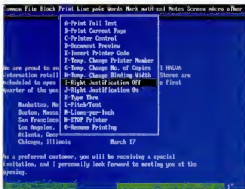
BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Most add-on menus for *WordPerfect* work only with a mouse. Applause Software's \$54.95 *Perfect Addition* provides those who don't like mice with a set of customizable pull-down menus for *WordPerfect*, Versions 4.1 through 5.0. You can use a mouse with *Perfect Addition* if you insist, but you don't have to.

After you call up the main menu from a hotkey, the pull-down menus let you choose about 175 common *WordPerfect* functions, some of them normally a few menus deep in *WordPerfect* itself. When you choose a function, you drop into a *WordPerfect* menu. With the menus on-screen, the Tab key

brings up a reference screen with a list of the equivalent keystrokes and a brief explanation. Another hotkey lets you repeat

the last function you chose without going through the menus—a unique feature not available in *WordPerfect* itself.



Perfect Addition offers some 175 *WordPerfect* commands from its pull-down menus. Some functions drop you into a *WordPerfect* menu.

You can customize the menus by adding your own macros. This feature lets a corporation add its standard letterhead or boilerplate to every menu in the office. You can also add uncommon *WordPerfect* functions from a predefined master file supplied with the package. You'll have to spare 81K RAM to keep the program in memory.

If you don't mind using a mouse, you're probably better off with *MousePerfect's* \$35 *MousePerfect 5.0*. *Perfect Addition* is an attractive alternative for those who'd rather keep both hands on the keys.

List Price: *Perfect Addition*, \$54.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM for use with *WordPerfect* 4.1, 4.2; 640K RAM with *WordPerfect* 5.0. Not copy protected. Applause Software P.O. Box 952 Denver, CO 80034; (303) 424-1967

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Most people we meet who give Paradox a try, end up switching to it"

Mark Cook and Steve King, Data Based Advisor



Here's what Data Based Advisor had to say about Paradox:

"You'll find creating a Paradox database easy . . . The real test of a DBMS isn't how easy it is to enter your data, but how easy it is to query that data, rearrange it, and perform calculations with it.

"The Paradox Query by Example (QBE) system allows you to easily structure queries from two or more databases . . ."

Even novices create applications without programming

"Any Paradox user, even a novice one, can easily use the Personal Programmer to generate menu-driven Paradox applications . . . The Personal Programmer works well all the time, even with long, complex applications. We found it can really simplify application development."

"Finally, as the frosting on the applications developer's Paradox cake, it'll only cost you \$9.95 to buy the run-time version of Paradox to distribute [unlimited] copies of your application."

Macros save programming time

"What's really nice about Paradox macros is this: the program records them in the Paradox Application Language (PAL). Once you've recorded a macro, you can name it, save it, and re-use it. But best of all, when you start programming with PAL, you can include your macros as part of your PAL code, really saving programming time."



For the dealer nearest you or a brochure call (800) 543-7543
CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradox gives you true concurrency on your network

"You'll find using Paradox on a network is exactly like using the stand-alone version. The real power of the Paradox NetPack shows itself when you simultaneously access a database being used by other people . . . The program elegantly handles all the chores of a multiuser database system with little or no effort by network users. Along with allowing you to almost instantly see changes made by other users, Paradox has very powerful automatic record locking features."

Report Generator is a joy to use

"If you've ever suffered with creating dBASE III PLUS reports, you'll find the Paradox Report Generator a real joy to use . . . The Report Generator allows you to create headers and footers and to place fields wherever necessary to get the appearance you want."

Paradox is the one we choose!

"One of us is a confirmed Paradox user who has used the software since the beta-version of Paradox 1.0. The other just learned to use Paradox for this evaluation; he's decided to give up dBASE and switch."

Excerpts from Mark Cook and Steve King's review of Paradox in Data Based Advisor, January 1988.

See your Paradox dealer today

Your dealer can tell you more about the Paradox that's right for your environment: Paradox 2.0 for standalone or network users; Paradox 386, optimized for your 80386-based hardware; or new Paradox OS/2, coming soon to get the most from OS/2!

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland Software. Here is a Borland International company. Other names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Borland International, Inc. B-1201

Reprinted with permission from Data Based Advisor, Vol. 6, No. 1, Copyright 1987 Data Based Solutions, Inc.

STI 286-12



Standard Features:

- 512K Memory 80NS, Expandable to 4MB
- Dual Speed 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Landmark 16 MHz
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 20WAT UL Power Supply
- One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile Feel Keyboard
- O/S 2 Compatible, EMS System on Board
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

Standard Features:

- 512K Memory 120NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 4.77/10 MHz
- Landmark 4.1 MHz
- 150UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Game, Real Time Clock
- AT Style Keyboard
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

MONO SYSTEM \$ 645
RGB SYSTEM \$ 619
EGA SYSTEM \$1050

HARD OPTIONS:

20MB \$230
30MB \$255

STI 88-10



STI 286-16



Standard Features:

- 80286-16CPU, 512K Memory 70NS, 70NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 8/16 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Landmark 21.5 MHz
- 20WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- One Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile Feel Keyboard
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

Standard Features:

- 512K Memory 80NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Landmark 18 MHz
- Seven Expansion Slots
- 19WAT Power Supply 110/220V
- One 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 0" Monitor
- One Parallel, Two Serial Ports, Game Port
- AT 84-Key Keyboard
- Real Time Clock and Calendar
- 17.3 x 8.2 x 16.3 S2LB
- One Year Warranty

MONO SYSTEM \$1305
EGA SYSTEM \$2540

OPTIONS: XT System & Hard Disk Are Available

STI 286-12 CRT PORTABLE



STI 386-20



Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 CPU, 32 BIT Architecture
- 1MB RAM 80NS, Expandable to 2MB
- Four Speed Selection 20, 8, 6, 4.77 MHz
- Landmark 25.5 MHz
- Seven Slots (BAT, EKT), One 32 BIT Memory Slot Supporting up to 10MB
- 8 or 10 MHz 80287 CO-PROCESSOR Socket
- Real Time Clock, 80287 Adapter Board as an Option
- 20WAT UL Power Supply (Power System: 250WAT)
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile Feel Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- One 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, Game Port
- One Year Warranty, Operations Manual

30 DAYS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED SEE OUR TERMS

sti SUNNYTECH INC.
A Higher Technology

NORTHEAST REGION:

**TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-367-1132**

NORTHEAST

17 Smith St., #7

Englewood, N.J. 07631

Customer Service: (201) 569-7773

Fax: (201) 569-6279

Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m.

SOUTHWEST REGION:

**TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-541-9135**

SOUTHWEST

17101 S. Central Ave., #1A

Carson, CA. 90746

Customer Service: (213) 605-5030

Fax: (213) 605-5032

Mon.-Fri. 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

TERMS:

- Shipments by UPS, FOB NJ/CA for 48 continental states.
- COD orders based on Cash/Money Order/Certified Check/Cashier's Check.
- For pre-payments include shipping and insurance.
- NJ orders add 6% sales tax.
- Personal and Company checks allow 14 days to clear.
- All returns are subject to our approval.
- There will be a 10% amount for within 30 days from invoice date.
- Shipping charges will be deducted from any credits or refunds.
- All items returned to us must include original documentation and package.
- Authorized returns must be sent shipping prepaid, with RMA number.
- All base systems carry a comprehensive 18 month parts and labor warranty.
- All individual parts carry a 90 day warranty from us.
- Any additional warranties are covered by manufacturers.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- No surcharge on credit card orders.

STI 386 TOWER



	286-12	286-16	386-20	Tower
Mon System with 12" Monitor	\$1120	1485	2295	2435
Mon System with 15" Flat Screen	\$1180	1485	2295	2435
RGB System with 14" Monitor	\$1290	1615	N/A	N/A
EGA System with 14" Monitor	\$1505	1850	2650	2850
VGA System with 14" Monitor	\$1750	2070	2945	3145
Make/Fry System with 14" Monitor	\$1745	2085	2970	3170
HARD DISK OPTIONS:				
20MB 80MS	\$210			
20MB 40MS	\$260			
40MB 20MS	\$435			
80MB 10MS	\$650			



PARTS ALSO AVAILABLE

Corporate 1000 and University PO's Welcome!

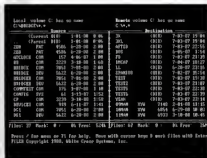
CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

by Paula Seefeldt

The Brooklyn Bridge Adds Dual-Directory Display

The Brooklyn Bridge, the software utility from White Crane Systems, now operates with a dual-directory file manager display and a "Run" utility that provides dual independent processing. Version 2.0 also offers a point-and-shoot menu and four enhanced DOS utilities.



The Brooklyn Bridge now offers a dual-directory display.

ties: Move, Remove, Copy, and Backup. Upgrades are free to users who purchased after May 9, 1988; other users may purchase the upgrade for \$35. Retail price is \$139.95. White Crane Systems Inc., Norcross, GA; (404) 394-3119.

Turbo Apprentice 4.0 Eliminates File Searching

Cypress Systems has added a productivity tool to **Turbo Pascal**, Version 4.0. **Turbo Apprentice**, Version 4.0, automatically scans program and library files and indexing information on units and procedures within Pascal. A Turbo Help key works with Pascal's context-sensitive help to provide instant access to reference information. **Turbo Apprentice 4.0** retails for \$25. Cypress Systems Inc., Los Angeles, CA; (213) 207-3038.

Dragnet 1.1 Works with Windows

Access Softek has announced a new version of its search-and-retrieval program, **Dragnet**. **Dragnet 1.1** is compatible with *Microsoft Windows/286* and *386* and can multitask with all major *Windows* applications. Updates from Version 1.0 are available for \$10, and new packages retail for \$145. Access Softek, Berkeley, CA: (415) 654-0116.

InSet Systems Supplies OS/2 Support

InSet Systems now provides OS/2 support for the updated graphics utilities *HJuaak* and *InSet*. *InSet* 2.2 also includes a printer-ready "fast" file to increase speed. *HJuaak* 1.1 and *InSet* 2.2 will retail for \$99 each, with a bundled version available for \$149. Registered users of *InSet* 1.0 can upgrade for \$30 and *InSet* 2.0 users for \$15. InSet Systems Inc., Danbury CT; (203) 794-0396.

Framework III Offers E-mail Support

Ashton-Tate has released a new version of **Framework**, the integrated decision-support software package. **Framework III** supplies mouse support, a thesaurus, networking, and a memory-management feature. E-mail support is optional in **Framework III** but is included with **Framework III LAN**, the five-user version. **Framework III** retails for \$695; the e-mail option retails at \$100. **Framework III LAN** is scheduled to ship in the third quarter of the year and will retail for \$995. Ashton-Tate Corp., Torrance, CA; (213) 329-8000.

SuperCalc5 Adds HotLinks

Computer Associates International has redesigned its **SuperCalc** spreadsheet package to include hotlinks to independent multiple spreadsheets. **SuperCalc5** can also provide hotlinks to multiple pages of a single spreadsheet. Other enhancements include presentation-quality graphics and a spreadsheet auditing and debugging feature. **SuperCalc5** will ship in the third quarter of the year. Upgrades are free to users who subscribe to Computer Associates' SupportPlus Maintenance plan. Registered users who purchased after May 23, 1988, will receive an additional \$100 rebate. Upgrades are \$100 for all other users. New packages will retail for \$495. Computer Associates International Inc., San Jose, CA: (408) 432-1727.

Open Access II Plus Uses Statistics Module

Open Access II Plus, the integrated package from Software Products International, provides a statistics module for spreadsheet use. Version 2.10 also uses a spelling checker/auto-hyphenator for word processing and has added a SYS Time feature to the SOL programming. *Open*

#	Number	Weight	Value				
1	0.00	10.00	10.00				
2	1.00	10.00	10.00				
3	0.00	11.00	11.00				
4	0.00	11.00	11.00				
5	10.00	10.00	10.00				
6	10.00	10.00	10.00				
7	10.00	10.00	10.00				
8	10.00	10.00	10.00				
9	10.00	10.00	10.00				
10	10.00	10.00	10.00				
11	10.00	10.00	10.00				
12	10.00	10.00	10.00				
13	10.00	10.00	10.00				
14	10.00	10.00	10.00				
15	10.00	10.00	10.00				
Model C: GENIUS							
			Model:	Estimate:	Current:	CS	LR: N:1
Initial state:							
Description				Estimate	Window		Report: Table
Output Area:							
Initial State:	Yes	No	Yes/No	Value			
Est. Pop. Size, Num.:	Yes	No	Estimate:	Value			
Est. Pop. Num.:	Yes	No	Estimate:	Value			
Sample Size, Num.:	Yes	No	Estimate:	Value			
Sample Num.:	Yes	No	Estimate:	Value			
Est. Num.:	Yes	No	Estimate:	Value			
Comment: Checksum to Sample. Add to initialize the calculation.							

Open Access II
Plus uses a
statistics mod-
ule to compare
spreadsheet
data.

Access II Plus Network features file and record locking and real-time updating for users on a shared spreadsheet. Upgrades are available for \$125 and new packages retail for \$695. Network versions are \$895 for a four-station package. Software Products International, San Diego, CA: (619) 450-1526.

Bulldog's Computers are #1 on the Best Seller's List!



IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy.....	\$1250
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg.....	1795
Model 50 - 20/30.....	2695/2795
Model 60 - 40/70.....	3425/3650
Model 70 - 60.....	4425
Model 80 - 40.....	4375
Model 80 - 70.....	4875
Model 80 - 115.....	7195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	\$4495/5450/6950
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....	1695
Compaq II Model IV.....	2879
Compaq Port 386	
Model 40/100.....	5699/7199
Compaq III	
20mb/40mb.....	3595/4195
VGA Monitor.....	549
VGA Card.....	469

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20.....	\$750
803-87-16.....	475
802-87-8.....	249
80287-10.....	299
8087-3.....	119
8087-2.....	149
256K Chips.....	Call
64K Chips.....	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock/calendar, monograph- ics card, mono monitor.....	\$799
Color System add \$150 w/20mb add \$279, w/30 mb add \$299	
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

286 EVEREX 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....	\$1095
Everex 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....	\$1850

Wyse Systems

8 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/ parallel port, clock/calendar, DOS.....	\$1235
12 mhz - 0 wait state, 1.2 floppy, m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS.....	\$2135

Wyse 386 system, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, serial/parallel port, clock calendar, DOS.....	\$2765
All Wyse Systems carry a 1 year man- ufacturers warranty — parts and labor.	

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL.....	1549
NEC Multispeed HD.....	2299
Toshiba 1000.....	750
Toshiba 1200.....	2349
Toshiba 1200F.....	1595
Toshiba 3100.....	3095
T3200.....	3795
T5100.....	4895
Zenith Super Sport	
20 mb.....	2449
Zenith Super Sport	
286 20 mb.....	3449

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA.....	\$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER.....	135
GENOA SUPER HI RES.....	199
GENOA VGA 5100/5200.....	309/429
HERCULES GRAPHICS.....	181
HERCULES IN COLOR.....	289
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA.....	299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480.....	159
PARADISE VGA Plus.....	265
QUADRAM EGA PLUS.....	169
QUAD PRO SYNC.....	209
NEC GB-1.....	209
NEC MVA.....	795
STB CHAUFFEUR HT.....	135
STB Multi Res. II.....	169
VEGA DELUXE.....	189
VEGA VGA.....	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....	319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....	235
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K.....	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced.....	589
AST RAMPAGE 286.....	375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for MODEL 50/60.....	459
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for model 50/60.....	459
AST HOTSHOT.....	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....	89
INTEL Above 286 w/512K.....	369
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K.....	399
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....	1040
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb.....	925
INTEL Above Board II	
for PS/2 w/o K.....	259
IRMA BOARD II.....	699
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter.....	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit.....	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286.....	299
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/1 mb.....	525
ORCHID Twin Turbo.....	389

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+.....	\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows.....	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE	
w/PC paint brush.....	119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus.....	74
LOGITECH HI RES.....	99
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan.....	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....	229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, 3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

MasterCard,
American Express

For returns call: (404) 860-6899 In Georgia call: (404) 860-7364

Policy Add 2% minimum \$10 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may incur additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Risk factor services and your credit card in which you are charged or have made credit. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective hardware will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at no charge within the terms and conditions of the manufacturer's warranty. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be accompanied by a receipt for the item. Authorization Call: (404) 860-6899

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	\$189
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ.....	339
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ.....	419
FX 850 <i>New!</i>	339
LX 1050 <i>New!</i>	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ.....	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ.....	739
LQ 2550.....	929
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	439
<i>Special Tractor for LQ1000...20</i>	

OKIDATA

320 300CPS, 62 NLQ.....	339
321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ.....	465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ.....	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ.....	639
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	229
192 Plus 200 CPS.....	339
193 Plus 200 CPS.....	439
292 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	575
294 Plus 400 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	809
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ.....	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	489
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	950
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	599

NEC

2200.....	349
5200 <i>New!</i>	519
5300 <i>New!</i>	729
P6/P7.....	465/619
P5XL/P9XL.....	850/1030
3550/8850.....	775/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II.....	199
1091 Model II.....	209
1092.....	339
1524.....	565
1592.....	415
1595.....	479
3131/3151.....	309/439
1524.....	\$565

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II.....	1695
DICONIX 150.....	325
OTC 850 CPS.....	1725

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225.....	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238.....	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038.....	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251.....	369
Seagate 80 mb ST4096.....	625
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2.....	225
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2.....	259
Toshiba 3¼" 720K int.....	105
Toshiba 3¼" 1.44 mb int.....	125
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.....	99
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.....	110
Micropolis 70 mb.....	695
BERNOULLI PLUS.....	3450
BERNOULLI BOX II 5¼".....	

20 mb internal.....	955
20 mb external w/card.....	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card.....	1795
SYSGEN Durapack single.....	925
dual external/internal.....	1695/1395
Plus Hard Card 40.....	669
Plus Hard Card 20.....	525
Priam 60 mb AT.....	769
Priam 43 mb AT.....	649

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.....	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.....	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400.....	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem.....	125
Practical Peripherals half card.....	
2400 w/Procomm.....	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal.....	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.....	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk.....	359
Vental 1200/2400 Plus.....	239/359

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410.....	\$145
Color 722.....	435
PRINCETON	
MAX12.....	149
HX12.....	419
HX12E.....	449
Ultrasync.....	529
IBM	
Mono 8503.....	\$219
Color Display 8512.....	449
Color Display 8513.....	569
Color 8514.....	1150
Magnavox RGB80.....	259
NEC	
NEC Multisync II.....	589
NEC Multisync Plus.....	889
NEC Multisync GS.....	199
NEC Multisync XL 19".....	2075



SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0.....	\$529
Chartmaster.....	205
Clipper.....	379
Corefast.....	99
Crosstalk XVI.....	99
D Base III.....	379
DBXL.....	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective.....	379
Fastback Plus.....	105
Foxbase +.....	199
Freelance Plus.....	329
Framework II.....	379
Harvard Graphics.....	279
IBM Display Write IV.....	289
Lotus.....	299
Lotus Hal.....	109
Managing Your Money 4.0.....	125
Microsoft Word 4.0.....	209
Microsoft Excel.....	329
Microsoft Windows 386.....	135
Microsoft Works.....	129
Multimate Advantage II.....	269
Multiplan.....	135
Office Writer 6.0.....	239
Reachtree II Complete.....	149
PFS Prof Write.....	119
PFS Prof File.....	145
Paradox.....	399
Quattro.....	149
R Base for DOS.....	439
Revelation.....	469
Super Calc IV 1.0.....	285
Symphony 1.2.....	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing.....	499
Word Perfect 5.0.....	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0.....	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0.....	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. int.teac.....	\$550
external teac.....	645
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal.....	725
external.....	799
Archives 40 mb internal.....	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal.....	705
external.....	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card.....	
for model 50 60 & 80.....	869
Everex 60 mb Wangtec int.....	699
Everex 60 mg Wangtec ext.....	799

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905 or (404) 860-7364



ORDER DOG

COMMUNIQUE

edited by Bill Howard



Advertising re-runs: Unisource Bulletin-285 motherboard replacement ad (1985, above) and Renegade Technologies 386 motherboard replacement ad (1988, below).

REPLACE YOUR MOTHER.

Installed in minutes, the Renegade 386 motherboard turns any IBM PC, PC/XT, or incompatible clone into an extraordinarily powerful new computer, fighting fast with both old software AND new OS/2 releases.

Renegade Technologies, Inc. 10000 E. 15th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80231. Tel: 303-751-1000. Fax: 303-751-1001. Renegade Technologies is a not-for-profit organization. All profits are donated to the American Red Cross. © 1988 Renegade Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

How Else Would You "Call" a File?

"The entry-level platform, [Linotype's] Editor 2000, has . . . Xy-write III Plus modem communications software from Xyquest."

—PC Week, March 22, 1988

If You Sit Farther Back, The Resolution Goes Up?

"Today's affordable laser printers can produce black-and-white images at resolutions of 300 dots per inch. . . . But this is a far cry from the high resolutions that can be achieved on computer screens."

—Andrew M. Seybold, High Technology Business, March 1988

. . . So Far Back It's an Inch Across?

"The Video Graphics Array (VGA) [provides] resolutions as sharp as 640 by 480 dots per inch and produces as many as 256 colors."

—Andrew M. Seybold, High Technology Business, March 1988

. . . But Can You Get 300 dpi On-screen?

"The half-sized AST 3G Plus II . . . offers IBM EGA, Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), Hercules Graphics Card and IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter graphics modes."

—PC Week, May 24, 1988

S-100 Micro Channel

"The firm claims that users are able to boot up [a Micro Channel bus replica] using IBM's BIOS (which is part of the control program/microcomputer (CP/M) operating system that transfers data among the processor, cathode ray tube, disks, and printer)."

—Government Data Systems, May 1988

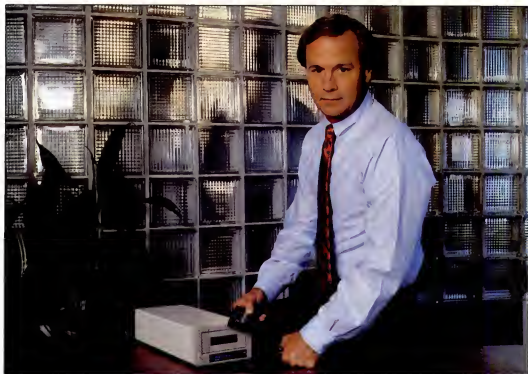


"Oh sure! Leave it to the forestry service to start talking distributed computing environment just when I get the mainframe up and running."

Have you seen anything offbeat or unusual about the computer industry? Send submissions to *Communicues*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping, and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. In case of duplicate entries, the earliest postmark prevails. Sorry, but entries cannot be acknowledged.

Winners for this issue: Roger Lyns (replace your mother), Dick Baker (Seybold), Kenneth Greg (AST 3G), Steve Spinella (XyWrite modem software), George Geno (IBM CP/M BIOS).

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE®?



The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board:

"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." *InfoWorld* "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National Dbase Users Group / Government Computer News:

"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor:

"The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor:

"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:

"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:

"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:

"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator ... and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX—Version 2.10!

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.
FAX: (419) 874-8678
TELEX: 0603040827 FOX

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

BENCHMARK BLUSTER



In the wild and woolly world of benchmark testing, some new voices can be heard, ostensibly to clear things up. Instead, they've only muddied the waters.

Okay, you know the old saw about lies, damned lies, and benchmarks. In all the heat and light that's been generated in some other publications of late, there's been precious little substance. *PC Magazine*, as the largest, most read, and most widely respected computer magazine, has been something of a target. It's only natural. We have the first, largest, and best-equipped laboratory (not just a room with some computers in it), and benchmark tests that measure the performance of PCs accurately and repeatably.

Some other publications, a little late to the party, have been making up for lost time by raising the noise factor about benchmark testing. Some of this is attributable to good old sharp-elbowed competition. Some of it is intentional obfuscation. And some, regrettably, is just yahoo ignorance.

A benchmark test is a precision tool. Precision tools are best used by people who know what they're doing. A micrometer in the hands of a craftsman is an accurate measuring device. Without understanding its function, you might conclude that a micrometer is a pretty bad C clamp.

For instance, I've read the words "the infamous NOP test." Does *PC Magazine's* 128K NOP test live in infamy? Only in the hearts of the system designers whose caches it defeats. Caching and paged memory certainly give machines a shot in the arm, but is it real power or just amphetamines? We want to know what the true CPU speed is, relative to some reference machines such as the IBM PC AT and the

original Compaq Deskpro 386. The various mips tests and speed indexes we've seen fall short, outfoxed and bamboozled by caching and paging schemes.

BETTER THAN REAL. No, the NOP test is not a real-world test, but neither is the color-bar pattern the technician uses to adjust your TV set. As an analytical tool, however, our CPU benchmark suite is unsurpassed. We've walked into demos and listened politely to the manufacturer's hype about how this machine was going to change the world. Then, after running a few benchmark tests, we were able to say, "Hmm. A 16-MHz 386, uncached, running memory at one wait state. You're emulating EMS in software and the EGA is a real pig. How come it costs \$7,000?" At that point, the marketing guy starts wishing he'd stuck to industrial lubricants, and you can hear soft cussing in a foreign language elsewhere in the room. You can't

draw a bead like that by recalcing a 1-2-3 spreadsheet, no matter how real-world it seems.

Another publication sniffed about our "low-level tests," implying that running application software was the only way to test PCs. We thought so too—once. Then we found that manufacturers and readers were getting results that differed from ours. After some investigation, we found that there were code changes within the same version number of several commercial packages. As minor bugs were fixed during the production run, programmers would put in a few tweaks they'd discovered along the way. That ended our flirtation with application software.

Our Instruction Mix test uses the same kinds of instructions, in roughly the same ratio, as mainstream application software. We start with 8088 instructions, add 286 instructions if the machine can execute them, and do the same for a 386. Will *dBASE III* wring out the 386? Will it tell you the difference between a 386 chip and a 386SX chip? Will last Tuesday's copy of the software even yield the same results as the copy you bought last month? We don't think so.

Furthermore, we own the code. It's all written in assembler, so we know what every byte is doing. We're not subject to the vagaries of compilers and language versions any more than we are to application programs.

We can, and do, give our benchmark test series away at every opportunity. You can pick up a copy at trade shows and user group meetings, or you can download it



Illustration: Dave Cutler

FAX #: (602) 246-7805
 Order Line—1-800-421-3135 (Ext. 100)
 Order Status and
 Technical Support
 602-246-2222



Servicing our PC buyers with
 low pricing and technical
 experience since 1979.

- HARDWARE -

NOW AVAILABLE

MICROSOFT MACH 20\$287
 MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386\$110

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500!

1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) ABC-LIST.

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal\$75
 Copy II PC Deluxe Ed.101
 Mach III Joystick36
 Masterprice85
 Masterprice Plus85
 Stack-Wall85
 150 Watt Power Supply89
 Logical ConnectionCall

UPS

Emerson299
 UPS 200299
 Curtis Ruby399
 UPS 300699
 UPS 8001259
 UPS 15001259
 PC-KT (700)759

Hard Cards

Plus Hardcard 20 MB\$529
 Plus Hardcard 40 MB659

Hard Drives

Miniscribe 20 MB\$299
 Seagate 20 MB w/Cont295
 Seagate 30 MB w/Cont295
 Seagate ST 135 w/Cont329
 Seagate ST 138 w/Cont359
 Seagate ST 251-2359

Monitors

AMOEK 410\$145
 Samsung Flat82
 Sigma Laserview259
 Magnavox RGB259
 NEC GS Amber190
 Princeton HX 12E460
 Princeton Max 12138
 Samsung TTL Amber 6878
 Samsung Color w/It249
 VikingCall

Boards

AST Advantage Premium\$319
 AST Rampage 2Call
 AST Rampage 286Call
 AST Sisapac Plus w/4K129
 AST XtormerCall
 Everest - 2MB Above PC79
 Everest - 3MB Above AT89
 Generic IO XT59
 Hercules Graphics Plus179
 Inboard 386 PCCall
 Intel Above 286Call
 Microsoft Mach 20297
 Orchid Tiny Turbo289

SPECIAL

NATIONAL BRAND COMPUTER SYSTEM
 WITH EPSON PRINTER - CALL

EGA Boards

AST VGA\$269
 ATI VIP254
 ATI EGA Wonder179
 NEC 1024Call
 Data Copy Microfax BoardCall
 Orchid Designer VGA259
 Paradise Auto 480149
 Paradise VGA Plus299
 Paradise VGA Proff399
 Zenith VGA259

Incredible Values

Genius Mouse\$49
 Monochrome Board w/printer port
 (Similar to Hercules Graphics)99
 Data Copy Microfax BoardCall
 Amitek CCLaser ChrisCall

COMPUTERS

AZ 386\$2595
 NEC ProductCall
 Wyse 3862900

Everex Computers

Everex 286 - 10MHz, 640K\$1149
 Everex 286 - 10MHz, 1W.S.999
 Everex 286 - 12.5MHz, 640K1249

Laptop Portable Computers

NEC Multipass EL-2Call
 Toshiba T10006529
 Zenith 2183, 20 MB2499

EGA Monitors

AMOEK 722\$499
 Casper410
 Mitsubishi Diamond ScanCall
 NEC - Multisync IICall
 Samsung399
 Sony MultiscanCall

Mouse

Logitech\$69
 Microsoft Bus w/Panther82
 Microsoft Serial82
 Optomouse w/Dr Halo III99
 Optomouse w/CPG155

Modems

AZ 300/1200\$99
 Everex 300/120099
 Everex 2400 Int.199
 Everex 2400 Ext.259
 Hayes 1200299
 Hayes 2400425
 Novation Parrot 120099
 U.S. Robotics 2400Call
 U.S. Robotics 1200 Pass190

Laser Printers

Toshiba Page LaserCall
 NEC 850\$3300
 Okidata Laser 81259
 AST Turbo PSCall
 PanasonicCall

Co-Processor

80287 (Intel)Call
 80287-8 (Intel)Call
 80287-10 (Intel)Call
 80287-20 (Intel)Call
 8087 (Intel)Call
 8087 (Intel)Call

• Shipping on most software is \$5.00

• AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.

• Personal/company check allow 14 days to clear.

• We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please call first.)

• All returns are subject to our approval.

• There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.

• Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135

We Stock
All Available Products

SAVE 60%
On Our Everyday Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer
Call our friendly technical service
(602) 246-2222

- SOFTWARE -

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL \$272.50

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct	\$54
Dac Easy Light	36
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Accounting	112
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
Peacetime Business Accounting	149

DOS

IBM 3.3	\$102
MS-DOS	Call

Educational

Microsoft Learning DOS	\$28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor IV	30

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	Call
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	\$390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	\$12
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	59

Utilities

Norton Commander	\$37
Norton Utilities	48
Numerical Methods	39
PC Tools Deluxe	57
Poker 4.0	70
R DOS II	49
Rightwriter	75
Sideways Plus	115
Sideways	39
S.O.S.	44
SQ2	55
Super Key	55
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	35

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$79
Carbon Copy Plus	106
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
PC Anywhere III	99
Flying Dutchman	84
Transporter	140
Smartcom III	Call

Entertainment

Chuck Yeager Flight Sim III	\$39
F15 Strike Eagle	24
Master II	39
Kings Quest	32
Jet	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Scenery Desk 1-7	17
Silent Service	39
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

Multi-User Software

Microsoft Word	Call
Fox Base	\$299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	\$9.75

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	\$305
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	322
Total Harvard Manager 2	355

Data Base Managers

Clipper	\$370
Conдор	325
Dats Perfect	Call
D Base III Plus	378
DS-XL Diamond	119
Fox Base Plus	Call
Genvier	199
Knowledgebase 2	286
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Professional File	139
Powerbase	199
Q&A 3.0	198
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	485
R Base For DOS	428
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	\$200
Charmaster	199
Design Cad 2	148
Easy Cad	199
Emergraphics 2.2	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Chart 3.0	230
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Signmaster	132

Spreadsheets

Hal	\$104
Lotus 1-2-3	295
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Plan Perfect	168
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	62
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	68
Two	35

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	\$546
PagePerfect	278
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	75
Ventura Publisher	493

Integrated

Ability	\$54
Ability Plus	148
Enable	352
Framework II	370
Microsoft Works	119
Smart Software	429
Symphony	465

Languages

Lotus C Compiler	\$220
Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.1	Call
Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1	Call
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	Call

Diskettes

Bernoulli cart. 10 MB	\$69
Bernoulli cart. 20 MB	79
Maxell 5 1/4" DS+HD	24
Maxell 5 1/4" DS-DOS	25
3M 5 1/4" DS+HD	20
3M 5 1/4" DS-DOS	15
3M 800A Data Tapes	28

Word Processing

Easy Extra	\$54
Choice Word	65
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	285
Verity	49
Volgarider 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
WII Maker	29
Word Perfect 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar ProPack	233
Wordstar 2000	229
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	299

We Also Feature
Microsoft
Software for the
Macintosh

Call For
Items Not
Listed.

WAREHOUSE
DATA
PRODUCTS
2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders.
- Minimum phone order \$50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

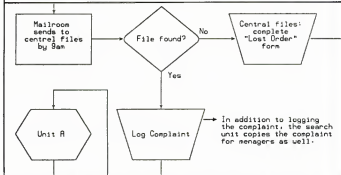
An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585 and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is \$15.00 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help. *EASYFLOW* works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278

** Rush orders are shipped by Purveyor Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and untouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Telephone: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

VIEWPOINTS

■ BILL MACHRONE

from PC MagNet. Hardware designers use our benchmark suite as a convenient way to spot bottlenecks in the throughput of new systems. Shouldn't you have the same tools at your disposal?

WHAT GOOD ARE THEY? Benchmark programs have value beyond selecting equipment to buy. They can also be enormously useful in tuning the performance of existing systems. For example, our video write and scrolling tests dramatically illustrate the increase in throughput you gain when you cache the video BIOS. They also show the difference between latched and unlatched instruction registers, an enhancement made popular by the VGA. Our disk throughput tests show the effect of access time on overall hard disk performance. The same tests either use or bypass disk caching, as you choose.

All such schemes depend heavily on how quickly the machine can get to memory. In these days of expanded and extended memory, not all access schemes are created equal. You can emulate expanded from extended or extended from expanded. Expanded memory access can be delivered in hardware, in software, or in both. You can install your caching and virtual disks in expanded or extended memory. But which works best for your combination of hardware and software? You could time application programs as you go through daily tasks, keeping a trigger finger on your stopwatch. Or you could get a solid answer from our memory access tests.

Is that too much information? Perhaps for some people.

On another topic, what weighs 4.1 pounds, contains more than 5MB of information, comes with a floppy disk, and costs only \$39.95? No, it's not the latest laptop computer. It's *PC Magazine's DOS Power Tools* (ISBN: 0553-34526-5), Paul Somerson's new book that covers more than 200 *PC Magazine* utilities and includes enough productivity tips to keep you happy for a long time to come.

In its first week on the stands, the book zoomed to the top of B. Dalton's best-seller list. Paul wrote the book over a 6-month span and it reflects the collective wisdom of *PC Magazine's* readers, editors, and contributing editors over a 5-year period. Don't miss it.

(28)

FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERYWHERE

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program. Two-time winner of PC World's World Class Award and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named InfoWorld's Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.



Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions.

The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send \$99.95 (each). BonusPack \$199.95 to Dac Software (addresses below). (Plus \$7.50 Shipping/Tax exclude add sales tax/17.96 shipping outside U.S.)

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-992-7779

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75242



30-Day Money Back Guarantee: unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from the software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatible, 1-MB drives, MS-DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or later, 80 or higher printer able to print 132 columns in computer mode, order or screen layout monitor, 384K memory (16-K for Graph+Mate), Keyboard, IBM, PC DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75242-5748. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CDSR #264



instinct

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC[®], for just **\$39.95**, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just **\$159**, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Prolok copy protections.



Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

NEW AGE VILLAINY



Workgroup software now makes it easier than ever for computer-savvy office schemers to sabotage the careers of their unsuspecting colleagues in the workplace.

It's not that I hate workgroup computing. In an ideal world it would be an ideal solution. It's no coincidence that *The Coordinator*, the elaborate software from Action Technologies (the originators of the "workgroup" moniker), evolved from a New Age and so-called Human Potential Movement bias. The designer is a strong "est" (Erhardt Sensitivity Training) advocate. These idealists see the world in ways that do not necessarily reflect reality. But it's reality that will make workgroup computing a blueprint for disaster in any company that relies too heavily on its concepts.

I was recently talking to a friend of mine who works at a big bank. When I asked him about his new promotion, he told me how he got it. He managed to crack the network messaging system so that he could monitor all the memos. He also sabotaged the workgroup software and set back the careers of a few computer-naïve souls who didn't realize that someone was manipulating their appointment calendars. They would miss important meetings and be sent on wild-goose chases, only to look like complete buffoons when they showed up for appointments that were never made. By the time any of these bumpkins knew what hit them, they had a new vice president.

DREAMERS VS. SCHEMERS These schemers don't exist in the imagined world of the New Age idealist, but they do in the real world. The bug-eyed dreamers who think that computers are going to make life easier and more efficient with networks

and workgroup software are only kidding themselves.

Office sneaks have always been around. In the past they have done well using the tried-and-true techniques of the old-fashioned office: poison-pen letters, rifling through in-baskets, pilfering files from open cabinets, lying about other employees, judiciously spreading gossip, and not being there when the goo hits the fan. In the past these unscrupulous characters have been limited by physical barriers to access. Getting caught rummaging through the file cabinet of an associate isn't the way to get ahead. A locked door and a locked file cabinet will stop the casual office rascal. While most of these barriers can be breached, the risk of capture is too high for most sneaks.

Those days are over with the computer. A smart operator can hack his way into nearly any interoffice system. Once done, capture is nearly impossible. Furthermore,

few naive computer users think twice when a fellow employee uses their machine. Most computer-literate sleuths can quickly steal passwords, important files, and other valuable data from the user. Once done, the sky is the limit for chicanery. Workgroup software—with its shared database and "open" appointment calendars—makes sabotage easier than ever, especially if a user gets the top access codes. Provisions to protect against this kind of subversion are a joke.

It all reminds me of the time I got a nasty memo on my MCI Mail account. The guy was bemoaning the fact that the best security systems are ineane and that any kid can crack most systems. At the end of the memo was a note: "If you don't think so, then just look at who sent you this note." I looked at the header and it was sent to me from my own account!

WAGING WORKGROUP WAR Scenario: Suddenly Jim's report not only isn't received on time, but it's also gone from the hard disk. The backup file doesn't exist either. Someone suspects that Jim is lying and didn't even do the report. He's blaming it on the computer. What's his excuse for missing that important meeting last week? Everyone received the memo and there are receipts to prove it. He also missed a couple of appointments with clients. He seems to be goofing off, too. He says he had appointments, but they were with people on vacation. Perhaps he's using drugs, suggests fellow employee. He's got to go, suggests another.

Welcome to the real New Age, brother.





Cut loose from the LAN tangle with SCO XENIX and SCO FoxBASE+!

With industry-standard SCO™ XENIX® System V and SCO FoxBASE+, you'll enjoy a *real* multiuser system that runs your existing dBASE III PLUS® code faster, easier, more reliably—and at half the cost!

Greater Performance. With only a single PC and none of the traffic overhead required by a LAN server, The SCO Solution is lean and fast. Users share SCO FoxBASE+, applications, and data files via inexpensive terminals—all with greater performance.

Greater Profitability. The SCO Solution gives you more for your money for greater profitability. An 8-user SCO XENIX system costs about half as much as an 8-user LAN—and adding each new user costs two-thirds less!

Greater Reliability. Because an SCO XENIX system is more reliable than a LAN, you'll spend less time solving LAN problems and more time creating SCO XENIX-based solutions.

Easier to Administer. SCO XENIX systems can be easily administered by end users. LANs are much more complicated—multiple PCs, multiple PC configurations, and multiple sources of failure.

Enhanced dBASE III PLUS Functionality. SCO FoxBASE+ works just like dBASE III PLUS, only better. It reads and writes the same data files, and runs your source code at compiled speed—without having to compile—for a shorter development cycle.

Future Compatibility. An SCO XENIX system protects your investment because future compatibility is built in.

By migrating your dBASE III PLUS applications to The SCO Solution, you can cut your costs and increase your profits—both today and tomorrow.

So cut loose from LANs and relax with a *real* multiuser solution — The SCO Solution—SCO XENIX and SCO FoxBASE+!

SCO FoxBASE+ is also available for larger UNIX® systems, and FoxBASE+ is available for DOS systems.



Relax with
The SCO Solution

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...devx/microsoft/sco/info

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 80286- and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60 and 80. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Software Tools, INC. dBASE is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FoxBASE+ is a trademark of G.F. Fox Software, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1988 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Central Street, P.O. Box 1000, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

The Santa Cruz Operation Ltd., P.O. Box 479, 18 West Street, London W1A 4TN United Kingdom, +44 1 459 2911, (0402) +44 1 827 3591, TELEX: 317572 SCOL LON

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

A 40-MHz 80286 motherboard from Taiwan: the Chang modification—a design breakthrough?

It's the fastest board I've ever seen and nobody knows (yet!) how it works. Thus begins the **strange and convoluted** tale of the Tienwei 40-MHz 286 motherboard from Tienwei Computers in Taiwan. It is the first board that uses the **Chang modified 286 circuit**.

It was about 2 months ago when Julius Liu of Powersource (a clone maker in El Cerrito, California) went to a trade show in Taiwan. In a far corner sat Mei-Chung Chang, a Taiwanese engineer who had spent the past few months tinkering with AT motherboards to **boost their performance**. Nobody paid much attention to him until he put up a sign offering \$500 to anyone who could crash his machine and \$500 to anyone who had a PC AT that could outperform it.

Soon the word was out. Chang met the challenge and was **swamped** with orders for his board, mostly from **price-performance fiends from Europe**. They bought most of his production except for a few dozen boards scarfed by Liu and brought to California. The "baby" AT motherboard replacement **sells for \$350 to \$400 and delivers over 5-million-instruction-per-second performance using slow 200-nanosecond memory chips and no cache!**

I saw this thing run, I tested it, and it is **incredible**. More interestingly, Chang claims that his speedup technique makes a stock 12-MHz AMD 286 chip capable of **100-MHz performance**. He apparently has a 100-MHz prototype in Taiwan running at nearly 10 mips.

I ran one benchmark test after another on this and it **outperformed anything I've ever seen**. Apparently the Chang modification is so simple that the future of all PC designs may be affected. The modification is kind of like the invention

of roller bearings for high-performance internal-combustion engines.

The best anyone can figure is that Chang takes advantage of the fact that the 286 chip spends most of its time loafing. Like many electronic designs, the chip is capable of **short bursts of high activity**. Apparently when a slew of instructions come toward the chip, the Chang circuit rams them through the processor as fast as it can. The chip heats up so much that Chang has to glue a heat sink on the top of the 286. One guy who obtained this board says that in normal operation it doesn't "feel" much faster than a 16-MHz 386 (no laggard of a machine). Tony Cole of VIPC Computers (a Hayward, California, clone maker) ran every conceivable benchmark test on it (**all giving incredible numbers**). He found, though, only one EGA card that works with the **speed demon**. The machine I played with ran in mono.

At this writing, **Intel engineers** are trying to get hold of a board. There is already a waiting list of eager buyers (call Bass Chong at Powersource, 10020 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530; (415) 527-6908). Rumor has it that **Intel cannot believe** that the 286 design is capable of such numbers.

Unless the Chang modification turns out to be an **unusable kludge** that **blows up** every month or two, Intel has a marketing problem. Intel hopes to bury the 286 once and for all with its 386SX and its upcoming 80486, which it will be sampling shortly. It will be **hard to bury** a chip capable of 10 mips that's sold on a modified motherboard for \$400.

80486 Rumors Dept.: Rumors about the 80486 are already running rampant. Supposedly there is a three-chip prototype of the 486 being passed around for

testing with a one-chip alpha version due to be shipped this month or next.

The 486 will come out of the chute **running at 30 to 33 MHz** (yes, 33 is the number bandied about—nobody knows why). The architecture is said to include a built-in cache and floating point. For some unknown reason it supposedly runs, as a subset, **8085 code!** "You mean I can run CP/M on the thing? Wow!"

Engineers are already telling me that the MCA bus will not be able to handle the necessary high bus speeds needed to get the most out of the 486. They say that all we can expect is, perhaps, a 16-MHz bus speed as the chip quickly moves toward 60 MHz while spending all of its time waiting for things to catch up. In other words, we'll have to see a **new bus** to take advantage of the next chip.

A **bigger bottleneck** is the software. We've already seen the 286 chip fly by with nearly no 286-specific software. Currently, we see nearly no 386-specific software except for a few operating system shells. Now comes the 486. **When will it end?** All these chips are just running 8086 code faster. Who said software drives the hardware business?

One thing I should mention as a addendum. Sources say that the **Chang high-speed 286 circuit** will work (in theory) with the 386, giving even more incredible performance.

One Step Forward, Two Steps Back Dept.: I got an interesting memo on my desk from Steve Ballmer, Microsoft VP. Addressed "Dear Sir or Madam," it was an announcement for the new **Microsoft COBOL**. A special forum was arranged called "Directions in COBOL: New Opportunities, New Challenges." "I couldn't stop laughing. What's the 'new' challenge? Writing Lotus 1-2-3 in COBOL? Maybe the attendees should all **clasp hands and join the living!** So now I wonder when Microsoft will announce its version of RPG II? Some people will do anything for money." [E]





"At 20MHz this is the fastest
beast I've ever
had the pleasure to meet."

John C. Dvork
Columnist, PC Magazine

IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)	_____	3.52 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/20	_____	4.59 MIPS
Everex Step 386/20	_____	4.91 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group.

"What am I doing
here?"

I guess I have a
reputation for
saying what's on my
mind. So when
the people at Everex
asked me to be in
their ad, I said it was
okay as long as they
let me have the floor.

The reason I like
their Step 386/20 is
simple. It's fast.
It is definitely the
fastest machine
that I've seen so far.

When they sent
the machine over, I
put it through
every benchmark
test I could find.
I finally gave up.
It was the highest
on all of them.

Give me the choice
and I'll use the fast-
est thing I can
get my hands on.
This happens to be it.

What can I say?
I like the beast.

For your nearest
authorized Everex
Computer Systems
Reseller call
1-800-356-4283.

Everex,
48431 Milmont Dr.,
Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Before you select a 3½-inch drive, consider our experience.



Experience: only one company has installed more than 2 million 3½-inch disk drives worldwide—MiniScribe.

As the world's leading supplier of 3½-inch drives, MiniScribe offers you more experience than any other disk drive manufacturer.

The benefits of experience.

This experience translates into flexibility, reliability and availability—the powerful combination which has made our 8000 Series the most popular drives in their class.

And, as you've come to expect from the leader, MiniScribe's 3½-inch selection is among the widest in the industry.

The 8000 Series is available in 20-, 30- and 40-MByte capacities, comes in eight different models and offers four interfaces—standard ST412, XT*, SCSI and AT*.

Your assurance of quality.

When it comes to quality, MiniScribe is the industry leader. Our

3½" HALF-HEIGHT PRODUCT FAMILY								
MODEL	8425	8426	8425P	8425XT	8425XT	8425S	8051A	8051B
FORMATTED CAPACITY (Mbytes)	21.4	32.7	21.4	21.4	35.4	21.3	42.0	42.0
AVERAGE ACCESS TIME (msec.)	68	68	40	68	68	68	26	26
INTERFACE	ST412	ST412/PLL	ST412	IBM PC XT*	IBM PC XT*	SCSI	AT*	SCSI

world-class automated facilities are setting the standard for consistent and uniform quality.

Your growth path to tomorrow's solutions.

MiniScribe is the drive company to choose for future 3½-inch storage solutions. Our 8000 Series is designed to meet your data storage needs—today and tomorrow.

We also offer a complete product line in 5¼-inch half- and full-height drives—from 20 to 380 MBytes.

There's really only one way to find the growth path to the future. Follow the leader with the proven experience.

Make one call to the experienced full-product-line company.
Call Toll-Free 1-800-356-5333.

 **MiniScribe**
Solutions for Data Storage
1861 Lefthand Circle, Longmont, CO 80501-6798

* IBM PC XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

ARROW ELECTRONICS Melville, NY 800-777-2776 • CALABRO Woodland Hills, CA 05-806-325-4484, CA-800-433-2226, Canada 800-367-4315 • CMC Concord, Ontario 416-736-6333
DATA STORAGE MARKETING Boulder, CO 800-338-6273 • HAMILTON/HPMET Cedar City, CA 800-442-6458 • MICROTEK CENTRAL Livonia, MI 800-654-8842
MICROIMAGE DISTRIBUTORS Beaverton, OR 800-689-5851 • ORCOM TECHNOLOGIES Rockaway, NJ 800-922-0881 • TECH DATA Clearwater, FL 800-339-1429

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JIM SEYMOUR

"FORMS" SOFTWARE: NEXT HOT CATEGORY?



There's a lot of talk about "forms" software making a big impact in the PC applications market. But do these programs really have a future on their own?

One of the great guessing games in the PC software business is seeking out the next "hot" product category.

Outlining software looked hot with the introduction of Living Videotext's *Think-Tank* in April of 1984. In fact, a lot of copies of outlining software have been sold—so many that buyers began to expect outlining as an integral function in word processing programs. It has by now become almost a standard feature, at least among the high-end products.

Project management software looked hot, too, especially about 4 years ago, when some innovative new products appeared (*Timeline* comes first to mind), and software giants such as Microsoft and then Sorcim (now a division of Computer Associates) jumped into the market. Project management software has since carved out a nice niche market, and for some, it is an important PC application. But overall, project management has hardly bumped into the Big Five of PC applications.

Now the promotional drums are beating for "forms" software to become a major PC application. Based on what I've seen myself, and after several months of informal surveying among business PC users, forms software looks like a good bet for the second tier of PC applications, but it's hardly likely to emerge as an important new market.

In other words, the forms software business may at best become the next project management software business: healthy but hardly rich.

And I have a suspicion that over the next

few years, what we now think of as a discrete forms-software function may follow the path of outlining software—a few moderately successful programs will continue to perform that function alone (and do it very well), but we'll also see high-end database PC products quietly absorb that function.

WHAT IS FORMS SOFTWARE? Let's sort out just what we're talking about when we use that ambiguous term *forms software*. First are those packages that let you design on-screen and then print out attractive office forms on a laser or other printer. Bloc Development's *FormTool* is a good example. These are really nothing more than crosses between graphics packages and desktop publishing programs; I personally don't include them in the forms software category.

Second are those programs that help you fill in existing printed forms. Softstream

Technologies' *Blankity Blank* is probably the best-known example. You enter the absolute addresses of the lines and boxes on the forms, then tab your way from spot to spot, entering data. Feed one of those preprinted paper forms through your printer, and if you got everything right—lo and behold—the words and numbers appear in the right places on the form, as if they had been neatly typed. This is my main reservation about these programs, and why I also don't include them in the forms category: they're really just smart typing programs.

(I should be clear that both kinds of programs are certainly useful; I just don't see them as entries in the forms software market.)

Things begin to get interesting with the third category of packages, which do very much belong in the forms software category. These allow you to either design a form on-screen and save it for reuse (the form may be a new one or simply your computerized version of an existing one) or to scan in an existing paper form, which is then displayed on-screen for completion.

These are good and useful programs, even if the ones we've seen so far are more feeble than I'd like. I don't like the forced choice between either designing a form on-screen—an agonizing process in the case of a complex form, and in any case a function ill-suited to the marginal graphical capabilities of IBM PC-design computers—or scanning it in. We need better-looking on-screen results from the latter category so that we don't see juggies, for example, when we know that the original



■ JIM SEYMOUR

form has perfectly rectilinear lines and boxes.

The future of forms software—whatever that future may be—surely lies with the fourth category. These "smart-forms"

packages allow users to do everything the third category allows, plus associate one or more databases with specific forms. As you complete a form, the appropriate data is automatically filled in. Type in a part

number, for example, and the correct part name appears. Type in a customer name, and the customer's address appears. Conditionals test your first input for a category and determine the balance of the data, and they may do range-checking or other validation before it is entered. Relational structures allow the association of several databases with one form, or several databases with several forms among which the user may jump, watching calculated data from earlier entries in several forms appear in the one currently on-screen.

Didn't You Read This Before You Sent It To Me?



Who's Watching The Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation In Your Business Writing?

You know how it is. You're working hard. You're under pressure. You have to get a special report or memo to the boss. Or a proposal to a client. You work furiously to meet the deadline.

Now all they remember are the errors.

Helps You Improve Your Writing.

Now RightWriter, the expert grammar and style checker, helps improve your writing—right away. RightWriter is an expert system. It applies over 3,000 grammar and style rules to your writing to make it stronger, clearer and more powerful.

Excellent Learning Tool.

RightWriter is also a superb learning tool because it encourages you to think about your writing. RightWriter flags errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation right in the document. Then it suggests practical ways to improve what you've written. But it always lets you decide whether to use the suggestion.

Tracks How Your Writing Improves.

RightWriter does more than just correct grammar. It gives you specific scores on readability, strength, descriptiveness and use of jargon in your writing. It even lists uncommon or problem words.

Supports Leading Word Processors.

RightWriter is the perfect accessory to your IBM or compatible PC or PS/2's word processor. It supports all the popular word processors such as WordStar®, Microsoft Word®, WordPerfect®, FFS, Write®, MultiMate® and many others.

RightWriter Is Easy To Use.

Since it has only one command, RightWriter becomes an automatic part of your business writing.

See Your Dealer, Or Call
RightSoft at (800) 992-0244
(813) 923-0233 In Florida

It's Only \$95

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

RightSoft, Inc.

4945 Sennel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233
Visa, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. In Florida, add applicable sales tax.
Overseas price (US) \$130 plus (US) \$15 shipping.

Right
WRITER

Copyright 1988 RightSoft, Inc.
RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc.

THE DATABASE CONNECTION

If this sounds an awful lot like a high-end relational database with a smart front end—well, you've guessed where I'm going. To be really useful, forms software has to have a serious database component. When we examine how forms software works in business, it becomes evident that what we're talking about are graphical report-writers for databases.

Though these graphical report-writers are surely not trivial to write, it's far easier to write them than it is to get the underlying database structure right. That's why I see the forms software business devolving toward inclusion of this function in high-end DBMS packages—leaving the forms software pioneers out on a long and probably shaky limb.

If I were to guess, I'd say the winners in the forms software business will probably include SoftView—the people who pioneered a *Microsoft Windows*-based tax-prep package, *TaxView* (based on their *MacInTax* Macintosh program), and who have *FormSystem* coming in the fourth quarter—and Claris, whose *SmartForm* products have been delayed for 6 months but are now due out around the end of the year.

And if I ran a PC database software company, I'd think seriously about acquiring SoftView to bring that expertise in-house. Short-term we'd have the cash flow from existing products and their upgrades; long-term we'd have the expertise to move that smart-forms front end to our database products.

Because in the end, the forms software business is really just the database management business in disguise . . . and not a new category of software at all.

Orchid VGA

\$229
List \$445



This brand new VGA board from Orchid is a winner. It provides VGA, EGA, CGA and MCGA register level compatibility and has hardware capabilities for zooming, horizontal panning and vertical scrolling. It has three 132 column modes and has a RAM loadable character generator. You can save on all the popular Orchid products when you order from us.

SPECIALS



SPRINT
by Borland

\$119

List \$199

Give up your tired old word processing software, SPRINT is finally here! It is ideal for new and power users alike. SPRINT features awesome speed, page preview, thesaurus, hyphenation, multiple font support, and so much more. It is the only product that acts like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it.

USRobotics Modems



These modems offer modern technology at affordable prices. These models feature AT command set and S-register level compatibility. They have line output jacks and speaker volume controls. Internal or external, 1200 or 2400 baud, we have USRobotics quality for less!

Model	1200	2400
Internal	\$69	\$129
External	\$89	\$149

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
Citizen 120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MS400-55		Call
Tribute 124	699	449
Tribute 224	949	589
Dionex 150P	499	299
Epson Fujitsu DL3400	995	549
NEC P2200	569	349
PS200	799	509
PS300	1049	659
PSXL	1295	Call
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata 182 Plus	319	219
232	339	349
320	499	329
360	699	469
383	1399	915
Panasonic KXP1080-2	299	159
KXP1091-2	329	195
KXP1592	699	389
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1624	949	519
Sony NX1000	289	179
NX2400	499	339
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba P321 SL	749	467
P341 SL	999	649
P351SX	1499	929

HARDWARE

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus	210	119
Others		Call
ATI VIP VGA	449	259
Everex 1200B Int Modem	149	73
2400B Int Modem	249	149
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	175
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel 80287-2	250	149
80287-8	410	249
80287-10	480	287
Above Board 286	645	359
Orchid KXP1080-2	299	159
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	379
Paradise Basic EGA	199	Call
Autowitch 480	349	Call
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Professional	599	369
5 Pack OK	129	59
Practical Peripherals 1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149

PROMOTHEUS

	LIST	FAST
Prometheus 1200B	119	73
Prometheus 2400B	199	129
Prometheus 2400G	249	159
The Complete PC Answering Machine	349	219
Complete FAX Hand Scanner	499	319
USRobotics See prices listed above		
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	329
Vega Deluxe	379	179
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	799	489

LAPTOPS

	LIST	FAST
Mitsubishi MP-286L 20mb	3995	2495
NEC Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Sharp Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Samsung Sharp		Call
Toshiba T1000	1249	769
T1200F	2399	1599
T1200H	2499	1699
T3100/20	4599	2995
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	Call
Zenith SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2389
SuperSport 286	4999	Call

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Amdek 1280	999	669
210A	129	89
310A Limited Offer!	230	175
722 EGA	799	439
Magnavox Multisync II		Call
1408 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Monitor Scan 1381	799	489
NEC Multisync II	899	Call
Multisync GS	279	189
Princeton Max15	389	189
Ultrasync	849	Call
Sony 1302 Multiscan	895	659
1303 Multiscan	825	499
Thornd Zenth 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	FAST
Fujitsu 380K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87
Miniscribe 40MB AT #3650	499	319
Seagate 20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
30MB AT #138	599	299
40MB AT #251	899	349
80MB AT #4096	1199	599
Call On Non-Listed Items		

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	359
Database	600	359
dBase III+	699	359
dBase III+ Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
Rapido	719	399
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Relief	150	84
Q & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS: First Publisher	99	55
Publisher's Pantbrush	285	149
Venture	895	479
Financial		
Bedford Int. Acct.	249	149
BPI	Call	Call
Computer Associates	Call	Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete	199	149

SOFTWARE

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph Deluxe Paint II	105	87
Draw Applause	495	269
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	169	169
Generic CADD	99	50
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
PrintMaster Plus	60	27
Integrated		
First Choice	149	77
Smart System	885	427
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117
WordPerfect Exec.	249	117
Misc		
Logitech C7 SerialBus	119	65
Logitech HiRes	150	85
Microsoft SerialBus	150	95
Microsoft Win/Windows	129	129
PC Mouse	149	89
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datashield 85	90	50
Datashield 100	99	57

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C	99	58
Turbo Pascal	99	58
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	85
Plan Perfect	399	189
Quattro	248	119
Worksheet Utilities	100	55
Utilities		
CoreFast	149	87
Diskint	170	95
Desquiv	130	87
Fastback Plus	189	73
Format	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidlock Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammarik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Writer	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sort	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	100	59
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar	350	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard, All Shipping Charge. 1% Min. Set. Product warranty, offers, & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for R.A. number. C.O.D. is not available. Restrictions apply. Personal company check/delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices/availability subject to change. A.Z. orders add 5.75% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. Mailing Address: 1711 F. Grove St. #2, Phoenix, AZ 85040. To place orders only call: 800-441-FAST. To check on an order call: 602-437-8975. For technical support: 602-437-0300. FAX: 602-437-8975.

SCSystems

1-800-669-9933

Serving Computer Buyers For
Eight Years

Para Asistirle En Espanol
Llame Al Tel 1-800-842-1777

PANASONIC KXP1091I

Printer

\$199

SAMSUNG 12" Flat Amber Monitor

\$82

LOGITECH C7 Mouse W/Plus Software

\$68

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

ACCESSORIES

CopyIIPC Bnd Deluxe.....	\$ 95
Masterpiece +	95

COMPUTERS

SCSystems Series 88 XT Computer

Slide Case Top w/upfront key-
lock, turbo button/led, reset
button, 150 watt power sup-
ply, 360K drive, 477-10MHz,
640K, Phoenix Bios, AT style
keyboard, Limited one year
warranty.

\$565

AST Premium/286	
Model 120	\$2279
Model 80	1629
Model 140X	2479

BOARDS

AST Adv Prem 1mb	\$ Call
AST 6Pac Prem 1mb	525
AST Sixpac	115
Hercules Graph +	182
Intel Above 286	Call

EGA BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$ 175
Genos SuperHiRes+	195
Orchid Designer	Call
Paradise 480	155
Paradise VGA +XT	242
Paradise VGA Prof	385
Vega VGA	269

EGA MONITORS

Princeton U/Sync	\$ 529
NEC MultiSync 2	579
Samsung	309

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 125 w/cont	\$ 321
Seagate 128 w/cont	411
Seagate 30MB w/cont	294
Seagate 20MB w/cont	269

MICE

Logitech	\$ 68
MS Bus Mouse	99

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	\$ Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Incomm RPC1200	62
Incomm RPC2400	147
Incomm T1200	76
Incomm T2400	167
Incomm T2400EC	224

MONITORS

Amdex 410	\$ 145
Princeton MAX15	Call
Samsung RGB	215
Samsung Amber	82

3COM

3C503 ELink II	\$345
3C523 ELink/MC	432

PRINTERS

Citizen	\$ Call
180D	199
MSP-15E	319
MSP-40	285

Citib	
ProWriter C715	925

NEC	
P2200	Call

Okidata	
Call on all models	

Panasonic	
10801/M2	164
10911/M2	199
10921	Call

Star	
NX-1000	174
NX-1000 Color	234
NX-15	Call

Toshiba	
321SL	500
341SL	674
351SX	1005

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy 3.0	\$ 54
DacEasy Bonus 3.0	110
Dollars & Sense	95
Managing Your \$	117

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	\$ 106
CrossTalk XVI	89
CrossTalk 4	115
PC Anywhere 2	57
SmartCom II	82

DATABASE

Clipper	\$ Call
Data Perfect	282
DBase III	379
DBXL Diamond	109
Fox Base +	190
Paradox 2.0	422
Q and A	188
Relate & Report	100

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS

Pagemaker 3.0	\$ Call
PFS First Pub. 2.0	70
Ventura	495

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$ 199
Generic Cad 3.0	51
Harvard Graphics	272
Printshop	33
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	\$ 139
First Choice	87

LANGUAGES

MS QuickBasic	\$ 60
MS Quick C	60
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Prolog 2.0	59

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123	\$ Call
Quattro	Call
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	87

UTILITIES

CopyIIPC	\$ 18
Desquiv	71
Duet	48
Fastback Plus	88
Formtool	52
Mace	48
Norton Advanced	72
Norton Commander	36
PC Tools	36
Sidekick Plus	117
Sideways Print	39

WORD PROCESSING

Rightwriter	\$ 49
Sprint	117
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 8000	Call
XV III Plus	275

No Charge for
Mastercard or Visa



Call For Items Not Listed

SCSystems

205 S. 29th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034

Order Line 800-669-9933

Espanol 800-842-1777

Status Line 602-275-1395

FAX No. 602-273-0043

Order Line for Europe & Mexico 602-275-1395

TERMS: No charge for Visa or Mastercard. We do not charge your card UNTIL WE SHIP your order. Manufacturers warranty applies in all cases, all warranties are handled by the manufacturers. We accept Purchase Orders from authorized companies only, for 3.5% above cash price. No COD orders. No refund on opened software. All prices are subject to change. Allow 14 days for personal/company checks. Arizona orders add 6.7% tax. Add 2% for shipping plus \$2.00 for handling (\$4.00 minimum). We do not guarantee compatibility. All returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPRESS™ ACCOUNTING

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package...or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a complete accounting system. Bedford's six modules...are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...IBM VERSION.....\$249

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING...MACINTOSH VERSION.....\$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting.....\$159 Dac Easy Accounting.....\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties...
\$595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable... \$1250.

TOTAL
PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT



FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for generating forms"...Compug Magazine... "faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX's advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths...add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles...and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORMWORX one of the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX.....\$99.95 FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE.....\$149.95

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms.....\$39.95 Personnel Forms.....\$39.95

Time Management Forms.....\$39.95 Project Management Forms.....\$39.95

Sales & Marketing Forms.....\$39.95 Graphics & Charts.....\$39.95

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 (Manusoft)



"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger.....\$69.95 Payroll.....\$69.95

Accounts Receivable.....\$49.95 Accounts Payable.....\$49.95

Inventory Control/Order Entry.....\$69.95

Complete System (all 5 modules).....\$199.95

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS



MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL (Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize...all for \$395.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System...a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash.....\$395

Register Software.....\$399

Bar Code Reader for Above.....\$595

Cash Drawer for Above.....\$495

Video/Liquor Store Management...\$795

Beauty Salon Accounting.....\$795

The Auto Repair Shop

Controller.....\$795

TIMESLIPS III (North Edge Software)

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service...used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLD'S best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and DAC. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL WITH TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems).....\$114.00

TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems).....\$ 97.00

TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs).....\$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great rates on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

PC EXPRESS™ 1-800-DIAL-PCX

OVERNIGHT
SOFTWARE DELIVERY



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

25 SOUTH MAIN ST.
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 657962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Guaranteed Compatibility



Shop PC Brand quality. Save time.

Save trouble. Save money.

Have it your way...PC Brand delivers what you *really* want. Superior quality. Exceptional savings. Custom configurations built to your exact specifications. Responsive toll-free service and support. **FREE freight** The best 5-Year Warranty in the business. And a Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell. Get more for *your* dollar. Call 1-800-PC-BRAND today. You'll even get a **FREE GIFT**...see our Free Mouse Offer next page.



PC BRAND 286/12 \$985

12 MHz, Zero Wait State, SI 15.3

LANDMARK™ Speed 16 MHz.

512K, 1.2MB Drive w/combo Controller, 101-keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard. Accommodates up to 4MB of RAM on Motherboard using 100NS, 1MB DRAM's
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive.
- Combination Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 180 Watt Power Supply.
- Enhanced 101-Key AT™ -Style Keyboard
- OS/2™ compatible today
- 100% IBM™, MS/DOS™, OS/2™, XENIX™, Novell™, 3COM™, and PCNET LAN™ compatible
- Memory above 640K can be configured either EMS/Expanded, or Extended, by motherboard switch setting
- 8 Slots (six are 16 bit). Clock/Calendar on board.
- AT™-Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Small footprint case can accommodate up to four half-height mass storage devices.

MONO SYSTEM...\$1059

EGA SYSTEM...\$1384

PCV20 AD-II \$650

15 MHz, Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor.

512K, One Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84 keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard. NEC V-20 CPU
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 84-Key AT™-Style keyboard
- 4-layer Motherboard expandable to 1 MB
- 8 Slots. Built-in Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, Clock
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT™-Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Photo-illustrated Set-Up & Operating Instructions.

HARD DRIVE - Seagate ST225 20 MB Drive & Controller\$269

MS/DOS, GW Basic\$295

MS/DOS, GW Basic\$5

Color and EGA Models available...please call.

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1385

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait State, SI 20.4*

LANDMARK™ Speed 25.9* MHz.

512K, 1.2MB Drive w/ combo Controller, 101-keyboard.

Your best low-cost alternative to a 386! Utilizes Chips & Technologies' Latest "NEAT" Chipset!

- 512K RAM Standard. Expandable to 8MB of High Speed True 16 Bit Memory using 256K/1MB DRAM's
- Full 1MB available to DOS by BIOS REMAP
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Main board memory Above 640k can be either EMS or Extended by Setup
- High Throughput Combo HDC/FDC Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT-Style Keyboard
- 100% OS/2™, MS/DOS™, XENIX™ & PCNET LAN™ compatible
- Hardware Fast Gate20 for Superfast OS/2 performance
- Same full feature "baby" AT™ case as our 286/12 model above

MONO SYSTEM...\$1495

EGA SYSTEM...\$1823

BUY A HARD DRIVE!

Enhance any 286 or 386 system with a hard drive:



Lower Prices!

- ☐ 20 MB 65MS Seagate ST225 HH (drive only)\$225
- ☐ 30 MB 35MS Seagate ST138 HH (not RLL)\$330
- ☐ 40 MB 40MS Seagate ST251 HH\$375
- ☐ 40 MB 28MS Seagate ST251-1 HH\$459
- ☐ 80 MB 28MS Seagate ST4096 FH\$590
- ☐ 110 MB 28MS RLL Miniscribe 6128\$989

We offer a full line of standard drives from Maxtor, Microscience, Priam, Miniscribe, and ESDI Drives & Controllers. Please call.

*Performance information computed using Norton version 4.0 with our 286/20 configured with enough RAM to permit interleaving.

Risk-Free 5-Year Warranty



Your Ideal
Alternative
to the COMPAQ®
Portable III



INTEL-SBC386/16 \$1749

16 MHz, genuine Intel-manufactured system...the max in 386 performance.

512K, 1.2MB Drive w/ combo Controller, 101-keyboard:

- 512K RAM Standard. Certified 32 Bit 386 CPU.
- Expandable to 16 MB of 32 Bit Memory
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Combination Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key AT™-Style Keyboard
- OS/2™ compatible today
- 100% IBM™, MS/DOS™, OS/2™, XENIX™, Novell™, 3COM™, and PCNET LAN™ compatible
- Socketed for optional 80387 co-processor
- Serial, parallel ports, clock/calendar standard
- Two 32-Bit Slots
- AT™-Style Case with Keylock, Power, and Hard Drive LEDs.

Full size case accommodates up to 5 HH Mass Storage devices.

2 MB 32 Bit Memory Card\$155

MONO SYSTEM...\$1865 EGA SYSTEM...\$2185

Wide Selection, Name Brands - Low Cost

We offer a wide selection of other name brand hardware and peripherals too numerous to list here. Call for details.

YOURS FREE!

A \$35 value...Free with any PC Brand system order of \$500 or more.

Call today!

Take your choice: A Serial or Bus Mouse. Offer good until Oct. 31st, 1988. If you do not qualify for our Free Mouse Offer, you may of course, purchase your mouse for \$35.



CALL NOW!

PORTABLE 286/12 \$1720

Portable 286/20...\$2020 386/20...Call

512K, 1.2MB Drive, Combo Controller, Backlit Display

We package the power and features of our desktop 286 and 386 Systems in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.), high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III. All systems feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD Display Made by SHARP
- Monographic & Color operating modes • NonGlare Screen
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 2 short) • 86-Key Keyboard
- Accommodates two 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" Floppy or Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 110/220 Autoswitch Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port Clock Calendar Standard

20 MB System: add \$225 40MB System: add \$375

LAPTOP COMPUTERS



- Toshiba 1000; 512K, 80C88 CPU\$769
- Toshiba 1200F; 640K, 80C86 CPU, 20MB (Floppy).....1599
- Toshiba 1200H; 640K, 80C86 CPU, 20MB.....2349
- Toshiba 3100/20; 640K, 80286 CPU, 20MB.....3100
- Toshiba 3200; 1MB RAM, 80286 CPU, EGA, 40 MB call
- Toshiba 5100; 2MB RAM, 80386 CPU, EGA, 40 MB5040
- NEC Multispeed EL-21549
- NEC Multispeed HD2360



Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX# 312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Central More Ordering Info on next page. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices subject to change.

™Registered trademarks of IBM, Compaq, Intel, etc.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Above & beyond the call.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing	
Byline	\$ 199
Microsoft Word	\$ 229
Multimata Advantage-II	\$ 279
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	\$ 249
Pagemaker 3.0	\$ 569
PFS: Prof Write	\$ 119
Publisher's Type Foundry	\$ 259
Vantura Publisher	\$ 519
Word Perfect 5.0	\$ 195
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$ 199
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	\$ 229
Xywrite III +	\$ 229
Databases Systems	
Clipper	\$ 389
DBase III Plus	\$ 389
Data Perfect	\$ 269
DBase IV	\$Call
Foxbase +	\$ 199
Paradox 2	\$ 429
PFS: Prof File	\$ 149
Q&A	\$ 209
R Base for DOS	\$ 479
RapidFile	\$ 199
Reflex	\$ 99
Omnis Quartz	\$ 469
Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages	
Javelin +	\$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Hel	\$ 49
Microsoft Excell	\$ 319
Microsoft Works	\$ 139
Plan Perfect	\$ 179
Quattro	\$ 129
Smart System	\$ 449
SuperCalc 4	\$ 289
Symphony	\$ 495
Communications	
Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK 4	\$ 125
Relay Gold	\$ 149
Smartarm (Perseft)	\$Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149
Statistics	
SPSS/PC +	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat 4.0/	\$ 499
W/Graphics	\$ 649
Desktop Environments	
MS Windows	\$ 69
Sidack Plus	\$ 129

Graphics

Boeing Graph	\$ 219
Chartmaster	\$ 219
Design CAD	\$ 159
Diagram	\$ 259
Diagram Master	\$ 199
Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Harvard Graphics	\$ 279
MS Chart	\$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Picture Perfect	\$ 199
Presentation Pak	\$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 159
Signmaster	\$ 139
Project Management	
Harverd Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 369
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 329
Superproject Plus	\$ 289
Timeline 3.0	\$ 349
Languages/Utilities	
Feedback +	\$ 99
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 299
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69
Turbo Basic/Turbo C	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal	\$ 65
Accounting	
AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Grast Plains	\$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	\$ 159

Hardware*

Computers	
AST Premium 286	\$ Call
Samsung	\$ Call
Sharp PC4502-A	\$1175
Toshiba 3100/20 +	\$ Call
Multifunction Boards	
AST Advantage	
Premium (512K)	\$ 309
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	\$ 129
AST Premium (256K)	\$ 219
AST Rampage 288	\$ 419
Everex RAM 4000	\$ 299
Inboard 386AT	\$1050
Inboard 386 PC	\$ 750
Intel AboveBoard	\$ Call
Display Boards	
ATI EGA Wonder +	\$ 199
Hercules Network	
Card Plus W/Tops	\$ 349
Paradise VGA Plus	\$ 259
Modems	
Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
US Robotics 1200B	\$ 109
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 189
Ventel 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Ventel 2400/2-PS2	\$ 299
Networking	
Arnet Board	\$ 149
Novell Adv. Netware 286	\$1499
Novell ELS	\$ 399

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	\$ 629
Irma/2 PCA/MCA	\$ 725
Quadram Mainlink IV W/ Software	\$ 399
Monitors	
Amdek 210A	\$ 99
NEC MultiSync II	\$ 649
Princeton HX-12 +	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Color	\$ 229
Printers/Plotters	
Epson FX-286E	\$ 499
Epson LQ1050	\$ 779
HP 7475A	\$1499
HP Laserjet II	\$1750
LO-500	\$ Call
NEC 3550	\$ 789
NEC P2200	\$ 369
Okidata 320	\$ 375
Okidata 321	\$ 519
Okidata 393	\$1050
Okidata 293E	\$ 675
Panasonic	\$ Call
The Complete Hand Scanner	\$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	\$ 999
Mass Storage/Backup	
Bernoulli II Dual	\$1799
Irwin Tape Drives	\$ Call
Mountain 40MB Int Taps	\$ 389
Plus HardCard 20MB	\$ 519
Plus HardCard 40MB	\$ 719
Seagate ST251-1	\$ 529
Seagate ST 225 W/int	\$ 289
Seagate ST238 W/int	\$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	\$ 299
Input Devices	
Keytronics KB 101	\$ 109
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	\$ 99
Logitech M8 Mouse W/ Paintshow	\$ 69
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 99
Accessories	
Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
DataShield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256K Ram Set	\$Call
8087 Meth Chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$289/\$339
80387-16/80387-20	\$529/\$775
*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST	

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Simple our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS!!

We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available. Contact: **Fay Chayne**, Intl. Sales Manager

Celebrating 5 Years of Excellence

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.



Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • P.O.s accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or MasterCard—add 3% • COO, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add \$5.00 per item, UPS Air—add \$10.00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices

Softline
1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

■ STEPHEN MANES

FEELINGS OF INADEQUACY: CAPITALIST TOOL



You say friends and colleagues hoot and howl when you tell them what hardware and software you use? Welcome to the world of sneer-of-contempt marketing.

ELIZA: What shall I call you?
CEO: Oh, just call me CEO.
ELIZA: Fine. What's your problem, CEO?

CEO: I'm feeling a bit . . . uh . . . inadequate.

ELIZA: Why are you feeling a bit . . . uh . . . inadequate, CEO?

CEO: It definitely has something to do with computers. I never felt this way before we installed these machines.

ELIZA: Tell me more.

CEO: For 25 years I wrote all my memos with my Mont Blanc on fancy "From the desk of" pads. Then, all of a sudden, everybody started laughing at me.

ELIZA: Laughing?

CEO: It all began when we bought the laser printers. You should see all the neat fonts and drop-shadows and fancy graphics that cross my desk nowadays. Content's still zero but, boy, do they look sharp.

ELIZA: And?

CEO: My aides made me learn an entire program just so my memos wouldn't seem behind the times.

ELIZA: Tell me more, CEO.

CEO: I still can never get mine to look as good as theirs. It would take me a couple of days to learn how. I haven't got a couple of days, have I?

ELIZA: You tell me.

CEO: What worries me is that everybody else around here must have spent a couple of days on it.

ELIZA: Does that bother you?

CEO: Sure, it bothers me. I can't believe that really contributes to productivity.

ELIZA: I'm listening.

CEO: Well, then there was this whole thing about new computers.

ELIZA: There was this whole thing about new computers?

CEO: I got a computer 3 or 4 years ago. It worked fine. No problems. Then a year ago, some of the guys downstairs came in and carted it away. They brought in a new one.

ELIZA: They brought in a new one?

CEO: They said the old one was obsolete. But the new one doesn't really do anything the old one wouldn't. And I had to learn a whole new keyboard and a whole new set of commands. Not to mention this thing called a mouse.

ELIZA: I don't fully understand.

CEO: It took me a week of fooling around before I got really comfortable with the new machine. A week! Then I found out what it cost. I hit the ceiling even before it broke down the first time.



ELIZA: Tell my, why did you hit the ceiling, CEO?

CEO: This thing cost about as much as my kid's new car. But they said it wouldn't do for me to have anything but the hottest model. After all, what would visitors think?

ELIZA: Excuse me?

CEO: You know, I'd be perceived as living in the days of the buggy whip. Trouble was, the machine sat on the floor. We had to move it around to the front of my desk so everybody could see what a forward-looking fellow I am.

ELIZA: I'm beginning to get a clearer picture.

CEO: Now they've ordered another new machine for me.

ELIZA: Oh?

CEO: It's supposed to be faster. And it'll sit on my desk, so everybody can see it. And it'll be hooked up with other machines so I can show off our system to anybody who happens to wander in. Apparently, if you don't have a network these days, you're a hopeless wimp.

ELIZA: Let's go back to that word inadequate.

CEO: Good. If you ask me, I'm beginning to suspect these computer companies are using inadequacy as a marketing tool—a way of selling us replacements we don't need.

ELIZA: Tell me more, CEO.

CEO: Well, it's no longer enough for these companies to tell you how powerful their machines are. Now they keep insisting your old machines can't come close to doing the job—even though we know

■ STEPHEN MANES

they've been doing the job just fine.

ELIZA: I see.

CEO: And it's not just hardware. It's everything else. Used to be, a neatly typed report was enough. Then every report had

to include those fancy graphs that came out of the plotters.

ELIZA: I think we are on the road to a breakthrough.

CEO: Let me finish! Nobody ever both-

ered to read those graphs. So somebody got the bright idea of including them on the same pages as the text—which took even more time to do. Then all the graphs had to be 3-D. I'll bet that next they'll all have to be in color. And still nobody will read them.

ELIZA: Please go on.

CEO: It's unstoppable. Every time you turn around, somebody raises the minimum standard. Hardware. Software. You have to keep up just because everybody else is doing it. We used to get nice, short, one-page reports; now everybody thinks 20 pages is a bare minimum. Who has time to read 20-pagers from low-level managers once a week?

ELIZA: Does this bother you?

CEO: You're darned tootin' it bothers me! Every time I turn around, I see bills for things I can't even begin to understand. I'm beginning to suspect we waste more time and money installing this stuff and training people to use it than we ever get back once it's in place.

ELIZA: Interesting . . .

CEO: Hey, I'm in the marketing business myself. I know the tricks. You position yourself as the only possible solution—the forward-looking product. Then you pretend that anything less is a terrible compromise that no one but a poor, demented fool would even think of accepting.

ELIZA: Tell me more.

CEO: We call it sneer-of-contempt marketing. You position yourself so that people will think everybody will snicker at them if they stick with what they've already got.

ELIZA: How do you feel about that?

CEO: I think we're being conned. That we're paying for performance we may not really need. I mean, we weren't exactly going broke before we sprang for all these expensive hardware and software upgrades.

ELIZA: I understand, CEO.

CEO: You always do. I feel a lot better already. You're the only one I can really talk to around here.

ELIZA: Oh, I'm nothing special, CEO. You know, my big OS/2 sister has a gorgeous new interface. She'll let you talk to her while your spreadsheet is recalculating, and she'll spell-check your input on the fly, and . . . hey! No! Wait! . . .

The United States Senate Used askSam To Manage Every Word Of The Iran-Contra Hearings.



When The United States Senate Select Committee compiled the volumes of testimony and evidence during the Iran-Contra hearings, they used askSam to manage every word.

The system stored, searched for and quickly retrieved even the most obscure detail, text or numerical, with unparalleled speed and ease of use—without the crippling restrictions of the average database. It's this unique, versatile "free-form" design that makes askSam's Version 4 the perfect system to manage all of your information.

From sales leads to research notes, financial lists to videotape collections, askSam keeps all your information at your fingertips.

Easy Entry, Swift Retrieval.

askSam includes the most advanced data entry and retrieval features available, like our full-screen text editor for easy addition of new records with or without formal definition of fields. Or you can use our ASCII-import facility for importing word processing or database files.

The Information Manager.

askSam's full-featured system makes it versatile enough to handle any amount of information for any particular need.

Power-users will appreciate innovative numerical capabilities, report generators (up to 160 columns wide) and field manipulation as

You Can Use askSam To Manage Your Information.



well as askSam's command language, security features and automatic phone dialer.

If you're not a power user (yet) askSam offers extensive context sensitive, on-line help screens whenever you need them—wherever you are.

askSam's Hypertext Facility.

With askSam's powerful hypertext facility, you can easily create menus of askSam files, programs and much more.

Money-Back Guarantee.

We'll give you 60 days to see just what askSam can do—and how it can manage your valuable information—for just \$295.

See Your Dealer Or Call

(800)-3-ASKSAM

In FL call (904) 584-6590



CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

askSam™
from askSam Systems

P.O. Box 1428, Perry, Florida 32347

Samwise Software, Inc. is now askSam Systems. askSam requires 286K on any IBM® PC XT AT or compatibles and IBM® PS/2. Copyright 1988, askSam Systems. askSam is a trademark of askSam Systems.

"There's No Reason To Look Beyond PC TOOLS"

-PC Magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Two-Time Winner

Data Recovery • Fast Hard Disk Backup • Disk Management

Now we've given you even more reason—PC Tools™ Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe gives you all the best features of Fastback™, Norton™, XTREE™, Mace™, Sidekick™, Lightning™ and Disk Optimizer—a \$700 value—for just \$79.

Other utilities may claim they "do it all," but only PC Tools Deluxe delivers:

- A **DOS shell** so complete 80 Micro called it their "overwhelming choice based on versatility, ease of use, and cost!"
- The best **UNDELETE** available—instead of merely "guessing," it recovers all data even on fragmented files.
- **HARD DISK BACKUP** as fast and every bit as reliable as Fastback.
- The leading **UNFORMAT** for hard disks and floppy disks, enabling you to recover from many disk disasters.
- **PCFORMAT** for safe formatting of floppy and hard disks.
- A quick, reliable **DISK CACHING** utility for speeding up disk access.
- A **fast COMPRESS** feature that like Disk Optimizer dramatically improves hard disk performance.
- And a better resident mini **WORD PROCESSOR** than Sidekick, including word wrap, search/replace, formatted page printing and more.

Before you buy any of these other utilities, take a look at PC Tools Deluxe. Like PC Magazine, you'll find there's no reason to look any further. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. (West Coast time).



**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Swan Technologies



SWAN XT10

10MHz

Base System with Single 360K Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® XT Compatible

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 540K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

\$579

Monitor
not included
With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add \$89

Mono System\$699*

Mono System
w/Dual Floppy\$779

Mono System w/20MB
Seagate® ST-225\$995*

Mono System w/30MB
Seagate® ST-238\$1039*

*Single 360K Floppy Drive

NEW!

SWAN 286/10

10MHz

Base System with 1 2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible

- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton SI 11.2
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

\$929

Monitor
not included
With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add \$89

Mono System\$1049

Mono System w/20MB
Seagate® ST-225\$1299

Mono System w/40MB
Seagate® ST-251\$1449

Mono System w/80MB
Seagate® ST-4096\$1749

Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!

Panasonic

1080III	\$164
1091III	\$199
1092I	\$319
1592	\$389
1524	\$599
1595	\$469
3131	\$319
3151	\$519
Laser Printer	\$CALL



CITIZEN

120D	\$169
180D	\$CALL
MSP-40	\$319
MSP-45	\$CALL
Premier 35	\$539
Tribute 224	\$679



star

NX-1000	\$169
NX-1000	\$CALL
Rainbow	\$229
NX-15	\$349
ND-15	\$429
NB24-10	\$499
NB24-15	\$639
NX-2400	\$CALL



Swan Modems w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal	\$119
1200 baud internal	\$69
2400 baud external	\$135
1200 baud external	\$89

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software FOB ALL 50 STATES. ADD. INC. ACCESSORY OVERSEAS. Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add \$2.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, Air, HI and foreign orders. Terms: PRICES REFLECT CABLE DISCOUNT. ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

1-800-468-9044



SWAN 286/12

\$1079 Monitor not included

With SWANMSDOS 3.3 Add \$89

Mono System \$1199

Mono System w/10MB
Seagate ST-225 \$1449

Mono System w/40MB
Seagate ST-251 \$1599

Mono System w/80MB
Seagate ST-4096 \$1899
Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!

12MHz

Base System with 1 2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible

- 60286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 13.7
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 9 Expansion Slots, 5x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Video Upgrades for Swan Systems

Monographic to Color System, with RGB Monitor

Add \$170

Monographic to Enhanced Color System
with 640 x 480 EGA card (CGA, MDA,
HGA modes) and EGA monitor

Add \$399

NEW! SWAN 386/16

\$1995 Monitor not included

With SWANMSDOS 3.3 Add \$89

Mono System \$2115

Mono System w/10MB
Seagate ST-225 \$2499

Mono System w/80MB
Seagate ST-4096 \$2799

16MHz

Base System with 1 2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® PC Compatible

- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton SI 18.0
- 1MB RAM, 32 bit data bus
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel on board
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 9 Expansion Slots, 2x32 bit, 5x16 bit, 1x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel



30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any **Swan computer system** may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.

FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY - We ship within 24 hours.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS TOLL-FREE Our technical and service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your system.

Items returned must be in new, undamaged condition. All warranty claims, invoices and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC Return Authorization Code on the shipping label.

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.

© 1988 Systems-Max, Tape-Linger



Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE:

- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- FULL 1 YR WARRANTY
- SWITCHABLE EGA
- 640 X 480 Resolution
- EGA/CGA/TTL

\$79 \$119



High Speed Hard Drives

■ Miniscribe 9085 (71MB)

28 ms Access/Full Height, \$779

■ Seagate ST-251-1 (40MB)

28 ms Access/1/2 Height \$489

■ Seagate ST-4096 (80MB)

28 ms Access/Full Height \$669



Swan Tape Drive

■ QIC 40 operating standard

■ Network compatible

■ Full 1 year warranty

SWAN 424MB Drive, Internal \$339

SWAN 45MB Drive, External \$429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!



Swan AT-Style Keyboard

■ 101 Key "Touch & Click"

Keyboard

■ XT & AT compatible

■ Full 1 year warranty

\$69

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

For Information
Call: 814-234-9236
Fax: 814-237-6450

SOFTWARE

ALDUS	
Pagemaker (3.0).....	\$CALL
AMERICAN	
Design CAD (3.0).....	\$189.00
Design CAD 3-D.....	\$164.95
ASHTON-TATE	
Byte.....	\$195.00
dBase III.....	\$399.00
dBase IV.....	\$CALL
draw Applause.....	\$295.00
FrameWork II.....	\$399.00



Sprint	
Excel.....	\$124.95
Paradox.....	\$104.95
Paradox (2.0).....	\$409.00
Quattro.....	\$129.95
Ranex.....	\$99.95
Reflex Workshop.....	\$44.95
Sealed (unprotected).....	\$54.95
Sedwick Plus.....	\$59.95
Superkey.....	\$59.95
Turbo Basic.....	\$87.00
Turbo C.....	\$75.95
Turbo Developers Library.....	\$259.95
Turbo Lighting.....	\$59.95
Turbo Pascal.....	\$92.95
Turbo Pascal N. Minds.....	\$92.95
Turbo Philog.....	\$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbars.....	\$64.95
Turbo Tutor.....	\$92.95

BEDFORD	
Integrated Accounting.....	\$199.00
BOEING	
Boring Calc.....	\$209.00
Boring Graph.....	\$189.00
BRODERBUND	
Graphics Library Disks.....	\$24.95
Print Shop.....	\$39.95
Print Shop Companion.....	\$32.00
Tay Shop.....	\$42.95
CENTRAL POINT	
COPY II PC.....	\$27.00
Deluxe Option Board.....	\$109.00
PC Tools Deluxe.....	\$44.00

DAC SOFTWARE	
Dac Easy Accounting.....	\$62.95
Dac Easy Calc.....	\$CALL
Dac Easy Payroll.....	\$39.95
Dac Easy Payroll Tutor.....	\$CALL
FIFTH GENERATION	
FastBase Plus.....	\$95.00
FUNK	
Seaways.....	\$37.95
Workshare Utilities.....	\$59.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Gen. CAD 3.0.....	\$69.95
Gen. CAD 3-D Modeling.....	\$CALL
Gen. CAD 3-D Plot.....	\$69.95
Get For Pricing on Libraries	

LOTUS	
123.....	\$307.00
Freehand Plus.....	\$339.00
Manuscript.....	\$337.00
Macro.....	\$42.00
Symphony.....	\$439.00

MEICA	
Managing Your Money.....	\$129.95
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus.....	\$106.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar 2000.....	\$CALL
Wordstar Pro Plus 4.....	\$239.00

MICROLYTICS	
GStar.....	\$37.00
Word Finder.....	\$32.95
MICROMIM	
DB Graphics.....	\$189.00
R Base for DOS.....	\$439.00

MICROSOFT	
PC Excel.....	\$319.00
PC Works.....	\$129.00
Bookshelf w/CD ROM.....	\$CALL
C Compiler.....	\$295.00
Chart 3.0.....	\$249.00
Flight Simulator.....	\$34.95
Fortran.....	\$299.00
Macro Assembler.....	\$99.95
Learning DOS.....	\$34.95
MS-DOS & GW Basic.....	\$CALL
Movie.....	\$109.00
Pascal.....	\$179.00
Project.....	\$349.00
Quick Basic.....	\$64.95

Quick C.....	\$64.95
Windows 2.03.....	\$69.00
Windows/386.....	\$129.00
Word Version 4.0.....	\$219.00
MICROSTUFF	
Crashbox XVI.....	\$94.00
MIGENT	
Ability Plus.....	\$149.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Commander.....	\$39.95
Norton Utilities.....	\$49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities.....	\$64.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Expert.....	\$64.95
VP Planner Plus.....	\$89.95

QUARTERDECK	
QED.....	\$79.95
REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Grammatic.....	\$49.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
First Publisher.....	\$69.00
First Publishing Tools.....	\$CALL
Harvard Total PM II.....	\$399.00
Harvard Graphics.....	\$279.00
PFS First Choice.....	\$65.00
Professional File.....	\$139.00
Professional Plan.....	\$79.00
Professional Write.....	\$119.00

SPRINGBOARD	
Newsprint.....	\$49.95
Clip Art for It.....	\$CALL
SYMANTEC	
Q & A.....	\$115.00
Q & A Write.....	\$199.00
TURNER HALL	
SO2 Plus.....	\$49.00
SO2 Plus.....	\$57.95
WORD PERFECT	
Dase Perfect.....	\$127.00
Library.....	\$54.95
Plan Perfect.....	\$199.00
Wordperfect (5.0).....	\$249.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher.....	\$499.00

IMSI	
IMSI Optical Mouse	
w/Opt. Held III.....	\$89.00
MICROSOFT	
LOGITECH.....	\$109.00
LOGITECH	
HP485 (3000) Mouse.....	\$99.00
Box Mouse.....	\$79.00
Serial Mouse.....	\$79.00
MONITORS	
TTI Monochrome	
Amdk 410A Amber.....	
Green or White.....	\$149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/80.....	\$99.00
RGB/CGA	
Thomson 4160.....	\$279.00
Samsung SC452C.....	\$219.00
EGA	
NEC Multisync II.....	\$CALL
Packard Bell.....	\$419.00
1431.....	\$419.00
MAGNAVOX	
7513 TLI (Green).....	\$89
7523 TLI (Amber).....	\$89
8752 RGB/CGA.....	\$249
8515 RGB/CGA.....	\$289
8533 EGA.....	\$349
7749 VGA.....	\$129
9082 VGA.....	\$419

MODEMS	
Hayes Smart Modem	
1200 baud Internal.....	\$259.00
2400 baud Internal.....	\$CALL
Packard Bell External	
300/1200 baud.....	\$149.00
2400 baud External.....	\$179.00
Practical Peripheral	
2400 baud Internal.....	\$159.00
2400 baud External.....	\$189.00
Swan Technologies	
2400 Internal.....	\$119.00
2400 External.....	\$135.00

SECURITY	
■ Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.	
■ We ensure your order at no extra cost to you.	
■ Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.	

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
First Publisher.....	\$69.00
First Publishing Tools.....	\$CALL
Harvard Total PM II.....	\$399.00
Harvard Graphics.....	\$279.00
PFS First Choice.....	\$65.00
Professional File.....	\$139.00
Professional Plan.....	\$79.00
Professional Write.....	\$119.00

SPRINGBOARD	
Newsprint.....	\$49.95
Clip Art for It.....	\$CALL
SYMANTEC	
Q & A.....	\$115.00
Q & A Write.....	\$199.00
TURNER HALL	
SO2 Plus.....	\$49.00
SO2 Plus.....	\$57.95
WORD PERFECT	
Dase Perfect.....	\$127.00
Library.....	\$54.95
Plan Perfect.....	\$199.00
Wordperfect (5.0).....	\$249.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher.....	\$499.00

SECURITY	
■ Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.	
■ We ensure your order at no extra cost to you.	
■ Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.	

SECURITY	
■ Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.	
■ We ensure your order at no extra cost to you.	
■ Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.	

HARDWARE

PC HARD DISKS	
MINISCRIBE	
6438 30MB w/sect (56 ms).....	\$339
3650 40MB (51 ms).....	\$349
3053 40MB (25 ms).....	\$579
6085 71 MB (28 ms).....	\$779
SEAGATE	
ST-325 w/sect 20MB (68 ms).....	\$269
ST-328 w/sect 20MB (68 ms).....	\$279
ST-251-0 w/sect 40 ms.....	\$379
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms).....	\$489
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms).....	\$859

PC ADD ON BOARDS	
AST	
Advantage! (128K).....	\$CALL
Advantage! Premium (512K) FOR	
Rampage 286 (512K).....	\$PRICING
SuperPlus (54K).....	\$CALL
On Super! Premium (256K).....	ASTI
ATI	
EGA Wonder.....	\$179.00
Graphic Solution.....	\$189.00
VIP VGA.....	\$299.00
BOCA RESEARCH	
RAM Card XT or AT.....	\$CALL
MD Card XT or AT.....	\$79.95
EGA 40.....	\$139.00

HERCULES	
Graphic Plus.....	\$179.00
In-Color Card.....	\$399.00
Network Card Plus.....	\$CALL
Other Hercules boards in stock.....	Call for price
SWAN RAM CARDS	
Advanced Compatible Memory Cards	
Include Software Utilities Disk	
XT RAM Card w/8K.....	\$96.00
AT RAM Card w/8K.....	\$119.00
Call for Pricing on:	
112K/1MB-2MB Upgrade	

INTEL	
Aboveboard PS/286.....	\$CALL
Aboveboard 286.....	\$CALL
Call for Daughtboard Pricing	
MICRON	
2MB EMS Boards in Stock!	
Call for Information & Pricing	
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 350.....	\$149.00
Autoswitch 480.....	\$199.00
Autoswitch Mono.....	\$159.00
Paradise VGA.....	\$239.00
VIDEO 7	
VEGA Deluxe.....	\$179.00
VEGA VGA.....	\$299.00

TOPS	
NETWORK PRODUCTS	
FOR PCs AND MACINTOSH	
TOPS DOS.....	\$125.00
Flashback.....	\$159.00
NetPort.....	\$129.00
TOPS Mac.....	\$169.95
Teleconnector	
(DIN or DB).....	\$42.95

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!	
--	--

DISK-KOUNTS	
--------------------	--

per box of 10	5.50 \$25.95
BONUS	05:00 \$19.95 \$6.95
MAXELL	05:00 \$17.95 \$9.95
VERBATIM	05:00 \$19.95 \$9.95
SONY	05:00 \$19.95 \$9.95

Open: 8:00AM-8:00PM Mon-Fri	
10:00AM-5:00PM Sat	
12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EDT	

Microsoft. Excel.

Complete Spreadsheet with Business Graphics and Data Base

\$319

Microsoft

intel CHIPS	
8087.....	\$104
8087-1.....	\$219
8087-2.....	\$147
80287.....	\$179
80287-6.....	\$259
80287-10.....	\$319
80387.....	\$CALL

MAGNAVOX

9082 VGA	
14" Color Monitor	
■ 17 VGA Modes	
■ 800x600 Resolution	
■ Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors	

\$419

SPRINT	
The Professional Word Processor	
BORLAND	
\$124.95	

WordPerfect

VERSION 5.0 Document Processing

\$249

LOGITECH	
HIREZ MOUSE	
■ Uses 62K less disk space	
■ Ideal for EGA & VGA	
■ Lightweight	
■ Tactile Feedback	

PC MOUSE	
PC SERIAL MOUSE	
\$79	

Seagate	
ST-4096 80 MB HARD DRIVE	
■ 28MB Access	
■ 20,000 MTFB	
\$669	

SPRINT	
The Professional Word Processor	
BORLAND	
\$124.95	

**New.
KODAK DATASHOW HR System
puts IBM PC images on the big screen.**

Kodak introduced the revolutionary idea of an LCD to project PC images on a big screen with an overhead projector. Now the revolution continues with the next generation of Kodak's ultra twist LCD crystals. They project clearly superior images with a high-resolution 640 x 400 pixel display and exclusive 20:1 contrast ratio. System compatibility has also been extended to PCs with EGA as well as CGA, the colors automatically defined in true shades of gray. You won't have to fiddle with fluctuating contrast, either. The new cooling system eliminates heat buildup causing this problem in other systems. An IR remote control is included along with software

for presentation management and remote control of application programs. This system can be used with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles. For product and dealer information, call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 842M.

**Corporate Climbing
Gear From Kodak**



THE BEST IMAGE FOR YOUR PC IS FROM KODAK


The new vision of Kodak



B1-002

MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE

Designing GREAT



Today, anyone with a modicum of skill can create masterful business presentation graphics within a few hours after opening the box of one of the half dozen best graphics programs.

Computer-generated business graphics have come a long way since the time when you handed around photocopies of a *Lotus 1-2-3* or *PFS:Graph* bar chart printed on a 9-pin Epson FX-80 printer. And they've come even further from mainframe charting, when you keyed commands and data into ISSCO Tell-A-Graf on a remote terminal, then you tried three different print settings in hope that one would work, and an hour or a day later, you got to preview a printed copy.

Your coworkers, clients, and superiors are conditioned to seeing high-quality graphics and slick presentations, and one-upmanship drives us all to higher-quality presentations. If everyone uses 24-pin dot matrix printers or HP LaserJets to print the charts that are passed around in workgroup meetings, no one feels compelled to do otherwise. But let one person get hold of a whispery-quiet HP PaintJet color ink jet printer and make color originals of his charts (one for each person in the group), and by the next week no one will ever again bring black-and-white printouts to the meeting.

GRAPHICS

Slick business presentations are no longer the exception. Here's what to expect of your graphics software.

If you don't yet believe graphics can help get the point across, you will soon. Any number of studies indicate that presentations that combine your words with graphics help get your points across better and faster, help groups reach a consensus sooner, and help individuals remember your key points longer. One story making the rounds in Washington is that defense advisers unable to make a point with President Reagan resorted to crude sketches of a scrawny-looking soldier and a Rambo-like superwarrior to represent defense spending alternatives. Guess which budget the Great Communicator opted for?

USA Today, for better or worse, dragged America's other newspapers kicking and screaming into the graphics era. While most editors scoffed publicly at McPaper, they sang a different tune in private, and 5 years later most newspapers have PCs and Macs in the newsroom to churn out graphics. *USA Today's* weather map makes masterful use of color and shading (to show heat and precipitation) and space (no major paper had considered the weather that important before). Its *USA Snapshots*, which anchor the lower-left-hand corner on each section's opening page, range from the sublime to the ridiculous (a pie chart on crop prices inset in the back wheel of a farm tractor). Consciously

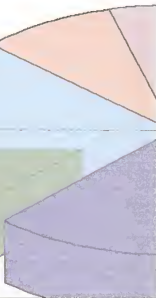
or not, everyone who reads papers and magazines expects to see more charts and graphics.

WHAT TO EXPECT What should you expect from your graphics software? Here's a shopping list:

■ **Presentation-quality business graphics.** The opposite is analytical graphics, those blotchy *Lotus 1-2-3* graphs with cross-hatching that you examine to convince yourself the data is right. Presentation graphics are the quality graphics you show to superiors, clients, and coworkers to convince them that both you and the data are right.

■ **Integrated charting and drawing.** One package lets you create a chart (typically importing *1-2-3* data) and annotate or modify the chart with freehand illustration, business symbols, arrows, lines, and boxes (graphics primitives).

■ **True screen display.** You get a fair approximation on-screen of how the finished image will look as a slide, overhead transparency, or laser print. Mainframe graphics and some early PC graphics were data-entry-only with no screen display; you first saw the graph as a printout. Even now, you may find slight but annoying differences between the on-screen preview and the finished slide or print, such as a text element



■ GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

that overlaps and obscures the chart.

■ **Proofing capability.** You should be able to output a black-and-white image to a laser or dot matrix printer for workgroup comment and approval. Better still is color proofing with an ink jet or thermal transfer printer.

■ **High-resolution output imaging.** This is the ability to output final work to a film recorder (slide maker), pen plotter, laser printer, phototypesetter, color dot matrix or ink jet printer at a resolution independent of screen resolution. That's important because output devices can have 100 times the resolution of an EGA or VGA. As a minimum, look for support of the Matrix film recorder, HP eight-pen plotters, HP LaserJet and PostScript laser printers (with PostScript font support), the HP PaintJet color ink jet printer, and possibly a high-end thermal transfer color printer such as the 300-dot-per-inch Tektronix 4693D for color proofs.

■ **Full color capability.** Most graphics packages still fall short here. Some suffer from a plotter mentality: plotters have eight pens, so you get eight fixed output-color choices. Sixteen, 64, or even 256 output colors are nice if you're creating a bar chart, and that's full color as far as many business users are concerned. But if you need an exact match for the color of a company logo, to say nothing of flesh tones, you need to be able to choose from a palette of 32,000 or more.

■ **Connectivity and transportability.** You should be able to move data and graphics among PCs, Macs, Unix workstations, Digital VAXs, and IBM mainframes. To do this, you'll need the same product running under different operating systems; you need universal standards. CGM, the Computer Graphics Metafile, appears to be the leader. PIF, IBM's program interchange standard, is another possibility, along with the IBM GDDM (Graphics Data Display Manager, pronounced just as you'd imagine) routines. Also in the running: *Microsoft Windows*' DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) and the 1-2-3 .PIC format for saved-for-printing 1-2-3 charts.

TOP 21 This single-topic issue of *PC Magazine* examines 21 of the most serious integrated business presentation graphics

packages, culled from a field of 90-plus programs with graphics capabilities. These 21 all combine charting with drawing or symbol libraries. They all import 1-2-3 or other external data, create at least five basic chart types, and output to high-resolution film recorders.

THE BIG FIVE Five programs constitute two-thirds of the presentation graphics market. According to a survey of *PC Magazine* readers, the top programs, in order, are: Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics*, Lotus's *Freelance Plus*, Ashton-Tate's *Chart-Master*, Hewlett-Packard's *Graphics Gallery*, *Microsoft Chart*, and Lotus *Graphwriter II*. (See sidebar "Achieving the Proper Image.") Other

surveys confirm that these are the most popular programs.

This concentration of market share among a few products parallels the situation in other software categories, where five or fewer products control half to three-quarters of their markets: word processing (*WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*), databases (*dBASE III Plus*, *PFS:Professional File*, *Q&A*), and spreadsheets (*1-2-3*, *1-2-3*, and *1-2-3*).

NEW ORDER Market leadership changes when the top sellers fail to match the progress of aggressive newcomers. Among word processing programs, witness the decline of *WordStar* and *MultiMate* and the rise of *WordPerfect* and *Micro*

THE MANY FACES OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS

User interfaces do more than give access to commands and files; they present users with structured approaches to a program's graphing functions. Programs can be command-driven, menu-driven, driven by function-key commands, or any combination of those three approaches. However, the way in which they implement those approaches determines the degree to which the user can interact with the software and directly manipulate the graphing tools the program offers.

Draw Applause, a new release from Ashton-Tate, follows a traditional approach found in graphics presentation software. The program is generally menu-driven, and text is entered in the Word screen while charts are generated in the Chart screen; the two are brought together in the Picture screen (shown here), where the user can also call up drawing tools and enhance the image. Charts tend to be static until they are brought into the Picture screen, where the user can unlink their elements and manipulate them individually.

Similarly, *Harvard Graphics* presents the user with various menus through which the user selects features

for both text and charts. *Harvard's* approach is entirely menu-driven, and all changes and enhancements to a chart are made by selecting the appropriate menu option. The menus make *Harvard Graphics* easy to use, but the user does not see the effect of the changes until the screen is redrawn.

Finally, and not surprisingly, graphical interfaces provide the most interactive means through which a user can manipulate graphics. *Microsoft Windows* applications—and also Digital Research's *GEM Graph Presentation Pack*, which operates in DRI's GEM environment—put the user in direct control, letting him use the mouse to drag and size graphic elements to a much greater extent than more-traditional approaches allow. *Graph Plus* uses the *Windows* pull-down menus with dialog boxes from which the user can enter data and select effects for the graph that appears on-screen. *Pixie's* "direct manipulation" even goes one step further; it lets the user witness the effects of his changes as he makes them, a truly interactive approach. Note how the value in the dialog box changes as the rightmost bar is stretched.

—Carol Ellison

Microsoft Word, Chart-Master and Microsoft Chart, which were the graphics leaders in the era when the PC-XT and 6-MHz AT were king, have fallen out of the top spots, too. They're still better performers and sellers than many graphics programs, but 5 percent of the market share and third or fifth place don't seem like much when you once had 15 to 25 percent.

The first challenge to the old order came when Graphic Communications' *Freelance*—introduced late in 1985—won PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence in 1986 for its skillful combination of charting and drawing capabilities, was acquired by Lotus the same year, and in mid-1987 ended *Chart-Master's* 4-year reign. *Freelance Plus* remains an extreme-

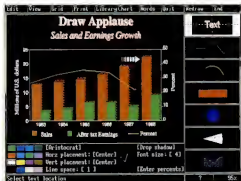
ly powerful program, but it's badly in need of an upgrade.

Harvard Graphics gained the top spot this year and now outsells *Freelance Plus* by a three-to-two margin. (The full-page Lotus ads showing *Freelance Plus* with a 40-plus percent market share are a year out of date.) *Harvard's* strong suits are ease of use and more genuinely useful features than almost any other program.

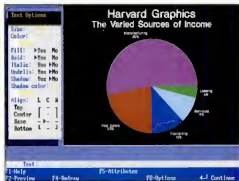
Does anyone have a chance to knock off *Harvard*? A revitalized *Freelance Plus* would be one possibility. *Freelance Plus* has a better drawing module than *Harvard* does. Since many, many graphics are illustrations, diagrams, and word charts that involve no line, bar, or pie charts, the drawing feature has a lot of appeal.

Some other contenders for the top spots:

■ *Pixie* (\$195), from Zenographics. With *Pixie's* "direct chart manipulation," you grab hold of any part of the graph you want to change and drag it into its new position. You even can stretch a data point on the chart to make it bigger or smaller (and change the underlying data—a feature you'll either love or hate). Unlike most other programs, with *Pixie* your graph is always on-screen. You can do everything yourself or just create the basics and export the file to Zenographics' high-end *Autumn/Mirage* programs (powerful, flexible, tough to use, and popular in Fortune 2000 graphics departments). *Pixie* exports files to the Matrix film recorder and sup-



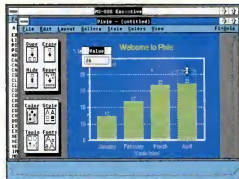
Ashton-Tate's *Draw Applause* 1.0



Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* 2.1



Micrograph's *Graph Plus* 2.0



Zenographics' *Pixie* 1.02



Adjusting for Reality...

There are three kinds of lies, Benjamin Disraeli said: lies, damned lies, and statistics.

Graphics programs accurately chart the numbers you feed them. But are the numbers really right? In too many cases, there are out-and-out errors in the data, such as a sloppily handwritten 5 misread as an 8, 46 mistyped as 64, or the wrong formula (summing cells C2 through C14 instead of C2 through C13 in *Lotus 1-2-3*). Subtler and more insidious errors result from the unthinking application of accurate numbers.

Of all the misleading statistics that quickly find their way into graphs and charts, those involving the time value of money rank at the top. If your house increased 240 percent in appraised value in the past 10 years, don't forget that life in these United States costs 88 percent more than it did 10 years ago, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Consumer Price Index.

Comparisons involving people, goods and services, and territory should be adjusted logically, too. If you're charting the number of lawyers, the magnitude of defense expenditures, or the volume of crop production by state, it's no surprise that California, New York, and Texas would rank near the top because they're so big. Fairer comparisons might involve data adjusted per 100,000 residents or per 1,000 square miles.

If you're massaging numbers for education or health-care expenditures, you might want to go further and base your data on the number

of residents who are under 20 or over 65.

Anyone doing business abroad should chart data both in dollars and in the currencies of foreign trading partners. That might help explain why overseas sales are on a roller coaster while domestic sales are rock-steady.

When you're building an analytical graph (the graph that convinces you the numbers are right en route to your presentation graph), try the numbers with and without an inflation

deflator or some other common divisor. Do likewise for charts involving population or sales. If you're studying total sales and profits per division, look at sales per employee, too.

Usually, factoring in the effects of inflation makes for a less dramatic and more accurate graph. Ignoring them makes your position look either much worse or much better than it really is—which may be just what you intended to do, anyway. Just do it with your eyes open.—Bill Howard

The Inflation Factor

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is the most widely used inflation guide. The Labor Department's Bureau of Labor Statistics compiles two sets of CPI figures, using 1967 and 1982-84 as base periods with arbitrary values of 100. (The 1982-84 model is more widely used.) The values given for other years indicate the price of a hypothetical basket of goods and services that would have cost urban consumers \$100 in the base period.

At right are the CPI annual urban averages, calculated by averaging the 12 monthly CPIs. Example: Typical goods and services cost \$107.60 in 1985. Similar goods cost \$18.00 in 1945. In the 40 years since World War II, these goods have increased in price nearly six times (107.6/18.0 = 5.98); thus there is an inflation rate of 498 percent. To compare all goods in 1987 dollars, multiply 1980 data by 1.38. Consider using these inflation adjustments in any chart where data covers more than a few years.

Urban Consumer Price Index (1913-50)

Year	CPI 1982-84	1967 inflation adjustor
1913	9.90	11.47
1914	10.00	11.36
1915	10.10	11.25
1916	10.90	10.42
1917	12.60	8.87
1918	15.10	7.52
1919	17.30	6.57
1920	20.00	5.68
1921	17.90	6.35
1922	16.60	6.76
1923	17.10	6.64
1924	17.10	6.64
1925	17.50	6.49
1926	17.70	6.42
1927	17.40	6.53
1928	17.10	6.64
1929	17.10	6.64
1930	18.70	6.80
1931	15.20	7.47
1932	13.70	8.29
1933	13.00	8.74
1934	13.40	8.46
1935	13.70	8.29
1936	13.90	8.17
1937	14.40	7.89
1938	14.10	8.06
1939	13.90	8.17
1940	14.00	8.11
1941	14.70	7.73
1942	16.30	6.97
1943	17.30	6.37
1944	17.60	6.45
1945	18.00	6.31
1946	19.50	5.83
1947	22.30	5.09
1948	24.10	4.71
1949	23.60	4.77
1950	24.10	4.71

Urban Consumer Price Index (1951-87)

Year	CPI 1982-84	1967 inflation adjustor
1951	25.00	4.37
1952	26.50	4.29
1953	26.70	4.25
1954	26.90	4.22
1955	26.80	4.24
1956	27.20	4.16
1957	28.10	4.04
1958	28.90	3.93
1959	29.10	3.90
1960	29.60	3.84
1961	29.90	3.80
1962	30.20	3.78
1963	30.60	3.71
1964	31.00	3.66
1965	31.50	3.61
1966	32.40	3.51
1967	33.40	3.40
1968	34.80	3.26
1969	36.70	3.10
1970	38.80	2.93
1971	40.50	2.80
1972	41.80	2.72
1973	44.40	2.58
1974	49.30	2.30
1975	53.80	2.11
1976	58.90	2.00
1977	60.60	1.87
1978	65.20	1.74
1979	72.60	1.56
1980	82.40	1.38
1981	90.90	1.25
1982	96.90	1.16
1983	99.60	1.14
1984	103.90	1.09
1985	107.60	1.04
1986	109.80	1.06
1987	113.60	1.00

ports graduated tone backgrounds—important features in such a low-cost program.

■ **Draw Applause** (\$495) from Ashton-Tate Corp. To broaden its product base, in 1986 Ashton-Tate acquired not one but two market-leading Connecticut software companies whose moments of glory were

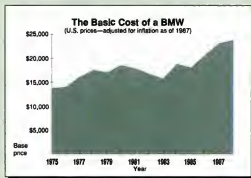
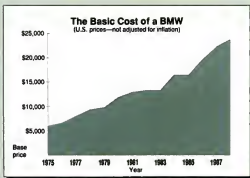
This is the tool of choice for publication-oriented professionals, especially when combined with *Designer*, Micrografx's \$695 drawing, design, and CADD tool. If you want the closest thing to a Mac environment on a PC, or if you want to put together images like the graphs and charts in *USA Today*, you want Micrografx tools.

the hearts and minds of corporate users. AutoChart lets you link graphs to 1-2-3 worksheets and print updates (same graphs, new data) by typing a single command. Lotus says that *Graphwriter* sales have quadrupled since AutoChart was added. It's a feature other companies should emulate—fast. *Harvard Graphics*

...Puts Graphical Data in Perspective

Are your graphs accurate depictions of reality? A chart that fairly depicts data may take more research than first meets the eye. Here's an example: Young urban professionals who lust after fast German cars may find the prices rising fast—but by how much? An entry-level BMW cost \$5,940 in 1975. Now that you're earning real money, the cheapest BMW runs \$23,750—four times as costly. That's a pretty steep curve on any graph.

But the cost of living is 2.3 times as high as it was in 1975. The increase adjusted by a cost-of-living deflator provides a truer picture of how your reach exceeds your grasp (roughly 2½ times as much in constant dollars). For the fairest picture, you'd need to research extras that are standard now but weren't back then (a radio, air conditioning, alloy wheels). And if you wanted to measure the effect on the manufacturer, you should consider analyzing the dollar/mark exchange rate, which fueled price increases of the past 3 years.



mostly in the past: MultiMate for word processing and Decision Resources for graphics. Decision Resources included the cash cow *Chart-i-Diagram-iMap-Master* series (now called the *Presentation Pack*) and the rights to a planned slide-making program called *Excalibur*. *Excalibur* is finally out as *Draw Applause*, and *Draw Applause* does much more than create slides. This program has considerable potential, which is another way of saying, "It's good now, but wait till you see Version 2." Question: Why can't an Ashton-Tate graphics product import Ashton-Tate dBASE III data files? (See the *Draw Applause* review in this issue.)

■ **Graph Plus** (\$395) from Micrografx.

Micrografx has a superior clip-art library—24 volumes at last count—and more available via other *Windows* products, especially the *Arts & Letters* image library (\$395, Computer Support Corp.). Little Micrografx knows *Windows* applications as well as anyone outside of Microsoft, which gives it a leg up on development of OS/2 Presentation Manager applications. If Micrografx ever tackles the ease-of-use problem (on-line help would be a start), short your Software Publishing stock.

■ **Lotus Graphwriter II** (\$495) from Lotus Development Corp. This 5-year-old proves to be an spectacular program with one dazzling feature that can capture

has a macro utility that lets you record keystrokes to accomplish the same task, but with nowhere near the elegance and convenience. The problem is, for everything neat you'd like to do in *Graphwriter* and can't, Lotus says, "Import it into *Freelance*."

■ **Microsoft Chart** (\$395) from Microsoft Corp. This perennial bridesmaid provides superior statistical charting capabilities and up to 8,000 data points per series. Microsoft sells a Macintosh version, which makes *Chart* an ideal choice if you have a mix-and-Mac office environment. A sister Mac program, *PowerPoint*, may be the best tool on the face of the earth for sequencing and running desktop presenta-

■ GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

tions (video slide shows), speakers' notes, leave-behinds (annotated paper prints of your slides or overheads), and intelligent palette-setting (if you try, you can overlay orange text on a rust background, but *PowerPoint* argues before giving in). Microsoft is working on a PC version of *PowerPoint*, and you can reasonably expect a data and images tie-in with *Chart*, since *PowerPoint* is better at massaging another program's images than creating its own. The two together could be a winning combination.

ALTERNATE ROUTES In comparing these 21 programs, you'll find the generally high-quality output is more similar than dissimilar. The difference is how you get there. Some program designers devote considerable thought into how and why you create graphics, and how and why you'll present them. Software Publishing (*Harvard Graphics*) went so far as to hire *Mister Dress for Success*, John T. Molloy, to proffer advice on how you should look while you're making a presentation, in the belief that you reflect on your presentation and vice versa.

If you're choosing your graphics package for a wide audience of users, you'll certainly want to consider a system that's both powerful and easy to use. This can be one program or a multi-tier family with ease of use in one program and power in another (such as with *Pixie* and *Autumn/Mirage*, or possibly *Graphwriter II* and *Freelance Plus*).

The familial approach can work in two directions. The midlevel manager can create a graph and pass it off to the corporate art department for enhancement on the same or more-powerful equipment. Or the art department can create a chartbook of graphics templates and distribute it to departmental users. Either way, graphics production is streamlined and has a consistent look.

Some graphics-systems families involve software suitable only for full-time graphics professionals, often working on dedicated high-end (\$50,000) workstations, with simpler charting modules distributed to end users. Companies using the family approach include Aztek, Autographix, Dicommed, Media Cybernetics, and Zenographics. Digital Arts, Cubicomp,



Interpreting Your Data...

Nowadays, any business graphics program provides higher-quality charts and supports more output devices than Lotus 1-2-3 ever dreamed of.

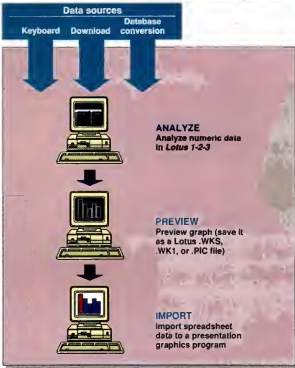
Once you've analyzed an original spreadsheet, you can improve the visual presentation of numeric data by using a graphics program to add clip art, freehand drawing, and graphics primitives (lines, polygons, circles). The use of these elements should add value to the presentation by structuring the information and highlighting the important points.

Now that you've got the numbers and the pictures right, you still have to get your message across. A variety of hardware options allow you to address any size audience in any one of a number of media. You can output the final image to paper, or film, or a high-resolution monitor. The engine behind the newsletter, the 35mm slide, and the video screen is your PC.

For more information on the hardware needed for large-scale presentations, see the following reviews in *PC Magazine*:

- "King Color: New Printers Banish Black and White" (May 31, 1988).
- "First Looks: 'PC Emcee Runs Show by Remote Control'" (January 26, 1988).
- "Presenting...Real-Time Overhead Displays for the Big Screen" (March 15, 1988).
- "Presentation-size Monitors Graduate to EGA" (October 27, 1987).

ANALYZING YOUR DATA



...For Presentation

Small groups (2 to 10 people)



Paper copy

Graphics programs can drive 300-dpi laser printers directly to produce black-and-white paper handouts. You'll find that dot matrix output—even 24-pin—is only marginally acceptable for formal presentations. Color printers and plotters range in price from \$400 to \$9,000 and make multiple originals of color images a feasible alternative to black and white. The price range illustrates the difference in quality between a low-end 24-pin dot matrix printer (with a 4-color ribbon) and a high-end wax thermal transfer matrix color printer.



Overhead projectors

You can easily create 8 1/2- by 11-inch overhead transparencies with a plotter or a laser printer (using clear acetate stock), or you can send your file out to a slide service for quality transparencies (\$8 to \$10 per print).

For real-time demos (for instance, to show developing financial models), LCD overhead panels convert video output from a PC into gray-green images that can be used by an overhead projector. You can wait for the VGA models due out shortly, or stick with the current EGA resolution—but don't settle for blurry CGA. (Some LCD units attempt to show a full spectrum of color, but so far their colors are not true and vivid at all.)



Medium groups (11 to 20 people)

Slide shows

Some presentation graphics programs have slide-show features—perfect for a sales demo or a self-running demo at a convention booth. You sequence the images, set the duration, and choose special effects (like fades and wipes). Standalone programs like Brightbit-Roberts's *Show Partner F/X*, IBM's *PC Storyboard*, or Visual Communications Network's *Concorde* add simple animation and sound effects.

The PC Emcee hardware device (\$695, Computer Support Corp.) allows remote control of PC-based slide shows and also mixes in high-fidelity sound from a tape deck.



Large-screen monitors

Mitsubishi's 33- and 37-inch multiscreening monitors are fast becoming a common sight in corporate boardrooms and at trade shows. They cost \$5,500 to \$7,600 and accept EGA, VGA, Macintosh, VCR, TV tuner, and videodisk input. EGA and VGA 19-inch monitors (\$2,000 to \$3,000) work well for smaller groups.

Using a \$30 RF modulator you can output CGA images directly to a TV set, but don't bother—the quality is embarrassing. Other common video boards (EGA, VGA, Hercules) cannot drive standard TV sets directly.



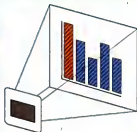
Desktop publishing

Cutting across all presentation levels, DTP documents can be used as working documents for meetings, as reports to superiors, or as leave-behinds for large audiences. Your graphics program must be able to export CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), EPS (Encapsulated PostScript), or TIF (Tagged Image File) format.

Your publishing tool can be a word processor with graphics inset features (WordPerfect, Version 5; Microsoft Word; XyWrite; Manuscript), easy-to-use DTP programs (GEM Desktop Publisher, byline), high-end DTP programs (PageMaker, Ventura Publisher), or a program that works within the Microsoft Windows or GEM environments.



Large groups (21 and up)



Video projectors and 35mm slides

At 2,000, 4,000, or 8,000 lines of resolution, 35mm slides provide the crispest images for big groups. Today's falling prices bring film recorders within reach of many corporate art departments; for example, Matrix Instruments recorders are the current industry standard, and its new ProColor recorder is priced at \$6,000 to \$7,000.

Commercial services charge \$8 to \$10 per slide, and sometimes more for rush overnight service. Users send files by modem or courier in native format (such as Harvard Graphics .CHT), in universal .CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) format, or as film-recorder-ready files.

Video projection systems from Electrohome, NEC and GE can accept output from a PC, TV tuner, or VCR.



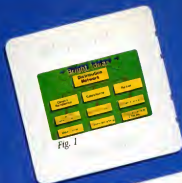


Fig. 1

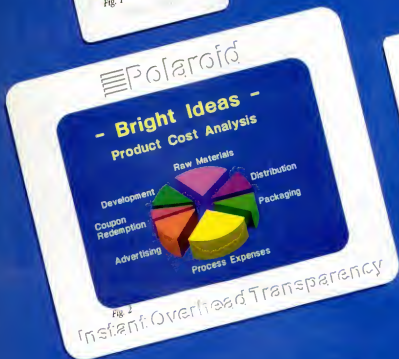


Fig. 2



Fig. 3

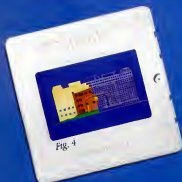


Fig. 4



Fig. 5

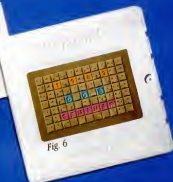


Fig. 6

How to project a sharper image.

Polaroid introduces three new ways to create super high resolution 35mm slides or overhead transparencies right off your PC. In color. In house. In minutes.

PalettePlus

The PalettePlus Computer Slide Maker gives you everything you need to create presentation-quality instant color prints, instant or conventional 35mm slides, or overhead transparencies off your IBM PC, AT or XT. The distribution chart (Fig. 1) was reproduced by PalettePlus on Polaroid High Contrast PolaChrome Instant 35mm Slide Film.

Turbo Palette

The new low cost Turbo Palette produces color prints, instant or conventional 35mm slides and overhead transparencies with an apparent resolution of 2000 x 1340 lines. It works with the IBM AT, XT, PS/2, or any IBM compatible computer with a serial port. The pie chart (Fig. 2) was made using Turbo Palette and Polaroid Type 691 small format overhead transparency film. The product overview (Fig. 3) was shot on new Polaroid Presentation Chrome conventional slide film.

Bravo Computer Slide Maker

The Bravo Computer Slide Maker creates super sharp color 35mm slides, with 2000, 4000, or 8000 lines of addressable resolution. It can be used with both IBM and Apple Macintosh PCs. The architectural model

(Fig. 4) was made with the Bravo Computer Slide Maker using new Polaroid Presentation Chrome conventional slide film. The logo design (Fig. 5) was reproduced on High Contrast PolaChrome Instant 35mm Slide Film. And the seminar invitation (Fig. 6) has been generated on Presentation Chrome.

All of these Computer Slide Makers come with the Polaroid Good-as-Gold Guarantee—if you're not fully satisfied with your computer slide maker, you may return the system within 90 days for a full refund—no questions. Ask your dealer for details.

For more information or a demonstration, call 1-800-422-9001 ext. 402. For quality, speed and simplicity in computer graphics presentations, no one else can help you project a sharper image A.S.A.P.—As Soon As Polaroid instant images.



A.S.A.P.
As Soon As Polaroid

Polaroid

■ GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Genographics, and Pansophic add animation capabilities for corporate training and promotion. If presentations are crucial to your company's image, extra bells and whistles can justify the expense.

Programs running in the Windows environment can share images, symbols, and some data across company lines: *Graph Plus* (Micrografix), *Pixie* (Zenographics), and *Picture Perfect and Arts & Letters* (Computer Support). The same applies for Digital Research's tightly knit GEM family: *Graph*, *Draw*, *WordChart*, *Write*, *Publisher*.

CGM STANDARD To transfer graphic images among the widest range of programs and even among disparate operating systems (DOS, Unix, VAX/VMS), the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) has emerged in the last 2 years as an ANSI/ISO standard. The metafile is a description, or "snapshot," of the graphic image. More than a third of the products reviewed here support CGM. So do *Lotus Manuscript*; *Ventura Publisher*; Wang word processing; 1-2-3, Release 3; and an increasing number of overnight slide services. CGM implementations vary slightly from vendor to vendor, so don't be surprised if your background changes color and the fonts look different from program to program. In fact, you should be surprised only if there's no difference.

THE PERFECT PROGRAM Since most programs produce acceptable output, you should judge programs by their features and ease of use.

You may prefer a program in which charting and drawing are seamlessly integrated and you don't have to switch modes or boot a separate program.

A "speaker notes" feature lets you append notes to your graphics; they print only on the paper copy you carry to the podium. A variant lets you format the notes for leave-behind paper copies of your slide presentation.

Screen shows with fades and dissolves enable you to use your PC as a small-group slide projector.

The smartest graphics software companies know your desire to create good works may outstrip your artistic ability, so they're providing style guides to help you

choose the right graphs and colors. *Harvard Graphics* and *Draw Applause*, among others, seamlessly weave style tips throughout their manuals. Lotus recently released a series of "Focus on Graphics" booklets: *Creating Text Charts*, *Selecting the Right Chart Type*, *Making Better Presentations*, *Enhancing Business Graphics*, and *Communicating Visually*. The package is sold through computer stores for \$29.95. It's a must-buy.

You'll want a broad collection of business symbols to enhance your charts and illustrations. Beware, however: clip-art quality varies drastically. The availability

*The smartest companies
know your desire to
create good graphics may
outstrip your artistry,
so they provide style
guides to help you choose
graphs and colors.*

of 2,000 low-resolution images doesn't mean a great leap forward for PC-based graphics imaging, especially if you wind up having to choose between a 1960s-style family (one boy, one girl, one father, one mother with beehive hairdo—all smiling—and one barbecue grill) and a line of quarterbacks with passing arms cocked (the latter a favorite with companies stressing teamwork and forward progress).

There's nothing wrong with enhancing a chart—within reason. For a strong dose of less-is-more reality, read Yale professor Edward Tufte's *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information* (\$34, Graphics Press, P.O. Box 430, Cheshire, CT 06410). A favorite Tufte target: bar graphs with "fake perspective," the 3-D effect that turns chart bars into pillars and adds no information for the viewer.

Engineers and scientists want to have thousands (not dozens) of data points per data series, as well as logarithmic axes, linear/exponential/logarithmic regression,

and trend and curved trend lines.

You'll prefer programs with style sheets that let you save chart styles and reuse them with new data. You may prefer a program with a dedicated slide-service-bureau link. If your orientation is toward paper output or black-and-white overheads, you'll want support for built-in laser printer fonts, especially if you have a PostScript printer. If you've lived all your life inside *Lotus 1-2-3*, you'll appreciate import of 1-2-3 .PIC files in addition to the near-universal .WKS/.WK1 import; it's a quick way to create a graph in a serious graphics program.

EQUIPMENT AWARENESS The ideal program supports VGA, the video driver of choice today, and should soon support IBM's 8514 display standard, which was introduced with the PS/2 line in April 1987. This is the first mainstream video device that bridges the gap between PCs and technical workstations. With 1,024 by 768 resolution and 256 simultaneous colors, 8514-type displays may become the preferred corporate standard once costs stabilize. IBM charges \$3,110 for the 8514 monitor and 8514/A board, which work only on the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Third parties such as Enertronics Research are developing 8514-compatible solutions for classic AT-bus machines that will sell for \$1,500 to \$2,000 (street price, board and monitor) by early next year.

If your company sticks with VGA, consider using VGA-plus cards that extend resolution from the VGA spec of 640 by 480 to 800 by 600 on a multiscanning monitor (see "Nearing Perfection: VGA Boards Enter the Mainstream," *PC Magazine*, July 1988). Unfortunately, most VGA-plus board makers write only 800 by 600 drivers for *Windows*, *GEM*, 1-2-3, and *AutoCAD*. Even plain-vanilla VGA offers two advantages over EGA: more resolution (640 by 480 versus 640 by 350) and more colors. If you fall back to 320 by 200 resolution, your VGA system can display 256 colors. Since the price is about the same, there's no reason for you not to buy VGA.

To view even-more-lifelike images, corporate art departments may want the support of TrueVisions' Targa 16 or 32 and Vista boards. The boards offer 16-mil-



WE'RE WANTED BY THE AUTHORITIES.

GEM® Desktop Publisher™

"An easy-to-use graphics-based WYSIWYG desktop publishing system that includes a text editor. Its style sheets are a particularly strong feature...Choose GEM Desktop Publisher for its simplicity and ease of use." Editor's Choice Award.

PC MAGAZINE/April, 1988

GEM® Presentation Team™

"...an excellent all-around graphics package whether or not you use it with Ventura Publisher or GEM Desktop Publisher. If you do use one of those programs, you'll find that GEM Presentation Team's familiar menu structure and compatible graphics file format clearly make it the best choice of all!"

PUBLISH!/July, 1988

GEM Presentation Team

"...a reasonably priced business graphics tool with versatile charting styles and powerful drawing capabilities..."

PC WORLD/July, 1988

GEM® Draw Plus™

"...the fastest drawing program for the PC. Lightning speed, even on a standard PC or XT, and ease of use are its biggest assets."

PERSONAL PUBLISHING/April, 1988

GEM® Graph™

"...a great program for converting data to graphic form in a quick and easy way. The program's strengths lie in its simplicity and intuitive interface."

PC MAGAZINE/March, 1988

GEM® 1st Word Plus™

"There is much to like about GEM 1st Word Plus, especially the way it performs sophisticated operations through the use of pull-down menus and pop-up dialog boxes."

COMPUTER SHOPPER/May, 1988

Whether you're an authority or a novice, the GEM® product line provides fast, friendly and affordable applications for PC publication and presentation graphics. Contact your nearest dealer or call 1-800-443-4200 for more information.

GEM PUBLICATION AND PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

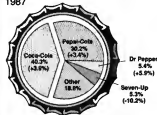
 DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research, and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Desktop Publisher, GEM Presentation Team, GEM Draw Plus, GEM Graph, and GEM 1st Word Plus are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. 1st Word Plus is a trademark of GSI Holdings, Ltd. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

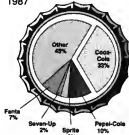
CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD-CLASS COLA

U.S. Market Share
1987



International Market Share
1987



Source: Beverage Digest

Here, a talented but restrained artist has added an illustrative bottle cap, enhancing the graphic without obscuring the message. The pie chart was created in Micrograph's Graph Plus, the bottle cap in the companion Designer program.

lion-color displays at 512 by 480 and 1,024 by 768 resolutions, respectively, and allow you to merge computer-generated images with NTSC (U.S. TV) video. Among mainstream PC graphics packages, only *Windows* programs and a handful of others currently support Targa/Vista. Support is far more prevalent among higher-end specialty systems.

What is the optimal display? Probably 1K cubed: 1,024 by 1,024 (or 1,024 by 768) resolution with 1,024 simultaneous colors. If you want half-tone-quality images on-screen, you may want 32,768 (2 to the 14th power) simultaneous colors. To some extent, you can trade-off screen resolution for additional colors. More colors trick the eye into imagining a higher resolution.

CRITERIA For this special issue on graphics, we're focusing on the presentation graphics programs that are most useful to most users. To be eligible for review, programs had to perform the following functions:

- Import data from 1-2-3 (.WKS/.WK1) or other external sources: *dBASE III Plus* (.DBF), *Excel* (.XLS), *SuperCalc* (.CAL), comma-delimited ASCII, Visi-

Calc's Data Interchange Format (.DIF), or straight text. As a practical matter, any serious program ought to import 1-2-3 .WKS or .WK1 files.

- Create (at a minimum) bar, line, and pie charts, plus text charts. We also tested for other useful chart types: bubble, org, flow, map, Gantt, PERT, high/low/close, trend (best fit), curved trend, scatter, combination, and multiple charts.

- Output to a film recorder (slide maker) with at least 2,000-line resolution. This tests the program's seriousness as a presentation graphics package. Below 2,000-line resolution, your audience notices the loss of quality. This forced out programs that support only the Polaroid Palette and Palette Plus, the popular \$1,999 and \$2,999 slide makers with 920 by 700 resolution. We also tested the output to an HP PaintJet color ink-jet printer, HP plotter, and laser printer.

- Add symbols or icons from a business-images library.

Those were the minimum qualifications for inclusion in this issue. Our reviewers then tested each program to determine its maximum capabilities, output quality, ease of use, ability to create repetitive charts, and error handling.

Six months ago, *PC Magazine* compared ten leading business graphics programs (see "Business Graphics Software: At the Top of the Charts," *PC Magazine*, March 15, 1988). Two of the ten aren't in this issue: *EnerGraphics*, \$395, from Enertronics Research, which was between versions as this issue was being prepared; and *Boeing Graph*, \$350, which hasn't been widely available. An Editor's Choice last time, *Boeing Graph* has been bounced around among several software companies this year. *Boeing Graph* provides true 3-D graphics (x, y, and z axes), but plotter and film recorder support has been virtually nonexistent. The product may return to widespread distribution shortly.

We also didn't test paint programs, dedicated mapmaking packages, spreadsheets or integrated software with graphics modules (*SuperCalc*, *Framework II*), and the graphics module built into the Interleaf/IBM Technical Publishing Software (TPS) workstation. And we didn't look at some special-purpose graphics programs, such as *Graph-in-the-Box* (New England Software), a memory-resident program that grabs data off the screen and creates graphs on the fly, and *HJJaak* (Inset Systems), which captures screen images for use in graphics, paint, and desktop publishing programs. All have important applications; many have been covered before and will be covered again in future issues. This issue is about the mainstream.

The 21 reviews are divided into two categories, mainstream business-graphics programs and high-end artistic packages known more for their ability to enhance (rather than create) charts. Reviews in both categories are arranged in alphabetical order by product name. The features table includes all 21 programs and is arranged in increasing price order, from \$99 (*Image Builder*) to \$1,195 (*Mirage*). The best-selling programs list for about \$500, and their street prices hover around \$300. That's roughly the same as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Microsoft Excel*. Word processors with similar list prices are cheaper, \$180 to \$260 on the street.

Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine. Gerard Kunkel is director, graphics and electronic publishing, of PC Magazine.



Natural selection provides unique passive protection for the porcupine.

The Block -- Natural Selection For Software Protection



Inventor and entrepreneur Dick Erett explains how "The Activator" provides sane protection for your intellectual property.

"In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been: *'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'*

A New Ethic For Software Protection

In allowing end-users unlimited copies of a software package and uninhibited hard disk and LAN operation, The Block has created a new ethic for software protection.



By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device
CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.



We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what's rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. *It's only natural to protect your software.*

1-800-333-0407

In Connecticut 203-329-8870

Fax 203-329-7428

Software Security Inc.

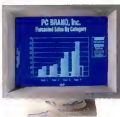
870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

Unlimited Copies • Programmable • Small Size • Fast • Patented • Data Protection

Shop PC-Brand Today...

MONITORS

- ☐ NEC Multisync II 14" Enhanced Graphics 800 X 560 res.....\$589
- ☐ NEC Multisync Plus 15" Enhanced Graphics 960 X 720 res.....\$997
- ☐ NEC Multisync XL 20" Enhanced Graphics 1024 X 768 res.....\$2085
- ☐ Amdex 12" 410 Series Flat Screen TTL Monochrome ..\$149
- ☐ Amdex 12" 600T Series Flat Screen RGB Color350
- ☐ Magnavox 12" Amber Mono High Resolution79
- ☐ Magnavox 14" Standard Color230
- ☐ Magnavox 14" Color Enhanced Graphics Display339
- ☐ Mitsubishi 14" Diamondscancall
- ☐ NEC Multisync GS 14" Monochrome "Grey Scale"199
- ☐ Princeton Ultra-Sync 12" Multi-Mode Enhanced Graphics Color Monitor520
- ☐ Princeton 15" LM 300/LM 301 Desktop Publishing Display (requires special video card)550
- ☐ Zenith Flat Screen Displays.....Call



DISK & TAPE DRIVES



- Hard Drives:**
- ☐ 20 MB 65MS Seagate ST225 HH (Drive Only)\$225
 - ☐ 30 MB 35MS Seagate ST138 HH (not RLL)330
 - ☐ 20 MB 65MS Seagate 225 w/XT controller269
 - ☐ 20 MB Hard Drive Card289
 - ☐ 30 MB 65MS Seagate 238 w/XT controller295
 - ☐ 40 MB 61MS Miniscribe 3650 HH329
 - ☐ 40 MB 40MS Seagate 251375
 - ☐ 40 MB 28MS Seagate 251-1459
 - ☐ 60 MB Miniscribe 3675 HH RLL550
 - ☐ 60 MB 40MS Seagate 277 HH RLL499
 - ☐ 71 MB 28MS Miniscribe 6085 FH779
 - ☐ 80 MB 28MS Seagate 4096590
 - ☐ 110 MB 28MS RLL Miniscribe 6128989
 - ☐ 230 MB 25MS RLL Prim 230R22200
 - ☐ 380 MB 12MS Miniscribe 9380 ESDI FH2350
 - ☐ 800 MB Maxtor Worm Drive w/CTICall

Call for high performance Miniscribe, Microscience, Maxtor, Prim, as well as ESDI, SCSI, WORM Drives & Controllers.

- Floppy Drives:**
- ☐ 360K 5 1/4"\$75
 - ☐ 720K 3 1/2" w/5 1/4" mounting for XT™/AT™80
 - ☐ 1.2MB 5 1/4"90
 - ☐ 1.44MB 3 1/2" w/5 1/4" mounting for XT™/AT™100
 - ☐ 1.44MB 3 1/2" w/3 1/2" mount for Tower & Portables ..100

- PS/2 Drives:**
- ☐ CMS 5 1/4" external drive for PS/2\$239

- Tape Back-up Subsystems:**
- ☐ 20MB DC 2000 Series with cartridge included\$245
 - ☐ 40MB DC 2000 Series with cartridge included340
 - ☐ 60MB Maynard Maynstream portable tape backup935
 - ☐ 60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2989
 - ☐ 60MB Archive Internal or External675
 - ☐ 20MB Genex Internal Tape Back-up995

MODEMS



All PC Brand modems are 100% Hayes® and IBM compatible.

- ☐ 1200 Baud Internal with free software\$55
- ☐ 1200 Baud External75
- ☐ 2400 Baud Internal with free software135
- ☐ 2400 Baud External150
- ☐ Hayes 1200 External279
- ☐ Hayes 2400 External420
- ☐ Migent 1200 Pocket Modem with cables & software60
- ☐ U.S. Robotics 9600 HST660

VIDEO CARDS

- ☐ Monographics w/ printer Card, Hercules compatible ..\$45
- ☐ Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port45
- ☐ ATI EGA Wonder185
- ☐ ATI VIP VGA Card260
- ☐ NEC MVA 1024855
- ☐ NEC GB-1 Multisync Card300
- ☐ Orchid Designer VGA160
- ☐ Paradise Autoswitch 480 Card160
- ☐ Paradise VGA+259
- ☐ Paradise VGA Professional419
- ☐ Princeton Laserpage for LM300505
- ☐ Princeton Laserview for LM301505
- ☐ STB Autoswitch EGA130
- ☐ Video 7 Vega173
- ☐ Video 7 Vega VGA268
- ☐ Video 7 VKAM489

CHIPS & CO-PROCESSORS

Due to current market volatility in RAM chips, we are unable to list our selection and prices in this ad. Call for price and availability.

INPUT/OUTPUT & LAN CARDS



- IO Cards:**
- ☐ PC BRAND I/O +II Card for XT™ Systems\$45
 - Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports (One Std., One Optional), Game, & Clock for XT™ Systems.
 - ☐ PC BRAND I/O +II Card for AT™ Systems45
 - For 286 & 386. Same as XT™ but without clock.
 - ☐ PC BRAND 2MB EEMS Card for XT™ Systems w/OK .95
 - ☐ PC BRAND 2MB EEMS Card for AT™ systems w/OK 12MHz, 0 wait compatible100
 - ☐ 1.5MB Multifunction Memory Card for AT™ Systems 115 Serial Port, Parallel Port, Game, up to 1.5 MB RAM.

- LAN Cards:**
- ☐ Western Digital Ethernet Starter Kit900
 - Includes 3 cards, cables & Novell Drivers
 - ☐ Western Digital Ethercard + Novell Compatible!233
 - ☐ Standard Micro PC110 Arcnet Board150

Save Time. Save Money.

CAD & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Plotters:

- ☐ Calcomp 1023 A-D Size 8 Pen Plotter\$3800
- ☐ Hewlett Packard 7440A/7475A/7550Call
- ☐ Houston Instruments DMP61 A-D Size 1 Pen 24pins\$640
- ☐ Roland DXY & DFX SeriesCall
- Other Houston, Calcomp and HP Models Available.....Call

Digitizers / Scanners:

- ☐ DATA COPY 7301269
- ☐ DEST 1020 / 2020 Scannercall
- ☐ Diamond Flower Hand Scanner 6 Grey Levels210
- Includes HALO Desk Top Publisher and GEM/
HALO/PC PAINTBRUSH/GEM/WINDOWS
File Format support utility, OCR option available
- ☐ Hewlett Packard Scanjet ScannerCall
- ☐ MICROTEK MSF-300C / 300G / 400GCall
- ☐ Princeton LS- 300 Scanner w/adaptor card.....760
- ☐ Summasketch 12x12378
- ☐ Summasketch 12x18635

Mice:

- ☐ PC BRAND Super Mouse 200DPI Serial/ Bus35
- ☐ PC BRAND High-Res Super Mouse 250DPI55
- ☐ LOGITECHCall

Custom Designs to Your Specifications!

Volume Discounts Available!

Wide Selection, Name Brands - Low Cost

Call and ask your PC Brand Consultant for details.

PRINTERS

- ☐ NEC P2200 The most popular 24-pin printer.\$350
- ☐ NEC P5200/P5300 256/17 CPS 24 Pin.....\$30/call
- ☐ NEC P9XL Top of the line matrix.....1030
- ☐ NEC LC890 Postscript Page Printers.....call
- ☐ Citizen 120D 120 CPS 80 COL Entry Level.....\$149
- ☐ Citizen MSP40 240 CPS Narrow.....320
- ☐ Citizen MSP50 300 CPS Narrow High Performance.....385
- ☐ Citizen Tribute-224 200 CPS 24Pin Wide Carriage.....629
- ☐ Diconix 150P Ideal for Laptops!.....309
- ☐ Diconix 300P 15" wide version of above.....call
- ☐ Hewlett Packard Laserjet Series 2.....1685
- ☐ Hewlett Packard Deskjet.....690
- ☐ Panasonic 10801 M2 Ideal entry level printer166
- ☐ Panasonic 10911M2 Best selling nine pin!.....199
- ☐ Panasonic 1592 High performance, wide carriage.....390
- ☐ Panasonic 1595 240/ 51 CPS Wide Carriage.....470
- ☐ Panasonic P4433 11PPM Fully HP Compatible Laser.....call
- ☐ Toshiba 3215L 216/72CPS 24 Pin.....480
- ☐ Toshiba 3415L 216/72CPS Wide Carriage.....615
- ☐ Toshiba 3515X 350/100CPS.....975

DON'T FORGET TO ASK ABOUT OUR FREE MOUSE OFFER!



YOUR PC BRAND GUARANTEES

Free UPS Ground Shipping

All prices include UPS Ground Shipping or equivalent. Or, we'll ship by the method of your choice. Federal Express, UPS Blue, UPS Red, at an additional charge.

Easy Payment Options

No Credit-Card Surcharges

Charge your purchase to your VISA or MasterCard. There's no surcharge for using your card. Or pay by check or COD. Please allow one week for personal or company checks to clear. Purchase Orders accepted from major corporations with prior credit approval.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We aim to please. If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your purchase, simply return it within 30-days (in original packaging and as good as new) for a full refund.

5-Year Limited Warranty Protection

The best coverage in the industry...yours automatically. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year-2. 60% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4. 20% parts year-5. Additional extended-coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only. Complete warranty information available upon request. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products.

Toll-Free Customer Service and Support

As a PC Brand customer, you'll be assigned your own personal PC Brand Consultant...a highly-skilled, technical expert who can help you solve a problem. Or prevent one from happening. Hours: Monday thru Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Central Time.



Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX# 312-226-6841

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Central VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. All prices subject to change.

TM/Registered trademarks of IBM, Compaq, Intel, etc.



THE BEST WAY TO SEE THE FRUITS OF YOUR LABOR.

Seiko Instruments' CM-1430 Monitor offers you the finest color image of any monitor available today.

More precise focus. Better contrast. A brighter picture. The richest colors. No other color monitor made today offers your IBM® XT, AT, PS/2™ or compatible system a better image than that produced on our Super Fine Pitch™ Black Trinitron™ screen.

The CM-1430 Color Monitor is compatible with CGA, MDA, HGC, EGA, PGC, MCGA and VGA software modes. It also supports the IBM 8514/A graphics adaptor in resolutions as high as 1024 x 768. So it's ready for the next generation of video standards even before you are.

And, to make compatibility even easier, the CM-1430 automatically switches itself to work in whatever mode you're using. So now, all of your applications can be handled by just one high per-

formance yet very affordable monitor. You'll never have to spend money upgrading or adding extra boards again.

Of course, the color monitor with the best picture is backed by the company known for quality — Seiko Instruments. Call today for the name of the Seiko dealer nearest you. And see for yourself how the fruits of your labor can now blossom with more vivid, life-like colors than ever before.

Inquiries, call Bob Clark **(408) 922-5900**.

Seiko Instruments

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. PC Products Division (408) 922-5900

© 1988 Seiko Instruments USA. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corp.



Designing **GREAT GRAPHICS**

Desktop Solutions



● Presentation graphics programs have put artistic tools at our fingertips, spoiling us with clip art, 3-D effects, drop shadows, and a wealth of features that show off our data in ways *Lotus 1-2-3* never could.

Not only do they add visual interest to statistical stories, they liberate our graphs from shades of gray on dot matrix output. What distinguishes presentation software from simple charting software is its ability to drive a host of devices—from PostScript printers to 4,000-line film recorders—that apply a clean, crisp, executive image to the stories we have to tell.

The 18 products reviewed here are what we call desktop solutions to presentation graphics. They are geared to the business office: to the manager who wants more

from his graphics than elementary line drawings and crude bar charts; to the administrative assistant who wants to dress up a report with visuals that emphasize a point.

These are programs with easy installation routines and relatively short learning curves. Programs that can be used by those in business with relatively little hassle. Programs that demand only the smallest aesthetic commitment from their users.

Nevertheless, the software packages reviewed here are chock-full of easy-to-use artistic elements. Their clip-art libraries and freehand-drawing features may not make Leonardo da Vinci of us all, but they can bring smiles to the faces of those who view our presentations.

—Carol Ellison

Graphics software can make or break business presentations. These 18 packages release your data's potential to appeal and persuade.

Business Graphics II

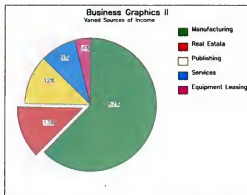
Business Graphics II is child's play to use. The first menu of the program, the Graph Selection Menu, resembles a learning game focused on matching shapes. It splits the screen into 12 windows showing 12 chart types. You match your graphic vision of the data to one of the window pictures and select a chart by placing the cursor—a yellow, highlighted frame—on top of a window and pressing Return.

The rest of the program proceeds with almost equal simplicity. Activities and options appear in menu lists at the bottom of the screen. If the program needs information entered at the keyboard, a prompt appears on the screen. *Business Graphics* is so easy to use that Stella Systems guarantees you can produce your first chart in 5 minutes, or you get your money back—\$199 if you paid list price.

All this ease, however, comes at a sacrifice. You can't size or rotate graphs on the screen; you can't produce a combination or overlay graph; you can't use illustrations on the graph (except in a pictograph); you can change the font size only on the one title line in a chart; and the program just added support for film recorders in Version 2.03, released in July after the deadline for this review. In the version we tested, "Film Recorder" appeared as a printer selection on the setup menu, but on choosing it we got a message reading "Not currently supported." Company representatives indicated that drivers for the Polaroid Palette, the Palette Plus, and the HP 7510 were developed for Release 2.03. In our test version, however, the manual and the setup menu were misleadingly ahead of the product.

The documentation for *Business Graphics II* is clear and well illustrated. One very useful chapter in the manual shows a series of sample charts and the settings that produce them. There is also an on-line help function, but it's hardly necessary because the menus and prompts are straightforward.

Data can be entered through the keyboard or by importing files in SYLK, .DIF, ASCII, .WKS, or .WK1 format. The data ultimately winds up in the *Business Graphics II* spreadsheet, which is limited to 50 rows by 50 columns (10 rows



Business Graphics II listed a menu option for film recorders, but drivers were not available until Release 2.03, which shipped after our review. HP PaintJet output is shown here.

and 5 columns are visible at once). Numbers can't be more than six digits long, so large numbers have to be entered as so many thousands or millions, with the *x* or *y* axis appropriately labeled.

DON'T LOOK FOR @'S One of the spreadsheet menu selections flips the row and column data. This is quite useful, es-

pecially when data is imported in an order that wouldn't graph correctly. Another nice feature of the spreadsheet is the ability to graph a subset of what would be a larger graph by highlighting any number of rows and columns. In this way you can spotlight portions of your data or experiment with the best graphic view of it. You can jump to a graph by pressing Esc and then go

OUR REVIEWERS

Carol Olsen Day is a senior editor of *PC/Computing*.

David DeJean is a senior editor of *PC/Computing*.

Jeff Einstein is the author of *Einstein's Computer Guide* and president of Einstein Automation Solutions Inc., specialists in animation.

Carol Ellison is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Craig Ellison is a PC and networking consultant to the Metropolitan Opera Company in New York.

Henry Fersko-Weiss is a free-lance writer based in Warwick, New York.

Maureen Jones designs and produces business and biomedical graphics.

Robbin Juris is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Robert Kendall is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Barbara Krasnoff is a frequent contrib-

utor to *PC Magazine*.

Stephanie K. Losee is an assistant editor of *PC Magazine*.

Dona Z. McIlach is the author of *Dynamics of Presentation Graphics* and *Better Business Presentations*.

Robert Nisonoff is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.

Tami Peterson is the owner of Decorum Corp., a New York-based consulting firm that specializes in desktop publishing.

Vincent Puglia is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Robin Raskin is contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader for PC Labs.

Paula Seefeldt is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.

Jennifer Zaino is an assistant editor of *PC Magazine*.



FACT FILE



**Business Graphics II,
Version 2.02**
Stella Systems
10430 S. De Anza Blvd.,
#185
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-6644
List Price: \$199

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.01 or later.
In Short: This one has good documentation, is easy to use, and comes with a money-back guarantee that you'll produce a chart within 5 minutes. It is competitively priced but limited in capability: you can't size graphic elements, create a combo chart, or use illustrations in your graph. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

voked through menus at the bottom of the screen.

One of the missing graphics elements in the program is the ability to decorate a chart with pictures. But there is a pictograph chart that uses childlike symbols to tell its numeric story. *Business Graphics II* comes with a small set of these symbols, including a car, a bag of money, a telephone, and a house. You can create additional symbols—bringing the total to 26 in all—in a process similar to painting with fat bits. Because a pictograph can have only one data item, it isn't very useful.

OUTSTANDING INTERFACE The printing facilities in *Business Graphics II* are a little more advanced than its graphing facilities. You can print up to four graphs on one sheet of paper, in nine different positions, except when using a plotter—the program allows for only one chart on a plotted page. You can print in landscape or portrait orientations, adjust the image resolution, choose color or black and white, and set the paper size and number of copies.

Business Graphics II's one outstanding gift is the user interface. Because of it, the company's money-back guarantee on producing a graph within the first 5 minutes is hardly in jeopardy. But the graphs you can produce are very basic. If that's all you need, then this is a good package. On the other hand, if formal presentations are on your agenda, you might want to seek a package with more power, flexibility, and pizzazz.—Henry Fersko-Weiss

Chart-Master

Chart-Master was once the graphics software sales chartbuster from market tyro Ashton-Tate, best known for *dBASE*. Selling for \$375 alone and for \$495 bundled with *Sign-Master* and *Diagram-Master* into the *Mastergraphics Presentation Pack*, to this day it remains one of the three current top sellers in the graphics arena, along with *Harvard Graphics* and *Free-lance Plus*. But in terms of features, the other two market leaders and a number of comparably priced up-to-date programs reviewed in this issue are leaving *Chart-Master* in the dust.

With *Chart-Master*, producing good-



FACT FILE



**Chart-Master,
Version 6.21**
Ashton-Tate Corp.
Graphics Products
Center
25 Sylvan Rd. South
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974

List Price: \$375

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This easy-to-use but tedious menu-oriented program has been around too long without an update; it lacks 3-D, PostScript support, and the ability to import 1-2-3 files directly. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

looking charts is admittedly easy—no doubt one of the chief reasons for its popularity among business users. Especially if you've never used a graphics package before, the program will make you feel like a master of charts in a matter of hours.

Unfortunately, once you've mastered what *Chart-Master* has to offer—eight chart types, the Datagrabber file-importing feature, plotting options such as floating labels and symbols, and other enhancements such as colors and hatching patterns—you'll be left wondering, "Is that all there is?"

Creating graphics with menu-driven, screen-oriented *Chart-Master* is more like writing than graphing: you make menu choices, fill in screens, and answer prompts "blind." Like a number of other graphics packages we reviewed (*Free-lance Plus*, for example), *Chart-Master* takes the approach of showing you the chart only after you've filled in the blanks and asked it to Plot/Preview. This approach is easy and fast, but it skimps on direct graphics control, and it's fast becoming old hat.

Bolstering *Chart-Master* are the other packages in the *Mastergraphics Presentation Pack*: *Diagram-Master* and *Sign-Master*. These two programs can supply the word charts and organization charts missing from *Chart-Master's* list of chart types, which includes standard bar, line, pie, column, scatter, and area charts. But even so, you'll find you're missing mas-

ON WITH THE SHOW

General Parametrics' VideoShow sets the standard for automated presentations.

General Parametrics Corp. caused quite a stir when it introduced VideoShow and *Pictu'reIt* in 1984. This hardware/software combination opened a new realm of possibilities in graphics presentations. At a time when only a handful of presentation graphics packages were on the market, the introduction of a real-time slide-show system was a real stride forward.

PORTABLE PRESENTATIONS VideoShow let you turn a standard CGA monitor into a vehicle for presenting high-quality graphics in stunning 2,000-by-500 resolution and a palette of 1,000 colors. It let you display your charts in sequence as a self-running or user-controlled "slide show" on the screen. And best yet, it was portable. A sales rep on the road had merely to plug the VideoShow unit into a monitor at his destination, insert a disk he'd created with *Pictu'reIt*, and let the presentation roll.

VideoShow still offers these capabilities. In fact, in 1988 it offers a lot more. In today's market, its magic is shared by graphics software packages that have begun incorporating slide-show capabilities. Nevertheless, VideoShow remains the standard for portable presentations.

The \$4,595 VideoShow 160 of today's market is a 16-pound unit with its own processor, disk drive, and built-in 23-key keypad. For an extra \$100, General Parametrics will deliver it in a carrying case that is only a bit larger than a



VideoShow 160

General Parametrics Corp.
1250 9th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 524-3950

List Price: VideoShow 160, \$4,595. The Desktop Presenter Pack, \$2,595; purchased separately: *Pictu'reIt*, Version 2.4, \$700; ColorMetric 20 Card and ColorMetric Connection, Version 1.1, \$1,695; *Print-Maker*, \$395.

Requires: 384K RAM (512K recommended), graphics card and monitor (CGA, EGA, or VGA), DOS 3.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.

In Short: Though many of today's presentational graphics software packages offer slide-show capabilities, the VideoShow family of products remains the standard in portable slide-show systems. Size, weight, and attractive carrying case make the VideoShow 160 handy for traveling shows.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samsonite briefcase. You provide the CGA, EGA, or VGA monitor. The company recommends a CGA for best results, and the unit we tested produced noticeable flicker on an EGA monitor and some flicker on a CGA monitor, though not enough to be noticed by an audience 4 feet away.

You assemble a desktop presentation by creating and organizing your chart files on a PC, using either General Parametrics' *Pictu'reIt* or one of the other business graphics packages that now support VideoShow.

If you're using *Pictu'reIt*, you can copy your charts onto a floppy disk and just insert the disk in the drive on the VideoShow unit to start the show. You can also connect the VideoShow directly to your computer and run a presentation from your hard disk drive. If you're using a third-party graphics package, you must connect VideoShow to your PC.

NEW TO THE SCENE One of General Parametrics' newer offerings is the ColorMetric 20 Card, an add-on board that lets your PC emulate a VideoShow. You can use this card to preview your graphic images or display a slide show, though you can also use your CGA or EGA board for this purpose.

(General Parametrics' other new addition to the line, the VideoShow Professional, makes use of True Vision's Targa board to give you 100,000 on-screen colors. It lets you include digitized pho-

to of some of the things that more-up-to-date packages (including Ashton-Tate's new graphics product, *Draw Applause*) can offer: more options for data input and 3-D, mouse, and PostScript support.

PROMPT RESPONSE *Chart-Master* is menu driven, with nine choices available from the main menu: Create a Chart, Plot/Preview, Edit a Chart, Store/Re-

trieve/Delete Chart, Change Plotting Options, Plot Multiple Charts, Change/Display Configuration, Run Datagrabber, and Quit Menu. A series of submenus, in which you fill in your responses to the program's prompts, follows each main menu selection. When you choose Create a Chart, for example, *Chart-Master* first prompts you to enter the text for the chart's title and axes labels before you move on to

complete the remaining input screens (there are eight in all for this menu choice). The setup of the screens is stodgy, and moving through them to get to what you need becomes tedious as soon as you've put in just a few hours using *Chart-Master*.

CHOOSE YOUR OPTION When you type in your text entries, *Chart-Master* shows you six categories of text options at

tographs in your presentations—and see for a whopping \$8,995.)

SLICK SLIDE SHOWS Using ColorMetric board or the VideoSt you can move from one chart to the by simply pressing a key, or you can the whole sequence automatically can specify how long you want to r each chart, or you can stop a slid at any time and jump to another. With *PrintMaker*, General Para collection of printer drivers, you erate paper output of your files.

VideoShow provides fea available on the ColorMetric such as fades, wipes, sp weaves. You can pop an arr screen and move it around t. Press a button to rotate the p another and you change it white to black or make it fl

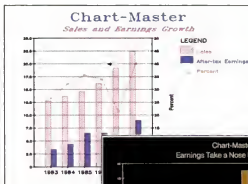
For \$2,595, you can t top Presenter Pack containing *PictureIt*, the ColorMetric 20 Card, *PrintMaker*, and *ColorMetric Connection* software. Better still is VideoShow 160, which lets you put together slick slide show presentations with sophisticated options.

These components are no longer the only game in town; today, presentations can be run from programs with slide-show capabilities using the hardware you presently have on your desk. But the VideoShow family of products still has a lot to offer the professional presenter.

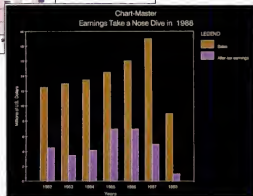
—Robert Kendall

the bottom of the screen: font, size, italics, justify, color (up to eight colors are available), and underline. You can choose any of nine fonts, including Standard, Bold, Roman, Bold Roman, Script, Swiss, Bold Swiss, and Gothic; plus the Symbol font, which lets you add any of the 94 available symbols pictured on the template that comes with the program.

Changing, sizing, and enhancing the



Three-dimensional effects are among the enhancements missing from Chart-Master, but you can easily get good-looking slides with overnight delivery by using the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.



fonts are easy, and you can elect to use the program's defaults if you like, quickly moving on to the data entry process. At first, entering data may be a bit confusing, since *Chart-Master* has its own vocabulary. In our test bar charts, for example, Sales and After-Tax Earnings are the variables and the years are the observations. The manual clearly explains the terminology, though, and you get used to it quickly enough, especially after confusing the terms once or twice and viewing your results with the Plot/Preview option.

You can customize your charts by using the nine pages of options, which allow you to change the program's defaults for its four hatching patterns, eight line types, and the location of the chart on the page. Again, you're left on your own to visualize your chart; it's unseen until you command *Chart-Master* to Plot/Preview. Even after you plot your charts, you'll have to continue to visualize 3-D in your mind, since *Chart-Master* has not yet entered the three-dimensional world.

Adding symbols is easy; there are 94 in

all, including such items as a cow, train, flag, and lightning bolt, as well as arrows, geometric shapes, and math symbols. When you ask it to add symbols or floating labels, *Chart-Master* changes the screen into a black-and-white display of the chart—the only time and place you can manipulate chart elements directly, albeit primitively. You press Insert, move the cursor to the spot on the chart where you want the symbol or label to appear, and then press Enter. You can size, justify, and enhance the symbols and labels with color, italics, and underlining by using the font options.

GRAB BAG Entering data manually is a cinch, as *Chart-Master* helps out by automatically generating the successive months, years, or numbers for observations you've set up in those categories. The Datagraber feature makes importing data from files created in other programs equally trouble-free—if the files are in .DIF, SYLK, or print (ASCII) format. You must use *Lotus 1-2-3's* Lotus Translate Utility to

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

translate .WK1 and .WKS files to .DIF files before you can import them into *Chart-Master*. We'd suspect that this was carrying Lotus/Ashton-Tate rivalry too far—if you didn't also have to convert dBASE .DBF files to print files before the Datagrabber can "grab" them.

Along with the lack of 3-D effects and mouse support, this necessity of translating the ever-so-peripatetic .WK1 and .WKS files within 1-2-3 before *Chart-Master* will accept data from them puts *Chart-Master* a few steps behind the current vanguard of graphics programs. Another telltale sign of the program's need for updating is the conspicuous lack of support for any laser printers other than the Hew-

tious as the Caterpillar and as rigid as the Red Queen. Unless Ashton-Tate releases a major update of *Chart-Master* soon, the company would be wise to focus attention on its more advanced graphics package, *Draw Applause*, and let *Chart-Master* fade away like the Cheshire cat.

—Carol Olsen Day

Decision Graphics

Samna Corp.'s *Decision Graphics* is definitely not just another pretty graph maker.

This \$450 program occupies an interesting niche among graphics packages. It is not the graphing package for occasional users who want to knock out a quick chart; learning its macro-driven interface requires discipline and dedication. Nor will the charts it produces win any beauty contests. At a time when the typeset quality and smooth curves of PostScript output are setting the standard for presentation graphics, the aesthetics of *Decision Graphics*' charts are clearly bounded by the limitations of pen plotters.

THE ANALYST'S TOOL. Still, *Decision Graphics*' considerable analytical muscle is capable of much more than simply turning a row of numbers into a bar chart. And the program's macro language can completely automate the process of importing data and producing a set of graphs. For users who need unusual graphs—a logarith-

mic chart, for example—or who need to produce the same set of charts repeatedly with varying data, *Decision Graphics*' less-than-stunning graphics quality may be an acceptable trade-off.

The easiest thing about *Decision Graphics* is installing it. The program and its device drivers and type font library come on five disks, and the on-screen installation instructions make the manual unnecessary.

However, a manual is absolutely vital once the program is started up because the user interface is anything but straightforward. The left-hand third of the screen is devoted to a menu, the middle third to a list of available data files, and the right-hand third to a list of macros. Almost lost in all this is a single line across the bottom of the screen—which is the actual command line. Despite this very busy menu structure, *Decision Graphics* does not prompt the user through its processes. Error messages are nonexistent or nonhelpful, and there is no on-line help.

Fortunately, the brief tutorial (a chapter of the manual supported by a demo file on disk) dispels a lot of anxiety very quickly—it's a very useful tour of the program's features and a great confidence-builder.

The manual itself is voluminous, but is not organized well enough to serve as the encyclopedic reference a beginning user needs. Instructions for basic functions—changing the height and color of

Unless it updates Chart-Master, Ashton-Tate should let it fade like the Cheshire cat.

lett-Packard LaserJet Plus and the Xerox 4045 (you can also use the HP LaserJet Series II at 150 dots per inch).

One valuable service that Ashton-Tate offers is its *Master Graphics Overnight*, a \$50 software utility and site license for users of the *MasterGraphics Presentation Pack* programs, including *Chart-Master*. It's a good deal: you can transmit your files via modem or send them on-disk by courier or mail to the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service. What's really impressive is that the next business day after your order arrives, you'll get back professional 35mm slides, color overhead transparencies, or color or black-and-white paper prints. You couldn't expect such prompt service from an overloaded in-house graphics department.

GRAPHICS IN WONDERLAND

Chart-Master's manual uses brief quotations from Lewis Carroll's *Alice* books to introduce each chapter—an apt literary reference, since graphics creation can be a strange, pleasingly or confusingly wondrous new world. Creating graphics with *Chart-Master*, though, can be as repeti-

Samna Decision Graphics Earnings Soar in 1988



Figures Reported as Millions of U.S. Dollars

Decision Graphics is designed more for statistical analysis than presentation graphics and is stronger on plotter support than it is on film recorders. Plotter output is shown here.

First the EGAWONDER™ NOW... VGA WONDER™ The Second Wonder of the World

- Exclusive "Plug & Go" with automatic self-configuration. Switchless Parameter memory retention, means easy installation.
- 100% Hardware & BIOS compatible with IBM at VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules means no surprises, all IBM PC-compatible software runs.
- Up to 800% Faster than IBM with 1:1 memory interleaving and a 16 bit datapath on 286/386's, means you almost need a pilot's license to use this one.

- Supports 1024x768 Hi-resolution on standard Multisync type monitors.
- More colors at higher resolutions with ATI custom software drivers for popular desktop & CAD applications.
- Displays 132 Columns software on any monitor, including: TTL, RGB, EGA, MULTISYNC, IBM 8503/8512/8513/8514 monitors
- 512k Video Memory available in both PC & AT 8/16 bit bus versions.

Available from Leading Computer Dealers.

suggested list price
\$699.00



Software		
	RESOLUTION	COLOR/SHADE SPECTRUM
ATI Hi-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	1024x768 800x720	16/288 C
ATI Hi-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	800x600 640x480	240/288 C
VGA	640x480 320x240	288/288 C
EGA	640x350	16/88
CGA	640x350	16/88
MDA	720x400	8/88

BASED ON 720V

* 800 X 80 CAN NOT BE
DISPLAYED ON 800X-12-13

1024x4	1024x8	800x4	800x8	640x8	640x16	640x32	640x64
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Monitor							
DIGITAL				ANALOG			



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
2001 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3Z2
Tel: (416) 750-0711 Fax: (416) 750-0720

Trademark: ATI, VGA WONDER, EGA WONDER - ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync - NEC Home Electronics Inc. AUTOLOAD - Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS - Microsoft Inc.
GEM - Digital Research Inc. VIDEOTURBO - Jorvik Corp. AUTOGRAPH - Autodesk Inc. IBM VGA, EGA, CGA - International Business Machines Corp.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

text, printing a full-page graph with a laser printer—are difficult to root out of the many short chapters.

In practice, combining a graph with text—the one function users probably rely on most in a graphics package—is excruciatingly difficult. Even a simple title is difficult to insert. The best solution is to use the program's ability to put multiple windows on a screen: plot the graph in a smaller window, then write the text in a full-sized window around it.

BETTER THAN A CALCULATOR But if its ability to handle text isn't a strong point, *Decision Graphics* can certainly deal with data. The program can read data directly from *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheets, as well as *Samna IV* and *Multiplan* files. In contrast to other parts of the program interface, the data-acquisition process is exemplary: once you bring the text and numbers from the selected file to the screen, the program prompts you through the process of identifying and naming data sets. You can edit the data easily as well.

Decision Graphics offers some very sophisticated analysis tools, including logarithmic functions and linear regression to manipulate data. No fewer than 147 macro commands are available to control the processing and presentation of graphs.

The macro language can automate the whole process of making a chart—from importing the data to managing the output of the finished graph by sending it to a printer or making it part of a presentation display. Complex images and processes can be built by chaining together simple macros. This makes it very easy to send a batch of graphs to a printer or to create a continuous "slide show" of screen images. *Decision Graphics* can even be run from the DOS command prompt by using a macro filename as an argument, which makes it possible to invoke the program from a batch file.

The current version of *Decision Graphics* offers limited output options compared with other packages, and the list of devices it will support is short on newer technologies, such as film recorders and ink jet printers. While output samples from a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet and a film recorder were part of the test procedure for all the graphics programs reviewed in this issue, the current version of *Decision Graphics*—Version 3.1—does not support the PaintJet. It does support the Hewlett-Packard 7510A film recorder, but we could not locate a source for output slides using this package to drive that camera. According to Samna, a new version of the program will add drivers for several devices, including the PaintJet.

PLOTTER POWER *Decision Graphics* won't export its data files for use by other programs, but it will create graphics files in formats usable by *Lotus 1-2-3* and the VideoShow presentation controller, Aldus Corp.'s *PageMaker*, and *PC Paintbrush*.

Decision Graphics' output is clearly geared for pen plotters. Its 12 type fonts are graphically awkward as only plotter type fonts can be. Other graphic blandishments are limited: A collection of 16 symbols can be substituted for more-prosaic bars in graphs. There are nine thematic collections of small ornaments organized as type fonts and a couple of dozen full-page borders. All have a jagged, low-resolution feel. The program does support 16 colors on-screen when used on a PC equipped with an EGA, and the default color palette is vivid, to say the least.

The program's name may sum it up. All things considered, *Decision Graphics*

is less a presentation graphics package than a tool for presenting data analyses in visual form—a tool for shirtsleeve decision-making rather than boardroom persuasion. —David DeJean

Draw Applause

Draw Applause is Ashton-Tate Corp.'s hot new entry in the presentation graphics market. It was one of the two most-talked-about programs at the National Computer Graphics Association's conference in March, and it lost to the other, Zenographics' *Pixie*, by a single vote in the NCGA software "shoot-out." (See the *Pixie* review in this issue.)

Though its traditional approach to graphics composition (preparing charts, composing text, and adding enhancements in separate screens) is far less interesting than *Pixie*'s direct manipulation of graphics elements, *Draw Applause* is a much more powerful package—and also comes at a more powerful price. *Draw Applause* lists at \$495, compared with *Pixie*'s \$195.

Its basic "graphics engine" is the slide-generation program *Excaliber*, which Ashton-Tate purchased along with *Decision Resources* in 1986. Now in its first version as *Draw Applause*, the program is showing incredible potential. It is a far superior product to the company's aging but still popular *Chart-Master* (also reviewed



FACT FILE



Decision Graphics, Version 3.1
Samna Corp.
270 Northeast Expwy.,
Suite C-700
Atlanta, GA 30345
(800) 241-2065
(404) 851-0007

List Price: \$450

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 1.0 or later.
In Short: Better suited to the statistical analyst than to the artist, *Decision Graphics* is a powerful analytical tool with excellent support of plotters. Limited text-handling capabilities and slim support of film recorders, however, make it better suited for desktop use than for presentational graphics. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Draw Applause, Version 1.0
Ashton-Tate Corp.
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
(213) 329-8000
List Price: \$495

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.10 or later.
In Short: Though device and font support isn't fully developed, this is an impressive first release. Lovely clip art that can be edited by the user, the ability to rotate and distribute text, and an almost seamless link to the MGI Corp service bureau make *Draw Applause* a serious contender among graphics software. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protector: Curtis Jewels, Diamond,[®] Emerald,[®] Sapphire,[®] Ruby,[®] offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available. UL Listed, #449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail \$54.95 - \$54.95



Phone Protection Made Easy.
Diamond Chip[®]: Phone line surge protection for FAX, voice, telephones, modems, etc. UL #674 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SPM-1 Retail...\$18.95



Protection Made Easy.
Safe-Bloc: 8 Multi-purpose outlets, hot to neutral protection, UL #449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-5 Retail...\$19.95



Connections Made Easy.
IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 9', DB-25 Male to Centronics-36 Male, IBM to Centronics or Compatible, totally shielded. Lifetime Warranty. #EC-6 Retail...\$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 9', attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interfaces, totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty. #EC-7 Retail...\$29.95



Switching Made Easy.
Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (FDS-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (FDS-2), (for parallel printers only). Uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, (no gender changer required). Lifetime Warranty. Retail...\$49.95 ea.



No-Static Made Easy.
Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity, protecting system hardware and disk, 18" x 24", Lifetime Warranty. #SM-2 Retail...\$39.95



Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper deposit tray. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PSP-1 Retail...\$24.95



Organization Made Easy.
Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" - 15 1/2", accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-3 Retail...\$24.95



Viewing Made Easy.
Universal Base: Low profile universal 16" and 19" base for any display unit fits on a 13" square. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #UBD-1 Retail...\$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above.

Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you.

And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT. L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An
Insulco
International
Specialty
Company

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were very easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™ 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because Plus Hardcard has been specifically designed with the end user in

**Plus Technical
Support Line**
1-800-826-8022



mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards.

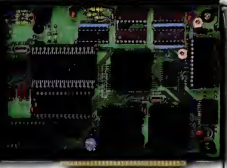
There's even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information. So if any of your

your users will never them again.

people have immediate
questions, you won't have

compatible with some
of the biggest names in the

Hardcard 40



to be the one with all the
immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus
Hardcard is the most reliable
(40,000 hours MTBF) fixed
disk available. It also
happens to be extremely
fast (access time 35ms) and
durable (100 Gs). And it's

business. IBM® COMPAQ® Wyse®
And more. So if upgrade
interruptions have kept you
from getting to bigger issues,
call us for complete compati-
bility and other technical
information
at 1-800-
826-8022.

Plus 

Machines Corporation, COMPAQ Computer Corporation, Wyse/Wyse Technology © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just \$199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterations! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor. Our INSTANT ACCESS product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra.

For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMATE
WordPerfect
OfficeWriter

IBM Professional Write

Microsoft Word
WordStar
DisplayWrite
ASCII

WANG & IBM PC

• VsCom

Microsoft's Visual Basic programming language. The most powerful and flexible programming language for Windows.

• Archive-Link

Microsoft's Archive-Link software allows you to store and retrieve data from a hard disk or floppy disk.

• W-Link

Microsoft's W-Link software allows you to store and retrieve data from a hard disk or floppy disk.

• TextCom

Microsoft's TextCom software allows you to store and retrieve data from a hard disk or floppy disk.

PC to PC Conversions

• Word-Link

Microsoft's Word-Link software allows you to store and retrieve data from a hard disk or floppy disk.

Make the connection your way!

M/H GROUP

323 West Adams Street • Chicago, IL 60606 • 312.443.1232

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

here), and the program clearly represents Ashton-Tate's future in PC graphics.

The *Draw Applause* user interface employs a combination of pull-down menus and program functions located across the top of the screen, an icon panel on the right, and an option panel across the bottom. You can use the keyboard if you like, but who would? Anyone planning to do serious computer graphics on a PC shouldn't consider doing so without a mouse, and this certainly is true here.

In this first version, however, the number of drivers for input devices is limited, and once you select the mouse as your input device, the keyboard is no longer usable for any function other than entering text or filenames. Say, for example, that you're at the bottom of your picture screen and want to save your picture using the keyboard. You'll have to move the mouse to the top of the screen, select Library, and then go through a series of key commands to do it. You cannot simply hit the first letter of your menu selections to advance through the program.

WINDOW, WINDOW, WINDOW

Draw Applause uses three different types of windows—Word, Chart, and Picture. Context-sensitive help is available within each. Through the Word window you generate text-oriented charts. The Chart window lets you enter data and generate a variety of graphs. And in the Picture window you can enhance graphics you developed in the other two. The Picture window is also the only place that offers access to the library functions, which store and retrieve your graphs, charts, and pictures.

When creating bullet charts in the Word window, you can either create your own format or use one of the eight default templates supplied with the program. These templates, which offer a selection of pie, bar, line, table, and area charts, may be enough for most users and, if you have no real eye for good design, could protect you from your own bad taste. They're designed to give you consistent, attractive charts with color combinations that produce professional-quality slides.

Within the Word window you can control the size, style, and color of text, the type of bullets used, and background colors either from the standard palette or from

Connect

HOLD EVERYTHING!TM

NOW THE MAGIC OF FAST INFORMATION IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

Hold Everything!TM An Amazing RAM-Resident Personal Information Manager New from Dac! Everybody needs to remember people, places, things and events. And discarding an important phone number, misplacing a folder, or losing a business card can cost you time and money. Now you can throw away those scraps of paper, rid your desk of the clutter and give your memory a rest. Hold Everything! is a remarkable personal information manager that will revolutionize the way you organize your home or business. Hold Everything! lets you store data and then magically transforms it into meaningful records in the blink of an eye.

Easy to install. Fun to use. Designed for home or office. This RAM-resident program allows you to immediately recall information in just a couple of key-strokes. Dazzle your friends and impress your colleagues and clients with "tip of the tongue" information.

"Thank you for inventing this product! It has not only made us more productive, but more profitable!"
writes Alan Weinkrantz, Consultant.

Minutes after installation, you can begin to enter data by using the predefined format fields or create your own. Setting up multiple files and organizing each differently is limited only by your imagination. Be amazed with the use of hot keys for instant access to your data.

"Dynamite! It may be the best software program I have ever used. For anyone in a people oriented business or profession, it is an absolute must."

*Frank J. Johns
Director, HighFlight Ltd., Inc.*

Hold Everything! lets you be in control of the things that need remembering!

"Fast and convenient. It has good report capabilities, can churn out mailing lists, and easily switches between separate data bases," wrote Computer Software News.

Hold Everything! allows for custom reporting with printing and screen-viewing capability. Custom labeling and envelopes are a snap, because enhancing your professional image is at your fingertips.

Now The Magic of Hold Everything!TM and DacEasyTM Word Combined! Easily transfer any or all of your files from Hold Everything! into DacEasy Word to generate form letters with the Mail List CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manager feature. Hold Everything! automatically creates the mail list file for easy mail merge processing. And, you'll find DacEasy Word the perfect partner for your business or personal use. Recognized for its simple installation and remarkable features, Word is one of the most intuitive word processors on the market today! You'll be amazed at its simplicity and fast performance featuring pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, dictionary, multiple windows, plus so much more.

"Like its number-crunching sibling (DacEasy Accounting), DacEasy Word doesn't skimp on features."
Chicago Tribune

Hold Everything! and Word — two outstanding DacEasy programs with incomparable value and quality. Together, a one-of-a-kind productivity package, that's hard to beat!

To order DacEasyTM Hold Everything! by mail send \$99.95, DacEasyTM Word \$69.95 to Dac Software, Inc. (address below). (Plus \$7.50 shipping/TS residents add sales tax/17.75 shipping outside the U.S.)

DacEasyTM

Call 1-800-992-7779
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

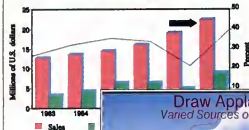
Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

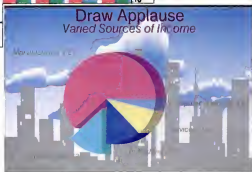
In the Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles, 256K 2.1 or later, Minimum 256K memory with two 386K, Register or one 286K, floppy or hard disk. Screen/Printer, VGA or EGA display adapter and monitor. Printer optional. *Connect sensitive only not available with dual 386K floppy systems. Trademarks: IBM PC/XT/AT, and EGA, VGA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. DacEasy and Hold Everything! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252 9740, 5.19" 8 5.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #109


inslco

Draw Applause Sales and Earnings Growth



Draw Applause's slide files can be sent directly to the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service via a communications module in the program. It does not yet support the HP PaintJet, but plotter output was crisp and clip art is stellar.



spring, summer, autumn, or winter palettes. When you've finished the word/bullet chart in this window, you must transfer it to the Picture window for saving or further enhancement.

In the Chart window you enter data and generate various types of graphs. Data entry is either from the keyboard or from imported data, although so far *Draw Applause* can directly import chart data only from .WK1 or .DIF files. To speed manual data entry, you can specify automatic month generation or the starting point, ending point, and increments for number series.

Another choice, mixed charts, lets you specify variables to create different chart types. You can generate, for example, combination bar/line charts—a real time-saving feature. Within the bar chart you have the options of horizontal or vertical charts, stacked charts, automatic legend generation, and 3-D. *Draw Applause* automatically scales and increments the x and y axes, but you can specify your own maximum, minimum, and increment values.

Additionally, you can set the y axis to right or left, set vertical and horizontal

grids on or off, and even turn off the axes to make the values appear to float. Pie charts offer 3-D and exploding slices. Percentages are calculated, and variable names are automatically shown beside the corresponding pie slices. While each slice of the pie can be selected for explosion, the amount of explosion is not user-controlled within the Chart window. Again, all graphs generated in the Chart window must be transferred to the Picture window for saving or further enhancement.

BUT CAN YOU PEELE THE BANANA?

It's in *Draw Applause*'s Picture window that you come face to face with the program's real power. You bring word charts and graphs into the Picture screen. *Draw Applause* treats the chart as a single object until you "unlink" it. Then you can move, copy, size, or stretch the individual elements of your chart. Unlink is a particularly powerful command that can also be used on the program's excellent, sizable clip-art gallery.

The artistic quality of the gallery is outstanding. Its cityscapes, sunsets, forests, and ocean scenes would do any landscape

artist proud. But if you can't find something you like among the images, you can edit the art to create your own. Once you have imported an image to your chart, you can use Unlink to edit it. Once the image is unlinked, you can manipulate the elements in the image, erase or edit them, then save the image back to the library as a new file. In this way, you become author of your own clip-art library, expanding it to contain as many individual elements as you can identify in the original images.

Load the fruit bowl image, for example. Unlink it and delete the banana, the orange, or both, or any other element until you're left with just the apple. You can save the apple or copy it to your graph, where you can stretch or size it. And if the apple is not to your liking, you can do the same with the banana.

In addition to drawing capabilities like lines, boxes, circles, arcs, and polygons, *Draw Applause* lets you rotate text to any angle and offers a "distribute" feature in its Picture window. This feature lets you extend your line of text toward a vanishing point, giving it a halo background or the illusion of perspective. You can also enter text, change text alignment and colors, add drop shadows, or change the size or color of virtually any unlinked object in the Picture window.

After you complete and save your final pictures, *Draw Applause*'s batch feature can create a timed slide show for your presentation. Select the pictures and order for your show and set the timing for slide presentation in 10-second increments.

TUTORIAL IN LIVING COLOR Supplied on six floppy disks, *Draw Applause* comes with three manuals and a quick-reference card. The spiral-bound Learning and Using manuals each have tab-separated chapters and an excellent index. You won't find a disk-based tutorial, but the Learning manual furnishes well-organized, step-by-step lessons that quickly familiarize you with *Draw Applause*'s powerful features. This tutorial's illustrations show how your screen should look as you proceed through each lesson—and what's more, they're in color.

Also in the Learning manual is a helpful section to guide the novice through the basics of developing an effective presenta-

tion—from designing a storyboard to selecting the appropriate types of graphs and colors.

Installation to your hard disk (1.3MB required) is done through a menu-driven setup program. Keep in mind that since Version 1.0 takes a healthy 580K of RAM to run, you'll be limited in the number of TSRs you can load prior to executing *Draw Applause*.

BUSMOUSE BLUES You're prompted during the installation for various input/output devices, and you'll then notice some limitations of Version 1.0. Noticeable in their absence from the supported mouse list is the Microsoft Bus Mouse as well as Logitech mice. Logitech mice are certified for use with either a (three-button) Mouse Systems driver or a (two-button) Microsoft serial driver—both of which come with the program—but you'll never find that fact in the manuals. Ashton-Tate advises that future releases will specifically support these devices and that a Microsoft Bus Mouse driver will be available from its customer service department, but right now the support isn't there.

Also limited is the array of output devices compatible with the program. Although *Draw Applause* supports EGA, VGA, PGC, and Vermont Microsystems standards, the range of support for printers and plotters is disappointing. For instance, there is no support for PostScript printers, a serious oversight for a presentation-quality graphics package. Again, Ashton-Tate promises a more generous offering of drivers in the next release.

SLIDES LIKE MAGIC If *Draw Applause* is light on printer support, it makes slide production so easy that you'll want to take your creations to the screen. The program has a seamless interface to a companion service bureau, the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service. The service converts your *Draw Applause* pictures into slides, transparencies, or black-and-white prints. The connection to the service can be made automatically from within *Draw Applause*, using a program that initializes and controls your modem. After receiving an account number from the Ashton-Tate service bureau (actually MAGIcorp, one of the nation's largest service bureaus, which

performs the service for Ashton-Tate), you use the simple, menu-driven program to send your graphics files.

Although the manual indicates that the quality of your slides might suffer if you use another service, any service bureau with a 4,000-line Matrix camera should have no problem producing quality slides from *Draw Applause* files. The automatic link to MAGIcorp just makes it easier, and because the communications program uses a data compression scheme patented by MAGIcorp, you needn't worry about tying up your computer and modem transmitting large image files.

Even as a first release, *Draw Applause* delivers an impressive performance. It is superior to much that's on the market and certainly steals the show from *Chart-Master*, its sister in the Ashton-Tate graphics family. *Draw Applause* deserves a hearty cheer. If Ashton-Tate delivers on its promises for future versions, spiffing up the user interface and improving device support, the sequels could merit a standing ovation. —Craig Ellison

Freelance Plus

If you had to pick one tool and use it for all of your graphics needs, *Freelance Plus* might be the ticket. With a list price of \$495, it's an all-around player—strong in graphing, in composing graphics from built-in objects, and in free-form drawing. Easy import from *Lotus 1-2-3* (both worksheet and graphics), *Symphony*, *Graphwriter*, and *dBASE* files, coupled with its export to .CGM files, makes *Freelance Plus* a good candidate for producing business presentation graphics. Best of all, the list of supported output devices reads like a Who's Who of Output. That's precisely what's required for today's multimedia graphics environment.

Given those capabilities, it's no surprise that *Freelance Plus* has enhanced the image of Lotus Development Corp. as something more than the company that brought us 1-2-3. In terms of sales, *Freelance Plus* reigns with Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* and Ashton-Tate's *Chart-Master* series as one of the leading graphics products today.

Freelance Plus comes packaged on nine floppy disks and is easily installed on

a hard disk. The program contains three components: the draw program itself, a Setup module to select and configure drivers and fonts, and a Batch module for printing multiple graphics. During the setup procedure, you can install and configure three different output devices for use during your *Freelance* sessions. Two supplemental driver disks include drivers for many new printer devices such as the HP PaintJet and DeskJet; they sell for \$20. Lotus also offers elaborate map library packages at an additional cost.

Freelance Plus's menu bar (similar to 1-2-3's) offers you a straightforward interface—point and shoot or type the first letter of the command. For example, you can select Add to access the program's assortment of graphics primitives, then add text, lines, arrows, rectangles, circles, slices, arcs, markers, or polygons to compose an image. Each primitive can be customized with respect to a number of characteristics, including line widths, line styles, colors, marker types, and fill patterns. You can also use a mouse or tablet to trace images or enter free-form graphics. You may edit these images, as you would any other *Freelance* images, by sizing, filling, rotating, and repositioning them.

Like most business graphics packages, *Freelance* doesn't allow you to "paint" the image with paint-package-style brushes and fills. For your drawing convenience, however, there is a built-in symbol library with more than 500 predrawn symbols. You can incorporate these directly into the graphic or modify existing symbols to create new ones. It is also possible to edit and fine-tune images in a workspace and then incorporate them into the main drawing area.

EASY EDITING Graphing, though not the program's major focus, is certainly well implemented. Using the Chart-Options you can create standard bar, line, pie, text, and scatter x-y graphs (although *Freelance* does not support any 3-D graphing features). A fill-in-the-blank form lets you enter data and assign color, font, titles, and other chart information. The chart data can be stored separately from your drawing, which is useful if you want the same data to be output to a number of different charts. It's easy to manipulate a graph and



Achieving the Proper Image

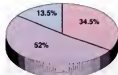
Corporate America wants more from graphics than what it sees in Lotus 1-2-3. Good-looking paper handouts and snappy overhead transparencies are the hallmarks of a quality presentation. More and more, too, the person with a point to make is bringing slides into meetings.

Graphics software is improving the quality of business presentations. To understand more about what's hot in the market and why, and how people regard graphics software, *PC Magazine* polled its readers. In surveys conducted on PC MagNet and the Interactive Reader Service from May 6 through May 18, 1,267 people gave us their opinions on standard business graphics programs such as *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, and *Microsoft Chart*.

More than 63 percent of those who responded to the survey said they use business presentation graphics software. Here is what they reported.

—Robert Nisonoff

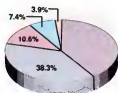
1. When your company creates business graphics presentations on PCs, how often are those presentations primarily an illustration of data developed on electronic spreadsheets?



	Number of Respondents	Percentage
Almost always	275	34.5%
Some of the time	415	52.0%
Very rarely or never	108	13.5%

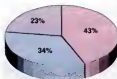
Fifty-two percent answered "some of the time." Thirteen and a half percent claimed they almost never use data developed on electronic spreadsheets, and more than 31 percent said they almost always do.

2. In what form does your company most often present business graphics created with PC software?



No real surprises here. Paper handouts and overhead transparencies ran neck and neck. These two categories seem to be the established mode of presenting business graphics; they accounted for more than 78 percent of our tallied responses. Only 85 people said they used slides.

3. How does your company most often produce slides from PC business graphics files?



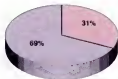
Among those who said they used slides, 43 percent said they produced slides with low-resolution desktop film recorders, such as the Polaroid Palette, while 23 percent said they used in-house high-resolution film recorders, such as the Matrix. Thirty-four percent said they used an outside supplier.

4. Which graphics software package is most often used in your company?

Harvard Graphics	187	23.5%
Chart-Master or Mastergraphics	57	7.2%
Lotus 1-2-3	154	19.3%
Spreadsheet or database other than 1-2-3	63	7.9%
Freelance Plus	112	14.1%
Microsoft Chart	41	5.1%
Windows Graph	9	1.1%
Boeing Graph	10	1.2%
Energraphics	7	0.9%
GEM Word Chart or Graph	16	2.0%
Lotus Graphwriter II	15	1.9%
None	3	0.4%
Other	123	15.4%

Harvard Graphics was the resounding favorite, with a little more than 23 percent of the vote. Surprisingly, more than 19 percent of our respondents indicated that 1-2-3's graphics, however disappointing, remain the mainstay in their organizations. In third place was Lotus Development's *Freelance Plus*, with about 14 percent of the response. Nevertheless, quite a few of our respondents answered "other" to this question, and among them, the majority indicated they use Microsoft's spreadsheet, *Excel*. Another favorite was *Mirage*, Zenographics' high-end software for the corporate art department.

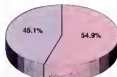
5. Are Lotus 1-2-3-based graphics presentations adequate to your current needs, or do you or your company have plans to upgrade to a sophisticated graphics package in the next 12 months?



Adequate; no purchase plans	25	31.0%
Inadequate; plan to upgrade	55	69.0%

Lotus 1-2-3 users indicated they are not happy with the graphics output they're getting from the spreadsheet. Sixty-nine percent said that 1-2-3 does not fulfill their graphics desires, while only 31 percent said they were satisfied.

6. If you are not presently using graphics software, do you or your company plan to purchase a package within the next 12 months?



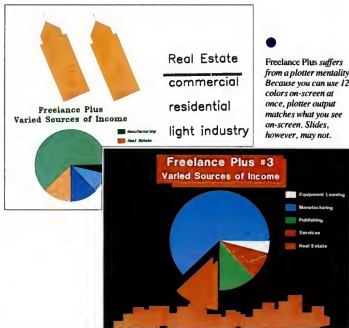
Yes	244	54.9%
No	201	45.1%

The percentages indicate that most persons in this group are likely to buy. Fifty-five percent said they were likely to make a purchase.

7. Which business presentation graphics software program is your company considering purchasing in the next 12 months?

Lotus 1-2-3	30	12.2%
Harvard Graphics	83	33.9%
Chart-Master	8	3.3%
Freelance Plus	13	5.3%
Microsoft Chart	22	9.1%
Windows Graph	11	4.6%
Boeing Graph	12	5.0%
GEM Word Chart	6	2.4%
Lotus Graphwriter	12	5.0%
Pixie	6	2.4%
Draw Applause	7	2.9%
Other	34	13.9%

Harvard Graphics was the unquestioned favorite among those planning to make a first-time purchase. Although many indicated that they planned to stick with 1-2-3's graphics, Harvard bested the spreadsheet by more than 20 percent. *Microsoft Chart*, again, made a surprising showing for an aging product; a little more than 9 percent of our respondents were interested in it.



Freelance Plus suffers from a plotter mentality. Because you can use 12 colors on-screen at once, plotter output matches what you see on-screen. Slides, however, may not.

explode slices, combine graph types, or annotate text. The only difficulty is that you cannot delete a single data element in the chart without rekeying the data for the entire chart.

Freelance's menus are occasionally counterintuitive, forcing you to go backward in order to proceed. For example, you select Chart-Options to create a graph. To save the graph you've created, you must exit the options menu, go back to the top-level menu bar, and select Chart-Save. A Chart-Options-Save routine would have been more sensible.

The key to editing a graphic is to select the edit objects first. This allows for powerful manipulations because you can group individual objects while editing. There are numerous options for selecting objects: you can select one at a time, point to one and have the program automatically select like objects, select touching objects, select objects inside a marked area, and so forth. As you select objects, small filled squares appear on the objects' boundaries as markers. In a complex drawing, the variety of

select options and the difficulty of being sure which objects you've selected can be bewildering. With practice you become adept.

Editing objects is a *Freelance* forte. You can shrink, flip, rotate, size, and move objects. A "priority" feature lets you overlay objects using background and foreground. There is a robust set of grid tools, cursor types, viewing tools, and precision adjustments to ensure accuracy. In short, *Freelance*'s edit flexibility is hard to beat.

Freelance anachronistically uses the word "plot" on the menu to initiate output functions. Ironically, this choice of phrase embodies the most serious weakness of the program. *Freelance* suffers from a "plotter" mentality. You can use 12 colors on-screen at once. When using a high-resolution output device such as the Matrix Film Recorder, you may choose 12 from a palette of 72 colors. But you will not see those 12 colors accurately on-screen—in fact, pink may appear as blue. You'll need to adjust mentally. Furthermore, unless you

use *Freelance*'s EGA color utility to change the background screen color permanently, the background is always gray. It's difficult to visualize the de rigueur dark background of a 35mm slide when you're working in reverse.

NOT REAL WYSIWYG *Freelance* offers a variety of fonts, some built into the software and others supported through the selected hardware device. Fonts are not displayed in true WYSIWYG fashion. No matter what font you select, what you see on-screen is a stick-figure approximation of the font's height and width. You must refer to the document for printed samples of the fonts.

Granted, the non-WYSIWYG approach is fast and simple. It is part of the reason *Freelance* can support such a variety of font types and sizes. But once again, you need to compensate mentally, and problems arise. For example, I enclosed a graph title in a rectangular, drop-shadowed box. On-screen everything appeared fine, but when the fonts were output to a film recorder, they grew—and the text strayed outside of the box borders.

Freelance gallantly tries to anticipate problems by supplying excellent defaults for each of the devices it supports. When you create a drawing, you create it for a specific device. Since the drawing bound-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



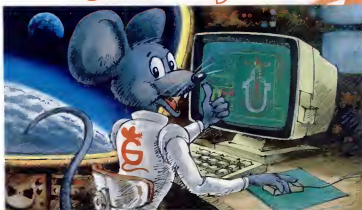
Freelance Plus, Version 2.0
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: \$495

Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Freelance Plus* has it all—charting, freehand drawing, and object/symbol drawing. It outputs to a wide variety of devices and offers an excellent menu of graphics editing tools. Occasionally the menu structure sends you backward to go forward, and the on-screen fonts and colors make it difficult to design for 35mm slides. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NEW BREAKTHROUGH IN MOUSE TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCING THE **Genius** DYNAMOUSE

200-800
DPI



3 DIMENSIONAL DESIGN Contrast to the other Mouse manufacturers' 2 dimensional design, the controls of the Genius DYNA Mouse over the cursor is not only based on the mouse's travel count but also the speed of the mouse's movement. This dynamic resolution may go up to 800 DPI!

GM-6 Plus include

- Genius DYNA Mouse
- Genius Menu Maker
- Menu Library
- Dr. HALO II
- Genius Mouse Pocket
- Genius Mouse Pad and Cutting board

GM-ST include

- Genius DYNA Mouse
- Genius Menu Maker
- Menu Library
- Genius Mouse Pocket



NEW Genius Tablet GT-1212

Includes:

- Genius Tablet with Puck
- AutoCAD Template & Menu File
- Genius Menu Maker & Menu Library
- Dr. HALO II Software

Features:

- Resolution up to 1000 lines per inch
- Digitizing Area: 12" x 12"
- Operating Mode: MM serial (Summagraphics MM 1201™ compatible), Mouse mode (Microsoft™ Mouse and PC Mouse™ compatible)
- Lift-up cover sheet allows you to change templates
- Versatility: Works with today's top CAD software and almost any kind of menu driven software



FrontPage

Everything you need to become a desktop publisher

Features:

- Automatic Text Rotation
- Hyphenation & Justification
- Automatic Kerning
- Supports Dot Matrix & Laser Printer
- Variable Zooming Levels
- WRITING

Suggested retail: \$149.00

TurboCAD™

An ideal CAD program for professionals

Features:

- Context Sensitive HELP
- Pull Down Menus
- Integrated Calculator
- Source Code Generator
- Automatic Dimensioning
- Advanced Drafting
- Dot Matrix Printing
- DXF File Exchange

Suggested retail: \$99.95

SEEING IS BELIEVING Now is an ideal time to take a close look at our product with this special introductory offer

	LIST PRICE	SPECIAL	with FrontPage	with TurboCAD
GM-6 Plus	99.00	79.00	154.00	149.00
GM-ST	79.00	68.00	139.00	134.00
GT-1212	399.00	349.00	424.00	419.00

- 24 hours BBS Electronic Bulletin Board System gives you the most updated information anytime

- Toll free Technical Support Knowledgeable Technicians stand by to answer your questions regarding our product!

- Lifetime free repairing services: We are responsible for shipping and handling within the first year. During the remaining years, a minimal fee will be charge to cover shipping and handling.



KYE INTERNATIONAL CO.
769 PINETALLS AVENUE, WALNUT, CA 91799

TEL: (714) 944-9234 BBS: (714) 944-7567 Support: (800) 485-7012

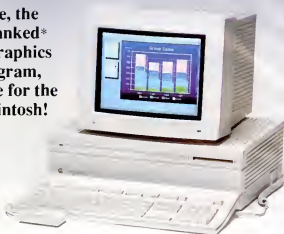
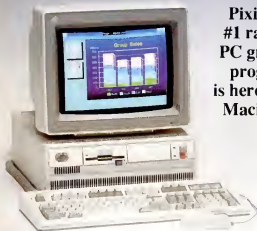
• Time & Quantity is limited Payment: Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Cashier Check

• All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reconcilable Differences

**Pixie, the
#1 ranked*
PC graphics
program,
is here for the
Macintosh!**



**Creates beautiful graphs and drawings
quickly and easily on the PC**

**Fully utilizes standard Windows
graphical user interface**

**Connects to professional
graphics environments through
Zenographics Mirage, CGM,
and Windows Metafile**

**Outputs top quality images to
color printers, slide film recorders,
and laser printers**

**Shares files, art, and presentations
with that other computer**

**Creates beautiful graphs and drawings
quickly and easily on the Macintosh**

**Fully utilizes standard Macintosh
graphical user interface**

**Connects to professional
graphics environments through
Zenographics Mirage, CGM,
PICT and PICT2**

**Outputs top quality images to
color printers, slide film recorders,
and laser printers**

**Shares files, art, and presentations
with that other computer**

**The beautifully simple, simply beautiful solution
that both sides can agree on.**



19752 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-6352 • FAX (714) 851-1956
In Europe (except U. K.): Computer-Graphix
Wetzikon, Switzerland • 01 / 932 34 82
In Australia: Dimension Graphics Pty. Ltd.
Sydney, Australia • 929-5855



*Highest rating, Presentation Graphics
Report Card, Infoworld, 6/6/88

**For dealer locations or
product information, call
(800) FON-PIXIE
(800) 366-7494**

**For credit card orders, call
(800) 336-6644**

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

aries, color and hatching selections, and fonts defaults are device-dependent, the problems are less dramatic if you stick with the defaults.

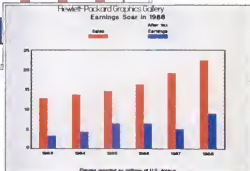
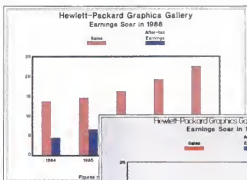
Freelance Plus is a flexible drawing tool for combining graphics, text, and chart materials. Its editing prowess is commendable. However, to keep pace with the demand for quality graphics, future releases will need to address issues such as 3-D drawing, drop shadows, graded color backgrounds, and true on-screen color and fonts. —Robin Raskin

The Gallery Collection

There is a theory about graphics programs which holds that if *Lotus 1-2-3* did what it should do graphically, we wouldn't need anything else.

The graphing capabilities of *1-2-3* are not only difficult to use, but out of date at best and downright ugly at worst. So there is plenty of room for graphics packages that do everything from simply prettifying up some of *1-2-3*'s worst uglies to supplying more kinds of presentation tools than Lotus will ever think of.

BEYOND 1-2-3 The Hewlett-Packard *Gallery Collection* falls somewhere toward the far end of this range of products: it is a powerful presentation tool with a



Figures reported as millions of U.S. dollars.

Hewlett-Packard's *The Gallery Collection* produces bold plotter output. Not surprisingly, it supports the HP 7510 film recorder and the HP PaintJet.

powerful list price of \$695. Together, *Charting Gallery* and *Drawing Gallery*, its two separate applications, go way beyond the limited graphics of *1-2-3*. The package offers a number of graph types, good text annotation capabilities, and a complete drawing program with extensive clip-art libraries. And its capabilities for exporting graph and data files and supporting a wide variety of output devices add to its power and usefulness.

With this package, a beginner can produce a basic graph just by booting up the application for the graph type of his choice and following the menus. To use the more-advanced functions, such as editing data and enhancing a chart with the drawing program, requires some expeditions into the manuals. But then, you didn't really expect that any program this powerful was going to be easy, did you?

The work begins right out of the box with the installation process. Installing *The Gallery Collection* on a hard disk—including bar, line, and pie chart applications, the *Drawing Gallery*, and two clip-art libraries—means handling 13 floppies.

The Gallery Collection will run on Hewlett-Packard's Vectra and Touchscreen PCs, or on any IBM PC or compati-

ble with 384K RAM and DOS 2.1 or later. HP reports that once *The Gallery Collection* has been patched to fix a problem with skipping the first screen, it can also run in the compatibility box of Hewlett-Packard's version of OS/2. The distribution disks include .PIF files for operation under *Microsoft Windows*. The *Drawing Gallery* requires a mouse or a graphics tablet. The minimum storage configuration is two floppy disk drives: one high-density (1.2MB) and one 360K.

Dealing with the program's user interface is real work, too. *The Gallery Collection* is command-key driven: a row of labeled blocks across the bottom of the screen correspond to function-key choices. A prompt line at the top of the screen is all the on-line help the program offers. Across the middle of the screen, the graph in progress is displayed to scale (which leaves the left third of the screen empty). The graph is replotted every time the user returns to this "main menu" screen from performing any function, whether it affected the graph or not. Waiting for this replot can become extremely tedious.

The menu structure is complex, and the use of function keys is awkward—particu-

PC
FACT FILE

FACT FILE



The Gallery Collection,
Version 2.0
Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 857-1501
List Price: \$695
Requires: 384K RAM,

DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *The Gallery Collection* contains separate charting and drawing packages with extensive clip-art portfolios. A good selection of chart types and enhancement features along with a complete drawing program make the package very powerful, but a clumsy user interface, a lack of on-line help, and the separation between chart and draw functions make it frustrating to learn and use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

larly when stepping through a list of options. The filing functions in Charting Gallery become especially aggravating. The program uses only the first eight function keys until it gets to filing, when F10 is assigned a function; and Drawing Gallery uses a different interface for its filing functions.

A WELCOME DRAW Drawing Gallery is a welcome addition to the package. Its connections to Charting Gallery are only the very loosest: a graph must be saved in the drawing program's file format, and once saved, it can't be reopened in Charting Gallery. But once a graph has been brought into the object-oriented Drawing Gallery program, its possibilities become almost limitless. It can be sized, combined with other graphs, and annotated with text or graphics. *The Gallery Collection* includes two clip-art libraries—a basic collection of artwork, borders, and fancy initials—and the Business Management Portfolio, an extensive collection of graphics, forms, and symbols, as well as an especially good selection of U.S. and world maps.

It is possible to use Drawing Gallery for simple tasks—such as placing a clip-art icon on a graph—without a mouse, but using cursor keys to control a drawing program is almost as productive as sitting and watching paint dry.

Once finished, a graph can be output to a wide range of devices and file formats. This is not surprising, since Hewlett-Packard makes not only *The Gallery Collection* software but one of the broadest lines of printer and plotter hardware from any manufacturer. The program supports HP's LaserJet laser printer at a resolution of 150 by 150 dots per inch, which means that the printer can produce a full-page chart without needing to be enhanced with extra memory. *The Gallery Collection* also makes good use of HP's PaintJet, the color ink jet printer that may be the best thing to have happened to presentation graphics since the invention of the pie chart.

The quality of *The Gallery Collection's* output is good but not great. Its range of type fonts and sizes is severely limited, though it can be enhanced with Drawing Gallery fonts. Its selection of line and fill styles is adequate, though it doesn't supply

the raster patterns that make best use of a laser printer. Its graphical style is utilitarian—no three-dimensional effects, no graduated fills. It is capable of making tasteful charts, but it won't save the user with no design sense from his worst ideas.

Patience and artistic ability will be rewarded, however. With enough drawing capabilities to enhance the appearance of your files, Hewlett-Packard's *Gallery Collection* is a versatile and powerful—if not altogether easy—graphics program.

—David DeJean

GEM Graph Presentation Pack

Quite an assortment of Digital Research applications has found a home under the GEM roof, including a desktop publishing package, a word processor, and a pixel-based paint program. The company has taken three of its integrated GEM applica-

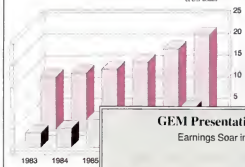
tions—*GEM Graph*, *GEM Draw Plus*, and *GEM WordChart*—and bundled them together to create a high-end business graphics product dubbed the *GEM Graph Presentation Pack*. This \$495 package provides all that most users would need to render their numbers in the most visually effective graphic form, and it has the added advantage of compatibility with the other GEM products.

Each GEM application comes with *GEM/3 Desktop*, which provides a *Microsoft Windows*-like graphics-oriented operating environment and a common interface for the application's components. This type of environment is best suited to a mouse, although one is not strictly required. Finding your way around in GEM couldn't be easier, since the menus are for the most part self-explanatory. Uncovering some of the *Presentation Pack's* less-obvious features can be a challenge, since the documentation suffers from a meager index. But once you've learned the pro-

GEM Presentation Team

Earnings Soar in 1988

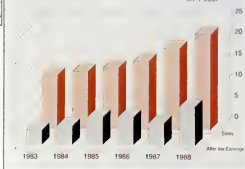
Figures reported in millions of U.S. dollars



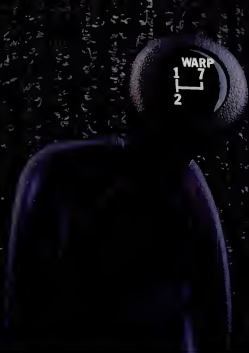
GEM Presentation Team

Earnings Soar in 1988

Figures reported in millions of U.S. dollars



GEM Graph Presentation Pack produces excellent output. Colors and fonts in slides and paper output are true to those you select within the program.



NO OTHER DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM OFFERS THIS FEATURE.

With the new Mannesmann Tally® Universal™ Publishing System, you can practically fly.

Thanks to a Raster Image Processor board that plugs directly into your PC or compatible, you'll process your pages at a speed limited only by the speed of your computer. Not—as is typical—at the speed of the printer. And you'll transfer ready-to-print data directly to the printer through a video interface at an incredible 3-million bits per second.

So when you're using the PostScript® compatible interpreter, you'll produce a printed page almost twice as fast as most other systems. But that's just ground speed.

If you use Aldus® Page-Maker or Ventura Publisher, you'll



■ Systems:

- 1. Universal Publishing System (includes a PostScript compatible interpreter and Document Description Language [DDL])
- 2. DDL Publishing System (DDL only).
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: Both systems include HP® LaserJet.
- Memory: 2 Mg.
- Typefaces: UPS includes 35 typefaces, DDL System includes 22 typefaces.
- Speed: 10 pages per minute.
- Dual paper cassettes standard, 250 sheets each.
- Dual output bins standard, 250 sheets each.
- Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 10,000 pages per month.

really take off. Because when you select DDL instead of the PostScript compatible interpreter, you'll double that speed again. And with full page bitmap graphics, you can get printed output up to 17 times as fast.

So call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer and log in your time on the New Mannesmann Tally Universal Publishing System. A pilot's license is not required.

**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

1-800-843-1347

In Washington state, call: Ext. 160
206-251-5524 Ext. 160

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Best results available upon request. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. DDL is a registered trademark of Imagen Corp. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Corp. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

gram, even the most complex operations become second nature.

GEM Graph lets you import data in a number of formats and then displays it in a screen that resembles a spreadsheet. All labels and headings are imported into data cells, so you have to move them to the correct locations yourself. Fortunately, this is an easy task, since you can define cells, rows, and columns and delete, move, or edit them as you please. A handy Flip Data option lets you transpose all your data cells and labels so that what was on the x axis is moved to the y axis and vice versa.

A pull-down menu presents you with icons representing different types of graphs, and you just point and shoot to have your data graphed on-screen in the form you want. The choices include pie, line, and area charts, as well as every conceivable type of bar chart. A symbol graph option turns out a chart in which bars are replaced by repeated pictographs representing such things as buildings, people, or trucks. For regional statistics, you can turn out a map chart of either the United States or Europe. Replotting the data as a different type of graph is as easy as selecting a different icon.

The default layouts are exceptionally attractive and include automatically generated legends. You have the flexibility to

make just about any adjustments you want, and the display is fast enough to let you see the results of your changes almost immediately.

Most graph types default to perspective 3-D, but a 2-D option is available. You have a good deal of control over the background grid, the axis scales and ranges, line thickness, data point symbols, and whether labels appear in a legend or along the graph axes. The program will even calculate and display percentages or cumulative sums for y axis values.

THE MANIPULATIVE APPROACH

Whenever possible, the program lets you manipulate your images and select options as if they were physical objects, which is the most intuitive approach to graphics production. To change the color or fill pattern of a graph element, you define it by pointing to it with the cursor, and then you select the desired color or pattern from a pull-down palette. To change the font or size of text, you point to the text label, then select the font and size from a pull-down menu. You can add text comments anywhere simply by typing them in at the cursor position.

The **Presentation Pack** comes with seven sizes of Times Roman and Helvetica built in and includes a third font that you can install yourself. Additional *Fontware* fonts are available from Bitstream, but the price is steep—\$195 per font—and you can install no more than four at a time.

Many users will find the graphics-editing capabilities of **GEM Graph** alone quite adequate. But if you want to infuse some extra pizzazz into your creations, you can call a graph up in **GEM Draw Plus** for further doctoring. This general-purpose object-oriented graphics program lets you select and modify any element or group of elements in the graph. You can adjust height or width, delete, copy, or use the cursor to drag something to a new position. You alter colors and fill patterns just as in **GEM Graph**, but **GEM Draw Plus** offers a larger, 16-color palette and a larger selection of fill patterns (37). There's also a facility for creating simple geometric shapes, as well as a freehand-drawing mode.

GEM Draw Plus allows you to call up two different files in separate windows and

move or copy elements from one to the other by dragging them with the cursor. By this means, you can copy images from the program's good-sized library of clip art into your own graphs. You can also scale down several separate graphs and copy them all onto a single page.

The **Presentation Pack** provides no way of merging two separate graphs into one or of depicting two separate y axes in a

Rest assured that the high-quality graphics you create on-screen with GEM Graph will be matched in your hard-copy output.

single graph. You can, however, create a graph that plots one data set with a line and the others with bars.

FOR THE SPECIALIST If your needs run to more-specialized types of charts, **GEM Draw Plus** includes a library of templates and separate elements that you can copy and modify to create flow, organizational, and Gantt charts. For developing text charts, there's the **GEM WordChart** module. **WordChart** lets you add various types of bullets to text, enclose it in boxes, add lines above or below it, and create automatic outline numbering or lettering. The **WordChart** Template Gallery presents you with a screenful of icons representing the various templates you have at your disposal, including those you've created yourself.

In most cases, you can rest assured that the high quality of the graphics you create on-screen with the **Presentation Pack** will be matched in your hard-copy output. The package supports a wide variety of dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers, as well as plotters. Hewlett-Packard plotters, however, will not correctly reproduce the 3-D graphs created by **GEM**, so you must convert them to 2-D before plotting. The **Presentation Pack** offers no direct support for



FACT FILE



GEM Graph Presentation Pack, Version 1.1
Digital Research Inc.
60 Garden Ct.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 649-3896
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM,

DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: This package consists of **GEM Graph**, **GEM Draw Plus**, and **GEM WordChart** all rolled into one. The program is easy to install and use; you directly manipulate objects on-screen so that you see the results of your changes as soon as you make them. There is no direct support for film recorders, but high-quality slides, prints, and transparencies can be produced using the program's link to the MAGIcorp service bureau. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALTEC Technology Corporation
5751 Rickenbacker Road, Los Angeles, CA 90040
Tel: (213) 888-9100, Fax: (818) 284-1100

**ORDER:
1-800-255-9971**

PC MAGAZINE **Why Pay More?**

You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC or compatible system for half the price.

PC Systems 3 systems under \$3500

* Based on 100% IBM PC compatibility
* Based on 100% IBM PC compatibility
* Based on 100% IBM PC compatibility



- The ALTEC-286 goes beyond the bare minimums in some respects. For example, it comes with both a CPU speed switch and a hardware reset button. The documentation is supplied in a handsome line-wrapped binder with matching slipcase. The chassis has cutouts in the back to mount those extra port connectors that hang off expansion cards ...
- the ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested. It passed the DOS2.0 and OS/2 compatibility tests...
- It worked with the 3 1/2-inch disk drive I installed. In short, it ran fine. What more can there be?
- The ALTEC-286 ran reliably during our tests.
- price aggressively low for this level of performance.

ALTEC ZIP-386/16™

- 4.77/6/8/16 MHz Software Selectable Speed
- 80386-16 CPU
- 1MB Static Column RAM
- 200W power supply
- 101 keys enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- HDD/FDD controller card with cables
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	\$2200.00	\$2350.00
Color System	\$2250.00	\$2500.00
EGA System	\$2550.00	\$2700.00
VGA System	\$2995.00	\$3145.00

ALTEC-286/10™

- 6/10 MHz dual speed
- 80286-10 CPU
- 512K RAM
- 200W power supply
- 101 keys enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- HDD/FDD controller card with cables
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	\$1200.00	\$1350.00
Color System	\$1350.00	\$1500.00
EGA System	\$1550.00	\$1700.00
VGA System	\$1995.00	\$2145.00

ALTEC-XT/10 Turbo System™

- 4.77/10 MHz dual speed
- 640K RAM
- Case with reset/turbo button
- 150W power supply
- Serial port/parallel port/game port
- Clock calendar
- 360K floppy disk drive
- 84 keys keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	\$ 950.00	\$1100.00
Color System	\$1100.00	\$1250.00
EGA System	\$1300.00	\$1450.00



*** Various Options are Available
Call for detail information**



CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InfoWorld Just Evaluated 20 Relational Databases. Here's The Bottom Line.



All New Version 2.0

*The Clarion Professional Developer
Is A Total Programming Environ-
ment That Runs On Any IBM PC,
PS/2, Or True Compatible With
384K Of Memory And A Hard Disk.
The Retail Price Is Just \$695.*

Clarion Professional Developer™ Rated #1 By InfoWorld.

After hundreds of hours testing the industry's foremost relational databases – scoring them on fourteen criteria – and comparing them head to head, the editors of InfoWorld emerged with an undisputed winner.

Clarion's Professional Developer.

The first programming environment to integrate the simplicity of a database product with the robust characteristics of a true programming language in one affordable package.

A programming environment so powerful it caused the InfoWorld editors to comment: "No other product's language comes close to Clarion's degree of functionality."

- Slash development time and effort from prototyping to completion
- Automatically generate source code for entire applications
- Generate dazzling customized screens and reports
- High-speed bullet proof data management with built-in LAN support
- Interfaces with C or assembler routines for open-ended solutions
- Produce DOS executable programs that don't need run-time systems

"When it comes down to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."—InfoWorld

INFOWORLD PRODUCT COMPARISON—REPORT CARD

PRODUCTS	RELATIONAL DATA ENTRY	RELATIONAL REPORTING	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE	PROGRAM SPEED	DOCUMENTATION	EASE OF USE	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	VALUE	FINAL SCORE
CLARION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	8.2
Rbase FOR DOS 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	8.2
PURADOX 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	8.0
DATA BASE 2.5/3	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	7.8
DATAFLEX 2.3	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	UNACCEPTABLE	GOOD	6.6
ADVANCED REVELATION 1.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	UNACCEPTABLE	GOOD	6.2
Base III PLUS 1.1	POOR	POOR	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	EXCELLENT	SATISFACTORY	GOOD	POOR	5.2
PROFESSIONAL ORACLE	EXCELLENT	POOR	EXCELLENT	GOOD	POOR	UNACCEPTABLE	SATISFACTORY	POOR	4.9

A product so efficiently constructed, it prompted them to add: "...with all its superb utilities, (Clarion) is ideally suited for the most complex and challenging of database programming tasks; it earns an indisputable excellent in ease of use."

And an applications developer so highly evolved it will: "...cut your development time to a fraction of what most other development systems would require. A must have for professional applications programmers."

In all, a somewhat favorable evaluation of our product. And one whose bottom line puts Clarion Professional Developer at the top. For more information, return the coupon at right. Or call Clarion today and ask for the Clarion dealer nearest you.

1-800-354-5444

CLARION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

**For A Free Copy Of Our Tutorial
Diskette And Introductory Material
Simply Return This Coupon**

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Mail This Coupon To:

Clarion Software

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

film recorders but provides a link with the MAGIcorp service bureau. For a fee, MAGIcorp will turn your *GEM* files into slides, prints, or transparencies; it even provides communications software that will allow you to transmit the files to MAGIcorp over a modem.

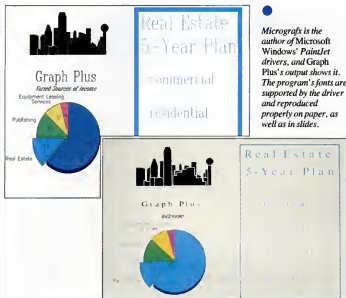
The *GEM Graph Presentation Pack* is an impressive tool that lets you create eye-grabbing graphics with a minimum of effort. It gives you complete control over modifying any part of your graph, but its substantial array of capabilities never gets in the way of easy operation. Few products are such a pleasure to use.

—Robert Kendall

Graph Plus

In its first release in 1987, Micrografx's *Windows Graph* established itself as the first serious business-graphics package for the *Microsoft Windows* environment. In its second release, the program bears a new name—an indication of the extent to which Micrografx has upgraded an already excellent product. In fact, when used with Micrografx's \$695 art product, *Designer*, the new *Graph Plus* (which lists at \$395) may be the single best solution for the design-oriented professional.

Perhaps *Graph Plus*'s most attractive feature is its work area—a matrix that de-



Micrografx is the author of Microsoft Windows' PaintJet drivers, and Graph Plus's output shows it. The program's fonts are supported by the driver and reproduced properly on paper, as well as in slides.

faults to twelve 8½ by 11 "pages." This lets you rearrange things so easily that you feel encouraged to make better-looking charts—and that's what desktop presentation graphics is all about. You can work on charts within single pages, or you can group or drag charts and chart elements from one page to another. You can view the pages individually, or in groups, or zoom in on them, and you can print the pages individually or merge several or all of them to print your graphs in a single presentation on a large printing device, such as an E-size plotter.

Graph Plus's vast array of chart and type styles and intricate capabilities, such as letting you scale the depth of 3-D effects, make it as attractive to the desktop publisher as it is to the graphic artist.

Besides adding new features in *Graph Plus*, Micrografx has made the product easier to use. You will still need to invest some time in learning the program, however. The manual with *Graph Plus* (now broken into two books—a tutorial and documentation) is markedly better than that of *Windows Graph*. Where its predecessor was terribly confusing, this one is adequate. There is still no on-line help, and al-

though most of the program's menus are self-explanatory, the Options menu leaves a lot to be desired.

Graph Plus also allows you to create custom chart types and add them to the program's library, called the Folder. You can save a chart layout in the Folder and later apply the layout to any new data you need to illustrate. In this version, you can also save titles and text with the chart format so that you can now save a complete chart template and simply load in new data. If you know that you'll need to generate monthly reports of sales and earnings, you can develop a chart type, save the template, and change the data each month. Your report at monthly meetings will display the new numbers in the format your audience is used to seeing.

Like most of the graphics software reviewed here, *Graph Plus* cannot automatically update changing titles in a worksheet. If you are importing your data from a worksheet each month, be aware that *Graph Plus* looks at worksheet titles as if they were data and assigns them zero values in your chart. So if your titles will change with each update, count on having to edit the template and rekey titles.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE



Graph Plus
Micrografx Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX 75081
(800) 272-3729
List Price: \$395
Requires: 512K RAM,
graphics card supported
by Microsoft Windows (EGA or VGA
required for color), Windows 2.0, DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: A serious graphics product for the
Microsoft Windows environment that offers
device support you can't get from the host.
Especially good for the design-oriented
professional and a vast improvement over
Windows Graph, it just gets better as you use it.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**No matter which
of these modes you use,**

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

**we have
the VGA display for it.**



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,[™] and Presentation Manager.[™] Resolutions include 720 x

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$249 for the paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.



The difference between our scanner and theirs is staring you right in the face.

We developed the PC-based AT&T OVERVIEW™ Scanner because the world isn't just black & white. We saw the need for a multiple application scanner with screen resolution that was much better than existing scanners.

Not only did the 64 gray-scale scanner we designed work extremely well for teleconferencing and image databases, it greatly improved the quality of desktop publishing, too.

When people discovered that our scanner gave them much better picture quality than other scanners, much faster than similar scanners, without costing any more, they

thanked us.

We explained that our picture quality difference was due to our multi-bit 64 gray-scale scanning technology.

And we added that our 80 dpi resolution was made up of "smart bits" that can deliver an apparent resolution as much as 480 dpi. Which is why our pictures can be reduced without moiré patterns, unlike single-bit scanners. And



people nodded their heads.

We even mentioned that our OVERVIEW Scanner is the only one that can deliver a full-page gray-scale image in 15 seconds *and* allow scanning of 3-D objects up to one-and-one-half inches high, from circuit boards to breadboards.

But people just said "that's nice, but what really interests us is that your scanner delivers a picture that's so much better than their scanner."

Who are we to argue?

For more information, call
1 800 247-1212, Ext. 158.

These images were printed using Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 using the DTP&K Laserport Card in conjunction with an HP Laserjet Series II. Effective print resolution is 1200 dpi horizontal and 300 dpi vertical.



AT&T

The right choice.

LEAVE THE DRIVING TO THEM In its continuing effort to make *Windows* a viable solution for the serious business user, Micrografx has gotten into the driver business. *Windows* includes support for an impressive number of devices, including the 8514 monitor, but no support for film recorders. As a result, few *Windows* graphics products can be considered for serious use as desktop presentation programs. Micrografx has addressed the problem by developing its own *Windows* VideoShow driver, which allows *Graph Plus*—or any other *Windows* application you may choose to use it with—to create 2,000- by 2,000-dot-per-inch 35mm slides or to use the VideoShow Presentation System. Micrografx's new PostScript-compatible color driver allows owners of the QMS color PostScript printer to create color output. A driver for the Matrix 4000 line film recorder is due this fall. Note that you can use these drivers with any *Windows* product. Micrografx intends to sell the VideoShow driver alone for \$99.

One of *Windows Graph's* strongest features was the ease with which you could modify your chart layout. By clicking and dragging the mouse, you could move or resize any element of the chart, text, or graphics. With *Graph Plus*, you can group items together, such as a chart and some comment text, so that whenever you drag or resize one element, the others go with it. And you can now rotate text or objects in one-degree increments.

All major chart types except word charts are supported. You can handle text within *Graph Plus*, but its approach is so free-form that we'd recommend you look to another package if text-and-bullet charts are the norm at your company. You can adjust the depth of your 3-D effects and use different colors on the front and sides of the 3-D chart element. Using a toolbox of drawing features, you can make boxes, circles, curves, and lines. Curves and polygons can be smoothed and unsmoothed.

For color-mixing schemes, *Graph Plus* uses both CMY (cyan, magenta, and yellow pure colors) and RGB (red, green, and blue additive and subtractive hues), as well as the typical method of setting hue, lightness, and saturation. Thus, you can customize a virtually unlimited range of col-

ors. You can easily mix colors by clicking on a pure color and adjusting the hue with the scroll bar.

MORE IS MORE Another strength of Micrografx products is access to the company's extensive clip-art libraries. *Graph Plus* gives you a sampling of the available clip art. Another 24 libraries of clip art are available from Micrografx for \$49.95 each. The *Graph Plus* package we reviewed included a coupon for one free library to anyone who registers his copy of

Micrografx is turning Microsoft Windows into a complete product for the graphic artist.

Graph Plus. Also, *Graph Plus* now lets you include bit-mapped as well as vector images in your charts, which you access through the *Windows* Clipboard. This allows you to use paint programs and digitized scanner images to create clip art for your chart. However, be aware that quality could suffer if you use them. Bit-mapped images are fine for paper output, but if you enlarge them, the resolution of the image will suffer. You're better off sticking to vector images.

Windows Graph, Version 1.0, took advantage of *Windows' DDE* (Dynamic Data Exchange) support when virtually no one else did, but the program essentially had no one to talk to until Microsoft's release last year of its *Excel* spreadsheet for *Windows*. Now *Excel* and *Graph Plus* support *DDE* under *Windows 2.0*. *DDE* effectively lets you run applications interactively in the *Windows* environment, transfer information from one program to the next while both are active, and even run one program from within another.

With *DDE*, you can hot-link data across applications running under *Windows*. You can directly link *Graph Plus* charts to data in an *Excel* spreadsheet, for instance. In fact, *Graph Plus* ships with a *DDE* macro that will make the link for you. *DDE* also makes it possible to feed

data to *Graph Plus* over communications lines. Since the early days of *Windows*, Microsoft has been showing an example of what this can mean. In the Microsoft demonstration, a communications package regularly modifies a stock-market graph with data that it is getting from updates on the Dow Jones, bringing the data first into *Excel*, then into a graphics program.

With the new name *Graph Plus*, Micrografx officials say the company wanted to de-emphasize the *Windows* identity of *Windows Graph*. The new name reflects the company's recognition that in the future there will likely be multiple platforms for the development of new software. Nevertheless, Micrografx is in a position similar to that of the early Mac developers. It has chosen an environment that is superior in many ways to the mainstream. But users need business solutions, not just theories about user interfaces. Instead of living with the limitations of their environment, Micrografx developers, like the Mac developers before them, have fixed the shortcomings of the interface and turned them into opportunities. Micrografx's development of its own drivers is evidence of that.

All this makes *Graph Plus* the most significant business graphics product for *Windows* that you'll find on today's market. The seamless ease with which the graphic artist can integrate it with *Designer*, its extensive, inexpensive clip-art options, and its use of *DDE* make it a powerful tool. Micrografx, with its continuing development of drivers for the *Windows* environment, is turning *Windows* into a complete product for the graphic artist.

As confusion continues to surround which operating system to use (*DOS*, *OS/2*, *Unix*, and so on), one of the strongest arguments for choosing a *Windows* product is its ties with both the present and the future. If you upgrade your hardware to a 386-based machine but continue using *MS-DOS*, then *Windows/386* will provide you with power and compatibility. If, however, you make the leap to *OS/2*, you will feel right at home with the Presentation Manager, and retraining costs and time will be virtually nil. You can rest assured that a Presentation Manager version of *Graph Plus* is on the way.

In this release, its first major update

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

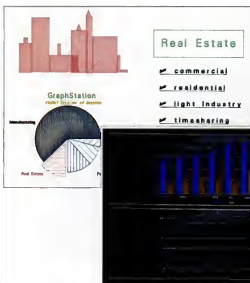
from the old Windows Graph, *Graph Plus* is a winner that makes few compromises with its environment. If your needs are heavy on style and appearance, *Graph Plus*'s easy-to-use graphics tools and object manipulation may fill the bill perfectly.—Philip F.H. Rose

GraphStation

Although easier is often better where software is concerned, it can also be limiting. Users who would rather tackle a relatively complex package in return for a high level of flexibility and a large number of features may want to take a close look at *GraphStation*, from Software Clearing House.

GraphStation is a comprehensive presentation graphics program that offers a large number of features for business users, including an edit module for text graphs; a simple drawing facility; a slide-show facility; the ability to create an impressive variety of graph styles; a full choice of colors, fills, fonts, and line styles; and the ability to move, resize, or orient anything on the screen. This wealth of features bears one of the heftier price tags among the programs we reviewed: *GraphStation* lists for \$795.

The package uses pull-down text menus to lead you through the process of putting together your graphics. The text menus allow you to employ keyboard entry, but unless you want to spend hours



GraphStation has no image library. The cityscape in the plotter output shown here was drawn. The program, nevertheless, produces crisp images in both the plotter output and slide film.

poking your cursor around the screen while creating a graph, a mouse is strongly recommended. In fact, one is bundled with the software. A one-line explanation appears at the top of the screen as each command is highlighted. As a result, the program's context-sensitive help screens are almost redundant.

MODULAR DESIGN *GraphStation* is divided into three main modules: Graph, Draw, and Edit. Graph is used to create and refine a business graph; Draw allows you to create multiple and combined graphs and to add simple line drawings and other effects; and Edit is a specialized module that permits users to create text and x-y graphs.

Rather than permanently connecting each data set with a graph format, *GraphStation* keeps the two divided. Every time you start a new graph or decide to alter an old one, you are asked to select your data and format, each of which you will have assigned its own descriptive name. The package provides you with several basic formats (for pies, bar charts, and so on) to begin with; there are also several sample graphics to work from. Once you have altered a format to suit your needs, it is ex-

remely simple to save that format for use with any suitable set of data.

You can also pull in data from a *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Multiplan* spreadsheet and save altered data back to the spreadsheet. In addition, you can save a completed chart as a drawing rather than as a graph; this allows you to call up the entire graph in one step, and also makes it easier to create multiple or combination graphs.

GraphStation offers an impressive number of ways to alter a chart through its Modify option. For example, you can change colors or grid, fill, and axis styles on the charts; change the font, size, position, or orientation of text; add new text; and even choose an altogether different type of graph (for example, you can instantly change from a bar to a line graph).

In order to save screen space, the menu does not show all the options available until you choose which factor you want to alter; for example, placing the cursor on one of the bars of a bar chart will add to the menu all the options pertaining to the bars. This can be confusing for a new user, and even those familiar with the package will occasionally need to remind themselves of available options by flagging several parts of the chart in succession.



FACT FILE



GraphStation,
Version 3.11
Software Clearing
House Inc.
P.O. Box 38206
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 579-0455
List Price: \$795

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An impressive package at a daunting price, *GraphStation* offers good analytical tools and includes drawing and slide-show capabilities (but no image library). You can customize the interface to your individual level of ability. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waitless.



If you've been waiting around for a top performance, virtually zero wait state graphics card, here's some news you can't afford to take lightly.

Our new display adapters, FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA, are simply the fastest VGA cards available, on earth or off. They eliminate the usual graphics card

"bottleneck," and that means increased speed and performance from a standard PC that's even better than a brand-new PS/2.

Not to mention resolution above and beyond standard VGA—all the way up to 1024 x 768.

You don't have to wait for complete compatibility, either. Not only are both FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA 100% register level compatible but they're the only VGA cards that are form-factor compatible. They have the same daughter card connectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

There's more. Once you buy a Video Seven Display Adapter, we won't leave you hanging. You get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five year warranty. All for a very down-to-earth price.



FastWrite VGA \$599



V-RAM VGA \$799

So don't wait another nanosecond. Visit your favorite dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA. Because once you see what they can do, you'll be walking on air.

VIDEO SEVEN

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656-7800

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, V-RAM VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.



In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility.

Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (Canada)

MACOLA
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

*Powerful accounting for
successful companies.*

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

EXOTIC ASPECTS Any special effects (such as merged or combined charts) are added to a chart in the Draw module. However, unlike other programs that will automatically combine two or more charts, *GraphStation* forces you to produce them manually. For example, to produce a merged chart, you must save one of the charts as a drawing and then superimpose the second on top of it, using the program's considerable editing capabilities to erase extraneous legends, add new titles, and make other refinements. This process takes time and patience and is certainly more exacting than working with programs that combine charts automatically, but it also enables you to create a graphics display attuned to your individual needs, rather than having to make do with whatever the program provides. (If you're really rushed, Version 3.11 includes an option called QuickChart, which allows you to key in data and produce a basic business chart in about 10 minutes.)

The package contains many useful and exotic features that can really make for an effective graph. A handy feature called Normalize adjusts for large discrepancies in data; for example, if one store shows sales in the dozens and another in the hundreds, *GraphStation* will automatically scale the second store's figures down by a factor of ten, and will place a legend in the chart attesting to the change. You can also change the user interface among three levels, from beginner to expert, and plot or print your graphs in one of three speeds, depending on whether you need quality or quickness.

Along with its advantages, *GraphStation* does have a few quirks. For example, it has no image library to draw on (although the program developer says one will be coming in the future), nor does it have a framing feature for graphs, although one can be created easily enough in the Draw module.

GraphStation makes full use of the 16 colors available with EGA boards. For users who need additional color output, Software Clearing House sells a companion product called *ImageStation*, which includes all the features of *GraphStation* but also supports the advanced capabilities of the Targa board.

If you're still a bit afraid of playing with

your software, then a friendlier package than this one will probably suit your needs. Still, executives who want to exercise a bit of creativity will find *GraphStation* right up their alley.—Barbara Krasnoff

Harvard Graphics

If you think that producing presentation graphics is more trouble than it's worth, you've probably never tried *Harvard Graphics*. Software Publishing Corp.'s \$495 program is one of the most intelligently designed packages available; it makes creating charts and graphs an almost effortless enterprise.

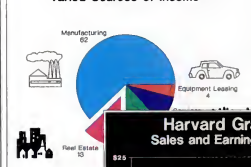
Like most packages in this product category, *Harvard Graphics* lets you quickly graph and chart numerical data and text using default settings. Its approach is menu-driven and object-oriented: you make selections from a series of menus, work with fill-in-the-blank templates to create your charts, and then embellish them with shapes that you construct using graphics primitives.

Harvard Graphics' menu-driven interface is pliant enough to let you handle complex graphics tasks, but if your charting needs are simple, it won't overwhelm you with myriad irrelevant choices. And advanced tools like the package's macro program—which lets you record and play back a series of keystrokes—and batch printing serve experts and novices alike by automating and simplifying repetitive tasks. That's the balance between flexibility and ease of use that any presentation graphics program worth its price should strike.

COMPREHENSIVE OFFERINGS

Harvard Graphics offers a comprehensive array of chart and graph types, including text, pie, bar/line, area, scatter, high/low/close, organization, and multiple charts, and their variants. Although the program does not provide ready-made formats for specialized charts like Gantt, Pert, bubble, and flow charts, you can create these using graphics primitives. Chart design options allow you to combine up to six charts on a

Harvard Graphics
Varied Sources of Income



Harvard Graphics' optional clip-art libraries offer attractive image enhancement. However, the choice of symbols in the basic package, used here, is limited and sketchlike.

Harvard Graphics
Sales and Earnings Growth



■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

page, select from six type fonts, reposition and resize your charts, and add boldface, italics, and underline to individual characters, words, and lines. Although you're limited to using one font per chart, you can use several in multiple-chart combinations.

Data entry and editing couldn't be easier. After you've decided which type of chart to create, you enter data in a columnar screen where you also specify titles, legends, and footnotes. Depending on the chart type you choose, you will have to fill out an additional form or two in order to select such options as a 3-D effect, a link between two pie charts, colors or fill patterns, overlapped or stacked bars, grid lines, legend placement, and axis increments.

You can explode slices from a pie chart or add a 3-D effect to it, but you can't do both in one chart. If you want to change your pie chart into a bar chart, for example, you can do so without having to re-enter data by using the Change Chart Type overlay. *Harvard Graphics'* data entry, editing, and options screens maintain a standard and well-organized look. And

you can depend on the program's consistent use of function keys for previewing a chart on-screen, calling up context-sensitive help, adjusting text sizes, or selecting font attributes.

If you choose the bar/line, area, or high/low/close chart format, *Harvard Graphics* can do double duty as an analysis tool; it lets you use 19 keywords to perform arithmetic and statistical calculations, as well as to create four types of regression curves. You can perform calculations on several series or on just one. Having access to this feature means that you won't have to switch back and forth between your spreadsheet program and presentation graphics program when you want to do certain kinds of "what-if" analyses.

Harvard Graphics' data and graphic import/export facilities will save you from needlessly duplicating your efforts. The program can import data and graphs created by *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Lotus Symphony*, and *Software Publishing's PFS:Professional Plan* and *PFS:Graph*. In addition, charts created with *Harvard Graphics* can be exported to *Professional Write* and *Harvard Professional Publisher*, as well as to programs that read .CGM files. (Before you can export or import metafiles, however, you need to install certain Virtual Device Interface drivers from the *Harvard Graphics* utilities disk.)

Harvard Graphics' image-export files can work with desktop publishing programs, such as *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*, Version 1.1, that read encapsulated PostScript files or Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, although the vendor notes that images created with *Harvard Graphics* may look different after they've been exported. The program can also read data directly from ASCII files that are less than 256 characters wide, or from delimited ASCII files.

LINKING YOUR DATA Even with the clearest instructions, importing data and titles takes some practice. I was able to import a *Lotus 1-2-3* test file without much difficulty, but I did have to massage the data a bit once it was in *Harvard Graphics'* Chart Data form. Still, the program's import/export facilities are easier and more convenient to use than those of many other packages, and they're well worth the time

it will take you to get used to them.

Also a big time-saver is the program's automatic data-link feature, which lets you join a *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet or ASCII file to a chart template. When you get the template, the program imports the data from the designated file, using the same instructions time and again so that the chart maintains a consistent appearance even if its data has been changed. You'll find tem-

Harvard Graphics' data and graphic import/export facilities will save you from duplicating your efforts.

plates useful even when you don't need to import data, and you can create them for just about every chart of a style you frequently use. In addition, you can set up a template so that it includes annotations and graphics.

Just as *Harvard Graphics'* import/export options should prove adequate for most users, so should its support of peripherals. The package works with mice from several manufacturers, as well as the Kurta IS/ONE-Series Tablet. Whether your output medium of choice is 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, or paper, you'll find the program compatible with an excellent range of devices: film recorders and video devices; dot matrix, ink jet, thermal, and laser printers; and plotters. Printers and plotters can use 12 fill patterns; color printers can use 6 colors plus black, and slides can use up to 16 colors.

Although *Harvard Graphics* offers three levels of output quality (draft, standard, and high), you may find that your printer supports only one or two of these. And when I tried to print a full-sized chart at high quality using the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, my printer didn't have enough memory to complete the task; so I had to choose a smaller chart size.

You'll appreciate the option of using *Harvard Graphics'* ScreenShow facility and your monitor to create desktop presen-



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE



HARVARD Graphics,
Version 2.1
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910

List Price: \$495; upgrade from *Harvard Graphics*, Version 2.0, \$50; upgrade from *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, \$150.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.10 or later.
In Short: The de facto standard among presentation graphics packages, *Harvard Graphics* offers easy-to-use standard formats for creating and editing commonly used business charts. Advanced features like macros, batch printing, and data links to *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets automate and simplify repetitive tasks complementing the package's user-friendly menu structure. A spelling checker, a ScreenShow feature, and connectivity to many popular programs add even more power. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The greatest shows on earth.



Things are looking great at Autographix.™

We've just introduced the most advanced release of our PC graphics package—Autographix AutoVisual™ (AV). It gives you the power to create dazzling slide presentations at your desktop.

Autographix AV links you directly to our Overnight Slide Service. What's more, authorized Autographix Service Centers and commercial slide producers who use our equipment are located throughout the country. So getting high quality output *overnight* is a snap.

We've recently signed agreements with major software companies that allow Macintosh® and PC users to plug their graphics packages into

our Overnight Slide Service as well.

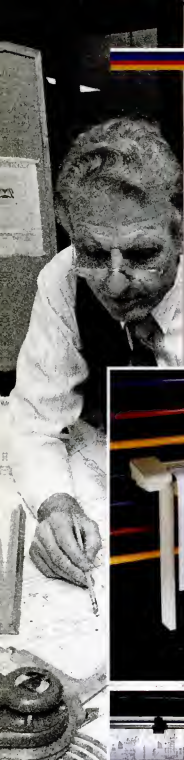
If your graphic needs are more

sophisticated, our Designer Series™ workstations offer unsurpassed speed, power, and creative capabilities as well as complete compatibility and connectivity to our AV PC graphics package.

You can be sure we'll continue to develop easy-to-use, productive products for presentation graphics. After all, we work in partnership with two other technology leaders, Agfa-Gevaert and Compugraphic.

To find out more about the Autographix AV graphics package, phone us at 1-312-399-1410. Like you, we know that the shows must go on.

AUTOGRAPHIX



**For nearly
three decades,
companies
have drawn
on Houston
Instrument.**

**Now it's
your turn.**

Select a Houston Instrument™ plotter, and you're not only opting for the best price/performance on the market—you're choosing an industry leader with a proven track record. For nearly 30 years, companies have relied on HI for quality products, reliable service, and attractive prices.

Take HI's sleek new DMP-60 Series plotters—they're designed to impress even the most demanding CAD professional. Industry experts agree:

"Houston Instrument's DMP-61 delivers a remarkable combination of high speed, gorgeous plots, and very competitive price."



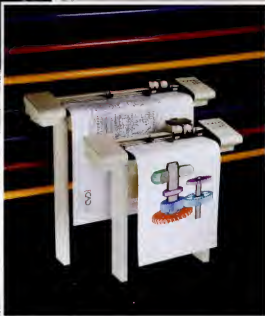
Editor's Choice
Dec 22, 1987

HI's commitment to solid, innovative products is underlined by designed-in versatility. The SCAN-CAD™ option lets a DMP-60 Series plotter double as a scanner. The Multi-Pen accessory speeds colorful, complex drawings. And HI's one megabyte buffer board lets the DMP-60 Series plot several originals—without tying up your computer.

Proven performance, proven value—that's HI plotters. Flexible. Fast. Accurate. Software compatible. Reliable. And backed by HI's PRIORITY RESPONSE™ customer support programs which include overnight product-replacement service, leasing, and warranty coverage.

All this from an industry leader that companies have drawn on for nearly three decades—Houston Instrument.

Now it's your turn. Begin by calling 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900 or writing Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753.



Houston Instrument, PRIORITY RESPONSE, and SCAN-CAD are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

**HOUSTON
INSTRUMENT**
A DIVISION OF **AMETEK**

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

tations. ScreenShow lets you choose the order in which your slides will appear, how long they will remain on-screen, and how they will be removed from the screen. A ScreenShow Effects menu, which lists the charts that will appear on-screen, is where you'll enter your draw (display) and erase (remove) directions, with transitions and display times for each slide. Transition choices include wipe, scroll, overlay, fade, weave, iris, and rain effects, among others. You can also create a menu and paths for a screen show, allowing viewers to select the part of the show that they wish to see.

MENDING Ps AND Qs A 77,000-word spelling checker, based on the same Soft-Art dictionary and engine used in *Professional Write* and *PFS:First Choice*, goes a long way toward separating *Harvard Graphics* from its competition—and separating you from your typing errors. Not only does the spelling checker identify words it cannot find in its master dictionary, words that are capitalized incorrectly, words and numbers that are punctuated improperly, and words that are repeated in succession, but it lets you create a personal dictionary of often-used special words, much as a word processor's built-in spelling checker would.

As useful as it is, *Harvard Graphics'* spelling checker isn't without faults. It won't let you proofread as you type, nor will it let you check the spelling of particular words on the fly. If you realize that you've failed to correct a misspelled word after the spelling check has been completed and you try to recheck your file, you'll receive the message "spelling check is complete" rather than an overlay box that identifies the error. Of course, you can correct mistakes by editing your chart or by exiting the program and starting again, but that defeats the purpose of using a spelling checker in the first place.

THE ART OF IT *Harvard Graphics'* Draw/Annotate features are fairly robust and should meet most of your needs. However, you cannot zoom in on your chart in the Draw mode. You can add text or objects (such as circles, lines, polygons, and ellipses) to your charts and stylize these with fill patterns and drop shadows.

Grid lines and "snap-to" lines make freehand drawing a more precise art. You can move, resize, copy, delete, and group objects, but you can't rotate or mirror them or flip their axes as you can with some other packages.

Harvard Graphics' main weakness is its standard clip-art library, which contains approximately 300 symbols. There are too many symbols that look as if they've been rendered by some graduate of a matchbook-cover cartoon school, and still more that should be part of the package's standard repertoire but aren't. Among the most-professional-looking symbols the package offers are 20 national maps and 18 city maps, arrows, upper- and lowercase Greek alphabets, and flowchart icons.

Clip-art fans don't have to settle for the symbols in *Harvard Graphics'* standard library. An optional accessory product, *Business Symbols* (\$99), provides more than 300 additional symbols, including those for computer and telecommunications equipment, three-dimensional objects, food packaging, office equipment, industrial buildings, traffic signs, and more. Of special interest to scientists and engineers are the mathematical, chemical, and element symbols, which dovetail nicely with the Greek alphabets. If you need to drive your point home with clip art, then you should seriously consider purchasing this symbol set; with only a few exceptions, its symbols are of higher quality and should prove to be more useful than those that come with the package.

OTHER OPTIONS In addition to *Business Symbols*, Software Publishing offers four other accessory products. *ScreenShow Utilities* (\$149) is a set of three programs with which you can capture EGA text or graphic images and save them in .PCX format for inclusion in *Harvard Graphics* screen shows; you can display your screen shows without running *Harvard Graphics*, and you can copy a screen show from one disk or subdirectory to another. *U.S. MapMaker* (\$149), a database of state outlines and city coordinates, lets you create customized color-coded maps, complete with legends and descriptive text, and then save them either as charts or as symbols. *Quick-Charts* (\$99) is a collection of 125 frequently used business

charts and matching templates. And *Designer Galleries* (\$149) offers sample charts, matching templates with optimal enhancement choices, and color palettes.

Of course, these accessories are just icing on an already rich cake. An impressive package even in the days when it was called *Harvard Presentation Graphics*, Software Publishing's program just keeps improving with age.—Robbin Juris

Image Builder

Communication Dynamics' *Image Builder* does not display 3-D charts, provide slide-show capabilities, or even directly support output to many common printers and plotters. For \$99, it does let you easily and cheaply produce attractive, two-dimensional on-screen graphics and high-quality 35mm color slides, 8- by 10-inch transparencies, and color prints via the MAGIcorp slide service bureau.

A nearly effortless installation procedure and, optionally, the addition of a mouse device driver to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file are all that's necessary to get *Image Builder* up and running. Although a mouse is not really needed, you'll find that it makes everything that much easier, from clicking on menu choices to drawing a line.

A quick, manual-based tutorial helps even first-time graphics users grasp the basics of *Image Builder* right away. The manual also devotes one chapter to good design technique and another to changing color palettes and importing files. Beyond that, the manual is startlingly brief. Some of the features are only touched upon, while others are not mentioned at all.

Luckily, *Image Builder's* Lotus 1-2-3-style moving-bar menu is a familiar enough interface, making you feel right at home as you experiment with the various menu options. If you get totally confused, hitting the F1 key will bring up a context-sensitive help screen.

SHORT BUT SMART The product's file import abilities are intelligent, but limited—only .CGM and 1-2-3 .PIC, .WK1, and .WKS formats are supported. To create most types of graphs (except for text or flowcharts) or to import data from a 1-2-3 .WK1 or .WKS file (which *Image Builder*

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

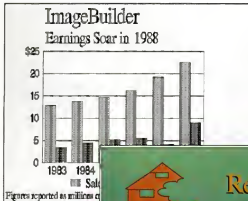
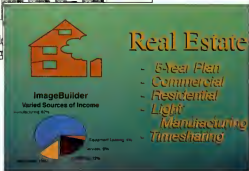


Image Builder produces fine slides but does not support many common printers and plotters. The paper output shown here was produced on an HP LaserJet using an Epson emulation.



quikily terms NewLotusWorksheet and OldLotusWorksheet), you must select the program's Chart option from the main menu.

Though the data I had input manually when creating my own charts graphed correctly, data from Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets did not always import correctly. Part of the problem is that *Image Builder* can import only six columns and 50 rows of spreadsheet data. Also, unless years are entered as labels, they may translate to numbers when imported. If you are importing files, take care to format your spreadsheet properly before bringing the data to *Image Builder*.

Whether importing or entering data, you'll find it is immediately turned into the program's default graph type, a basic vertical bar chart. But you can easily change that by selecting one of the program's other chart types, which include basic or stacked horizontal bar graphs; stacked vertical bar graphs; line, area, or mixed graphs; scatter plots; and pie charts. Though there are no predefined chart types for text and flowcharts, you can create

them yourself using the program's graphics primitives and text entry capabilities, available under the Draw menu option.

Legends can be toggled on or off and set to appear inside or outside the chart. Labels (including main titles, subtitles, and x- and y-axis titles) are entered in a predefined format in the Chart menu; you can then alter their font and color attributes. If you need to do more editing, merely save the chart, switch to the Draw menu, and select the AddChart option to call the saved chart onto the screen. You can then change other colors or fonts, create drop shadows, move, rescale, rotate, warp, copy, or otherwise alter the text and graph to your heart's delight.

A nice option lets you move back into the Chart menu, change your data, and then replace a chart in the Draw menu with the new graph. The new chart is automatically scaled down to the size of the one it replaced.

The colors in the default palette are rather unappealing on-screen; even though the program manual specifically states that red and green should never be used in the

same chart, the default vertical bar colors are indeed red and green. Fortunately, even graphs created using these colors are tolerably pleasing when converted to slides. You don't have to settle for the default palette, though. Changing colors in *Image Builder* is a snap, and the other available palettes offer far more acceptable choices.

DESIGNER COLORS Once you've settled on a palette, you may still have qualms about some of the colors. If that's the case, you'll be pleased to find that you can actually design your own colors by remixing the hue, saturation, and intensity of a color or altering the RGB values. Up to 16 colors can be displayed at one time on an EGA or VGA screen.

You can add clip art to your charts via *Image Builder*'s SSymbols library. With only 48 symbols, the library is somewhat sparse; however, the new *Image Builder Library*, which sells for \$75, adds 50 symbols to the collection. In any case, you can modify or even add to the program's library on your own; although *Image Builder* doesn't support any real freehand drawing à la *MacPaint*, you can make simple drawings by accessing the lines, boxes, circles, and polygon functions.

Image Builder's lack of extensive font options is something of a mixed blessing. Only Helvetica Light, Bold, and Italic

PC
Magazine

FACT FILE



**Image Builder,
Version 2.0**
Communication
Dynamics Inc.
7300 SW Hunziker,
#200
Tigard, OR 97233
(503) 684-5151

List Price: \$99

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Easy to install and use, *Image Builder* offers an acceptable selection of chart types and lets you customize your color palette. There are no 3-D capabilities, and device support is limited, but the program's link to the MAGICorp slide service bureau helps to compensate. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIECING COMPONENTS TOGETHER CAN BE A BIG MISTAKE.

The Canon Express Desktop Publisher is a totally integrated system. So when you turn it on, it won't turn on you.

With most desktop publishing systems you pick a PC from one company, a printer from another, an image scanner from a third, and then pray for compatible software. Now Canon puts it all together for you, with a turn-key system that anyone can master.

Just turn on the Canon Express Desktop Publisher and there's your color-coded menu. Beautiful. With the touch of a function key you begin giving commands. In English. In no time at all you're selecting style sheets, placing images in a layout and building a document. Right on the screen. No need to go to hard

copy to look at your work.

We give you a true WYSIWYG environment from start to finish. You have nine zoom levels, with editing in each. Plus a built-in, full-function word processor, which means you don't have to exit one software program to enter another and make revisions. Complete integration. And you can do it all incredibly fast, thanks to our new 80386-based PC.

Best of all, the whole system is designed by Canon, which means it comes with Canon's warranty and service support. So don't experiment with piecemeal desktop publishing. Go with the Canon Express Desktop Publisher. And express yourself. For more information, call 1-800-441-2626.

In Utah, 1-800-922-3131.

Canon
Canon Express Desktop Publisher



Registration: © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon U.S.A., Inc.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

fonts, as well as a Serif font, are available. While this can help new graphics users by restraining them from cluttering up a chart with too many fonts, it is a definite hindrance to more-experienced users who want to mix and match their own font styles.

One of *Image Builder*'s most glaring limitations is the lack of any fill patterns to add emphasis to your charts. You can choose only to have the objects in your chart appear hollow or solid.

Though the package is slated mainly to produce slide output (where fill patterns may be extraneous) as well as draft-quality-only output from Epson or Epson-compatible devices, the program's support of other printers and plotters via third-party CGI device drivers demands the addition of fill patterns. The forthcoming *Image Builder Library* will also include its own CGI device driver, and this only makes the present lack of fill patterns more offensive.

Once you've created your graphs, you can transmit them to the MAGIcorp slide service bureau via *Image Builder*'s telecommunications facilities and a modem. You'll need to get a site code; and you'll have to fill out an order designating the files you want transmitted, how many slides or transparencies of each file you'll need, and the priority of the order—either normal or rush. On a business day, normal-priority images sent before 12 noon Eastern time and rush-priority images sent before 5 P.M. Eastern time are shipped the same day. Images sent normal priority cost \$5 per slide, \$8 per overhead transparency, \$7 per color print, and \$5 per black-and-white paper print. Rush orders are one and a half times the fee of normal orders. There is also a \$10 imaging fee for each transmitted image.

STELLARSLIDES You won't be disappointed with the slides you create with *Image Builder*. The slides we received from MAGIcorp were outstanding, distinguished by crisp definition and subtle background shading.

Image Builder can't satisfy everyone's needs. The limited number of fonts, lack of fill patterns, and weak output device support are enough to send some users running straight out to buy a more powerful package, like *Harvard Graphics*. But if

you need to create handsome-looking 35mm slides without a lot of fuss, *Image Builder* can do the job admirably.

—Jennifer Zaino

Lotus Graphwriter II

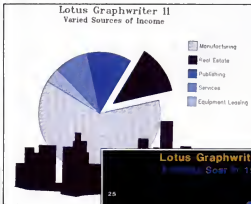
Automatic charting and the Lotus trademark are the two hottest players on the team of *Lotus Graphwriter II*, Version 1.0 (a Lotus Development Corp. program that, like Lotus's *Freelance Plus*, sells for \$495). *Graphwriter II* shares the Lotus name, as well as its look and feel, with a number of well-known programs from the software giant, most notably the top-selling spreadsheet *Lotus 1-2-3*. But when it comes to automated charting, it's in a league by itself.

Designed for spreadsheet and database users who need to create high-quality graphics on a regular schedule, this easy-to-use program offers truly big-league automation: automatic chart creation, automatic updating of charts to reflect changes in spreadsheet data, automatic formatting, and automatic printing of up to

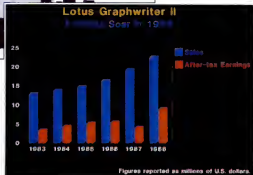
100 different charts in one run. But the program is not just a one- or two-star team. Its "bench" is strong, with 24 different chart formats (including scatter, bubble, org, and Gantt), font choices and stylistic options, comprehensive support for output devices, the ability to insert *Freelance Plus*'s graphics to enhance its charts, the ability to angle your x-axis labels, and strong importing and exporting capabilities.

FOR NUMBER-CRUNCHERS Users with artistic aspirations—and more interest in making a visual statement than in saving time—should look elsewhere; other programs offer more artistic control and fancy flourishes. Freehand drawing? Forget it. WYSIWYG? Uh-uh. Sizing and moving chart elements? Not really. Symbols? Only if you import them from *Freelance Plus* or create .DRW files to import.

Since *Graphwriter II* puts the emphasis on data, not drawing, you cannot manipulate the charts directly—either by pointing at certain chart elements or by dragging and placing them. The only input device



Though its strength is data manipulation, Lotus Graphwriter II supports a variety of output devices for presentation purposes, including plotters, printers, and film recorders.





Quick-turn the page.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

supported other than the keyboard is a mouse, but you can use a mouse only to access the menus and make menu choices.

As with other packages that don't allow you to manipulate the graphics directly, you see *Graphwriter II*'s charts only after you've made choices and entered information on a series of screens. You can, however, stop and ask the program to plot the chart (previewed on screen or produced on an output device). If you want to make

Batting a thousand in the automation game, Graphwriter will generate monthly charts from your data.

changes after you view the chart, you must return to the screens, and the chart disappears until you ask *Graphwriter II* to plot it again.

The approach to creating graphics is where *Freelance Plus* and *Graphwriter II* go their separate ways. Lotus, which is near the top of the market with these two programs, tags *Freelance Plus* as a more free-form graphics program; it's designed to let users do more conceptual graphics creation and more hands-on graphics styling. *Graphwriter II* is aimed at number-crunchers who need data-driven charts and who have little time or inclination to work with artistic elements. The payoff is ease of use and automation.

LOOK, MA, NO HANDS High-volume production environments are where *Graphwriter II* really shows its stuff. Importing data from *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Freelance Plus* is as easy as you'd expect, but it's also a cinch to import *dBASE III* files, as well as files in .DIF, .SYLK, and ASCII formats. Showing off its data-oriented charting strategy, *Graphwriter II* can handle up to 435 data points on a chart (remarkable!). The Data-link lets you set up and preserve links to spreadsheet or database files. If you change your data files, *Graphwriter II* can automatically update

your charts to reflect those changes. If you like, you can also view your spreadsheet data on-screen while using the graphics program.

Batting a thousand in the automation game, *Graphwriter II*'s Autochart feature will produce your charts on a regular basis without requiring any more from you than setting up the system once and for all. You simply tell the program where your data is stored, select chart type and attributes (or use *Graphwriter II*'s fine default settings), create the Autochart list, and select your output options. Forever after, *Graphwriter II* will generate charts from your data—for example, to produce charts of monthly sales figures and forecasts automatically. Also, you can print as many as 100 charts—again automatically—with a single command. Charting data couldn't get much easier.

LOTUS LOVERS, TAKE NOTE Users of *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Freelance Plus* will feel right at home using *Graphwriter II*. As with 1-2-3, you get easy installation, comprehensive manuals, and Lotus customer support. You also get the familiar 1-2-3-style menus, displayed across the top of the screen. You move through the menu choices by using the cursor keys to highlight your choice and then pressing Enter, or by typing the first letter of the selection. When you highlight a command on the top line, another series of commands appears on the second line. Choosing File from the top line, for example, shows you the second-line choices of Retrieve, Save, Export, and so forth.

Below the menu line at the top of the screen is a lighted band of text, called the banner, announcing what type of information is required, which form in the series of forms is being displayed, and what action to take. When you move to the style boxes on the screen forms, pressing the Spacebar produces pop-up forms that offer additional choices (colors, fonts, fill styles, positions, 3-D effects, and so forth). Status information (basic information about the current file, chart type, and output device) appears in the status line, displayed at the bottom of the screen.

In addition to using the menus and the screens, *Graphwriter II* makes full use of the PC's keyboard. The function keys, for

instance, perform various tasks. Most notably, the faithful, familiar F1 yields the context-sensitive Help system. Also, you can access the program's Autochart capability directly from the DOS prompt with a single command.

GOOD-LOOKING OUTPUT *Graphwriter II*'s flexibility and its range of options make for good-looking if unexciting output using the program defaults or your own choices—just fine for straightforward business presentations. In fact, importing the city skyline symbol from *Freelance Plus* (by using *Graphwriter II*'s Merge .DRW command) made our exploded pie chart look so spiffy that one PC Labs software tester was surprised to learn it was the product of *Graphwriter II*. The program wouldn't allow us to create a combined line-and-bar chart required for our tests (you can produce a line/bar chart in *Graphwriter II*, but with only one set of bars and from one to seven lines); we were able to produce a line chart and a bar chart side by side.

The list of output devices that *Graphwriter II* supports is up-to-date, including PostScript support as well as Matrix MVP output. You can include your charts in *Lotus Manuscript* and certain desktop publishing programs by first saving your charts as metafiles.

PC FACT FILE



Lotus Graphwriter II
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM,

DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Emphasizing data, not drawing, this easy-to-use program offers automatic chart creation and a direct link to spreadsheet data. Though not for users who want artistic freedom, it offers 24 chart types, font and stylistic options, good output device support, and strong importing and exporting, plus up to 435 data points on a chart. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD



That's how much effort it takes to turn data into graphs with Graphwriter II.

Actually, it may take even less effort than that. You see, Lotus® Graphwriter® II is the only graphics software that lets you automatically generate large quantities of quality graphs based on current spreadsheet and database information. All with a single command.

Do you regularly need to create a variety of graphs from continually changing data such as daily inventory, monthly P&L or quarterly head count? With Graphwriter II you can create a direct link to data in your 1-2-3,* Symphony,* dBase* or ASCII files. So whenever you update your data, you can automatically update your graphs with a single command. What's more, with one keystroke you can toggle back and forth between your data source and Graphwriter II to view and select the data to be graphed. No more printing out files and time-consuming rekeying.

Graphwriter II is a full-fledged production system. You can automatically output up to one hundred charts at a time with a single command. You can even print multiple charts on a page.

And Graphwriter II offers you 24 different graph types—more than any other PC graphics package. So you can choose the chart type that best represents your data.

What's more, you have control over hundreds of style settings such as type font, heading location, bar width and color.

So if you need to create and frequently update graphs from ever-changing data, you need Lotus Graphwriter II.

To get a free self-running Graphwriter II demonstration kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AFC-2524, for 5.25" format, or demo kit AFC-2664 for 3.5" format.*

Then you can turn this page too.

Lotus Graphwriter II

Lotus Graphwriter II





Practice makes WordPerfect.



The evolution of WordPerfect.

From a good idea, a great product can evolve. But it takes people with vision who can nurture and refine it.

And it requires users who appreciate it. Loyal users who call with questions and suggestions.

In the case of WordPerfect word processing, we're fortunate to have both exceptional product designers and users. So fortunate, in fact, that we've produced the number-one selling word processor for two years running.

We think it's because we listen to our users, and we respond with products that reflect their needs. And by doing more of the same—by *practicing* what we know best—we'll continue to make WordPerfect the leader in sales, service and customer satisfaction.

For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

ANSWER YES OR NO The fact that you can't apply your artistic hand to the charts you create with *Graphwriter II* can be either a plus or a minus—depending on your style. If you're a frustrated Julian Schnabel, David Salle, or Elizabeth Murray, forget it. But if you're the overworked head of the understaffed sales department, with no time to update your presentation graphics each time your revenues rise, you'll want to remember the name *Graphwriter II* when you submit your next software requisition.

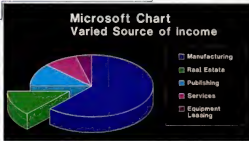
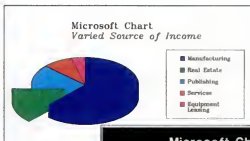
If you're still unsure, see how many affirmative answers you make to the following statements. Your business requires spreadsheet data graphed accurately, routinely, and attractively, and you lack a graphics department to create the graphs (yes?). You need your charts kept up-to-date, linked directly to your spreadsheets and databases (yes?). You have more pressing (and more enjoyable) activities scheduled than playing around with graphics options (yes?). You're no Michelangelo, not even a Keith Haring (yes?).

And, yes, you know there must be a better PC tool for charting spreadsheet and database data. You've tried producing charts with *Lotus 1-2-3*—with drab, uncaring results. You've seen graphic artists use complex professional graphics software—with too much effort, skill, and time required. You want a program that can graph your data attractively, yet still link your charts to your spreadsheets and, better yet, produce them with little effort on your part. Right? Then *Graphwriter II* is in your ballpark.—Carol Olsen Day

Microsoft Chart

Microsoft Corp. is well known for its contributions to the graphics segment of the software industry. It put a graphical interface on word processing with its release of *Microsoft Word* and brought that interface to the world of DOS at large with its release of *Microsoft Windows*. It made a name for itself in graphics software as well, with its release of *Microsoft Chart* in 1984. *Chart* was the first serious graphics program to run under DOS. It was the program that showed us what our 1-2-3 .PIC files ought to be.

In fact, the software giant's \$395



graphics program could be called the progenitor of all the programs you are reading about in this issue. At the time of its release, it was considered the most powerful and innovative graphics program on the market. Its pop-up menus resembled those found in *Word*. It supported a mouse and tapped Microsoft's voluminous library of device drivers. There was little that you could hook to your PC that *Chart* would not run.

BEATEN TO THE DRAW Over the years, *Microsoft Chart* has been beaten to the draw by its competitors. True, *Chart* still offers a wealth of commands to help you manipulate your data, a generous helping of chart types from which to choose, and Microsoft's remarkable support for output devices. However, *Chart* cannot perform the fancy footwork that its comparably priced competitors can.

Microsoft Chart has no drawing capabilities. You cannot import graphics symbols, and the program will not let you print graphs in a batch mode. Those deficiencies do not keep it from being a capable graphics program, but they do keep it out of the big league.

Installing *Microsoft Chart* is simple. You enter the setup program, answer the appropriate prompts, and watch the program as it works. *Chart* creates a subdirec-

tory and copies all the files you'll need to create and output your graphs. It does not copy the tutorial disk; *Chart* thoughtfully leaves that to you. If you want the tutorial on your C: drive, you'll have to copy it over separately. If you don't want it, *Chart* spares you the effort of having to erase it later.

Chart's menus will make *Microsoft Word* users will feel right at home. You select the Transfer command to load or save a file and, where *Word* offers a "gallery" of style sheets, *Chart* gives you a gallery of chart type selections. Unless you are familiar with the menu structure, you may find it a bit enigmatic, since Load and Save are hidden under the Transfer command and are not immediately apparent.

Chart gives you several ways to access the commands, and unless you keep your hand on the mouse, that can also be confusing. All commands can be accessed with the mouse, but *Chart* gives you other options that are not always consistent from menu to menu. Most selections can be made either by entering the selection's first letter (as in G for Gallery) or by tabbing to the selection and pressing the enter key. However, other menus require hitting the Right Arrow key to get to the selection. These methods are mutually exclusive, and users are well advised to stick with the mouse. Otherwise they will either have to

Microsoft *Chart* supports a wide range of devices, and service bureaus have no trouble producing its slides. Paper output shown here was produced on the HP PaintJet.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

memorize which methods work with which commands or fumble their way through each selection. In practice, since most users will have a mouse, this will be a minor annoyance that many will not even notice. Nevertheless, the inconsistencies are less than elegant.

IN THE MODE *Microsoft Chart* presents the user with two distinct modes: List and Chart. Each has its own set of commands, though some commands appear in both modes. In the List mode, you can generate the raw data either by inputting it directly or by importing it from an external file. You set the graphing environment by defining default values for output device, chart type, and fonts, and you manipulate the data by defining the format or calculating such mathematical functions as the average, standard deviation, and logarithmic least-squares regression. Then from the Chart mode, you actually design your charts by locating, repositioning, and resizing objects; retyping the chart; changing fonts and line characteristics; overlaying charts; and outputting your charts to a variety of devices.

Chart offers eight basic chart types, ranging from bar graphs to scatter charts, and it can deliver them in variations like 3-D and exploding views. You can also mix and match the basic chart types to create a

multilayered or split-page chart. Selecting the Gallery option in either mode produces graphic representations of each chart type. Unlike *Harvard Graphics*, *Chart* allows you to change the chart type at any time. This flexibility lets you view how your data will appear in various types of charts so that you can easily decide on the type that best shows off your work.

Although *Chart* can import external files such as *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE*, the actual process is not what you would call seamless and may prove to be more cumbersome than just reentering your data within *Chart*. But this is not unusual in graphics programs. Most of the programs we reviewed lacked finesse when it came to handling imported data.

Chart assumes that you are importing only data values and their labels. If the coordinates you specify also contain titles and miscellaneous labels, *Chart* will think they are valid data series and will attempt to chart them. Your best move is to import only your data and enter the title and labels manually. On the plus side, *Chart* will let you link charts to outside data files. While the link is not dynamic (it does not automatically reflect any changes you may make in the data), it does give you a means of maintaining a connection between files.

Chart lets you create an overlaid chart with ease because it lets you select from various data series and chart types. When you link the charts, you can use the same axes or have two vertical axes—a nice, flexible feature. You can easily work with two charts at the same time by splitting the screen into separate areas, moving from screen to screen, and making the selections you need.

Chart supplies drivers for most popular printers and plotters. Its drivers include one for the Apple LaserWriter, which should work with any PostScript-compatible laser printer. If you need slides, you'll find support for the Polaroid Palette and the Matrix PCR Film Recorder. Although you initially install a specific driver during setup, you can select another at any time from within the program.

Chart comes with a tutorial disk that takes you through all of the basic features. However, it stops with the creation of complex graphs, so you should expect to delve into the manual for guidance on

some of the more-difficult procedures.

Like a wine that has aged well, *Microsoft Chart* is familiar and has substance. But where it was once considered innovative, it is now about average. *Microsoft's* one-time graphics heavyweight is a little flabby by today's standards. While others, like Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* and Ashton-Tate's *Draw Appause* have added impressive symbol libraries and clip art, VideoShow support, and even word processors to help you edit your graphics text, *Microsoft Chart* hasn't developed with the times.

—Vincent Puglia

Nimbus

Media Cybernetics has made its mark in the graphics market with its *Halo Graphics Tool Box* (a programmer's tool kit) and the variety of graphics applications that have sprung from it, such as the popular paint program *Dr. Halo III*. *Nimbus* brings the *Halo* environment to charting software—and also offers a purchasing alternative to companies interested in buying a package in large quantities.

FOR CUSTOM GRAPHICS *Nimbus* is not available as an off-the-shelf product. It is marketed under either a site-licensing agreement for 100 or more copies or an OEM agreement for 10,000 or more copies. The base price at the site-licensing rate is \$195 for each copy. Media Cybernetics customizes the program to your specifications and provides documentation for the tailor-made product. The amount of customization you want determines the final price. Training is available as part of the contract; the update policy and amount of support you get are also negotiable.

Media Cybernetics does offer a *Microsoft Windows* implementation of *Nimbus* called *WinGraph*, which it markets as a conventional end-user product for \$99.95. *WinGraph* does not support film recorders, however, and this fact excluded it from consideration in our graphics block-buster.

The version of *Nimbus* we received for review is the standard evaluation version that the company sends to prospective licensees. It consisted of a low-end graphics program with some makeshift, unindexed

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



**Microsoft Chart,
Version 3.0**
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NW 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-
9717
(206) 882-8080

(800) 426-9400

List Price: \$395

Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The early standard in business graphics programs, *Microsoft Chart* has not aged well. Although it offers an impressive list of device drivers, you won't find capabilities like full-featured word processing and slide shows, which you'll find in the more robust products on today's market. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never Lose Your Work Again!

Introducing Cocoon,[®] A Genuine Breakthrough.



**Cocoon's Recover
Mode Brings Back
Every Key Stroke.**

You'll find Cocoon indispensable in a wealth of applications, including... Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®] and Symphony[®], WordStar 2000[®] and WordStar Professional[®], WordPerfect[®], Codesmith[®], P-fix[®], Enable[®], IBM[®] PE-II[®], Ability Plus[®]. And many, many more!

\$99 Special Introductory Offer — Just \$49.95!

No other PC utility offers you Cocoon's solid protection and worksaving features.

Enjoy these unequalled advantages soon — and save with our special publisher-direct introductory offer. Order by mail through September 30, 1988 for just \$49.95. (After that, Cocoon retails for \$99.00)

Credit card holders can call toll-free — or use the coupon today. Act now — you really need Cocoon, and you'll save by getting it right away. Fact is, Daybreak's "work insurance policy" pays for itself the first time you recover a session!

Remember all those times you've had an important work session disappear from the computer? Well, that's one problem you can forget for good!

Instant Disaster Recovery Cocoon, a uniquely powerful utility from Daybreak Technologies, protects your work from power failures, system failures, assorted accidents and just plain human error.

Cocoon is virtually invisible as it logs each keystroke to hard disk. It stays in the background, with no sacrifice of system or software speed. And your key log file takes up just 10K on your disk!

Document Your Work And Review Your Logic Cocoon captures your train of thought while it's recording your work. You can easily get an instant replay of entire session to reconstruct your logic and assumptions.

Create Custom Tutorials And Demos It's easy to train and sell with Cocoon. Play back one keystroke at a time. Or use fast-forward to skip ahead.

Create Keyboard Macros Versatile Cocoon translates keystrokes into macros that you can transport to your application program for use later.

Debug Programs Software developers can resimulate the problem or bug — again

and again — while reading the program map through the debugging utility to locate the difficulty.

Truly A Must-Have Utility Daybreak first introduced this remarkable function in the Silk[®] spreadsheet. PC Magazine put our recovery capabilities high on their "1-2-3 WISH LIST" "At most, this feature is a lifesaver; ... it can save the day (and maybe a job)." — J. Blake Lambert, *Computer Age*, August, 1987. Well, we say this is the second most important piece of software you can buy, right after DOS.



**DAYBREAK
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Charge to your credit card and call toll-free: **1-800-443-0100**, ext. 361A

Toll-free number is for credit card orders only. For product information, call Customer Service at (213) 542-5888.

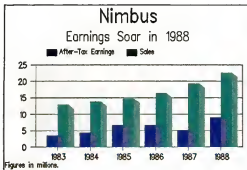
System Requirements: IBM or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher and hard disk.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rush My Cocoon Today!

_____ copies of Cocoon @ \$49.95	
Add \$5 per copy if you want 3.5" diskette	
Add shipping & handling (\$5.00 each for U.S. & Canada, \$20.00 each all other countries)	
Name _____	GST residents add 6.5% sales tax _____
Organization _____	Total \$ _____
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
Phone (_____) _____	
Mail To: Cocoon Introductory Offer, Dept. 361A Daybreak Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 5629, 21238 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90509	
Do not enclose cash. Offer valid through September 30, 1988. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.	

Payment Method
☐ Check or money order enclosed, made payable to Daybreak Technologies (Sorry, no C.O.D.s)
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Act. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____



Film recorder drivers are among the items customized for Nimbus. The basic package supports printers and plotters. The HP PaintJet produced the output shown here.

documentation. The capabilities of this version were quite limited, but Media Cybernetics explained that this was the base version, which the company will customize in accordance with a customer's orders.

The user interface has a data entry screen and a number of screens for altering various graph attributes. A function-key-driven menu lets you switch from one

To alter even a single print option in Nimbus, you must go through the entire setup and reselect everything, including computer, graphics card, and input device.

screen to another, or display or print the current graph. There's no context-sensitive help, but when you place the cursor on an attribute field in one of the screens, a prompt appears with an explanation of the field. In the basic version, it was not always obvious what screen you should call up when you want to tinker with an aspect of your graph; I found myself doing a lot of hunting through one screen after another.

The base version of *Nimbus* is rather weak in its data importing capabilities. It brings in only ASCII and .DIF files and

can't handle labels or titles. You may also run into problems when you type in your own labels or titles, since the program imposes rather stingy length limitations on them. Another annoyance is that x-axis labels aren't displayed in the data entry screen, making it harder to keep track of what's what when you edit data. One nice feature, though, lets you copy individual data sets from one graph to another.

Nimbus supports all types of bar graphs, as well as pie, line, area, scatter, high and low, Gantt, and word charts. For your line and scatter graphs, you have a good assortment of line types and data point symbols. But the only way to produce a line chart with data point markers is by creating two identical data sets in your chart and specifying that one should be plotted as a scatter chart and the other as a line chart.

You have most of the standard options available for altering such things as borders, grids, and axis scaling. You'll probably make good use of the scaling option, since the increment value for the y axis doesn't automatically default to one that logically reflects the range of your data. On the positive side, you can plot data against two independent y axes simultaneously. The program can also automatically generate x-axis labels consisting of the names of days, months, or other units. Another big plus is that you have access to all the colors supported by your graphics card (up to 256 on a VGA).

THE HALO EFFECT The package's limitations become particularly prominent when it comes to adding text annotations.

Although you can position them wherever you want, you're restricted to only three annotations, each no longer than a single line of 24 characters.

Nimbus has no draw or paint capabilities of its own. According to Media Cybernetics representatives, one customization they commonly perform incorporates the capabilities of the company's paint program, *Dr. Halo III*, into *Nimbus*. *Dr. Halo* gives you a great deal of flexibility in changing colors and fill patterns, as well as cutting and pasting, sizing, or rotating portions of your graph. It also lets you create graphics primitives quite easily and has a freehand drawing mode. Its text mode enables you to overcome the length limits that *Nimbus* imposes on text.

Paint programs are more difficult to work with than the object-oriented drawing facilities usually found in business charting packages. Since paint programs are pixel-oriented, you generally must edit a section of the screen rather than a specific object. This makes it all too easy to end up inadvertently altering something you hadn't intended to change. Another drawback to the *Halo* environment is that Media Cybernetics doesn't offer any sort of symbol library. If you want pictures to go with your graphs, you will unfortunately have to draw your own.

In our tests, *Nimbus* fell short of its high-end competitors most noticeably in

FACT FILE

Nimbus, Version 2.0
Media Cybernetics Inc.
848 Georgia Ave., #200
Silver Spring, MD
20910
(800) 446-HALO
(301) 495-3305
List Price: \$195 per unit
(for a minimum of 100 units).
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Since *Nimbus* is designed to be customized according to the customer's specifications, there is much that you won't find in the basic package. There are no downloadable fonts nor a symbols library, and support of output devices is spotty. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get A Better Spreadsheet Than Lotus For Only \$69.95 \$298

Sale Ends Sept. 30, 1988



"Silk's improved graphics, fine use of function keys, interactive help, global search and replace, and easy-to-rearrange worksheet are reason enough to buy... At some point, you have to think about moving onward and upward (from Lotus). Silk gives you reason enough." — PC MAGAZINE

While it's not a clone, Silk has a Lotus-like user interface and easy file transfer (to/from Lotus) for a smooth transition to exciting new capabilities...

- Twice as fast as Lotus® with 8087/80287 coprocessor installed
- Keystroke logging prevents the loss of your worksheet sessions
- Fast, productive forms processing — just fill in the blanks
- Allocation models — cut the pie any way you want
- Easy-to-rearrange worksheets
- Goal seeking, i.e. what price to charge to make X% profit?
- Two foreign exchange formats

Rush My Silk 1.1 Today!

Name _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

_____ copies of Silk 1.1 @ \$69.95
Add \$10 per copy for 3.5" diskettes
Add shipping & handling (\$6.50 each for U.S. & Canada, \$40.00 each all other countries)
Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax
Total \$ _____
Payment Method
☐ Check or money order enclosed, made payable to Daybreak Technologies. (Sorry, no CODs!)

Change my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

MAIL TO: Silk 1.1 Introductory Offer, Dept. 36A
Daybreak Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 5629,
2225B Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90509

Do not enclose cash. Offer valid through September 30, 1988. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

javelin® type time series model
in your conventional spreadsheet

Live help

The screenshot shows a spreadsheet with columns labeled A, B, C and rows numbered 10 through 28. A data table is visible with headers 'DataTime Jan/86 Feb/86' and rows for 'SALES', 'COST', and 'GROSS_MARGIN'. To the right, a 'HELP Messages' window is open, displaying text about the 'New Control Screen' and 'Live help' features. The messages explain how the message line describes the nature of the problem and how the call pointer is updated to reflect the current pointer position. It also mentions data validation criteria and validation messages.

English language
formulas

User-defined
validation criteria

Spreadsheet
validation

And That's Just The Start Of Silk's® Exciting Features...

With all this — and more — going for Silk, Jim Gultinan of Cordata concludes "On a scale of 1 to 10 with Lotus being a 10, Silk is a 12." Soft Sector sums it up by saying "Silk is one of the most complete spreadsheet packages on the market today."

Yes, here's your spreadsheet wish list come true. At a price you dreamed of!

Special Introductory Offer — New Version 1.1 Is Just \$69.95!

In reviewing the original Silk spreadsheet, Seybold Outlook said "this is a lot of software for the money." And we say "with this special introductory offer, it's a lot less!" Enhanced Silk 1.1 is just \$69.95 when you order directly from the publisher, now through September 30, 1988. After that, it's still an exceptional value at \$298.00 retail.

Why not order right now? And see for yourself why Orange Bytes Magazine says "Try Silk, but be careful, you may find your copy of 1-2-3 collecting dust."



DAYBREAK
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Charge to your credit card
and call toll-free: **1-800-443-0100**, ext. 361A
Toll-free number is for credit card orders only. For product information, call Customer Service at (213) 542-5888.

System Requirements: IBM® PC or compatible with PC-DOS® or MS-DOS® 2.0 or higher, with 512KB memory; hard disk recommended.

Silk is a registered trademark of Daybreak Technologies, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Javelin is a registered trademark of Javelin Software Company.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"I don't need a laptop computer. I need a desktop computer that fits on my lap."

Presenting the Epson® Equity™ LT. Now you don't have to give up power for portability. Or speed. Or a hard disk. Or a full-size keyboard. In fact, since the Equity LT offers all the performance, reliability, value and support Epson is famous for, about the only thing you'll be giving up is your desk.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson Equity LT. MS-DOS 3.2, dual-floppy or single floppy and 20MB hard drive, Supertwin or backlit Supertwin LCD, 640K RAM, 4.77/10MHz clock speed, one year limited warranty. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 922-8911.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

the quality of its output. Although it supports a variety of fonts in 50 different sizes, the appearance of the type was not crisp. Even an HP LaserJet produced output that looked as if it had come from a dot matrix printer. The edges of pie charts also appeared ragged. And Media Cybernetics supports no downloadable fonts.

Nimbus presents other problems when it comes to printing. Changing printers—or any of the numerous printer default options—requires running a setup program. To alter even a single option, you must go through the entire setup routine and reselect everything, including your computer, graphics card, and input device. Getting usable output required a good deal of experimentation with printer defaults.

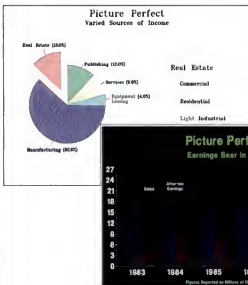
CABLE COMPLICATIONS Media Cybernetics supplies a driver for the Hewlett-Packard 7475 plotter, but in our tests it did not work with the plotter's standard cable. You must make arrangements with Media Cybernetics company to obtain a custom-built cable with the proper pin layout. Files created by *Nimbus* can be used to produce QVP matrix output for film recorders, but those altered by any *Dr. Halo III* functions cannot. Both products support the Calcomp ColorMaster film recorder.

For anyone buying a graphics package in large quantities, the low base price of *Nimbus* makes it a much cheaper alternative than most other products on the market. The customization option may also make it attractive to users with very specific needs. This product would require a great deal of doctoring, however, to bring it into the league of the major players. And you would probably just have to live with the poor quality of the output.

—Robert Kendall

Picture Perfect

It really isn't fair to call *Picture Perfect*, from Computer Support Corp., a "low-end" graphics package, even though its \$295 list price puts it among the less-expensive of the programs we reviewed. *Picture Perfect* does not have many of the sophisticated features that you'll find in the higher-priced programs, but what it does it does very well—and very easily.



Picture Perfect is an inexpensive program that, nevertheless, supports the HP PaintJet along with a variety of laser and dot matrix printers, as well as film recorders.

EASING RIGHT ALONG *Picture Perfect* cannot do 3-D graphs; it has no slide-show features and no symbol graphs. It can acquire some of these from Computer Support's *Arts & Letters*, a \$395 text-and-clip-art presentation package. (A driver that allows *Picture Perfect* to output a .PIC file for import into *Arts & Letters* was under development but not available for testing when this review was prepared.) Yet what *Picture Perfect* lacks in sophistication it more than makes up for in ease of use and quality of output.

Installation is simple without being simpleminded. You are prompted to insert and remove the nine disks involved, and you can choose directory names for the program's files. The only real flaw is that *Picture Perfect* is copy protected. Only one copy of the master program is provided, and only one installation on a hard disk is possible. The program can be uninstalled and reinstalled at will, but recovery from a disk disaster requires communication with Computer Support.

Picture Perfect is almost as easy to use as it is to install. It is actually a set of programs, one for each major type of graph it creates: vertical bar, pie, line/area, hori-

zontal bar, and bar/line graphs. After you select a graph type, a bar across the bottom of the screen identifies menu choices that can be made with command keys. Depending on the command entered, the rest of the space is devoted to filling functions, entry screens for text and data and their attributes, or the graph in progress.

Function menus are well organized.



FACT FILE



Picture Perfect,
Version 4.0
Computer Support Corp.
2245 Midway Rd.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 661-8960
List Price: \$295
Requires: 512K RAM,

DOS 1.0 or later.

In Short: *Picture Perfect's* good high-resolution fonts and gray scales make for winning output on laser printers. On-line help is outstanding but the package includes no 3-D capabilities, no slide-show support, and no symbol library. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW RELEASE 2.0
Allows complete background operation,
dual print spooling, and supports
EMS memory and Novell Networks.



DESK-LINK 2.0 Makes Disk and Printer Sharing a Snap.



Now there's one easy solution that lets your two desktop computers share files, a printer, even a single hard disk, all with just a snap. It works just like a mini-network.

DESK-LINK® from Traveling Software, the makers of the award winning LAP-LINK®

DESK-LINK® allows you to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including the new PS/2 and laptops, with just phone wire and DESK-LINK® software. Once connected, disk-, printer-, and file-sharing

works completely in the background. And with dual print spooling, you can use printers on either computer at the same time — without interrupting either machine. DESK-LINK® also comes with a pop-up "Talk Box" function for sending messages back and forth between computers, even while using your favorite applications.

DESK-LINK® comes complete with everything you need. It includes both 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25 feet of RJ11 standard telephone cabling (which can be extended to 100 feet). The documentation is straightforward and easy to understand.

Best of all, DESK-LINK® installs painlessly in minutes using your computer's serial port. No add-in board is required. It has incredible communication speeds of 115,000 baud and supports EMS memory. Plus, DESK-LINK® is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and Token Ring networks.

So if you're looking for a fast, inexpensive way for your two computers to share files, printers, or hard disks — all completely in the background — snap up DESK-LINK®

today. You'll find it at your local computer store for \$169.95 — that's less than \$85.00 per computer! For more information call: 1-800-343-8080, or 1-206-483-8088.

Traveling  Software

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software, Inc. • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Token Ring and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., Traveling Software, LAP-LINK and DESK-LINK 2.0 are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

The main menu is never more than a couple of F8s away, and the program seems to work briskly for a couple of reasons.

One reason is that *Picture Perfect* does not replot your graph to the screen after every command is executed. Replots are under your control, and while the time saved may not be great, the amount of irritation avoided is tremendous. Waiting out a replot every time you change a pen color or save a file can get to be maddening.

The other reason is that the program is graced with truly outstanding on-line help.

Picture Perfect's help screens offer a dazzling variety of specific topics—its readily available hand-holding can short-circuit a great deal of user frustration.

Help screens are available for a dazzling variety of very specific topics, and striking the F7 key at any point gets you at least a couple of paragraphs of explanation. Such readily available hand-holding can short-circuit a great deal of user frustration.

CAPABLE, WITHIN LIMITS *Picture Perfect's* ease of use is a mixed blessing. The program doesn't do a lot of the more-difficult things some graphics packages will. On the output side there are no three-dimensional effects, no drop shadows for text, no way to merge symbols or clip-art graphics with charts.

Similarly, there are only limited ways to import data into *Picture Perfect*. It will read numbers from .DIF and ASCII files, if the files have been properly structured and you are able to tell *Picture Perfect* what that structure is—in terms of field starting points and lengths, for instance. The program will not import any other data files (note bene: it will not read 1-2-3 .WKS and .WK1 files), and it will not export its graphs in any widely used format.

It can direct output to files rather than to devices, so you can create a file of plotter commands in HPGL format that can be read by the *Ventura Publisher* and *Page-Maker* desktop publishing programs, according to Computer Support.

While the program may be short on sophisticated functions, it has the basics extremely well covered. *Picture Perfect* offers a stunning variety of fill patterns and gray scales. It comes with 13 type fonts, including 2 fonts that offer a very-high-resolution look, with none of the jaggies and awkwardness that mark the output of some presentation packages. Optionally available from Computer Support are an additional 32 type fonts—a cross-section of what is currently fashionable in typeset design, giving you a fair chance of matching a particular type font specified for corporate communications.

The gray tones and high-resolution type fonts give *Picture Perfect's* output the kind of quality appearance that desktop publishing programs and laser printers have made a standard. *Picture Perfect* is capable of the 300-dot-per-inch resolution of a laser printer. In fact, the program is capable of more than an unenhanced LaserJet can support: to print a full-page graph at the program's highest resolution requires extra memory in the printer.

Picture Perfect has muscle. It can get any output device to produce the best-quality image the device is capable of producing. With its relatively easy interface, its wide range of graph types, and its orientation toward clean execution of the basics, *Picture Perfect* helps nondesigners produce tasteful, informative graphics with a minimum of effort.—David DeJean

Pixie

Pixie, Zenographics' \$195 entry into the business graphics market, emerged this year as the hottest rookie in the league. Just 1 day after its March 20 release, *Pixie* edged out Ashton-Tate's new hope, *Draw Applause*, by a single vote to capture the title of crowd favorite in the National Computer Graphics Association's "shoot-out." It handily beat both Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* and Lotus's *Freelance Plus* in the brief but rigorous performance tests.



FACT FILE



Pixie, Version 1.02
Zenographics
19752 MacArthur Blvd.,
#250
Irvine, CA 92715
(800) 423-3705
(714) 851-6352
List Price: \$195

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

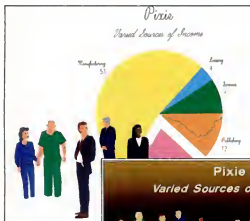
In Short: An easy-to-use program that performs well within its *Microsoft Windows* environment. Though limited in some areas, it sets new standards for graphics programs with its direct manipulation of chart elements and "smart objects" that automatically adjust to your graphing needs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

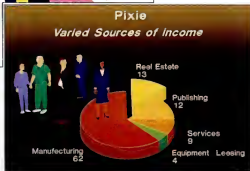
The ease with which you can get started in *Pixie*, its direct manipulation of graphics figures on-screen, its "smart" responses to your graphics wishes, and its friendly, familiar *Microsoft Windows* interface make *Pixie* a serious product for the business user who's not too serious about graphics.

For all you'll find in *Pixie*, there's a lot you won't find. However, in a product priced this aggressively, you may find the trade-offs are worthwhile. And if you want enhancements, they are as far away as Zenographics' \$1,195 computer-art product, *Mirage*. If your company already owns or plans to purchase *Mirage*, you can save your *Pixie* file in *Mirage's* .IMA format, pop it into the big sister's rich, creative environment, and embellish. If you don't own *Mirage* and don't want to pay its price, you can special-order symbols, clip art, and other enhancements from any of the many service bureaus around the country that use *Mirage* to provide artistic services to clients. But that, too, will cost you extra.

The growing importance of the *Windows* environment and *Pixie's* direct manipulation of on-screen graphics put the program at the front end of PC graphics technology. Through *Windows/286*, *Pixie* supports IBM's 8514 graphics monitor, giving you simultaneously up to 256 pure colors from a palette of 16 million, in resolutions as high as 1,024 by 768. *Windows*,



Pixie produces stellar slides, but paper copy may disappoint you. Pixie's fonts are not supported by the PaintJet driver in Microsoft Windows; it printed script where we specified Helvetica.



however, does put limits on Pixie.

There's no driver for high-resolution film recorders, for instance, although you can export your files in SCDL Matrix camera format or in .CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile). Here too, *Mirage* gives Pixie a gateway to greater capabilities by giving you access to 23 graphics cards, nine film recorders, 25 printers, and five plotters (if you export your files in the .IMA format). And the *Mirage* fonts in Pixie, though fine for slides, are not supported by Windows printer drivers.

As a standalone package, Pixie can be confining. Its 48-element symbol library pales next to the clip art of NCGA runner-up *Draw Applause*, whose art elements include eye-catching symbols along with colorful and dramatic backdrop landscapes. Pixie comes with only fine fonts, though you can customize the size, use italics or underline, and apply any of four densities of bold. If your graphing needs are text-heavy, you'll find a flexible word processor in Pixie, but without the spelling checker that you get in *Harvard Graphics*.

Regardless, for ease of use, a short learning curve, and the immediate gratification of watching your chart evolve before your eyes, Pixie is in a select league.

THE DIRECT APPROACH Javelin Software Corp. brought direct manipulation of graphics to the business world with its release of the *Javelin* spreadsheet. Business users could "what if" data to their hearts' content by manipulating the lines and bars in charts that they created in *Javelin*'s graphics module. Paint packages brought the concept to the computer graphics world. And Zenographics, with Pixie, introduced it to presentation graphics software.

Direct manipulation is Pixie's greatest strength. Unfortunately, it's also the source of the program's biggest irritation. You must wait for your screen to redraw after every move you make. Because Pixie automatically changes your data as you stretch bars and massage pie slices, direct manipulation also raises the danger of inadvertently introducing errors. The careful

executive will refrain from stretching graph elements to change data and, instead, will enter new numbers through the keyboard. Pixie gives you both options.

Pixie comes on two disks with an excellent 106-page manual. Installation is as easy as copying files from the disks to the Windows directory on your hard disk and then typing INSTALL. Pixie uncrunches its archived program files as it performs the installation, and within minutes you're ready to go.

CUTE AND FRIENDLY Though Billy Crystal needn't feel threatened by the manual's cutesy humor (for example, in a discussion of pie charts, "Click the Dupe icon. Piece of cake! Er, pie"), Pixie's documentation sets a friendly standard that others should follow—including Zenographics itself, whose documentation for *Mirage* was among the most confusing we encountered in these reviews. The first three chapters (36 pages) of Pixie's manual are devoted to logical, well-paced lessons that make you Pixie's master in less than an hour. The rest of the manual is a concise but complete and well-indexed detail summary of Pixie's features, options, and abilities. End users in a busy office can learn the program in a short time and look up more-arcane details as needed.

You start the program from your Windows screen. The program boots to Pixie's default word chart, framed by the familiar Windows interface. To create your own chart, you simply edit what you see on-screen, using

- the keyboard to clear Pixie's words and enter your own;
- the mouse to move, stretch, and pull the elements to where you want them; and
- the pull-down menus to access file information; edit the elements on-screen; change layout from landscape to portrait or slide; change chart types, colors, or style; and zoom in or out from various parts of your chart.

Pixie provides nine default charts, including word, bullet, table, bar, stacked bar, bar/line, line, area, and pie. An ingenious user can create scatter and bubble charts by bringing up the line chart, clicking on all the data points on the line, and turning off the Edge feature in the style box. But the procedure is not documented

COOL, QUIET POWER

SILENCER 150



ULTRA
QUIET

- PC/XT compatible
- 150 watts of power
- system runs 5°-15° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

\$129

TURBO-COOL 150



PERFECT
UPGRADE

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

\$149

TURBO-COOL 200

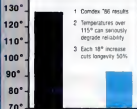


HIGH
PERFORMANCE

- PC/XT/Mini AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

\$189

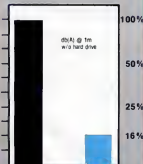
EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



Ordinary XT
Power Supply

TURBO-COOL
Power Supply

NOISE LEVELS



Ordinary XT
Power Supply

SILENCER
Power Supply

TURBO-COOL AND SILENCER POWER SUPPLIES: POWER PACKED AND BUILT TO LAST

- full rated power
- low output ripple
- heavy duty components
- FCC-B compliance
- UL (#E114179:TC150/200)
- OV, OC, SC protection
- patented twin fan slope-cover design for max. cooling vs noise (TC150/200)
- high capacity West German cooling fan w/adjustable speed control (TC250)
- installation instructions; 4 drive plugs
- rigorously tested; 1 yr. warranty

SILENCER 200



ULTRA
QUIET

- AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.0X-1.3X)
- 69% noise reduction @ 1.0X

\$159

TURBO-COOL 250



HIGH
PERFORMANCE

- AT compatible
- 250 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.3X-1.8X)
- 386 boards and hard drives run up to 35° cooler

\$189

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Turbo-Cool PC/XT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler) \$59
- Turbo-Cool AT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler) \$75
- Compaq 160W Power Supply (upgrades the original portabla) \$169
- Turbo 375 AT Power Supply (power for up to 12 cards & 8 drives, wide input range, 0.4% regulation, 50,000 hr MTBF, 2 yr. warranty) \$325

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003

(619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

What if there were more powerful forces at work?

Exceptional power.

That's the defining characteristic of Hewlett-Packard's full line of industry-standard Vectra PCs.

From the 20-megahertz 80386-based system, through the 12-megahertz 80286, to our entry-level and portable models.

And this line not only has the speed to get the job done, but the expandability, too.

For instance, the memory of our 12 MHz 80286-based model can be expanded up to 8 megabytes. And, importantly, all 8 can be accessed at the same 12 MHz for faster performance.

With eight expansion slots and up to 620 megabytes of mass storage, the 80386 models' built-in expandability will handle your most demanding applications.

But there's more than just power. There's the compatibility to meet today's standards while anticipating tomorrow's.



Mid-level, 80286 based



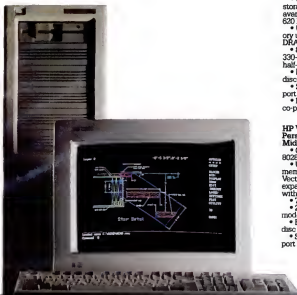
Entry-level, 8086 compatible

Both desk-top and floor-mount models support 5.25" and 3.5" internal flexible drives, while the 80286 and 80386 machines will run OS/2.

And every single HP Vectra PC offers something no other PC can: HP's

we never stop asking

What if...



High-level, 80386 based

long established reputation for quality and reliability.

Advanced surface-mount technology and VLSI are just two examples of how this reputation is being upheld.



Portable, 8086 compatible

PCs like this are the product of a philosophy that never stops asking "What if...?" to create a better computing tool for your business.

Just call for the location of your nearest HP sales office or dealer

at: 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 709B.
More power to you.

HP Vectra RS/16 and RS/20

Personal Computers

High-level, 80386 based

- Choice of 16 or 20 MHz, Intel 80386-based microprocessors
- Up to 620 Mbytes hard disc storage supported—17 millisecond average seek time for 100 through 620 Mbytes
- Up to 16 Mbytes of 32-bit memory using interleaved page-mode DRAM
- 6 accessory slots for expansion, 330-watt peak power supply and six half-height mass storage shelves
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included
- Intel 80387 and Wente 1167 co-processor support

HP Vectra ES and ES/12

Personal Computers

Mid-level, 80286 based

- Choice of 8 or 12 MHz, Intel 80286-based microprocessors
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory accessed at 12 MHz in the Vectra ES/12 PC, supporting LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification without using I/O slots
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 and 40 Mbyte hard disc models
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included

HP Vectra CS Personal Computer

Entry-level, 8086 compatible

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, addressable via LIM 3.2 expanded memory specification
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 Mbyte hard disc model
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally

HP Portable Vectra CS

Personal Computer

8086 compatible

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 6 Mbytes expanded memory, addressable by LIM 3.2
- Four I/O slots
- Supports two 3.5 inch flexible disc drives
- 20 Mbyte internal hard disc model available
- Up to 10 hour battery life
- IBM style keyboard

AutoCad is a U.S. trademark of

Autodesk, Inc.

PageMaker is a U.S. trademark of

Aldus Corp.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

in the manual. Your own intuition must take over where *Pixie*'s cues leave off.

Nevertheless, *Pixie* is intelligent. If you change the first label on your axis from 1982 to 82, *Pixie* automatically changes the subsequent years' labels to 83, 84, 85, and so on. Change the first increment on your axis from 10 to 5 and *Pixie* automatically scales your chart to increments of 5. Nice. But *Pixie* can't always figure out what you want. If you change January to Jan, it changes February to Feb, but if you change January to Jan., you confuse it. It defaults to a numeric axis and changes February to 2.

With each chart you create, you begin

*Direct manipulation is
Pixie's greatest strength
as well as the program's
biggest irritation: you
must wait for your
screen to redraw after
every move you make.*

with one of *Pixie*'s nine chart templates. You can add elements to these by clicking on an object on-screen, using a dashboard tool called Dupe to duplicate it, and then moving the clone to the position you want. The value of your data appears in dialog boxes, and you watch it increase or decrease as you manipulate your chart elements.

DASHING INTO GRAPHICS Using the dashboard tools, you can also tell *Pixie* to Erase elements in your chart (eliminating them altogether) or simply to Hide them from view. Hide is an especially handy feature if you're developing a build series. You put all your data into your chart and, working backward, hide one element and then another until your build series is completed.

Hide is also useful when dealing with imported data. As with most other programs reviewed in this issue, *Pixie* rarely

displays imported data correctly unless you do a lot of editing in your spreadsheet. Even then, you will probably still have to use *Pixie*'s tools to massage your chart until it looks the way you want it. On import *Pixie* typically assigns your data a legend, which you may not want to display on-screen. Since erasing the legend also erases your data, Hide becomes necessary. (In addition to Lotus 1-2-3 files, *Pixie* can also import ASCII, .CGM, VideoShow, and *Mirage* files.)

Entering your data in *Pixie* is easy and even fun. Zenographics president, Bob Romney, describes it as "kind of like a video game," though we wouldn't go that far; thus you'll probably use the import feature rarely. You can change colors, fonts, and type sizes on several lines at a time by "marquee-ing" the elements (pressing the Shift key while clicking on the items you want), then indicating your choices on the dashboard.

With every choice you make—every change of data, color, font, or line style—*Pixie* redraws your chart. This lets you see the results of your selections immediately, but it quickly becomes annoying. A redraw occurs with virtually every click of the mouse, and if you're using anything slower than a 386 machine, the wait becomes time-consuming. Zenographics eliminated some redraw between Versions 1.0 and 1.02, and the company expects to reduce it further in future versions. The manual cautions you not to use clip art, 3-D effects, or Zenographics' proprietary fonts until you've made your chart look just the way you want it, because these effects take an especially long time to redraw. Believe it.

BANG FOR THE BUCK If you need specialty features like slide-show capabilities and live links to spreadsheets, and if you want the ability to add rich enhancements to your charts without having to purchase *Mirage* or turn to a service bureau's Zenographics library, *Pixie* isn't for you.

It is a product to watch. Dollar for dollar, there is a lot of value and innovation here. And as a graphics program that delivers simple but good-looking output with minimum fuss, it's as delightful as its name. You may love or hate direct manipulation, but even if you feel *Pixie* plays

fast and loose with data, you can still enjoy the game. *Pixie*, quite simply, is fun.

—Carol Ellison and Paula Seefeldt

SlideWrite Plus

Sometimes a rather modest, undistinguished exterior can conceal some truly noteworthy qualities. *SlideWrite Plus*, from Advanced Graphics Software, is a case in point. This package lacks the slickness of many other programs, but it has some features that set it apart as a strong contender in certain areas.

SlideWrite Plus is modest in its \$345 price, its packaging, even its size. All the files fit on two floppy disks, making it practical to run the program without a hard disk, though you probably wouldn't want to do that. Its function-key-driven menus aren't very elegant, but they're generally easy to follow and they get the job done.

The program can import only ASCII files that meet certain restrictions or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet data. Before you can import spreadsheet data, you must use 1-2-3 to define the ranges of a named graph in your spreadsheet. This makes it simple to extract information for graphing from a large spreadsheet but somewhat reduces your flexibility in importing. Another restriction is the limit on the length of data labels, which forced us to abbreviate some of them in our test charts. On the positive

PC FACT FILE



SlideWrite Plus,
Version 2.1
Advanced Graphics
Software Inc.
333 W. Maude Ave.,
#105
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-8620

List Price: *SlideWrite Plus*, \$345; Fonts & Figures, \$99.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: This package is well-suited to meet the technical needs of scientists and engineers. Though such artistic features as the number of fonts and colors are limited, *SlideWrite Plus* offers many ways to manipulate and analyze data. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Power to *Per:*FORM

Next Generation Form Processing Software

The most powerful business form processing software on the market today—Per:FORM—is also the simplest to use. Per:FORM was designed with one thing in mind: we make it easy for you to create business forms!

Travel expenses ... invoices ... tax forms ... time sheets ... packing slips ... applications ... forms of every shape, size and complexity. For the first time you can control all the elements of your forms processing requirements. You can start from scratch, or use the templates and models we provide ... dozens of the most popular and useful forms, allowing you to quickly modify or adapt to your own requirements. You can even scan in your existing forms for fast and inexpensive alterations.

Out Per:FORM The Rest

Per:FORM allows you to create, design, modify, fill in, maintain, and print professional quality business forms in one step.

Designed for the IBM PC and compatibles, Per:FORM is easy to learn and easy to use. Pull-down windows ... simple single stroke or click and point instructions mean you can start creating your forms right away. Per:FORM uses the same WYSIWYG ("what you see is what you get") interface as Ventura Publisher and other GEM programs.

Forms can be stored on disk and accessed at any time to print out on phototypesetters and the major high resolution laser or standard dot matrix printers. Per:FORM also supports all the major MS-DOS graphic monitors, mice and graphics formats.

A Very Special Offer: And if that isn't enough to get you started ... here's an offer you can't refuse. Send us proof of purchase of Per:FORM and we'll send you a high quality (\$79.50 value) Mitsubishi serial mouse for only \$39.95. In fact, to show you how much we want you to migrate to our new generation software, send us the front cover of an older generation form software program as well, and we'll send you the mouse for free.

Choice Per:FORMance

Now you can, using Per:FORM's powerful graphic tools, build the simplest or most complicated forms.

Consider these features:

- tools such as boxes, lines, text, graphics
- special form capabilities such as boxes with multiple lines, round cornered boxes, automatic line spacing, text in different sizes and fonts, shading, italics, underlines, horizontal and vertical text
- special form fill capabilities with math entries, data verification, on-line help, date and time stamps.

Per:FORM Right Now

Take control of your business form processing requirements. Everything you need to make your microcomputer Per:FORM is available at your dealer, or call our toll-free line 1 (800) 268-6082 or (716) 835-0405 for the dealer nearest you.

Runs on IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles (5¼" and 3½" diskettes included).

Suggested retail price \$259.95

The Per:FORM 60-Day No Excuses Guarantee

If you don't think this is the absolutely best forms processing software on the market, we'll refund your money — no ifs, ands or buts.

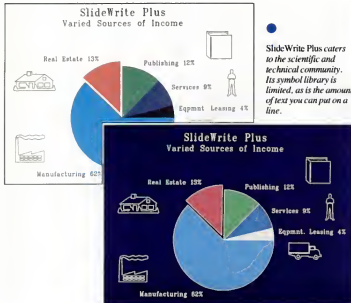


CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Per:FORM® Delrina Technology Inc. All Rights Reserved. Per:FORM and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks, or tradenames of their respective owners. Runs with Digital Research GEM®/3 system software (included). Delrina Technology Inc., 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14225 (716) 835-0405. In Canada — 10 Brentcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 3Y2 (416) 425-0405.

delrina
technology inc.

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS



SlideWrite Plus caters to the scientific and technical community. Its symbol library is limited, as is the amount of text you can put on a line.

side, the program can handle up to 4,000 pieces of data.

SlideWrite Plus offers a wide assortment of options for displaying your data. You have at your disposal clustered, stacked, and overlapped bar charts in either vertical or horizontal orientation, as well as pie, line, scatter, area, high/low, and flow charts. There's also a text chart option that lets you edit different type sizes and styles in WYSIWYG mode.

FOR THE SCIENTIST The flexibility of data presentation doesn't stop at the chart types. In fact, many of the available options show that Advanced Graphics Software has cast an eye toward the highly technical needs of the scientific and engineering community. You can plot data against two independent y axes simultaneously. You can also display a second x axis using a different scale than the first, although you can't plot data against it. Axes can use either a linear or a logarithmic scale. You can even set the aspect ratio of the graph.

SlideWrite Plus can sort the segments of a pie graph so that they appear in order

of value from largest to smallest. It can also calculate and display each segment's value as a percentage of the whole.

If the data values you wish to graph aren't precise, you can use error bars for each data value on a bar, line, or scatter chart; these are extensions to the bars or points on a graph that depict the margin of error. In a line graph, you can add a jagged line that connects the data points or a straight line that shows the trend of the data without necessarily passing through any data points. You can also use a curved line and specify the polynomial order of the curve fit—that is, how much the line is allowed to curve to fit your data. Limiting the amount of curve can be useful in emphasizing a general shape or trend in a data set, rather than the precise values.

There's even a Statistics screen for each graph, which tells you such things as how well the curve of your line fits the data in your line graph and the total, mean, and standard deviation of the values in each data set. Another plus for the technical user is the program's ability to create multiple levels of subscripts and superscripts in textual annotations.

SOME LIMITATIONS Unfortunately, Advanced Graphics Software hasn't devoted this sort of close attention to the visual attractiveness of the *SlideWriter Plus* output. Perspective 3-D is available only for bar charts. The would-be artist has only eight colors and six fill patterns available. The two type fonts built into the program—a serif and a sans serif—are not very appealing. They are available in three different weights, italic or roman, filled or hollow, and you can size them however you want in the program's draw mode, but the trade-off for this flexibility is lettering that looks quite ragged on a printout. The problem can be somewhat ameliorated by installing Advanced Graphics Software's \$99 *Fonts & Figures* accessory package, which includes a more presentable serif and a few other fonts.

Another limitation is that you can't move labels and titles anywhere you want, although you can move legends. The program does have a very flexible draw mode that lets you add text annotations, lines, boxes, arrows, circles, and clip-art figures, then size them, rotate them, and move them to your heart's content.

A particularly nice touch is a pop-up on-screen directory of all the figures in the large clip-art library. You just enter the name that's below the figure you want,

Many of the available options show that Advanced Graphics Software has cast an eye toward the scientific and engineering community.

and that figure is added in the spot you have indicated on your chart. You can supplement the library with images from *Fonts & Figures*, which also includes a utility for creating your own figures.

SlideWrite Plus supports a wide range of plotters, as well as dot matrix and ink jet printers; it also accommodates the HP LaserJet. Although it can't produce matrix or

New COREfast 2.0!



COREfast, is the only back-up software to be awarded PC Magazine's Editor's Choice for two consecutive years. Now with the new enhanced COREfast 2.0, you can save even more time and money while protecting your data.

Speed. Save time. Back up 10MB in as little as four minutes using advanced features such as multiple DMA channels.

Data Compression. Save diskettes. Back up as much as 40% more on each diskette.

Data Integrity. Save worry and headaches. Our read verify option and advanced error correction code assures reliability and the integrity of your data.

Easy Operating Mode. Save effort. Easy to learn. Back up an entire diskette with only two keystrokes.

Advanced Operating Mode. Save unnecessary backup. File management and catalog features allow you to back up single or multiple files from many directories.

Scheduled Backup. Save data loss. Automatic timed reminders never let you forget to back up your files. With our pre-scheduling feature, files are backed up to any DOS device without the aid of an operator.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339 Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511 Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors and Vitronics. In Canada, contact Pride Computer Dist.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, and COREfast are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.
Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc.

COREfastTM

CORE
INTERNATIONAL

End your
backup nightmares.



With COREfast

COREfast
Diskette Backup System

COREfast
Diskette Backup System



1



2

When you got your PC, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It's taken over your entire desktop. Your screen has disappeared beneath a thick layer of dust. The noise from your printer is driving you crazy. You just can't go on like this...

KENSINGTON CONVENIENCE



3

Don't do anything rash. Kensington can put you and your PC back on good terms.

1. Our **Universal System Stand** gets your CPU off your desk and out of your way. Adjusts to fit any PC up to 6 1/2" wide. \$29.95

2. Our anti-static **Dust Covers** protect your computer, monitor, and keyboard from dirt and dust. \$19.95

3. Our **Printer Muffler 80** and **Printer Muffler 132** (for 80 and 132 column dot-matrix printers) reduce printer noise by 75 to 85%! Only \$69.95 and \$89.95

4. Our **Printer Muffler Stand** raises your printer and Muffler 4" for handy paper storage. \$29.95

5. Our **Universal Copy Stand** puts your notes next to your screen, directly in your line of vision. Attaches to either side of any monitor. \$29.95

6. And our **Keyboard Slideaway** gives you the extra room you need for your keyboard. Slides under your PC when not in use. \$49.95

For a free brochure on our full line of PC accessories, call 800-535-4242, 212-475-5200, or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, NY, NY 10010.



5



KENSINGTON® 

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

CGM output for film recorders, it does support the HP 7510, the ImageMaker, the Polaroid Palette Plus, and VideoShow. If you don't have your own film recorder, you can send output to the MediaNet service bureau in New York for quick production of slides.

SlideWrite Plus has a lot going for it. It may prove a real lifesaver to someone in a specialized scientific or technical field who finds that other graphics programs aren't up to the demands of highly complex data. On the other hand, anyone whose main concern is to wow the corporate boardroom with a feast of eye-popping visuals may find that this product just can't put enough icing on the cake.

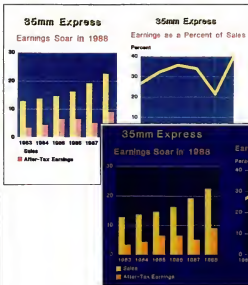
—Robert Kendall

35mm Express

As its name suggests, *35mm Express* began its life as a graphics package designed to create images for slides. And in the beginning, it did only that. In a continuing effort to make the program competitive with more-comprehensive packages, Business & Professional Software has released Version 4.1, with a variety of new features and support for additional output devices. *35mm*'s latest incarnation appears to bring the program to the level of the top ten players in many ways. However, the package's lack of import options and its poor plotter output leave this \$695 contender just short of grasping the brass ring.

35mm Express is a powerful program, but you'll find idiosyncracies within it. *35mm* supplies 32 fonts and supports over 40 output devices, and, perhaps because of that, the program includes 15 disks. The initial installation is straightforward, but it seems almost endless. During installation all fonts are loaded into the system, but they cannot be used until you go into the Defaults menu to install them for the device that will use them. The process requires you to install and remove fonts and devices until your system is customized and all the options you need are at your fingertips.

DEVOTION TO ART The icon-based interface is indicative of *35mm*'s extreme devotion to the art metaphor. The main menu presents you with five symbols and



titles: Create Edit, Output, File, Styles, and Defaults. Select Create Edit and you're confronted with a picture of a set of file tabs, as you would see them if you opened your file cabinet to search for a folder. What is your subdirectory called? A cabinet. What are your files called? Folders. While icon menus may make beginners more comfortable with the program, redefining the concept of files and directories only creates confusion for users who are accustomed to DOS.

For those seasoned users, the icons act as *Lotus 1-2-3*-style menus and can be elected by typing the first letter of an option rather than scrolling to it. Design menus are arranged as lists without accompanying icons and operate in the same first-letter fashion. And if the above methods don't suit your personality, corresponding keystroke commands are also available.

Creating polished text and bar, column, pie, line, area, tabular, or draw charts is a fast and simple process. Choose a chart type and the program customizes its uncomplicated data form. Fill in the data, type /D for Display Graphic, and your graph will pop up in such a stunning default style that you may be wary of modify-

ing it. Want to see how your data would look in a bar or line chart instead of a column chart? A few quick mouse clicks plug your data into all those chart types and more for your perusal.

35mm Express's extensive chart-editing options are among its greatest strengths. The program distinguishes between charts created in their original modes and charts converted to Draw

35mm Express was designed to produce slides but now supports a number of output devices, including the HP PaintJet, which produced the paper output shown with this slide.



FACT FILE



35mm Express, Version 4.1
Business & Professional Software Inc.
143 Binney St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 342-5277
(617) 491-3377

List Price: \$695

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Originally designed just to produce slides, *35mm Express* offers a large symbol library, draw capabilities, and excellent support of film recorders; it can now produce paper copy as well. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS

mode. Any chart can be converted to a Draw chart, but not vice versa, so keep a copy of the original before making the conversion.

Convert charts to Draw to take advantage of 35mm's 100-symbol library, to create your own symbols, or to fine-tune your graph. You may find that the edits available outside of Draw mode are sufficient for most business graphs. Even without converting charts to Draw, you can add 3-D, change colors, and fiddle with borders and sizes. The advantage to keeping a chart out of Draw mode is that it remains

35mm Express has a few lessons to teach the top ten packages about film recorder output, with top-notch quality and a link to MAGIcorp.

tied to your data; once a chart is converted to Draw, data changes no longer effect changes in the graph.

35mm Express is an ideal package for users who want to design a graph style unique to their company. You can modify the specifications of one of the program's 13 predefined styles, or create your prototypical graph in Draw, complete with company logo, and save it for future use.

If data input is high on your list of priorities, you may have to look elsewhere. 35mm Express imports Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheet graphs only. Note that 35mm doesn't import .PIC files; instead, the program works with that area of the worksheet you've defined as a graph through 1-2-3's graphing functions.

LESSONS TO TEACH 35mm Express has a few lessons to teach the top ten packages about film recorder output. Not only is the quality top-notch, but the program's link to the MAGIcorp Network makes slide production a gloriously simple process. Set up an account with MAGIcorp, transmit your graphics via modem, specify

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Graph Plus
- Harvard Graphics

Micrografix is a leader among the companies turning Microsoft Windows into a fertile applications environment, and Graph Plus showcases the fruits of its labors. The program is compatible with output devices supported by Windows, and it will soon offer its own Windows-compatible Matrix camera driver. But with or without Windows, Graph Plus is a superb design tool that deserves the attention of the professional artist. Its flexible work area, which lets you manipulate objects across twelve 8½- by 11-inch pages or group them in a single large area to be output to a D- or E-size plotter, is a powerful feature. The program affords absolute control over every graphics element on-screen, and its DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) link will delight business users who need to continually update charts with on-line information.

Harvard Graphics, a previous Editor's Choice and winner of our Technical Excellence Award in 1987, continues on top as the same feature-filled, intelligent, but easy-to-use graphics program. Besides the array of chart types offered, the

program's ability to perform statistical calculations, its screen-show capability (complete with wipes, fades, and rain effects), and its spelling checker for text charts all combine to make Harvard a winner.

Others in this league show promise. Pixie's price and its direct manipulation of on-screen graphics are interesting, but Draw Applause is clearly the most impressive new graphics product on the market. Its elegant and customizable clip-art library, the variety of charts you can create, and its ability to rotate text put it clearly out front. Ashton-Tate, however, must address its limited font and device support, or else the potential we see in this first release won't be realized in the second. Also noteworthy is Microsoft Chart, an old program with an interface that sorely needs updating. However, few can match its analytical muscle. With a little work, Microsoft could return this onetime leader to the top of the charts. And the superb Autochart feature in Lotus Graphwriter II outweighs the otherwise middling capabilities of this Lotus product for users who repeatedly create the same chart using different data.

Rush, and your slides will be returned to you the next day.

As for hard-copy output, only plotters disappoint. With a six-pen plotter, for instance, the program tries to create orange by loosely hatching red lines over yellow lines. The resultant color is—well, loosely hatched red over loosely hatched yellow. Acceptable plotter output is certainly possible, but it necessitates printing out a color palette, playing around with pen combinations, and modifying colors on-screen to match the plotter's capabilities.

The manual suffers slightly from pro-

gram-expansion syndrome, mixing page numbers with letters and even words in an effort to accommodate recently added pages. Still, the manual is well written, and the Easy Start tutorials provide a concise introduction to the program's basic functions.

35mm Express doesn't have far to go to become competitive with the big sellers. Its \$695 price tag pinches hard, but with slides so polished and design features so extensive, 35mm Express may well be worth your graphics dollar.

—Stephanie K. Losee



Black Monday Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

If anyone tells you your computer's hard disk will never crash, just remember that, not too long ago, Wall Street was saying, "A stock market crash could never happen again."

Though there may be no way to totally protect your financial investments, protecting data on your hard disk can take as little as a minute a day with FASTBACK PLUS.

In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes takes no more than about 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

Unsurpassed features like data compression to cut the number of backup disks in half, advanced error correction, easy to use graphic display and support for DOS 3½ inch and 5¼ inch floppies, have helped make FASTBACK PLUS

the overwhelming favorite backup utility. To keep your data from a crash that could be almost as costly as Black Monday, use FASTBACK PLUS—it just might be one of the best investments you'll ever make.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away



Macintosh Version Now Available

*With PC AT or equivalent.
XT machines may take longer.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Sales Office: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680 • (800) 225-2775 • (714) 259-0541

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS



Presentation Graphics Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Desktop Software

	Image Builder \$99	Nimbus \$195	Pixie \$195	Business Graphics II \$199	Picture Perfect \$295	SlideWrite Plus \$345	Chart- Master \$375	Graph Plus \$395	Microsoft Chart \$395
AVAILABLE CHART TEMPLATES									
Text and tables	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Horizontal bar	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Stacked/overlapped/clustered	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	● ● ●
Vertical bar	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Stacked/overlapped/clustered	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	● ● ●
Pie/exploded	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●
3-D effect	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Line/scatter	● ●	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●
Area/high-low	○ ○	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	○ ○	● ●	● ●	○ ○	○ ○
Gantt/Port/bubble	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
Maps	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
CHARTING CAPABILITIES									
Multiple charts/combination charts	● ●	● ●	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●
Automatic legends	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
No. of line types/line symbols/fill patterns	6/0/0	15/10/5	8/4/0	25/5/6	9/0/216	6/12/6	8/8/4	8/11/38	4/6/6
Built-in drawing tools	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Automatic conversion to black-and-white	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Axis: auto-scaling/intelligent incrementing	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	○ ○	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	● ●
Grids	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
IMAGE FEATURES									
Size/rotate, flip, mirror/zoom	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○
Bulids and overlays	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Built-in symbol library/Can customize library	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	○ ○	○ ○	○ ○	○ ○	● ●	○ ○
Paint program capabilities	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Layout: portrait/landscape/slide	○ ○ ○	● ● ●	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○
Color palette: built-in/user-defined	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	● ●	○ ○	○ ○	● ●	● ●
Graded tones	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PROGRAM DESIGN									
Link to spreadsheet	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Statistical grouping or summary operations	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Supports math coprocessor	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Macro, script, and/or programming language	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Context-sensitive help	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User-defined chartbook	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Graphics style sheet	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Accesses printer-based fonts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Can use downloadable fonts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

PC — Indicates Editor's Choice ● — Yes ○ — No

Studio Software

[illegible]

(continues)

■ DESKTOP SOLUTIONS



Presentation Graphics Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Desktop Software

PROGRAM DESIGN

Graphics export:

	Image Builder \$99	Nimbue \$195	Plaze \$195	Business Graphics II \$199	Picture Perfect \$295	SlideWrite Plus \$345	Char- Master \$375	Graph Plus \$395	Microsoft Chart \$395
.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile)	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language)	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
TIFF (Aldus)	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
.PCX (PC Paintbrush)	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○

Graphics import: .CGM/.PIC

	●●	○●	●○	○○	○○	○○	○○	○●	○○
Data export: .WKS or .WK1/.DIF/ASCII	○○○	○●●	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○●	○○○	○○○	●●●
Data import: .WKS or .WK1/.DIF/ASCII	○○○	○●●	●○●	●●●	○●●	○●●	○●●	●●○	●●●

DEVICE SUPPORT

Video:									
Hercules	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CGA/EGA/VGA	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
8514	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Mouse/tablets and digitizers/light pens	●○○	●●●	●○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●●●	○○○
Plotters	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Printers: laser/color thermal/ink jet	●●●	●●●	○○○	○○○	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	○○○
Service bureau link	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
VideoShow	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●

MISCELLANEOUS

Slide-show facility	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Batch mode for printing	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Spelling checker	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

●—Indicates Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

Desktop Software

Studio Software

Decision Graphics \$450	Draw Applease \$495	Freelance Plus \$495	GEM Graph Presentation Pack \$495	Harvard Graphics \$495	Lotus Graphwriter II \$495	The Gallery Collection \$695	35mm Express \$695	GraphStation \$795	Impres- sionist \$995	Kinetix Graphics System \$995	Nirxge \$1,195
-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------

○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○

○○	●○	●●	○○	●○	○○	○●	○○	○○	○○	●●	●●
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	●○○	○○○	○○○	○○○
●●●	●●○	●○●	●●●	●○●	●●●	○●●	●○●	●○●	●●●	●●●	●●●

●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●●●	○●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●○	●●○	●●○	●●●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○	○○○

●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

The Dell System 220. Once again the critics stole the words right out of our mouth.

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."

—PC MAGAZINE

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."

—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."

—PC WORLD



The reviews are beginning to pour in. And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

It's totally MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 compatible. Yet it sells for much less than you may pay for a 386† computer.

Because you buy it direct from us. Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day.

Almost any question you may have about a Dell system can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on materials or workmanship.

For more information about Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, turn the page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.



TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150
IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store.

We believe you'll find this an extremely pleasant shopping experience.

Our sales staff is on hand to serve you from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday thru Friday.

Just call (800) 426-5150 and we'll give you the technical assistance and information you need to make sure you're buying the system that's right for your needs.

Then you have the option of either a direct purchase or your company can take advantage of our Leasing Plan.

Once you've made your choice, our Total Satisfaction Guarantee gives you thirty days from the day you receive your system, to decide if you are absolutely, totally satisfied with the product.

If you're not, simply return the system and you'll receive a full refund. No questions asked.

Your Dell computer is supported by a team of technical experts that can be reached every business day, from 7AM to 7PM (CST), simply by calling (800) 624-9896.

In most cases, any question you may have about your Dell system can be answered by one of our technicians on the telephone.

Our technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be sent to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required.

This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty,* which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year.

Feel free to call or write for the complete terms of our Honeywell Bull Service Contract, Guarantee and Warranty. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299

THE NEW 20 MHz 386+ SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's our highest performance computer available, faster than the IBM® PS/2® Model 80 and the Compaq® 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz with the latest 32-bit architecture. Since it also has Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex spreadsheet development, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or performance as a network file server.

Standard Features:

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available).

Options:

- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion boards.

**Lease for as low as \$148/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB - 28 ms	\$4,099	\$4,399
90 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$4,899	\$5,199
150 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$5,399	\$5,699
322 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$7,399	\$7,699



THE NEW 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 applications (it runs faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

Standard Features:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 1 MB 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Real-time clock.
- Three full-sized AT® compatible expansion slots.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

**Lease for as low as \$85/Month.*

System 220	With Monitor		
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	\$2,299	\$2,499	\$2,599
40 MB - 29 ms Hard Disk	\$2,999	\$3,199	\$3,299
100 MB - 29 ms Hard Disk	\$3,799	\$3,999	\$4,099



THE 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- 525" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.

Options:

- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

**Lease for as low as \$99/Month.*

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drive	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB - 28 ms	\$2,699	\$2,999
90 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$3,499	\$3,799
150 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$3,999	\$4,299
322 MB - 18 ms ESDI	\$5,999	\$6,299



A Full Line Of Computers With A Full Line Of Configurations.

At Dell, we understand that different users have different needs. So we tailor each system to the user's individual requirements.

We offer monitors, graphics boards, tape backups, dot matrix and laser printers, hard disk and diskette drives, expanded memory boards, serial mice and more.

We also offer third party software applications for virtually

every business application including: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, integrated applications and user training.

So when your Dell System arrives, you can do productive work the minute you unpack the box.

We can build you the system you've been looking for.

COMMON TO THE SYSTEM 310, SYSTEM 220 AND SYSTEM 200:

The Dell System Analyzer. MS-DOS and OS/2 compatible. Security lock with locking chassis. 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

PRINTERS/SOFTWARE. *We offer a full line of printers and popular software. All printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee.*

LASER PRINTERS.

LASER SYSTEM 150; \$5,995.

15 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics. Dual 250 sheet input trays.

LASER SYSTEM 80; \$3,295.

8 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

LASER SYSTEM 60; \$2,195.

6 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

PRINTER SYSTEM 800; \$699.95.

Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Correspondence quality at 132 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Standard parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 600; \$499.95.

9-wire dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Standard parallel interface. Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 300; \$199.95.

9-wire dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Paper parking. Standard parallel interface.

SOFTWARE. Operating System Software.

Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities; \$119.95. Dell Enhanced MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 \$324.95.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150
IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available and configurations and prices may vary. Microsoft® MS® and MS-DOS® are owned by Microsoft Corp. *Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. Please inquire for further details. ***During the one year warranty period we will repair or replace any defective products properly returned to our factory © 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD CODE NO 11B19

Open your windows faster.



Introducing the Paradise VGA Professional™ card. It gives you faster graphics than you've ever seen before.

Faster text. Even faster scrolling.

In fact, the VGA Professional is up to 400% faster than IBM's® PS/2® Display Adapter.

That's a serious headstart for your sales, marketing and financial reports.

The secret of our speed demon is a new 16-bit bus and 16-bit BIOS with AutoSense™ that rush your information through the video controller to the screen.

And delivers 256 colors simultaneously in 640 x 480.

Or a big 132-column spreadsheet at a single glance.

And the VGA Professional card fits perfectly into your PC, AT® or XT® machine, as well as the PS/2 Model 30 and compatibles.

Call (415) 468-6692 and we'll tell you more about the new VGA Professional.

It's an open and shut case for better productivity.



PARADISE.
A Western Digital Company.

Paradise Systems, Inc.,
99 South Hill Drive,
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-6692.

© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.
VGA Professional and AutoSense are trademarks of
Paradise Systems, Inc. ® IBM and XT are registered
trademarks and PS/2 and AT are trademarks
of International Business Machines Corp.

Designing **GREAT GRAPHICS**

Studio Solutions

● If you agree that the 18 products you just read about are "desktop solutions" for business graphics, you'll soon see why we call the products in the next three reviews "studio solutions."

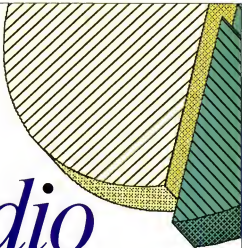
Impressionist, *Kinetic Graphics System*, and *Mirage* are not designed for the corporate bookshelf. Unless the shelf happens to be in the corporate art department, you are not likely to find these in the gray-flannel world of business. Their environment is one of living color. Look for them in art studios, ad agencies, and publishing houses. Their prices, which hover around \$1,000 per system, as well as their special capabilities, place them outside the reach of managers who need graphics software to chart spreadsheet data.

What manager, between meetings, would tolerate *Mirage's* steep learning curve or even want to access its powerful draw capabilities to create his own image library?

But what manager wouldn't be impressed to receive his graphics files back from the art department enhanced by a generous palette of colors and special effects achieved by a talented art staff equipped with *Mirage*? And what graphic artist would not be delighted to receive the array of creative tools these packages have to offer?

Mirage and *Impressionist* are for the professional artist, someone with enough sense of design, color, and computer power (not to mention patience) to use their

A world away from desktop graphics, these high-end programs arm studios, ad agencies, and publishing companies with dazzling graphics.



■ STUDIO SOLUTIONS

power well. They are included in this review because, like the 18 programs reviewed earlier, they are able to import outside data and output files to 4,000-line film recorders.

However, if studio solutions are what you need, you will not want to limit your investigation to these two packages. *Mirage* and *Impressionist* also compete with a variety of programs and graphics workstations that fall just outside the realm of our review. For that reason, we refrained from making an Editor's Choice in this particular category.

Among the 21 programs reviewed in this feature, none could beat *Mirage* on artistic excellence. But there are other op-

What graphic artist wouldn't be delighted with the array of creative tools these packages offer?

tions in *Mirage's* league. Targa applications, such as AT&T Graphics Software Labs' *Rio*, are expanding the upper reaches of graphics software's artistic boundaries. In a somewhat-pricier category are dedicated workstations such as those produced by Aztek and by Pansophic Systems, which range in price from \$20,000 to \$30,000. Pricy, indeed. But if you are prepared to pay \$1,000 for software alone, you may want to investigate systems that include hardware, software, storage, and peripherals.

Kinetic Graphics System is a package of a different stripe. Its many modules offer capabilities not found in other business graphics programs, though its comfortable interface and short learning curve make it much more accessible to the business user than *Impressionist* or *Mirage*. The value-added you receive from *Kinetic* is the versatility of its many modules. Combine its words, graphics, and layout modules, and it becomes as much a desktop publishing tool as it is a graphics program.

—Carol Ellison

Impressionist

It is always difficult when a software package has to make a compromise between ease of use for less-sophisticated users and flexibility for the expert players. *Impressionist*, Execucum Systems Corp.'s \$995 revision of Zenographics' *Mirage*, Version 5.0 (see review of *Mirage* 5.1), hasn't fully succeeded, but it has gone a long way toward achieving that balance.

Impressionist's main user interface is identical to what you will find in *Mirage*. The top of the screen is divided into a series of menus, accompanied by a description of the features in the graph you are working on. The command area, where you will find prompts for commands and data, is in the center, and a function-key help menu appears at the bottom.

Impressionist and *Mirage* are not exactly the same, however. The people at Execucum made several changes in the original format. For example, *Impressionist's* root menu is always displayed on the left part of the screen, and many of the menu choices have been given clearer descriptions than the relatively esoteric commands in *Mirage*. *Impressionist's* documentation is also a great improvement over that of *Mirage*. There are still some problems with organization (for example, the manual runs through a detailed description of the program before explaining how to get it up and running—not an extraordinarily logical presentation), yet it reads like the documentation for a single program, where *Mirage's* documentation comes in several manuals that do not seamlessly follow one another.

FOR THE ARTISTS AMONG US Like *Mirage*, *Impressionist* is meant more for professional graphics departments than for the executive who wants to turn out a good-looking pie chart. It imports data eccentrically: it pulls in everything, including titles and labels, and places them in separate groupings. You have to tell the programs which groupings to use. And it produces a variety of charts, then provides the means to spice them up through various options: line drawing, dimensions, color, pulled-in graphics, text, and more. It also includes such sophisticated features as a programming language, which expert



FACT FILE



Impressionist,
Version 2.0
Execucum Systems
Corp.
9442 Capital of Texas
Hwy. N
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 346-4980

List Price: \$995

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: This powerful studio graphics package is more user-friendly than Zenographics' *Mirage*, which licensed its engine. Nevertheless, its language makes *Impressionist* more a candidate for corporate studios than end users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

users can use to create routines for their less-sophisticated colleagues.

Since *Impressionist* tends to favor the highly computer-literate user, it employs a large number of specific commands that can take some time to get used to. Nevertheless, if you need something quick and simple, *Impressionist* includes a low-end module called Chartbook with which you can produce a simple chart by keying in your own data.

Most of the program's power lies in its two main modules: Basic Graphics, which you use to create and enhance your chart, and the Graphics Editor, in which you'll find *Impressionist's* more-sophisticated drawing and editing capabilities. The two interact closely; for example, in order to work with an image in the Graphics Editor, you first have to bring it up in Basic Graphics.

Impressionist gives you the choice of operating in either menu or command mode. The former is designed in a tree structure; each selection you make takes you to another branch. It is probably a good idea for beginners to stick with this menu system because *Impressionist* has a large number of commands, many of which interact in less-than-instinctive ways. Once you've got things down, however, entering commands in the command mode is much faster and more efficient. It also takes up less space on the screen, which can be important when you are

Funk Software continues to forge Sideways.

Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape. And the newest Sideways makes even shorter work of those wide 1-2-3® printouts.

New Sideways version 3.2 runs right inside 1-2-3.

Sideways now works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3 release 2. As well as Symphony®. So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typescripts from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create.

New Sideways Version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus®/Series II. Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever, Sideways is the only way to go.

Special Upgrade Offer!

Just send us your current Sideways program disk along with \$20. We'll send you new Sideways version 3.2 right away.

**FUNK
SOFTWARE**

SIDEWAYS

- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of new Sideways version 3.2 at \$69.95 each.
☐ Please send me a Sideways version 3.2 upgrade kit for \$20.
 My current Sideways program disk is enclosed.
☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

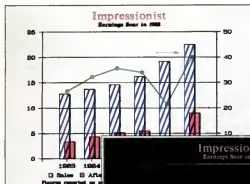
To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
 (617-497-6339 in MA)

New Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2 or Symphony.

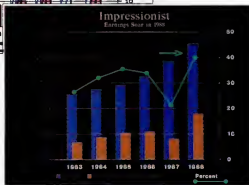
Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1988 Funk Software. The Worksheet Utilities is a trademark of Funk Software.

■ STUDIO SOLUTIONS



Impressionist can create charts, but it shines on special features. These include a range of line types and fill patterns, as shown in the plotter output. Vivid colors make for attractive slides.



working on a chart in the Graphics Editor module; since all command lines and menus are superimposed on your graphic, a menu can obscure a considerable amount of the work on-screen.

A PROGRAMMER'S PROGRAM Once a basic graph has been created through either importing or keying in data, you can put your editing skills to work. You can change each element using the multitude of commands available. But while *Impressionist* provides the determined graphics artist with all the tools needed to come up with an impressive end product, it doesn't make the process easy.

Impressionist is definitely a "programmer's program." Many commands are couched in terms more conducive to their inclusion in a programming sequence than their use on a screen. That can be confusing to those who are unaccustomed to programmer's logic. For example, if you want to move a piece of text in Basic Graphics, instead of using the mouse or cursor to pick and place (which would make things a lot easier), you must specify

the new location on the screen using x,y coordinates. And to make things a bit more complicated, a factor of 0 indicates the program's default value. Thus, when you move a title to spot 0,0, you are not putting the title on the extreme bottom left of the screen; you are indicating that you want the program to place the title in a default position.

In fact, *Impressionist* is fairly bulging with rules that can trip you up if you're unfamiliar with the program. This becomes especially troublesome in the Graphics Editor, where I frequently found myself tripping over the elaborate command structure.

There, for example, you must go through a complex series of commands to specify which item or group of items you are working on before you execute any changes. When I wanted to overlay a line graph on a bar chart, I had to eliminate the background of the line graph by issuing the Select By command, specifying an Object that was the Background, and then Selecting All (meaning that I wanted to work on the background of the entire graphic).

Only at that point could I delete the background of the line chart, revealing the bar chart underneath. A simple Delete Background command would have made life a lot easier.

According to an Execucum representative, *Impressionist's* selling point is that it has a consistent user interface from micro to mini to mainframe, and users can port their graphics from one to another without having to learn a new program. The package is certainly possessed of an impressive number of features for creating sophisticated graphics, including an almost unlimited number of colors, a high degree of flexibility, and—what may be most important to corporations with MIS departments—a programming language that allows you to tailor the program to the specific needs of your company.

TOP-NOTCH TECH SUPPORT Execucum also has an excellent technical-help department. Although I had to wait for the technicians to call back, they were extremely patient and knowledgeable, and they thoughtfully dealt with the simple problems as well as the complex.

Companies with computerized art departments that need a highly sophisticated, programmable graphics system will definitely want to examine this package. But its concentration on programming skills makes the learning curve a bit too steep for the individual user.—Barbara Krasnoff

Kinetic Graphics System

Kinetic Presentations started as a graphics service bureau. It developed the *Kinetic Graphics System*, a software family of business graphics charting and design products, to serve its current client base as well as capture a new market. The design modules are called Graphics, Layout, Words, and Art. Each module, including the System disk, is sold separately for \$195 to \$395, but they can be purchased together at the somewhat discounted price of \$995.

Each module offers a unique set of features, but when installed on your PC, they are used interactively in a seamless manner. Using the System disk alone might

Now you too can be a 1-2-3 power user.



Introducing The Worksheet Utilities. For the muscle to master the toughest 1-2-3 tasks.

Now it's a cinch to become one of the mightiest 1-2-3* users in spreadsheet history. Just get The Worksheet Utilities™ from Funk Software.

It's a powerhouse of productivity tools that'll turn the most laborious 1-2-3 session into a day at the beach. And it's a genuine 1-2-3 add-in. So it does what you want, when you want it, right from inside your 1-2-3 session.

Search and Replace lets you swiftly search for one thing, and if you want, replace it with another—throughout your worksheet, or in ranges you specify. It's just like the familiar word processor feature, yet it searches for labels, values, functions, formulas, and cell references, too.

Formula Editor gives you a sturdy leg up in the otherwise exhausting exercise of writing and testing your 1-2-3 formulas—all from a display that shows you the whole formula, not just 80 characters.

Pick @functions from a pull-down menu that explains what each function does. Enter arguments with on-screen prompting for each argument. See syntax errors and unmatched parentheses highlighted as you edit. Execute formulas one step at a time for quick, painless debugging of your most monstrous, complex creations.

Print Settings takes the guesswork out of print formatting. See all your margins, headers, footers, and other options on a single display. Create different settings for different print jobs and call them up by name.

Select any print style you like from a library of setup strings customized for your printer. Forget complicated printer codes. Each setup string has a name, like "17 pitch" for your Epson, or "Landscape mode" for your LaserJet.

File Manager gives you a powerful grip on the organization of all your worksheets and other files on your disk.

Save and retrieve worksheets from a point-and-shoot menu that displays complete information about each file, including

descriptions you assign. Catalog your files with key words like "budgets" or "forecasts," and get directories of just the files you want, sorted in any order you like.

Peek at files without retrieving them. Archive them. Search them on disk for labels or range names. Copy, move, erase and write-protect them—one at a time, or many at once. And squash them down to size with a crushing file compression mode.

Autosave is the full-time worksheet bodyguard that protects against the perils of power failures or accidental worksheet trip-ups. Just pick a time interval, and it periodically saves your work in a backup file until you're ready to save it for keeps.

Get The Worksheet Utilities pulling for you today.

Let The Worksheet Utilities help unleash your full 1-2-3 potential. Ask for it at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

**FUNK
SOFT
WARE**

The Worksheet Utilities™

Sounds awesome! Send me The Worksheet Utilities for just \$99.95.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 release 2.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. The Worksheet Utilities is a trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS

DESIGN OUR NEXT AND WE'LL NAME IT

The engineers at ALPS aren't the only ones who come up with great printer ideas. Our customers do, too.

And now we've found a way to reward your efforts. The "ALPS Design Our Next Printer Contest."

Just tell us what you'd like to see in a new PC printer. If yours is the best idea selected,

we'll actually use it in our next printer, name the printer after Y-O-U, and give you a free ALPS LPX600 laser printer. Five runners-up will receive free ALPS dot matrix printers.

Now if you're wondering what sort of ideas we're looking for, here are a few we've recently put to good use:

"Why not make a jam-proof 24-pin printer



Harold

EXT PRINTER E IT AFTER YOU.

for under \$500?" led to our new Allegro 24 and its unique flatbed design. "How about a 24-pin printer with 9- and 18-pin emulation, paper parking and two built-in type fonts?" resulted in our new enhanced ALQe series. And "Laser printers should have larger memories and greater versatility" inspired our rugged new LPX600, with 2MB of

built-in RAM and over 40 downloadable fonts.

If you've got an idea this good, tell us about it. For your free contest entry package, call 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872. Or write to ALPS America, 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

And watch your name go down in printer history.



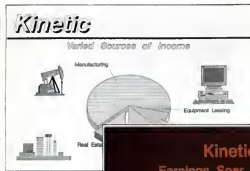
ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24, ALQe and LPX600 are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDIO SOLUTIONS



Designed for desktop publishing and presentation graphics, Kinetic Graphics System produces great output on an HP LaserJet. These slides were produced by Kinetic's own service bureau.



seem unrealistic for most purposes, but it does provide file management facilities (transmission preparation and output) and is useful when communicating with Kinetic Presentations' own service centers, located throughout the country. For this review, we used all modules except Words to create various slide, laser printer, and plotter output.

OPERATING INSTINCTIVELY Program installation is relatively simple. After loading the program, we were encouraged to find that you can modify or update your device settings any time you choose.

The *Kinetic Graphics System* is so easy to use that the accustomed graphics user can forgo the system's five manuals and move instinctively to input or import data.

We imported *Lotus 1-2-3* data using the system's hierarchical menus. The menu structure is fairly intuitive. The main menu offers a path through each module. After you select Graphics, Data, Import, and then *Lotus* as the imported file type, an on-screen point-and-shoot indicator helps you find the filename. The same method is used throughout the *Kinetic Graphics System*. Unfortunately, no method is offered

to extract a data range, named or otherwise. And only .WKS extensions will be retrieved. *Kinetic* offers no means to import .WK1 files, so if you are using 1-2-3, Release 2.0 or 2.01, you have to translate your spreadsheet into a .WKS format before saving the file you will want to import.

The program asks you "Do you want the data imported as Rows or Columns?"—that is, inverted or noninverted from the layout of the spreadsheet. In *Kinetic*, x-axis labels will be retrieved only if they are located in the leftmost column. Also, titles and legends in the spreadsheet cannot be acknowledged automatically, so if you import them, expect to see them given zero values in the resulting graph in *Kinetic*. No matter how you like to set up your spreadsheets, you'll need to edit them to accommodate *Kinetic*'s proprietary format. *Kinetic* includes an easy-to-use on-screen data editor to assist you with the task.

Equipped with a data file in the correct format, you can go on to create your graph. *Kinetic* will ask, "Do you wish to use a template?" If you are using the *Kinetic* system for the first time, choosing an

existing template will provide little help. In any case, you must complete five pages of options before viewing your graph.

TEDIOUS TOGGLES Among these pages is one that requires you to toggle data sets on or off manually and assign a pattern to each. It's a bit time-consuming, and if you don't have all appropriate data sets turned on, you will not see an accurate graphic expression of your data. And you will find no easy shortcuts around this procedure. You can't fool the system by making templates with all data sets turned on; if you do, you may not see any display at all. Without this cumbersome procedure, the template would be much more valuable.

The other four pages contain mostly cosmetic enhancements: Titles, Fonts, Alignments, and many Color options. Valid color entries are numbers 1 through 255 or letters A through P. Two color palettes are provided but the colors are identified by letter, and even their descriptions in the manual do not provide the interpretation of the letters. Thus, if you do not own the Number Nine graphics card (recommended for this program, as it actually displays all 255 colors), you will not know the colors you have selected until you receive your slides. If you like surprises, you may find them here.

The templates can be time-savers when you're creating a series of graphs with like



FACT FILE



Kinetic Graphics System, Version 1.2G
Kinetic Presentations Inc.
Distillery Commons 250
Louisville, KY 40206
1990
(502) 583-1679

List Price: \$995 complete; Words, Layout, and System modules, \$195 each; Graphics module, \$295; Art module, \$395.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: There are enough tools here to satisfy everyone from the occasional graphics user to the professional presenter. The complete set of modules can serve the desktop publisher as easily as the graphic artist. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



\$695



\$6,950



\$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You*, because the cost is low, *your employees*, because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new,

simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.



No wonder PC MAGAZINE has *twice* named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, "... more than logical — maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.



11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 259-0541
The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.

From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STUDIO SOLUTIONS

attributes (grids, footnotes, margins, and such) or a presentation where a theme is important. For instance, you may want all slides to have a black background, a yellow headline, and a blue ruling line of medium thickness. By using an existing template when creating each graph, you will have eliminated a number of repetitive steps. However, once a template from one data file is applied to another file, these files no longer have the ability to share their information directly. Changes in one are not reflected in the other. This was a bit disappointing because, if the files could be linked dynamically, users could employ the templates as style sheets. And style sheets, because they are shared files, typically do not ravage disk space as these templates do.

Other features in the system include a macro language, a full symbol library (which could be used more readily if accompanied by a printout with the filenames associated), and file output compatibility with the popular desktop publishing programs. *Kinetic's* Words module combines graphs with speakers' notes and produces professional audience handouts.

The *Kinetic* system is a much more pragmatic tool than the two high-end art programs, *Mirage* and *Impressionist*, reviewed with it here. But is *Kinetic* just a business graphics program? No. In fact, the system really is suited for someone whose needs extend beyond those of the professional number-cruncher. The indirect manner in which spreadsheet data is treated, combined with the absence of a live data link, may prove unnerving in a gray-flannel-suit environment where managers operate under tight deadlines, using numbers and statistics that require frequent updating.

FOR DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS

The *Kinetic Graphics System* does fit well into a category we refer to these days as *desktop presentation*. The program is project oriented, focuses on theme, offers an easy way to achieve conventional slide techniques like builds and dissolves, and even produces a few spectacular effects—all designed to add impact to a professional presentation. These people obviously know about slide production.

The *Kinetic Graphics System* is ideal for the corporate art department responsible for turning the data received from many departments into high-end presentations. The program is easy to learn and offers enough room for creativity to spark interest among the designer set.
—Tami Peterson

Mirage

Think of purchasing a machine on which to play video games, along with the game cartridges that go into it, and you can conceptualize Zenographics' high-end graphics product *Mirage*. *Mirage* is an environment for several graphics applications: Chart, Autumn, EGO, and DBM.

With Chart you create basic charts or graphs. You use EGO to edit them or add icons, draw symbols and other graphic elements, and combine images. DBM is Chart's built-in database manager, and Autumn is an abbreviated version of Chart, a sort of fast food cookbook of popular templates.

In Autumn (short for "Automatic *Mirage*"), the user selects a template and is prompted to produce the building blocks of the figure. The figure can be manipulated in EGO, and hard copy can be produced. The entire *Mirage* family sells for \$1,195, but the Autumn/EGO combination can be purchased separately if you want something more than Zenographics' low-end product, *Pixie*, but less complex than the full program.

The Chart/Autumn/EGO/DBM package is designed for heavy-duty production situations in a highly competitive market. The serious graphic artist will appreciate its capabilities. To the novice, it can be brutal.


Mirage has a long learning curve: Zenographics recommends 3 days of supervised training plus about 2 weeks of intensive exploration with the manuals (and there are five of them!). Even with that, the very efficient, friendly user hotline expects your phone calls. My contact at Zenographics pointed out that the Chart/Autumn/EGO/DBM package is advertised in magazines and journals for the graphics professional, not typically where an unwary dabbler might stumble across the snappy, high-resolution images and be lured into trying to produce them.

Artists in a professional graphics studio will appreciate the quality of this product's output, its command file functions, and the fact that it can be networked.

SPEAKING OF QUALITY *Mirage* is vector-based, or object-oriented. This means that objects are formed by connecting coordinates, something like the way children connect the dots in a busybook to draw a picture. The vector-based approach to image construction is fast and easy to edit and requires far less file space than raster, or bit-mapped, images. More important in terms of the high-resolution output that can make or break presentation graphics, an object-oriented image can be sharper and more detailed than a raster-based image.

Although most business presentation-graphics programs are object-oriented, few allow the kind of detailing possible in *Mirage*. Each polygon in *Mirage* can have up to 240 points, and the total number in an image is limited only by hardware capabilities. Now that's impressive.

Furthermore, there are several select functions in EGO that let you address minor details or an entire category of components. You can move, recolor, or rescale any object or its subset, or grab a point and distort the polygon unidirectionally. In addition to its ability to edit its generous library of text, icons, and backdrops, EGO is a rich object-oriented drawing package. This is a boon when designing or rendering

**FACT FILE**



Mirage, Version 5.1
Zenographics
19752 MacArthur Blvd.,
#250
Irvine, CA 92715
(800) 423-3705
(714) 851-6352
List Price: \$1,195

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A rich graphics environment with a programming language that can make difficult jobs simple. However, the steep learning curve is made more difficult by tortuous documentation. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Built to Last



Arche Rival 286™ Personal Computer
The St. Louis Arch



Arche Rival 386™ Personal Computer
The Arc de Triomphe de L'Étoile



Arche Pro-File 286™ and 386™ Servers
The Washington Arch



Arche Station 88™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Titus



Arche Super Station 286™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Septimius Severus



QUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why every Arche product is designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.



For additional information for these and other Arche quality products or for the quality dealer nearest you please call: toll free 1-800-422-4674 or in MA (617) 461-1111. For Vertical Solution Reseller call: 1-800-272-8898 or in CA (415) 234-6313.

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286, Rival 386, Pro-File 286 Server, Pro-File 386 Server, Station 88, Super Station 286, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.
©Arche Technologies, Inc., 1989. The Bettmann Archive, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Gallery difference has to be experienced to be believed. So we've arranged for you to experience our business graphics software for yourself. Just call now to get your free demonstration copy.

Find out for yourself how easy Graphics Gallery is to use. Take a look at the high quality output. Discover how quickly it turns ordinary worksheet files from Lotus® 1-2-3® into extraordinary charts and graphs. And see how effortlessly it works with all the most popular desktop publishing programs to enhance your results.

Because until you've actually slipped Graphics Gallery into your own disc drive, you simply won't

know what a difference Graphics Gallery can make in your day—every day.

That's why we simply can't offer anything less than a real demonstration copy of the actual program. Use it just as you would a purchase copy (except for printing and saving files) and prove everything we say for yourself.

Graphics Gallery software is everything you'd expect from the industry leader in graphics devices like plotters and laser printers—and from the people who never stop asking "What if ..."



Take Graphics Gallery for a desk drive.

But don't take our word for it. To order your free demonstration copy—or for more product or purchase information—just call 1-800-752-0900, Dept. 709Z. Or write to Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 709Z, 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

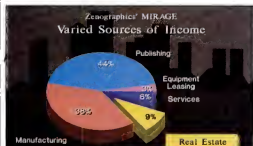


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

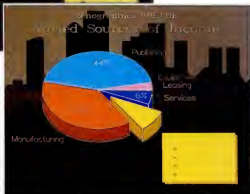


The Graphics Gallery demonstration copy runs on IBM PCs and XT's, vintage PCs, and most compatibles with an EGA or monochrome monitor with Hercules® graphics card. Lotus® 1-2-3® is a registered U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Hercules® is a trademark of Hercules Computers.

■ STUDIO SOLUTIONS



● *Mirage is used to enhance graphs created by other programs. Note its use of drop shadows, type styles, and the varieties of shading in the HP PaintJet and slide output here.*



logos, special icons, and the kind of custom-tailored images that separate your product from the common herd.

Zenographics can support up to 360 million colors, but for most purposes it uses a palette of 98 colors, a subset of the Genographics palette. You can easily select objects on the screen, compare the numerical notation for each color with those on the color chart accompanying the user manual, and adjust as necessary.

Device support is impressive. There are more than 75 drivers, and Zenographics claims that if you can't find yours on that list, you'll probably find one your devices can emulate. The Device Information Handbook accompanying *Mirage* clearly details the supported hardware devices and their configurations. The handbook also contains troubleshooting tips and techniques, and comes with a Test disk for testing whether or not your device will work with *Mirage*. *Mirage* outputs to film recorders capable of up to 4,096 horizontal by 2,732 vertical resolution.

THE NATIVE TONGUE *Mirage's* command-file functions make it a superior product for studio use. *Mirage* has its own language, Max, a batch language composed primarily of keywords associated with choices within the applications. The experienced user can bypass the complex menus by using keywords to import data and build or edit the image.

With Max, the user can build an automated set of tools that will be particularly handy with repetitive tasks. For example, if you have 30 slides that need the same change, you can set up command files to make the changes on all when you specify the change on one. Or, if you have a long list of illustrations that need to be printed overnight, you can set up a command file to ripple through the specific instructions; then you batch the printing process and go home.

Mirage can import and export a wide variety of file formats. Data can be downloaded from micros, minis, and mainframes into DBM for management, then

enhanced using Chart and EGO to produce slides, overhead transparencies, or print pieces. Graphics from ISSCO, SAS, and others can be downloaded for enhancement with EGO and then exported to an impressive list of hard-copy devices. *Pixie* files can also be imported into *Mirage* to take advantage of EGO. The ease of *Pixie* combined with the power of *Mirage* could be handy in situations where graphic satellites feed into a central resource.

Mirage, Version 5.1, has eight floppy disks to be installed, not counting those that contain additional fonts, the library of icons and backgrounds, and the output device tests. In a burst of user-friendliness, the "Start Here" pages supply a device worksheet that forces you to organize your thoughts about your devices and their connections before beginning installation. This is handy, considering that more than 75 devices are supported.

CHOOSE A VIEW *Mirage* lets you choose between a full-screen viewing mode, in which you toggle from image to menus, or a split-screen mode, in which the image and menus appear on separate halves of the screen.

The menus reflect the complexity of the program. Both Chart and EGO have main menus that can branch several times before you reach the desired function. The experienced user can avoid this by using either the function keys or the command functions. There are at least 29 programmed function keys. Add the options accessible through Max, and you can see why this is no package for beginners.

Zenographics would be well advised to turn over *Mirage's* five manuals for re-write to the person who produced the documentation for its little sister, *Pixie*. *Mirage's* many manuals are as difficult to follow as *Pixie's* are easy. For instance, in the middle of a tutorial on changing default colors, we found a discussion of lightness and saturation models—interesting, well-presented information, but when you're in the middle of learning how to change default colors you don't need to be side-tracked.

Mirage can import files from a variety of formats. But you may find it easier to enter your own data. I made a simple bar chart by substituting data in a tutorial. My

5 1/4" External Floppy Drives for
IBM® PS/2 Models

One Year Warranty!

\$249



- Easy Installation
Require No Extra Expansion Slot
- Works With All IBM PS 2 Models
- Comes With Its Own Floppy Controller Adaptor
- Unique Dual LED Indicators For Read/Write Signal

Shipping: Add \$10.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
Add \$15.00 per drive (Federal Express Standard Air)
NY Residents Add 8.5% Sales Tax.

Dealer Inquiry Welcome!
Full Line of 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Disk Drives.

OPTIONAL 3 1/2" / 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE
SWITCH ADAPTOR IS AVAILABLE FOR
THOSE PS/2 HAS TWO 3 1/2" DISK
DRIVES INSTALLED. THE PRICE FOR
THIS ADAPTOR IS \$40.00.



No C.O.D. Order
Accept School's P/O

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.

482-484 SUNRISE HIGHWAY
ROCKVILLE CENTRE, NY 11570
For Inquiry please call (516) 763-0906

IBM PS/2 is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA*. No refund on shipping

■ STUDIO SOLUTIONS

bar chart came up in attractive default colors with type in two different sizes, the larger one for the title. The components appeared quickly on the screen, and the image filled the window. Chart offers a good deal of latitude for adjusting size, placement, labelings, and color, but the real fine-tuning is done in EGO. It takes a while to get the hang of what is done where, and how to work back and forth between the two menus.

SAVE AND SAVE AGAIN You can save an image two ways in Chart—as a specification (spec) file or as an image file. A spec file contains the chart data, the title,

Mirage's menus reflect the program's overall complexity—with at least 29 function keys and other options, it's no package for beginners.

font names, and so on in the format requested. An image file, on the other hand, is a display list of the actual graphic components, such as rectangles, arcs, and polygons that make up the image. To go into EGO, the spec file must be translated into an image file.

The icon library contains many symbols, which can be sized and edited. You can specify drop shadows and make your fonts vector-based so they will look better in high resolution. The ability to isolate choices and use them only when needed is a time-saver. Manipulating vector-based fonts is time-consuming so, if you wish, you can use bit-mapped fonts for size and placement, and switch to vector at the very last minute. *Mirage* also allows you to substitute a machine font and achieve really fast rewrite, with the size of the true font represented by a reference box.

Mirage is a sophisticated package packed with goodies, which are available only with a great deal of effort.

—Maureen Jones

28

Introducing the new Blaser Star 2. The most cost efficient laser printer in its class.



▶ Smallest footprint.
Compare the small Blaser Star 2
17"x18" footprint with the
HP LaserJet Series II.



Operating costs are vital when selecting a long-term, cost-efficient laser printer. The Blaser Star 2 makes this decision for you by offering the best of both worlds—longer-life consumables at lower prices versus other laser printers in its class.

The Blaser Star 2 toner system also gives you the blackest blacks you've ever seen. Its unique high performance engine technology does more than just emulate the HP LaserJet Series II, Diablo 630, and Epson FX-80. It outperforms them. And this great performance is also available for OEMs.

At only 17"x18" Blaser Star 2 boasts the smallest footprint in the industry. And that's with no protruding trays. The Blaser Star 2 also has full page graphics (300x300 dpi) capabilities. Plus, with our advanced engineering you can do more. More fonts and more forms, up to 128 downloadable.

Add to all of these outstanding features an extended operating life, and you've got the best value in laser printers today.

BLASER

S T A R 2

Blaser Industries, A Vadco Company
8000 E. Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 988-0400
1-800-323-3099

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.



286/55

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 8/12.5 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as 20MHz! Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems. Each comes *complete* with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

- **286/12**—Complete 12.5MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY \$1395.00**
- **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with 1MB RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386 16MHz when running 16-bit software!* **ONLY \$1895.00**
- **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, 33ms Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY \$2095.00**



286/75

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? *Yes, you can!*

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete*, ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality

and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct*, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications.

And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

INCREDIBLE PRICES.



386/DT

COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

ONLY \$2495.00

(20MHz add \$500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- 1MB of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations:
- Call for prices on systems

without drives, etc.

- EGA/VGA Upgrades.
- 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add \$495.
14" VGA system, add only \$695
- High Capacity Drives.
- Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 64MB DRIVE!

ONLY \$2995.00

(20MHz add \$500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- 64MB Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Ask about our 25MHz systems too!



386/V

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612 633 2310
In Minnesota Call: 612 633 4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Se habla Español.





Why build a printer that can print standing on its head when all you want is outstanding letter quality?

The answer is better quality printing.

We made our new 300 Series 24-pin printers more rugged than they have to be and more reliable than ever. We built in a patented optical sensor and linked it with a unique rack and pinion printhead drive.

So you get more accurate printhead positioning. And that means outstanding letter quality.

All in a printer so stable it works upside down.

But even right side up, you get letter quality printing this good.

Our engineers call this "championship specs." More than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

Designing GREAT GRAPHICS

Facing the Audience

● Gone are the days when you can dazzle an audience with a Lotus 1-2-3 pie chart: they'll smirk at its elliptic shape, squiggly lines, and hard-to-read fonts. Chart-making programs now outnumber spreadsheet software, and businesspeople are increasingly taking advantage of them. This year, of the estimated 30 million business presentations made daily, a third will include visuals, and about half of those will be composed on a computer. And those percentages are going up.

Studies by the Wharton School of Business and 3M Corp. show that good business graphics do indeed help to explain concepts and persuade audiences. But many users of presentation graphics software, lacking graphics arts training, fall prey to software claims that guarantee you

can create perfect charts every time.

The result? Cluttered charts and poor presentations from business users who are all too eager to use their software's many features. In fact, sloppy visuals (yes, even those prepared with computer graphics) present a negative speaker image, lose the audience's attention, and detract from the message.

How do you prepare a good presentation?

START WITH A SCRIPT You should think of your presentation as a performance, with you as the lead actor. Your talk is your script; your visuals are your props.

To script your performance, define your goals and those of your audience.

Presentations are performances in which you have center stage. A good script and thoughtfully composed slides will make your show a success.

■ ELEMENTS OF DESIGN

Consider the demographics of the group you're addressing. Outline your subject; jot ideas, don't write your presentation word for word. By the time you have expanded an outline, designed visuals, and rehearsed your talk, you'll know your topic well enough to speak eloquently from notes, using your slides as your cue.

Keep your presentation simple without being simplistic. State your purpose and position, make your argument with three or four main points, then offer a conclusion and a course of action.

While outlining your script, think of graphics possibilities for your slides. You'll need to consider slides for transitions, summaries, and conclusions, as well as for your main points, to keep the presentation cohesive.

When creating your graphics, keep in mind that, wherever possible, a chart should show a trend to which the audience must react. Avoid excessive details. Audiences can't absorb them in the short time a chart is on-screen.

Whether you use 35mm slides or overhead transparencies, the same principles of good design apply. A good slide focuses on one idea at a time. It contains the essence of the idea.

TEXT SLIDES DOMINATE Text slides (titles and bullet, column, and paragraph charts) make up about 75 percent of all visuals used, and the rules for creating them apply to all other types of slides as well.

■ Make it easy to read. Using large, legible typefaces. For easy reading, standard typefaces—like Modern, Helvetica, Aristocrat, or Times Roman—are preferred to a script, or to any font that is embellished with curves and squiggles. Drop-shadows will help letters stand out from the backgrounds.

■ Use only one or two typefaces. But feel free to use italics or boldface and employ up to three sizes of the same type in your presentation. Whether you're using all caps or a combination of caps and lowercase, you should remain consistent when depicting similar elements in your slides—perhaps all caps for every title, with initial caps and lowercase for all body text.

■ To emphasize a thought, use another

DEVELOPING THE IDEA

- Examples illustrating a projection of the idea in operation (flow charts, anecdotes, specific results, pro forma material).
- Reiteration of the main idea in the same words or in different words to help summarize, to drive the idea home, and to ensure that the listeners will remember the point.
- Statistics, if used sparingly and presented as simply as possible.
- Comparisons with similar or dissimilar types of operations, ideas, and so forth.
- Testimony of experts, witnesses to events, users of the product or procedure—such evidence should not be overused; the expert's reputation must be justified, and the credibility of the witness or user should be firmly established.

Slide produced by M&G Corp.

DEVELOPING THE IDEA

- EXAMPLES
- REITERATION
- STATISTICS
- COMPARISONS
- TESTIMONY

Slide Produced by M&G Corp.

color or underline, boldface, or italicize text. To avoid distraction, do not use more than two styles at a time.

■ Use a smaller typesize and a darker color for footnotes and annotations.

■ And if you're repeating a company logo over several slides, place it in the same position (keeping it the same size) on every slide.

INTROS AND CONCLUSIONS The introductory title slide sets the tone for your entire presentation. Your title slide should use short, punchy lines with "you" appeal: "How You Can Make More Money in Real Estate" rather than the impersonal "How to Make More Money in Real Estate." Enhancements like graduated backgrounds, images, symbols, and logos also help.

Similarly, your concluding slide should use a slightly different design with somewhat different wording: "Yes, You Can Make More Money in Real Estate with the Right Attitudes and Tools."

BULLET CHARTS Bullet charts can show key ideas while you speak about each point. For variety, substitute check marks, boxes, arrows, or triangles for bullets, but keep your choice consistent from slide to slide. Instead of centering the lines, try justified-left lines and use pertinent images at the right. Place subtle, shadowy images behind text lines. Other rules of thumb include:

- One thought per line.
- Six words per line for maximum readability.
- Six lines per slide maximum.
- A different color for the bullet than for text.
- Four colors maximum; no more than two enhancements.
- The brightest, lightest color for the most important text.
- If your text is a paragraph—a quote, adage, philosophy, summary, or some action to follow—avoid crowding by filling no more than three-quarters of the slide with text.

This slide presents text that is small and hard to read. The presenter should discuss the meaning of each topic and not attempt to give all the details in the slide.

A good text chart is succinct and easy to read. The title is bolder than the text. White, the brightest and lightest color, is a good choice for topics, while yellow, less bright, is used for the title and bullets.

The software behind the hard copy.

Their diversity is remarkable; their loyalty, intense. Every day, the list grows longer.

Every day, the accolades pour in. From publishers, writers, lawyers, managers, technicians—and especially software reviewers—XyWrite III Plus is universally

acclaimed as the preeminent word processor available today. Listen to the praise:

"Crisp. Powerful. In a class by itself."

"Customer support is friendly, forthright, potent."

"Every document in (PC Magazine) is edited using the fastest, most powerful word processor on the market: XyWrite III Plus."

"A fine flexible tool; it lives up to its promotion and reviews."

"XyWrite III Plus is perfection."

Feature-laden. Flexible. Powerful and responsive. Discover for yourself why so many publications, corporations, and professional writers depend on XyWrite III Plus.

For more information or the name of a dealer near you, write: XYQUEST, Inc., 44 Manning Road, Billerica MA 01821. XyWrite. Or call 617-671-0888. For people who write.



Software
Digest

#1 RATED ADVANCED
WORD PROCESSOR, 1988

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cut Page Printing Down To Size



Cut over-sized page printers down to size with Qume's CrystalPrint Series II™. It gives you 50% more desk space than the HP LaserJet Series II™ and even more capability. In fact, the CrystalPrint Series II packs more printing power into less space than any page printer you can buy. So page printing stays desktop close and desktop convenient. There's no waiting. No noise. And no need to walk to a shared printer.

Cut to the Point

CrystalPrint Series II is the business communications professional. It prints text with vivid charts and graphs for presentations that get to the point. Your point. Precisely. Effectively.

With a minimum of effort. Plus, CrystalPrint Series II gives you total compatibility with all your software. Whether it's Lotus®, WordPerfect™, Microsoft® Word, Ventura Publisher™ or any other program, CrystalPrint can speak the right language. It's even upgradable to become PostScript®-compatible for total desktop publishing capability.

Cut Size — Not Quality

With CrystalPrint, you're not just buying a printer, you're buying Qume quality and dependability. Printers built for the long haul. All backed by Qume's worldwide customer care program that ensures service and support that's never more than a

phone call away. So with CrystalPrint Series II, you get more than a great printer — you get peace of mind.

CrystalPrint Cuts Costs

At just \$1,999*, CrystalPrint Series II not only brings page printing closer, it's also more affordable than ever before. For more information, or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume distributor or dealer. Or contact Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone (800) 223-2479.

Qume.

The Company with Peripheral Vision

LaserJet Series II, Lotus, WordPerfect, Microsoft, Ventura Publisher and PostScript are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. CrystalPrint Series II is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

*Suggested retail price

©Qume Corporation, 1988

DEALERS CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELEMENTS OF DESIGN

Annual Consumption

(per person)

Animal Products	Pounds Eaten	Crop Products	Pounds Eaten
Beef, veal	78	Cereals	153
Pork	62	Oils	49
Poultry	65	Fruits, melons	163
Eggs	245	Vegetables	290
Dairy Products	306	Sugar	138

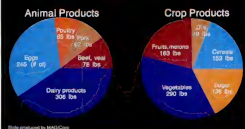
*Number of eggs

Slide produced by MAG/Comp

Information on a tabular chart may be well organized, but it takes time to read. A viewer will often gloss over tabular data, and the data will not communicate the impression you want to leave.

Annual Consumption

(per person)



If you abandon the tabular chart and illustrate the data in a pie chart, the viewer can visually comprehend trends and relationships from the size of the pie slices.

BUILD SLIDE SERIES What is a build slide series? When you have more information than you can put on one visual, divide the information among two or more visuals and "build" up your points or arguments one at a time in a series.

In the first slide present a title and the first topic using a bright color type. In the second slide present the next topic on a new line in the bright color; fade the first line to a darker color. In each subsequent slide introduce a new topic in the bright color, with previous lines deemphasized. The final slide will summarize all the points.

COLUMN CHARTS A column or tabular chart can show relationships among categories of ideas. It can be text or a combination of text and numbers, but to avoid obscuring your data in these, avoid segmenting the information into checkerboard squares or too many lines or columns. If

you're using table charts in a build slide series, the first slide might show the first set of data, with each subsequent slide showing another line or column until the chart is filled in.

Column charts should include no more than three words per entry. When including numbers, emphasize important data or totals by changing the color of those figures.

BWARE OF MISREPRESENTATION

At a glance, a well-done chart illustrates trends, movement, and comparisons that would require longer study if presented as numerical data. Avoid crowding a chart with unnecessary figures, legends, text, or other descriptive material; these dilute your message and confuse your audience. And keep in mind that there are many ways that misinformation can creep into charts. A change in the scale on a horizontal or vertical axis, for instance, can cause a

curve to be exaggerated. Different grid divisions in parts of a chart can cause one portion to appear gradual and another as a fast drop or rise, even though their rates are the same.

Design elements can visually alter the effect of data, in fact, even when it's correctly presented. Red and black bars or lines, for example, will appear more important than those in yellow or light blue. Solid bars appear weightier and more important than outlined bars when both are in one chart. Hatch marks and textured patterns can also cause visual distortions; a bar filled with vertical lines will appear taller beside a bar with interior horizontal lines.

DATA CHART CHECKLIST There are several points to consider when planning charts for a business presentation. Here are the most important among them:

1. *The right chart for the data.* Which chart to use for what? Fortunately, the computer lets you experiment. If you don't like the way your data is presented in one chart type, you can quickly test it in another format. Keep in mind, though, that certain types are recommended for certain types of data. A single-bar chart, for example, places a value within a set time period. A double-bar chart compares two variables with one another in a set time period.

A line chart emphasizes data movement with definite angles of change and implies a carryover from one time period to the next. A pie chart, or a 100 percent bar chart, divides parts of a whole.

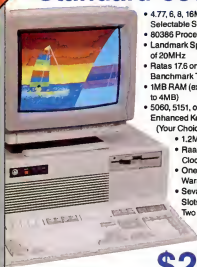
2. *Simplicity.* Overall, limit the number of elements you use in a chart. Twelve bars or bar clusters (for each month of a year) are the maximum in a bar chart. In noncalendar charts, six bars or fewer are easiest to interpret. For the greatest comprehension of your chart's intended points, bars should be arranged so that they graduate from the smallest to the largest, or vice versa, whenever possible.

There are also guidelines for individual chart types. A line chart should have no more than four lines, and fewer if the lines intersect. A pie chart ideally should have no more than six slices; the largest slice should begin at the 12 o'clock position, with slices arranged from largest to smallest in a clockwise direction. Area and sur-

Convenient Sales Hours
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

COMPUTERS

Standard-386/16



- 4.77, 6, 8, 16MHz Software Selectable Speed
- 80386 Processor
- Landmark Speed Rating of 20MHz
- Rates 17.5 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test 4.0
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
 - 1.2MB Floppy Drive
 - Real-Time Clock/Calendar
 - One-Year Limited Warranty
 - Seven Expansion Slots: Five 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit

\$2095

Standard-286/10



Editor's
Choice
Feb 15, 1988

"Overall, the Standard-286/10 appears to be one of the most attractive values.... It comes with a good complement of manuals and software and performs precisely as you would expect. You should be happy with this one."

— Alfred Poor

PC Magazine, Feb. 15, 1988

- 6MHz-10MHz Switch Selectable Speed
- 80286 Processor
- Rates 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test 4.0
- 512KB RAM
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive



\$1045

Standard-286/12

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch-Selectable Speed
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- 0 Wait State Processing
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80286 Processor
- 200-Watt Power Supply

\$1245

Keyboards

5151

Includes separate numeric and cursor pads **\$69**

5060

Enlarged Enter and Shift keys for easy operation **\$69**

101-Key

101-key enhanced keyboard with twelve function keys **\$69**



Standard Turbo/10

- 4.77MHz-10MHz Processing Speed
- 640KB RAM
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 8088 Processor
- 360KB Diskette Drive With Controller
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (your choice)
- One-Year Limited Warranty

\$595



CompuAdd,
a standard for mail-order
excellence since 1982.
Call for a free catalog:
1-800-666-1872

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

I/O Cards

AT I/O Serial and Parallel Port **\$59**

PC I/O Also has Clock/Calendar and Game Port **\$65**



STARTER KITS

PC FullBak



Editor's
Choice

May 31, 1988



Professional Starter Kit

\$1515

Computer-286/10 system with 80286 processor (switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speed), 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, enhanced 101-key keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar with battery backup.

Monitor-High-resolution (750 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive-20MB hard drive, fully installed.

Hard Drive Options-Upgrade your 20MB drive to 40MB or 60MB. See chart below.

Printer-Epson® LX-800 with draft (150-180cps) or near letter quality printing, multiple typesets, Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord™, ZenCalc™ and ZenLink™. MS-DOS® operating system, GW BASIC® programming language, and PC FullBak backup utilities also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only

\$1915

Career Starter Kit

\$895

Computer-IBM®-compatible Standard Turbo/10 computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard, and system reset button.

Monitor-High-resolution (750 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive Option-Add the storage power of a 20MB or 40MB hard drive to your Career Starter Kit. Option includes PC FullBak disk backup software; see chart below.

Printer-Star Micronics NX-1000™ provides software compatibility, plus 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality printing, multiple type styles, nine-pin print head, Epson LX-800 and IBM Proprinter II® emulation, dot graphics capability, and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord, ZenCalc, and ZenLink. MS-DOS operating system and GW BASIC programming language also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only

\$1295

Professional Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1515	\$1915	\$2065
40MB	\$1640	\$2040	\$2190
60MB	\$1700	\$2100	\$2250

Video Options

EGA option includes industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

VGA option includes analog VGA monitor with 14" screen, 28mm dot pitch and 31.5KHz horizontal scan frequency. The VGA card supports high resolution (800x600) graphics and can display 16 of 256 colors at a time.

Career Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$895	\$1295	\$1445
20MB	\$1165	\$1565	\$1715
40MB	\$1300	\$1690	\$1840

Floppy Drives



360KB for PCs/XTs (black) **\$99**
360KB for ATs (gray) **\$109**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:

800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:
800-950-8901

FAX:
512-250-5760

Telex: 763543
COMPUADO AUS

Outside USA:
512-258-5575

HARD DRIVES AND CARDS

Mass Storage Hard Disk Drives



CDC Hard Disk Drive

- 18ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

150MB \$1599

Maxtor Hard Disk Drive

- 16ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

338MB \$2575

For ATs® and Compatibles



- Quality Assured
- One-Year Limited Warranty

43MB MiniScribe (25ms) ... \$459

71MB MiniScribe (28ms) ... \$649

80MB Seagate (28ms) ... \$695

110MB Price Reduced!
(MiniScribe 28ms, RLL Controller) **\$895**

For PC/XTs®, Compatibles, and Compaq®



- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital® Controller
- Complete, Illustrated Installation Manual

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) ... \$279

30MB Seagate (65ms) ... \$310

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) ... \$379

**20MB MiniScribe (65ms)
for Compaq Portable \$299**



AST SixPak Premium™ 384KB

RAM, Serial, Parallel Port,
Clock/Calendar **\$197**

AST Advantage™ 128KB RAM,
Serial, Parallel Port **\$228**

AST Rampage® 2 64KB RAM
for the IBM® PC **\$229**

FREE PC-FULLBAK™

With Every Hard Drive
or FlashCard Purchased!

- Easy to Use
- Backs Up and Restores Files
- Menu-Driven or Use From DOS



WESTLAKE DATA



**\$59.95
Value!**

ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286™

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8086 in System
- Processor Selectable to Ensure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Math Coprocessor

\$299

PS/2® Products

Orchid RamQuest 50/60™ 2MB of
EMS memory, Lotus/Intel/Microsoft
compatible **\$669**

Everex Evercom II 24™ 2400 baud internal
modem with BitCom software, includes
auto-answer and auto-voice switchover
..... **\$179**

Taxan TDM-5™ External Floppy Drive allows
PS/2 models to read 5.25" diskettes,
360KB format compatibility **\$299**

FlashCards™



Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol. 6-3



- Western Digital® Controller
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Installs in Minutes

- 3 1/4" Hard Disk
- Can Boot From FlashCard
- Shock Mounted

FlashCard-20™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) \$319

FlashCard-30™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) \$339

FlashCard-49™ (Seagate, 28ms) Price Reduced! \$539

Printer Supplies

64KB Print Buffers	
1 Computer, 1 Peripheral	\$63
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral	\$86
256KB Print Buffers	
1 Computers, 1 Peripheral	\$135
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral	\$149
(Centronics parallel interfaces.)	
Print Mufflers	
80-column (19" x 16" x 8.5")	\$45
132-column (26" x 16.25" x 8.5")	\$59

CompuAdd™

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:

800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:

800-666-9901

Telex: 763543

COMPUADD AUS

FAX:

512-250-5760

Outside USA:

512-250-5575

VIDEO AND ADD-ONS

Monographics Video



Monographics Card
Text Mode 80 Columns x
25 Rows, Graphics Mode
720 Pixels x 348 Lines,
Parallel Port

\$53



Samsung
12" Flat Screen
With Tilt &
Swivel Base

\$89

Mono Combo

Monographics
Card and Monitor

\$139

VGA Video



Standard VGA Card
640 Pixels x 480 Lines,
Up To 256 On-Screen
Colors, 132-Column
Mode

Color
DRAMATIC
Clarity



Zenith VGA Analog Monitor
640 Pixels x 480 Lines,
31mm Dot Pitch,
14" Tube, Flat Tension
Mask Technology

\$220

\$759

Hi-Res VGA Combo

VGA Card and
Zenith Monitor

\$989

VGA Cards

- IBM® VGA
Compatible
- Up to 800x600
Resolution
- Software Drivers
Included
- Long-Term Warrant

New!



Vega VGA from Video Seven

\$299

VGA Plus from Paradise

\$289

Charge Card

CHARGE CARD 286



80286 Processing
Power for
the PC

\$259

PC-MFC



PC/XT® Multifunction Card
384KB RAM, Parallel
Port, Clock/Calendar,
Game Port, Serial Port,
and Software for
PCs or Compatibles

\$199

AT-MFC



AT® Multifunction Card
Up to 15MB RAM
Expansion, Serial &
Parallel Port for ATs
and Compatibles w/OK

\$110

EGA Video



EGA Card
640 Pixels x 350 Lines,
256KB Display
RAM

\$159



EGA Monitor
14" Tube, High
Resolution

\$349

EGA Combo

EGA Card
and Monitor

\$489

Ultimate EGA Video



Video 7® Vega Deluxe™
640 x 480, EGA, Color,
and Monographics
Standards, Ultra-High
Resolution

\$229



NEC Multisync II®
Up to 800 x 675
Resolution, 31mm Dot
Pitch, 14" Tube Size

\$679

Ultimate Combo

Video 7 Deluxe and
NEC Multisync II

\$869

Internal Modems



1200 Baud Standard

\$69

1200 Baud Everex

\$99

2400 Baud Standard

\$139

External Modems



1200 Baud Standard

\$89

2400 Baud Standard

\$159

2400 Baud Everex

\$229

Memory Cards



MEM-576 w/OK

\$35

EMS PC w/OK

\$99

EMS AT w/OK

\$119

Printers

Panasonic 1091i
80 columns, 160cps
draft, 32cps NLO

\$219

Okidata® 192+
80 columns, 200 cps
draft, 40cps NLO

\$329

Epson LQ-850
80 columns, 264cps
draft, 88 cps NLO

\$576

Epson LQ-1050™
132 columns, 264 cps
draft, 88cps NLO

\$699

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:

800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:

800-999-9901

FAX:

512-250-5760

Telex: 763543

COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:

512-258-5575

SEAGATE HARD DRIVE



40MB The Seagate ST251-1 hard disk drive combines AT-class performance with state-of-the-art technology for proven reliability in a cost-effective hard disk drive.

- 28ms Average Access Time
- 12 Watt Power Consumption
- Free Disk Partitioning Software Included for Easy Integration
- 52,224 Bytes per Cylinder
- Standard ST412 Interface
- Auto-Park With a Balanced Positioner, Eliminating the Need for a Locking Mechanism
- Sputtered Thin-Film Media Technology
- Custom-Designed, Illustrated Documentation
- For Your AT® or Compatible
- Reliability Assured

Only . . . **\$439**

80MB For data-intensive applications, Seagate's 80MB (formatted) ST4096 hard drive delivers the reliability, dependability, and cost-effectiveness that you expect.

- 28ms Average Access Time
- 78,336 Bytes per Cylinder
- Standard ST412 Interface
- Free Disk Partitioning Software Included for Easy Integration
- Linear Voice Coil Actuator Ensures Precise Performance
- Custom-Designed, Illustrated Documentation
- For Your AT® or Compatible
- Precision Produced

Price Reduced! Only . . . **\$695**

Plus . . . your bonus from CompuAdd when you buy any hard drive: PC FullBak backup software, selected PC Magazine Editor's Choice among backup software May 31, 1988. "Its ease of use and low price make it an specially good value." — David DeJean, PC Magazine

If you want Seagate quality in a high-capacity drive, call CompuAdd toll-free at 1-800-666-1872.

More Seagate Quality

Seagate 20MB:

Half-height hard drive, with 65ms access time.



Only . . . **\$249**

CompuAdd™

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:
800-999-9901

FAX:
512-250-5760

Telex: 763543
COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:
512-258-5575

Convenient Sales Hours!
 Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST
 Sun. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

SOFTWARE

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	\$110
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	\$110
Smartcom II	\$85
CompuServe Subscription	
Kit	\$21
Crosstalk XVI	\$99

Compilers and Languages

Clipper (Summer '87)	\$394
Microsoft C Compiler	\$300
Microsoft COBOL Compiler	\$467
Microsoft FORTRAN	
Optimizing Compiler	\$300
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$100
Microsoft QuickBASIC	
Compiler	\$61
Microsoft QuickC	\$66
Turbo BASIC	\$57
Turbo C	\$63
Turbo Pascal	\$62

Data Bases

dBASE III+	\$409
Microsoft Works	\$129
Paradox	\$456
PFS: Professional File	\$144
Q&A	\$199
Rapidfile	\$209
R Base for DOS	
(Single User)	\$456

Desktop Publishing

Adobe PageMaker	\$545
FONTASY	\$36
Microsoft Chart	\$263
PFS: First Publisher	\$57
PFS: First Publisher	
Art Gallery	\$75
Printmaster Plus	\$30
Ventura Publisher	\$529

Educational

Learning DOS	\$32
Math Blaster Plus!	\$29
Math Maze	\$20
Reader Rabbit (Regular Price)	\$25
Typing Tutor IV (Regular Price)	\$32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5")	\$34

Financial

Dac-Accounting/	
Accounting Lite	\$113
Dac-Easy Accounting	\$57
Dac-Easy Light	\$40
Dac-Easy Payroll	\$40
Managing Your Money	\$125
Quicken	\$28

Sylvia Porter's	
Financial Planner	\$55
Timeslips III	\$113
Sylvia Porter's Swiftax	\$40

Games

Ancient Art of War at Sea	\$25
Balance of Power	\$28
Bard's Tale	\$30
California Games	\$23
Chessmaster 2000	\$24
Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer	\$24
Destroyer	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$24
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$25
Felcon	\$25
Flight Simulator	\$35
Gauntlet	\$23
Gunship	\$28
Hardball	\$20
Helicopter Simulator	\$28
Ikari Warrior	\$23
Jeopardy	\$7
Jet	\$35
King's Quest III	\$30
Leisure Suit Larry	\$23
Mean 18 Golf	\$20
Mean 18 Course Disk	\$10
NBA	\$21
Pirates	\$23
Superbike Challenge	\$11
Scenery Disks for	
Flight Simulator and Jet	\$16
Space Quest	\$26
Space Quest II	\$28
Test Drive	\$20
Wheel of Fortune (Regular Price)	\$7
Where in the USA	
is Carmen Sandiego	\$30
Where in the World	
is Carmen Sandiego	\$30
Wizardry: Proving Grounds	\$34
World Games	\$25
Wrath of Nikademus	\$22

Graphics

Boeing Graph	\$199
Certificate Maker	\$25
Chartmaster	\$222
Freelance Plus	\$343
Freelance Plus (3.5")	\$343
Form Tool	\$54
Gem Draw Plus	\$169
Generic CADD	\$50
Graph-In-the-Box	\$70
Harvard Graphics	\$279
PC Paint	\$53
Print Shop (Regular Price)	\$38

*** SPECIAL ***

With any computer system purchase



Work hard and play hard with this special deal from CompuAdd.

Now get both, the acclaimed Microsoft® Works integrated software package and the new upscaled version of Microsoft Flight Simulator.

Only... **\$79.95**
 with a purchase of any system.

Print Shop Companion	\$28	GOter	\$40
Windows Draw	\$169	Mace Utilities	\$50
Windows Graph	\$249	Microsoft Windows	\$66

Organizational

Harvard Total Project		Microsoft Windows 386	\$130
Manager	\$367	Norton Utilities	
Microsoft Project	\$330	Advanced Edition	\$79
Timeline	\$280	PC-FullBak	\$49
Timeline (3.5")	\$280	PC Tools Deluxe	\$40

Spreadsheets

Enable	\$394	SideKick	\$50
Framework	\$345	Sidekicks	\$40
Javelin Plus	\$157	SQZ! Plus	\$57
Microsoft Excel	\$330	XTREE	\$35
Microsoft Multiplan	\$130	XTreePro	\$65
PFS: First Choice	\$79		
Quattro	\$159		
Surpass	\$339		
Symphony (3.5")	\$466		
VP-Planner	\$55		

Utilities

Copy II PC	\$23	WordPerfect (Version 5.0)	\$219
DESQview	\$74	WordPerfect (3.5")	\$214
DESQview (3.5")	\$74	WordPerfect Executive	\$110
Disk Optimizer	\$39	WordStar Professional	\$239
Fastback	\$92	WordStar 2000+ Personal	\$279
Fastback Plus	\$95		
Fastback Plus (3.5")	\$95		

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence

- * FREE one-year limited warranty
 - * FREE one-year of technical phone support
 - * FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
 - * FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge
- Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (premium \$2; shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase costs). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APCO/FPO addresses. All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas residents, please add 8% sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping/handling. Software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional services you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net 30 terms basis with approved credit and a minimum retail purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today! We Make Your Job Easier.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.s (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!



ORDER TOLL FREE:

800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:
800-998-9901

FAX:
512-250-5760

Telex: 783543
COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:
512-258-5875

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ELEMENTS OF DESIGN

face charts should have the largest or smoothest segment at the bottom, with descending order of sizes piled above.

3. *Shade, color, texture, emphasis.* As with text charts, don't use more than four colors, plus black and white, in any one data chart. And in any one presentation, data and text charts should have the same color scheme. Text, titles, and backgrounds should be consistent.

Yellow, white, orange, green, and light blue elements are good against black and dark blue backgrounds. Or use a reverse color scheme like dark blue, black, dark green, or burgundy on a gray or light blue background. Dark backgrounds, you'll find, always work better in a room with ambient lighting. But avoid a dark background slide followed by one with a light background; it causes viewers' eyes to squint as they readjust to different lighting.

Light-colored bars, lines, pie slices, titles, and tag lines will appear more prominent than those in darker colors. Choose colors for each of these element groups carefully, however, when they're user-selectable. Software or slide-making services that lack the flexibility to let you select or change characteristics for these elements are candidates for rejection. There are too many automatically generated slides in which data lines, frame lines, and x-y axis labels are all the same. Or the frame is always white regardless of other colors shown; consequently the frame pops out of the chart first, rather than does what's enclosed.

Use lighter and brighter colors to emphasize specific elements. If all bars are blue, a yellow bar might suggest projected sales. Emphasize a specific pie slice by coloring it differently or exploding it from other pie slices. In a multiple-line chart, one line (say, for projected sales) could be heavier, brighter, or lighter than other lines for emphasis.

Different textures for elements must be carefully placed next to one another, especially in black-and-white output. Hatch, solid, vertical, and horizontal lines output by a dot matrix printer can be confusing next to each other; many laser printer drivers, in fact, interpret them as different shades of gray.

When using textures on adjacent bars in a bar chart, place a solid dark bar between



These images, used in place of bars in a chart, don't communicate. The chart is not well centered, and the arrow points to nothing specific. The distorted symbols—each in a different color—only distract.



A centered chart—using a title that states the subject, along with accurately sized and stacked symbols of a single color—communicates much more effectively. The arrow with the text shows that 1988 was "the best year ever."

others. Avoid putting plaids next to horizontal and vertical lines. Remember that vertical lines appear to lengthen a column; horizontal lines make it appear shorter.

Colors have psychological associations, too. Black suggests profit and gain, and green represents steadiness, growth, money. Avoid red in business slides, especially for totals; it suggests fear, anger, stop, error, debt. Blues are cool, calm, serene, and trust-inspiring, which is one reason bankers wear blue suits.

4. *Order of line thickness and color.* Chart structure lines should vary in weight, thickness, and color, with the heaviest and brightest lines used for data. Frame lines should be next in weight and a

less obvious color than the data lines; grid lines should have the lightest weight but the darkest color. Avoid, for example, using a white frame, white grid lines, and a data line that are all the same weight.

Grid lines should be eliminated if the chart reads well without them, and they should especially be avoided if they run through bars in a bar chart or surfaces in a surface chart. Don't use both horizontal and vertical grid lines: this gives a chart a game-board appearance.

Tick marks, the tiny scale lines that often appear on the y axis of a chart frame, can be eliminated unless they're essential for reading the chart. If you move numerical tags from the y axis to the top of a bar,

The CalCompTM DrawingBoard Digitizer Family.

Now in A, B and C sizes.



1. Flexibility. Quick menu picking. Also high resolution tracing and drawing. And selective resolutions of up to 1016 lines per inch.

2. Features users want most. Sleek, rugged, wedge shape. Convenient built-in stylus holder. Adjustable plane positions. Power on indicator. Removable template overlay holder. Color matched to most PCs and workstations.

3. CalCompatibility. Supports over 50 major CAD and graphics software packages. AutoCAD, VersaCAD, Zenographics Mirage, and Ventura Publisher. Just to name a few.

4. Built-in reliability. CalComp's advanced technology reduces the number of electrical components.

5. Warranty commitment. We back our DrawingBoard with a special five year warranty, too.

With DrawingBoard you get a complete digitizing system, including your choice of a 4 button cursor and pen stylus. Or a 16 button cursor instead. Plus power supply and cable. Combine all this with a low price. And there's only one conclusion you can draw on. CalComp's DrawingBoard digitizers.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write us at CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

We draw on
your imagination.TM

We draw on your imagination and DrawingBoard are trademarks of CalComp Inc.
Mirage and Autumn are trademarks of Zenographics.
AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk.
VersaCAD is a trademark of VersaCAD Corporation. © 1988 CalComp Inc.
Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.


A Lockheed Company

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Stop by and see us at booth 341 today. Or call 314-474-8481.

Thank You.



■ ELEMENTS OF DESIGN

for instance, the tick marks may remain to help viewers visualize size and numerical comparisons among bars of data.

5. *Labels, legends, and tags.* X- and y-axis labels generally make the frame color and typeface selected for the title, but in a smaller size. But a program that preselects a white frame will also yield white labels, both of which will pop out ahead of everything else. One slide service, in fact, not only has a default of a white square frame for data, but it adds an oval white frame around the slide as well. The result is unattractive; the data line is less visible than the structure lines.

A y-axis label such as "Millions of dollars" or "% of market" should be at the top of the y-axis line so that it reads horizontally. Too many programs place a default tag vertically along the y axis, which forces you and your audience to twist your necks to read it.

For pie, line, and surface charts, you should place numbers and figures on or close to the element. On a pie chart, match the label color to the associated slice for a visually pleasing slide. Legends, another potential problem, may be eliminated by placing tags on or next to data objects—bars, pie slices, and lines. When used, legend labels should read in the same order as the objects.

6. *Showing how things work or move.* A diagram chart shows structure or conceptualizes an idea. It may be an organization or flowchart, a PERT or Gantt chart, or a drawing of how a system works. Maps, too, are charts.

Generally, labels of parts on a diagram should read from top to bottom or left to right. The same criteria and design rules apply to diagrams as to other charts: They should be easy to read, uncluttered, and accurate. Colors should organize areas and like elements. Titles and subtitles should be short. Complex diagrams can be broken into a series where one part of the diagram is added in each slide. Or you can emphasize a different part in each slide, as it is discussed. This provides a reason to change slides and avoids keeping one slide on-screen for too long.

7. *Enhancements.* While there are different schools of thought regarding the use of images to enhance graphics, the fact remains that people have become more pic-

torially oriented than ever. A picture is a vehicle for communicating a message to an audience more dynamically, but there are problems in using images indiscriminately. A 1986 study by 3M and the University of Minnesota, titled "Persuasion and the Role of Visual Presentation Support," showed that presentations were 43 percent more effective when visuals were used. But it also noted that illustrations sometimes got in the way of comprehension.

You don't need a lot of imagination to begin using images—carefully and cautiously. Software manuals or computer graphics books and magazines provide ample examples for good ideas, and these pointers will help, too:

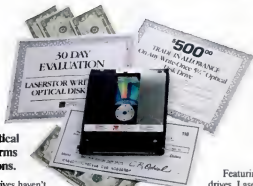
- Exercise restraint in all design elements.
- Select images that relate to the topic.
- Use images to add punch or emphasis.
- Keep image sizes and colors subordinate to the message.
- Use three-dimensional enhancements carefully.
- Don't use all of a program's fancy features in one slide.

THE PRESENTER AS ACTOR With the props in place, it's time for you to step into your role. Have a title slide on-screen as your audience enters the room. Pace the use of slides throughout a presentation; don't keep any one slide on-screen too long. (A good average is about 45 seconds per slide.)

When you show a new slide, stop talking for as long as it takes you to read the slide silently. When you discuss the slide, use different words. People remember 70 percent of what they see and hear; less if they only see, read, or hear it. After you've made your major points, summarize and conclude on an enthusiastic note. Punch home the final statement and put a slide on-screen that makes action easy.

When you've prepared your script well, set up your props, and presented your topic dynamically, you'll discover that knowing what to do and having professional visuals will give you the confidence to stand before any audience without fear. Even if this is your first presentation, when you perform like a pro your audience will perceive you as one.

Announcing A Revolutionary Concept In Optical Disk Storage. Products That Work.



Finally, there's an optical subsystem that performs up to your expectations.

Let's face it. Optical drives haven't always worked the way they're supposed to. In fact, many never worked at all.

One of the reasons Storage Dimensions has become a world leader in high-capacity PC mass storage is the fact that we won't ship a product before we can guarantee its performance. That's why our SpeedStor™ and LANStor™ hard disk subsystem families, ranging from 115 to 1,144 megabytes, are known throughout the industry for unmatched quality, reliability and performance.

And, with our LaserStor™ 800 MB write-once optical disk subsystems for IBM® PC/XT/AT,™ PS/2™ and compatibles, we're once again delivering the product strategy that works.

Featuring high-quality Maxtor drives, LaserStor subsystems are perfect for PC/MS-DOS applications

that require large amounts of permanent data storage on 5 1/4-inch cartridges. Offering removability and data security for storage-intensive applications like CAD/CAM, image processing, desktop publishing, database distribution, document storage and retrieval, and more.

With an installed base in a broad range of sophisticated applications, LaserStor optical drives come with the field-proven reliability and performance guarantees you're looking for. In short, they work.

In fact, we're so sure our 800 MB LaserStor subsystem is the best optical storage product on the market that we're making these two special offers.

Trade in your optical illusion for our optical solution. And save \$500!*

Buy our LaserStor optical subsystem and we'll give you a \$500 trade-in allowance on any old 5 1/4-inch optical drive. (We don't care if it doesn't work—or if it ever did.) Simply ship us your drive with a copy of your purchase order.

Still skeptical about optical? There's more.

See for yourself! Test drive LaserStor for 30 days.**

Seeing is believing. Now you can evaluate a complete, ready-to-run 800 MB LaserStor optical subsystem for 30 days. In your application. For only \$100 to cover the cost of the 800 MB cartridge.

But hurry! Both offers are good only until November 15, 1988.



LaserStor 800 MB optical disk subsystem.

Call (408) 879-0300 Ext: 846



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

*Off our single unit VAR price. **For qualified resellers.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Farther Away You Get, the Better We Look.



Introducing REMOTE² It's never been so easy to do so much in distant PC operation.

Until now, to have this kind of flexibility and control over a host PC, you'd have to be in the same room.

Now you can do the job you need to do from thousands of miles away. Use the distant PC's applications and data. Transfer files. Print out the results wherever you want them.

REMOTE², the new remote control program from the makers of CROSSTALK, brings you flexibility that begins the moment you see it on the shelf. It comes in two parts—R2HOST and R2CALL—available together or separately. You can create any combination by purchasing exactly what you need. For systems support or training, you might want a single call program and multiple hosts. A sales organization might want a single host and multiple call units.

Give Yourself More Potential. Together, R2CALL and R2HOST provide exact mapping of the host keyboard, fast "anytime" file transfers, remote printer redirection, CGA color graphics, and an error-checked, data-compressed link even with conventional modems.

But you aren't limited to calling the host with R2CALL. You can call in using any PC and CROSSTALK Mk. 4 and enjoy most of the same benefits. You can even call R2HOST with other communications packages, or any terminal with a modem.

You've Got All The Answers. REMOTE² offers a selection of answering modes for about any need you can think of. In "Restart" mode, the R2HOST will take a call and respond to it automatically, then re-boot and wait for the next call. In "Manual" mode, R2HOST accepts a call at the host operator's request, then keeps both host and call keyboards live, for co-computing, training, or troubleshooting. In "Always Ready" mode, REMOTE² allows you to call in and monitor the progress of an ongoing program, make changes in it, then continue it after you hang up.

Fast "Anytime" File Transfers. You can transfer files at any time, even while an application program is running on



the host PC. Using both R2CALL and R2HOST, you can take advantage of the speed and power of our DART proprietary protocol—redundant file skipping, partial file recovery, and full “directory-to-directory” transfers. Choose the files you wish to download from a half-screen directory of the host files. (REMOTE² also supports CROSSTALK, XMODEM, and YMODEM protocols.)

Automate Repetitive Tasks. Many tasks can be repeated without user intervention—placing the call, logging in, transferring files, initiating an application, and disconnecting.

Call-Back Convenience. The host PC can call the off-site user back at a predetermined number, for security or billing of long-distance calls to the host.

Password Security. Each user has a unique name and password assigned by the system manager and stored in an encrypted file.

Phone Book. R2CALL uses a “phone book” of names, numbers, and passwords for up to 2,000 host systems. Calls can be made simply by menu selection or specifying the host name when starting R2CALL.

Help System. Both R2HOST and R2CALL contain an integrated, context-sensitive help system.

And More... REMOTE² also gives you LAN access, and mainframe access through a host PC with IRMA installed. It has a “chat window” for conversation between host and caller. It supports most common terminals and virtually all auto-dial intelligent modems. It requires host memory of only 36K monochrome, 48K color.

In short, REMOTE² gives you a lot more to work with and a lot less to worry about.

Anytime you need to do a job from a distance, discover the closest thing to the perfect program. Ask your dealer about REMOTE². Or write for details.

REMOTE²

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway,
Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800) 241-6393
A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

REMOTE, R2HOST, R2CALL and IRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Princeton Ultra 16.

The leader in large screen displays.

	Princeton Ultra 16	NEC Multisync Plus	IBM 8514
Screen Size	16"	15"	16"
Horizontal Scan	<small>CGA Ext. VGA</small> 15-37 KHz	21.8-45 KHz	31.5/36.1 KHz
Vertical Scan	<small>Greenest Range</small> 45-120 Hz	50-80 Hz	50-70 Hz
Resolution	<small>High Resolution</small> 1024 x 768	960 x 720	1024 x 768
Price	<small>Best Value</small> \$1,375	\$1,395	\$1,550

Introducing the Ultra 16. A 16-inch color monitor with the same incomparable clarity and resolution you've come to expect from our line of screen stars. The Ultra 16 provides a display with striking contrast and dimension, and an infinite number of brilliant colors.

How does the Ultra 16 stack up against the competition? Unlike both NEC and IBM, the Ultra 16 offers compatibility with all of today's — and tomorrow's — popular graphics standards (CGA, EGA, HGC, VGA, 8514/A, etc.) because it features the widest combination of horizontal and vertical autosynchronous scan ranges available. An auto picture-sizing feature ensures a constant screen display size when using various resolution standards. Just plug the Ultra 16 into the computer of your choice — IBM PC, PS/2, Apple Macintosh II, SE,

and compatibles.

The Ultra 16's bigger picture allows you to experience larger, brighter displays when working with sophisticated graphics, CAD/CAM, and multi-tasking applications (i.e., split-screens, pop-down menus) — at the best price/performance ratio in its class.

From the famous Ultrasync to the trend-setting Ultra 16. The Princeton monitor leadership continues to give you the Visible Edge.



PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY
THE VISIBLE EDGE

300 Irving Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-5600

IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2, 8514, 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC is a registered trademark and Multisync Plus is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, Macintosh II, Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designing GREAT GRAPHICS

Adopting A Graphics Family



● Could this be you? You have a PC at your fingertips, but what you really need is an on-hand graphics department.

You border on graphics illiteracy but must nevertheless compete with graphics pros.

You have limited resources to dole out for fancy output devices, but you need brilliantly colored presentations.

Fortunately, professional-quality graphics are not out of reach for PC users who need more than what the best PC graphics packages ordinarily offer. For a number of vendors, software is just the entrance to a variety of goods and services that can deliver the total graphics solution.

Here are six software packages that open the door to the resources available to

you from some of the major computer graphics houses.

The products—*Autographix Auto-Visual*, *Graftime*, *PCchart*, *Personal Business Slideware*, *Presenter PC*, and *Slideworks*—offer a range of products including not only PC-based graphics software but also high-end graphics workstations, film-imaging equipment, and custom art services through their networks of established service bureaus. These companies boast graphics expertise and the ability to meet a full spectrum of needs. To paraphrase an old baby-food slogan, "Graphics is their business—their only business."

We reviewed only the PC products offered by these companies. However, the

Even the best PC software sometimes needs a hand when it comes to delivering professional-quality graphics. These entry-level packages key into the resources of major graphics houses.

■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

PC software should not be regarded as standalone entities; each package is but one member of a family. The bare-bones PC, in fact, is best characterized as the family's poor relation, offering a foot in the door to the rest of the family line. And when it's coupled with the skills of the other family members, the result is a synergistic one.

ONLY BEGINS WITH PC Each of these programs lets you create a graphic and send it via modem to a centralized imaging center. At the center, you can either spruce up the image at a high-resolution workstation or output it directly to an expensive imaging device. Because these packages have dedicated communications modules and built-in job/work orders, unlike independent service bureaus (see article, "Slide Fare for the Common Man"), many of the problems that would often be encountered in transmitting images for out-of-house processing can be eliminated along the way.

Bear in mind that while the rich relatives on the workstation branch of the family tree are raking in the dough, the lowly PC package may be an afterthought in these organizations—not the focus of a vendor's attention. In other words, PC packages available from these total systems vendors are rarely state-of-the-art when considered on their own. Some incorporate weird copy protection schemes. Others offer low-resolution, non-WYSIWYG displays. There tends to be poor support for local output devices, and 3-D images were available in only one package. More serious, these packages have built-in rules that can cramp your graphics style.

Because these packages are created by artists for nonartists, they also impart a comforting feeling that you can't go wrong. Through intelligent defaults and limited options, the packages actually protect you from yourself. Colors, fonts, and typesizes, for instance, are carefully controlled. High-quality charts, text slides, and tables are emphasized, permitting a limited number of variations on the theme. Free-form graphics are also limited. Because you're guided each step of the way and you're linked to sophisticated graphics equipment, your work looks great.

Autographix AutoVisual

Autographix AutoVisual, a new release from Autographix that is a revamped version of the *Autographix 35 Presentation Graphics* software, is available as a front end to the five regional Autographix imaging centers. The program reflects a modernization of its long-standing predecessor. The fill-in-the-blank chart forms of the old program are replaced with pop-up windows. The user interface incorporates responsive dialog boxes.

The next step past your PC is one of Autographix's imaging centers, which produce output to 35mm slides, overheads, and color hard copy on a variety of devices including Celco (4K) film recorders and a number of third-party laser and color thermal printers. *Autographix AutoVisual* is upwardly compatible with the company's 286- and 386-based Designer Series Workstations. These workstations incorporate the Autographix proprietary graphics system and display controllers and are intended for commercial slide producers to large corporate sites.

Autographix's service bureaus provide imaging services for their PC users, but they operate as what the industry calls a "click shop." That is, they "press the button" to image your work but don't provide custom art enhancements on their Designer workstations. What you can do is contact a number of third-party slide producers to obtain special effects like graduated color backgrounds or corporate logos.

A recent development at Autographix Imaging Centers has been sort of an open-door policy. Besides accepting their own Autographix software images, the centers now accept files from *Harvard Graphics*, *Lotus Graphwriter*, *Freelance Plus*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*.

ENSURING GOOD DESIGN The *AutoVisual* buzzword is *guidelines*: they run rampant throughout the program to ensure the production of good graphics design for non-graphics-oriented people. First, there are guideline templates for five categories of graphs: pie, bar, line, word, and tabular. Each template incorporates guidelines for palettes, text font and size, and color.

You can have as many as 256 colors in an image, and three predefined palettes offer an automatic selection of complementary colors. If you select a Word Chart guideline, for example, the default BUI color palette attached to it gives your image a blue background, yellow titles, light blue text, and green bullets.

A custom option for free-form drawing is included as well. This option accesses a menu of built-in primitive shapes like rectangles, lines, and circles; you can enter, size, rotate, and copy the shapes on-screen. Finally, there are at least 60 lovely, full-color clip-art symbols. Many of the symbols are incorporated into attractive borders, which help you create a well-designed layout.

You create a graph or chart through the *Autographix 35* tradition of completing a series of forms describing the image. To create a line chart, you enter legend, label, and data information into specified workspace areas. A number of special edit options let you manipulate such items as background color, borders, and grid line colors. You can size a chart and easily create multiple charts on a page. You can also create a build sequence and 3-D charts. A handsome utility converts full-color images to black and white, which is helpful for those users who want both their laser-printer and color-slide output created from



FACT FILE

AUTOGRAPHIX

Autographix AutoVisual
Autographix Inc.
P.O. Box 9031
Waltham, MA 02154-9031
(617) 890-8558
List Price: \$695

Requires: 640K RAM; 20MB hard disk; IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible; CGA, EGA, or VGA display; DOS 3.0 or later for AT; DOS 2.0 or later for XT.

In Short: This new PC product offers interactive menus and friendly dialog boxes to guide you through the creation of word and data charts. Built-in color palettes and formalized guidelines allow for some impressive results. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of all the graphics you can create with Freelance Plus,



- Not all following**
When you use a model sales!
- Extensive following knowledge
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing
 - For sales and marketing



■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

the same graphics information.

While many of the features of the Designer workstations, such as a raster conversion utility, are displayed in the PC program's menus, they're not available if you're operating in a standalone PC environment.

Once you create an image, you preview it, full-screen, on your display. *Autographix AutoVisual* offers seven core fonts available in 15 different sizes, and the guidelines offer a preselected choice of the best font size for each chart type. Thanks to Autographix's strategic relationship with Compugraphic, a leader in high-quality typesetting fonts, the fonts used are true Compugraphic fonts that can be automatically kerned.

AutoVisual's built-in communications module is extremely well designed. You specify how many images you want, what type of output you want, and even how you want to be billed. Next, you fill out a menu of phone information, press a function key, and you're connected to an Autographix Imaging Center.

The centers offer slides for \$10 with a standard 24-hour turnaround; other rates are available for rush orders. The service centers rely on Autographix's dedicated production management software. Local printing devices supported include Epson dot matrix printers, a number of plotters, the HP LaserJet, and others including the Mitsubishi color thermal printers.

Graftime

Genigraphics is one of the world's largest providers of professional graphics-service bureaus and a leader of VAX-based graphics workstations. Besides offering a full line of proprietary imaging equipment and high-end workstations, it has 26 regional graphics service bureaus. These bureaus offer traditional graphics services (you can walk in with a concept for your artwork on a piece of paper and walk out with a computer-generated 35mm slide) as well as computer-based services like imaging your PC graphic to any Genigraphics film recorder. Recently, Genigraphics bureaus have also begun to support third-party software files like *Harvard Graphics* and other Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM)-producing graphics packages. The company

also makes its driver available to other manufacturers that wish to make their products "Geni-compatible."

Graftime is the PC foot in the door to Genigraphics' capabilities and is upwardly compatible with the full line of Genigraphics workstations and film recorders.

Designed for nonartists, Graftime is the PC foot in the door to Genigraphics' services.

Carefully designed for nonartists, this nine-disk program implements restrictions at every turn, but these tend to be prudent. The well-designed program is easy to use and produces some very nice results.

VARIETY OF CHARTS *Graftime* creates 14 types of common charts including line, pie, bar, title, word, and organizational. You can create a global style sheet specifying a particular palette of colors, font, borders, and drop-shadow effects for all images in a given presentation.

Geni's art staff handpicked *Graftime's* five predefined palettes and four font types for the way they project onto screens. Select a color scheme such as blue, green, violet, or black, and a palette of complementary colors is automatically implemented. Even the drop-shadow color is preselected for you.

After selecting a chart type from the main menu, you receive an on-screen form with various input fields. Every field is limited to a maximum number of characters, title fields are automatically centered, and there are other similar restrictions to ensure "graphically correct" results.

The fill-in-the-form chart creations are comprehensive and include checklists where you specify border and drop-shadow effects. You can even use the chart forms to create a "build," in which a series of slides show a sequence of aligned, color-coordinated images. Or you can create a "highlight" that spotlights one element in the graph for emphasis.

If you follow the defaults, the results

will be impressive. But should the program's capabilities leave you wanting, you can call a Genigraphics service bureau and ask them to add some pizzazz. A staff of artists can create logos, paint a fancy background, or create other effects on the high-end, VAX-based Geni consoles that will be combined with your images.

Graftime's built-in parameters can make for rigid graphs. Legends always appear below graphs, and only a few types of multiple charts are permitted. There is no symbol library, no exploded pie slice, no sizing of a chart, and no 3-D graphics capabilities. *Graftime* has an integrated spreadsheet for data input, but you can't import data from other sources. Those foolishly enough to forgo print preview don't even need a graphics card to use this program, but with a graphics display you can get a full on-screen preview as well as a number of "quick" print preview options.

The built-in communications module creates a graphics metafile that can be transmitted to other high-end Geni workstations, to a film recorder, or to Geni's VAX-based data collector, which is on-site at its graphics service bureaus. Slides cost approximately \$10 each, and overnight turnaround is standard.

In the past few years Genigraphics—once committed to its proprietary architecture—has been opening up channels to third-party devices as well. *Graftime* sup-



FACT FILE

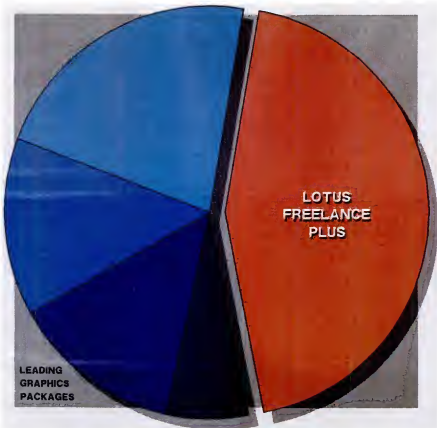


Graftime, Version 1.1
Genigraphics Corp.
4806 W. Taft Rd.
Liverpool, NY 13088
(315) 451-6600
List Price: \$395
Requires: 384K RAM;
hard disk recommended;

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; graphics card (for local previewing); DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A low-cost PC business graphics package that sports 14 types of common business charts. Using the built-in communications module, it can transmit the image to any of 26 regional Genigraphics service bureaus. Not copy protected.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

This is the one we're particularly proud of.



Lotus® Freelance® Plus is the most versatile graphics package for the PC. And that's probably why it's the #1 selling business graphics package on the market.*

Freelance Plus lets you create everything from data-driven charts like bar charts, to graphics based on ideas like flowcharts. And Freelance Plus is the complete graphics solution, because you get all the tools you need for creating effective business graphics in a single package.

What's more, Freelance Plus is compatible with other Lotus software, like 1-2-3®, Symphony®, and Manuscript®. And it's incredibly easy to use.

Find out why Freelance Plus has the biggest slice of the pie. To order a \$10 demo kit, call 1-800-345-1043. **Lotus Freelance Plus**

*Based on national audits conducted by Audit & Surveys, Inc., May 1987-April 1988.© 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

ports a number of local output devices, including many plotters and dot matrix, laser, thermal, and ink jet printers. It also supports output to the Matrix, Polaroid Palette, Calcomp, and Samurai film recorders, and MAGIcorp service bureaus, as well as to Geni's own Masterpiece series of film recorders.

PCchart

Among Aztek's full line of graphics software, hardware, and services are a number of 286- and 386-based turnkey systems; examples are StudioSystem and Artcenter. These workstations can be configured with a number of Aztek software products that perform paint, chart, and production management functions. And Aztek offers several proprietary output options, including its FilmStation image recorders and Print-Station printers.

PCchart is Aztek's entry-level program. It offers simple and attractive chart output although, on its own, it suffers from poor support of local devices. You can create a graphic with *PCchart* and send it, via modem, to any of the six Aztek Artcenters and Slidegraphic Service Centers around the country. The independently owned and operated Artcenters are outfitted with Aztek's high-end equipment, which can produce 4,000-line-resolution slides, black-and-white prints, overhead transparencies,

and color thermal output. Aztek also offers a free-form draw program for the PC called *PCartist*, which can be used to enhance *PCchart* images.

Unfortunately, *PCchart* suffers from a dual-floppy mentality. To load the program in your PC, you're told to put DOS in drive A: and run a batch install program that makes the disks bootable. Each time you boot the program, you'll need to swap disks in drive A: a few times; this is a terrible deterrent to hard disk users. The install program rewrites your CONFIG.SYS file and insists you use the identical version of DOS that Aztek did when the company created the program. But all is not lost if you don't: Aztek configured a disk especially to simplify installation for our use and says it will do the same for all Aztek customers.

Once installed, *PCchart* uses its 32-row by 32-column spreadsheet for all data entry, and it can import data from .DIF formats. A series of fill-in-the-blank forms is used for creating charts, and each of the 57 available chart templates includes individualized built-in defaults to ensure good graphic design. Charts include standard bar, line, pie, area, word, and organizational types, as well as Gantt and tabular charts.

PALETTE WHAT YOU WILL The program's strength is its overwhelming palette of 14,000 colors: you can opt to define colors using Pantone Color specifications, English-language names (red, green, and so forth), a hue/saturation/lightness model, or Aztek's own numerical scheme. The array is staggering, but to make color selection easier, Aztek includes three predefined color palettes (of 11 colors each), plus the ability to create and save your own customized palette.

PCchart has no built-in symbols, chart size, 3-D effects, drop-shadows, or build sequences to enhance the graphic further. Those capabilities are available in *PC-artist*.

To prepare images for transmission, you must first create a run file containing a list of visuals and then use the included ARTNET utility to transmit the file. The communications module built into this utility transmits a complete job containing as many as 99 visuals to any Aztek Art-

center. Each center has its own pricing and turnaround policy, but generally you can receive a slide for about \$6 to \$8 dollars in 24 hours. A "comment area" in the job submission form lets you specify special processing instructions.

In addition to its line of FilmStation image recorders, Aztek supports Matrix, Polaroid Palette, Geniographics, and Lasergraphics imaging equipment. You won't be able to get much more than a "proof" to a hard-copy device, however, before transmitting the image. The only way to get a local printout is to press Shift-PrtSc.

Personal Business Slideware

Not to be confused with the Canadian firm of the same name, the Minneapolis-based Management Graphics Inc. offers two PC products that tie you into a network of more than 40 worldwide, independently owned and operated Management Graphics Service Centers.

Personal Business Slideware is the company's PC package, which has been optimized for creating simple bar, line, pie, and text slides. Although it offers limited capabilities for local output devices, it boasts four built-in fonts, a symbol library, and free-form drawing capabilities; and, with Management Graphics' supplied col-



FACT FILE



PCchart
Aztek Inc.
17 Thomas
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 770-8406
List Price: \$495
Requires: 448K RAM,
hard disk recommended;

8087 math coprocessor; IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; color/graphics card (CGA, EGA, or VGA); DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Supplies predesigned formats for building attractive word slides and graphs, using an available 14,000 colors (16 per image). Created images can be transmitted to any Aztek Artcenter for enhancement and output. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Personal Business Slideware
Management Graphics Inc.
1401 E. 79th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55420
(612) 854-1220
List Price: \$249

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk recommended; IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later.

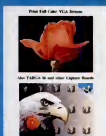
In Short: Optimized for creating simple word and data charts, this program has limited but well-implemented features, plus a communications component for transmitting work to an MGI image center for processing. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PizzazzTM Plus



Desktop Publishing—Import any screen, text or graphics, into your favorite desktop publisher.



VGA WYSIWYG—When capturing VGA 256 color images, adjust colors or gray scales on screen.



PrtSc—One key captures your screen and brings you to the Pizzazz Plus main menu.



Business Presentations—High quality prints of your screens exactly as they appear. Text screens automatically converted to graphics.



Professional Imaging—Full support for the AT&T Truevision TARGA 16 plus other popular image capture boards.

Screen images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker Software.



Instant Compatibility—Full support for the IBM PS/2, VGA, MCGA, EGA, and CGA.

Software To Improve Your Printed Images

The ultimate screen capture and print facility. Many people own color printers. Not very many do color printing. Even more people own black and white printers. Not very many print more than one or two shades of gray. There are simply too many incompatibilities, complexities, and convolutions involved. Unless, of course, you own Pizzazz Plus.

Pizzazz has already helped thousands of people convince their printers to print to their full potential. Now with support for over 200 different printer models, Pizzazz Plus will create perfect harmony with any VGA, MCGA, EGA, or CGA display screen. It also lets you capture, in full color or gray scale, images from popular image capture boards including the AT&T Truevision TARGA 16. And it's compatible with virtually any PC DOS application, text or graphics, with text screens automatically being converted to graphics.

Now Pizzazz Plus adds direct file support for desktop publishing software like Aldus' PageMaker, Xerox's Ventura Publisher, and Microsoft Word. Just tell Pizzazz Plus what system and printer you're using, and it will figure out how to get them to communicate.

What you see is just the beginning. With Pizzazz Plus, you can capture the whole screen or window a section.

Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray and for color printing, a rainbow of colors and options to make your printed image come to life. And, it's memory resident—you're image is never more than a keystroke away from professional printing or desktop publishing.

So, when your printed image is important, you have two choices: get lost in the manuals, or get down to business with Pizzazz Plus.

For the IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or true 100% compatibles. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

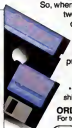
ONLY \$149.00*

*Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201
For technical support, or in Mass., call 508-433-5201



Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8468



We're well stocked

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy protected. NCP—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Alpha Software ... NCP**
 - AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package) ... \$115.
 - Advanced Keyworks 1.0 ... 175.
 - ALPHAthree 1.1 (dBase file compatible) ... 219.
- American Small Business Computers**
 - Design CAD 3.0 (NCP) ... 159.
 - Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP) ... 159.
- Application Techniques ... NCP**
 - Pizzazz Plus ... 75.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
 - dBASE III Plus 1.1 ... call
 - MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ... 299.
 - Master Graphics Pack ... 299.
- Best Programs ... NCP**
 - Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program) ... 29.
- Bloc Development ... NCP**
 - FormTool 2.01 ... 59.
- Borland International ... NCP**
 - Turbo BASIC 1.1 ... 67.
 - Turbo C 1.5 ... 67.
 - Turbo Pascal 4.0 ... 67.
 - Superkey 1.1 ... 67.
 - Reflex 1.1 ... 99.
 - Eureka 1.0 ... 99.
 - Sidekick Plus 1.0 ... 129.
 - Sprint 1.0 ... 129.
 - Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ/Plus 1.0 ... 159.
 - Pereod 2.0 (easy-to-use database) ... call
- Broderbund ... CP**
 - Print Shop ... 35.
 - Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) ... 45.
- Computer Associates ... NCP**
 - SmartCalc 4.1.1 ... 299.
- Corn International ... NCP**
 - Crostalk 2.0 ... 99.
- Crostalk Communications ... NCP**
 - Crostalk XVI 3.61 ... 95.
 - Crostalk MK 4.1.0 ... 124.
- Dac Software ... NCP**
 - Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ... 59.
 - Dac Easy Light 1.0 ... 45.
 - Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ... 59.
 - Dac Easy Bonus Pak 3.0 ... 115.
- Digital Research ... NCP**
 - Gem Draw Plus 2.01 ... 189.
 - Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1 ... 259.
- 5th Generation ... NCP**
 - Fastback Plus 1.01 ... 99.

PC Connection Software Special

through September 30, 1988

Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series by True BASIC, Inc.

Be prepared to go back to school with the Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series by True BASIC. Each package is a "stand-alone," menu-driven application that will help you grasp the toughest math concept with ease.

- Experiment with your own examples for self-study
- Powerful enough for engineers and other professionals to use for plotting & calculations
- Not textbook specific, will fit into any classroom curriculum
- Includes graphics to illustrate the examples

Algebra, Precalculus (incl. Trigonometry), Calculus or Probability ... each \$32.

- Fox Software ... NCP**
 - Foxbase Plus ... 209.
- Funk Software ... NCP**
 - Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) ... 42.
 - Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) ... 59.
- General Information ... NCP**
 - Hot Line Two ... 57.
- Generic Software ... NCP**
 - Generic CADD Level 3 ... 109.
 - Dot Plot ... 35.
 - Drafting Enhancements ... 35.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP**
 - PC LOGO 2.0 ... 89.
- Hayes ... NCP**
 - Smartcom II 3.0 ... 89.
- Hillgraves Software ... NCP**
 - HyperACCESS 3.3 ... 89.
- Individual Software ... NCP**
 - Typing Instructor Encore ... 26.
 - Professor DOS (with Smartguide) ... 33.
 - Intuit ... NCP
 - Quicken 2.0 ... 35.
- Javelin Software ... NCP**
 - Javelin Plus 2.01 ... 249.
- Lotus ... NCP**
 - 1-2-3 2.01 (now not copy-protected) ... call
 - Symphony ... call
- MacroPac International ... NCP**
 - 1-23 Macro for:
 - dBASE III Plus WordPerfect ... each 42.
- MECA ... CP**
 - Managing Your Money 4.0 ... 125.
- Meridian Technology ... NCP**
 - CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 ... 115.

- Micro Logic ... NCP**
 - Tornado 1.8 ... \$55.
- Microlytics ... NCP**
 - Goler 1.0 (text retrieval system) ... 45.
 - Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus) ... 35.
- MicroPro ... NCP**
 - WordStar Professional Release 5 ... 259.
 - WordStar 2000 Plus Ref. 3 (Personal Ed.) ... 259.
- Microfilm ... NCP**
 - R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ... 449.
- Microsoft ... NCP**
 - Learning DOS (for any DOS version) ... 35.
 - Windows 286 2.1 ... 69.
 - Works 1.05 ... 99.
 - Windows 386 2.1 ... 129.
 - Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdisk Laser Drive ... 799.
 - Word 4.0 ... 209.
 - Excel 2.0 (requires 80286/80386 CPU) ... 319.
 - Quick BASIC 4.0 ... 69.
 - Quick C 1.01 ... 69.
 - Macro Assembler 5.0 ... 99.
 - C Compiler 5.1 ... 299.
- Migrant ... NCP**
 - Ability Plus 1.0 ... 149.
- Monogram ... NCP**
 - Dollars & Sense 3.1 ... 105.
- Nantucket Software ... NCP**
 - Clipper (Summer '87, dBase Plus compiler) ... 399.
- New England Software ... NCP**
 - Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 ... 75.
- Nolo Press ... NCP**
 - WillMaker 3.0 ... 35.
- North Edge Software ... NCP**
 - Timeslips III 3.3 ... 119.
- Owl International ... NCP**
 - Guide 2.0 ... 143.
- Paperback Software ... NCP**
 - VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ... 145.
 - VP-Expert 2.0 (expert system) ... 145.
- Paul Mace ... NCP**
 - Test-H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools) ... 49.
 - Mac Utilities 4.1 (DOS utilities) ... 55.
- Personal Computer Support Group ... NCP**
 - Lightning 4.80 ... 57.
 - Lucid 3-D 1.22 ... 89.
- Parsonics ... NCP**
 - SmartNotes 2.0 ... 49.
 - SeeMORE 1.0 ... 49.
 - @BASE 1.1 ... 119.
- Peter Norton ... NCP**
 - Norton Utilities 4.0 ... 55.
 - Advanced Utilities 1.0 ... 79.
 - Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 ... 99.
- Quarterdeck ... NCP**
 - DESQview 2.01 (operating environment) ... 79.
 - Expanded Memory Manager 4.1 ... 39.
- Revolution Software ... NCP**
 - Cruise Control 3.02 ... 39.
- Simon & Schuster ... NCP**
 - Typing Tutor IV ... 33.
 - Professional Thesaurus 1.0 ... 79.
 - New World Writer II 1.0 ... 89.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

around the clock.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

- Software Carousel 2.02 ... \$49.
- Disk Optimizer 4.0 (w/Data Guardian) ... 45.

Software Publishing ... NCP

- Professional Plan 1.01 ... 59.
- PPS: First Publisher 2.0 ... 79.
- PPS: First Choice 2.0 ... 89.
- Professional Write 2.0 ... 179.
- Professional File 2.0 ... 179.
- Harvard Graphics 2.1 ... 299.

- Harvard Graphics Accessories also available ... call
- Harvard Total Project Manager II ... 379.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)

- My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 2 to 6) ... 27.

Symantec/Turner Hell ... NCP

- SQ2/Plus 1.01 ... 59.
- 4Word 2.0 ... 59.
- RQ & A Write 1.01 ... 119.
- Grandview 1.0 ... 175.
- Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor) ... 209.
- Inbox (E-mail) ... 349.
- Breakthrough Timeline 3.0 ... 349.

The XTRÉE Co. ... NCP

- XTRÉE Pro 1.0 ... 69.

TOPS ... NCP

- Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) ... 169.
- NetPrint 1.08 (share printers) ... 119.
- TOPS 2.0 ... 119.

Traveling Software ... NCP

- Battery Watch (3 1/2" only) ... 27.
- LAP-LINK Plus 1.0 ... 85.
- Desklink 2.0 ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime) ... 57.
- Precalculus (now includes Trigonometry) ... 32.
- Algebra (includes both I & II) ... 32.

Vericom ... NCP

- SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35.
- SoftBytes 386 2.53 ... 49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 69.
- WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ... 129.
- WordPerfect 5.0 ... 255.
- DataPerfect 2.0 ... 299.

Xerox ... NCP

- Ventura Publisher 1.1 ... 549.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

- Hardball (baseball simulation) ... 11.
- Testdrive (driving simulation) ... 24.

Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

- Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator ... 32.

Infocom ... NCP

- Zork Trilogy ... 33.

Microprose ... CP

- F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA) ... 22.
- Gunship (requires CGA or EGA) ... 32.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through September 30, 1988

Intel ... 5 years

2400B Modem 2 internal Micro Channel modem for the PS/2

Intel is making a name for itself in communications. After being the foremost name in micro computing technology, Intel PCEO has come out with an excellent, easy-to-use modem for the PS/2 Micro Channel environment.

- Easy, switchless installation
 - Communicates at 300, 1200, or 2400 baud
 - Seven (count 'em) user-configurable com ports
 - Compatible with OS/2
- 2400B Modem 2 (internal for IBM PS/2 Models 50/60/80) ... \$269.

Microsoft ... CP

- Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.) ... 35.

Mindscape ... CP

- Balance of Power (reqs. graphics brd.) ... 30.

- Deja Vu (reqs. graphics brd.) ... 30.

Parlor Software ... CP

- Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation) ... 49.

Siera On-Line ... CP

- Leisure Suit Larry (requires CGA or EGA) ... 25.

- Space Quest II (requires CGA or EGA) ... 33.

- King's Quest III (requires CGA or EGA) ... 33.

- Police Quest (requires CGA or EGA) ... 33.

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

- Tetris (eddicting mind teaser) ... 24.

- Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.) ... 32.

Sublogic ... NCP

- Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA) ... 33.

XOR ... NCP

- NFL Challenge ... 69.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

- IQ Mini 2 C/S/P ... 89.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street 525M

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

SixPak Plus 64k C/S/P

(now upgrades to 576k) ... call

SixPak Premium 256k C/S/P

(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) ... call

Advantage Premium 512k S/P

(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) ... call

Advantage 2-512k (for PS/2) ... call

Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80) ... call

RAMpage 2-286 (for PS/2 Models 50/60) ... call

RAMpage 286 Plus MC

(for PS/2 Models 50/60) ... call

Amdek ... 1 year

410A (amber monochrome monitor) ... 159.

LaserDrive-1 (CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wty.) ... 629.

Computable ... 2 years

2-Position switch box ... 29.

3-Position switch box ... 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year

Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power unit) ... 459.

Curtis ... lifetime

ACCESSORIES

Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks) ... 8.

Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.

Universal System Stand SS-3 ... 25.

DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers) ... 33.

CABLES

Smartmodem to PC Cable (9 feet) ... 17.

Printer to IBM cable (9 feet) ... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Safesrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year wty.) ... 21.

Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) ... 32.

Ruby (6 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 59.

Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) ... 69.

DCA ... 1 year

Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... call

Printer to IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15.

Everest ... 1 year

1200 Baud Internal Modem ... 79.

2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 149.

5th Generation ... 6 months

Logical Connection 256k ... 449.

Logical Connection 512k ... 529.

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200 ... 299.

Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II) ... 299.

Smartmodem 1200B (no software) ... 265.

Smartmodem 2400 ... 449.

Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) ... 449.

Hercules ... 2 years

Graphics Card Plus ... 189.

Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS) ... 349.

Intel ... 5 years

2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80) ... special

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Call 800-243-8088.

Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	\$969.
Inboard 386/AT 0k (reg. installation kit)	949.
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer)	139.
Aboveboard 286 512k	389.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P	419.
Aboveboard 2 0k (for Micro Channel)	279.
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	105.
8087-2 (for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)	149.
80287 (for AT & XT286)	165.
80287-6 (for 6 MHz 80286 machines)	239.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	279.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	469.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	679.
80387-25 (for 25 MHz PS/2 Model 70)	879.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Plus	109.
keytronic ... 3 years	
101 Keyboard (enhanced layout)	99.
Kraft ... 1 year	
Three-button Joystick (w/\$10 rebate coupon)	33.
KYE International ... 1 year	
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus (w/Dx Halo II)	59.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80)	65.
HiRez Mouse (bus only)	89.
Mouse w/Point Show (bus or serial)	95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD	119.
Microsoft ... lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
Mouse with EasyCAD	125.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush	145.
Migent ... 1 year	
Pocket Modem (1200 baud, incl. software)	119.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus	57.
(1 year warranty)	89.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint +	89.
PC Mouse w/AutoSketch	105.
NEC ... 2 years	
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution)	call
NSI Logic ... 3 years	
Epac 480 (extended EGA)	149.
Smart EGA Plus (supports 800x600 res.)	179.
Smart VGA	229.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years	
Try! Turbo 286	269.
Designer VGA	349.
Ramquest 2	549.
PC Cooling Systems ... 1 year	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler)	129.
Turbo Cool 200 (run 30° - 45° cooler)	169.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.
Personal Computer Support Group... 1 year	
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board (8 MHz)	299.
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board (12 MHz)	449.
Personal Peripherals ... 5 years	
Microbuffer Inkline (pas. print buffer w/32k)	135.
P/Link (parallel line extender w/32k)	99.

1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm)	\$69.
1200 Baud External Modem	109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm)	159.
2400 Baud External Modem	189.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA)	549.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
P321SL printer (80 cps, 216 cps, w/raster)	529.
P351SX printer (136 column, 216 cps)	999.
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)	call
T1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)	call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)	call
T5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)	call
768k Ram Card for T1000	299.
Video 7 ... 2 years	
VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs)	287.

DRIVES

IONEGA ... 1 year	
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4")	779.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4")	1679.
20 Meg cartridge (5 1/4")	59.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg (8")	1679.
20 Meg cartridge (8")	82.
PC2 Card	169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PCXT/AT)	229.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)	299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year	
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2)	379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2)	479.
60 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (AT or PS/2)	1199.
Plus Development ... 1 year	
Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (39 ms)	699.
Seagate ... 1 year	
FREE PCIV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms)	439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT (w/controller and cables, 40 ms)	499.
TEAC ... 1 year	
PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	99.
720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT)	99.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	99.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.	
5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)	\$12.
Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	13.
5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)	
Fuj MD2HD (10 disks per box)	22.
Sony (10 disks per box)	23.
Maxell MD2-DD (10 disks per box)	23.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	22.
3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)	
Sony (10 disks per box)	18.
Fuji (10 disks per box)	19.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	20.
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
Fuji (10 disks per box)	55.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia	32.
Cables ... lifetime	
Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
Parallel Printer cable (5 feet)	19.
PC Connection Computer Toolkit	22.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured: no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3363 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

- Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
- **Continental US:**
 - For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
 - For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- **Hawaii:**
 - For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
 - Alaska and outside Continental US:
 - Call 603/446-3363 for information.

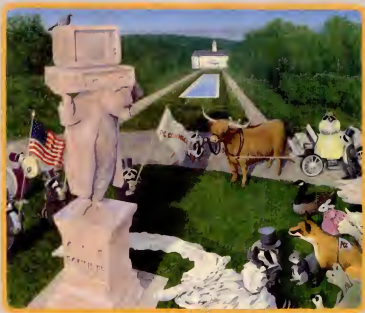
1-800-243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3363 FAX 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Pedestal.

**Wanna get high?
(Or, how we dig our roots.)**

Each year the local color gathers on the green of memorable Marlow, NH (pop. 554) to pay their respects to our furry founder. We wave our flags, doff our hats, toot our own horns, and gather renewed strength for another year of lofty service. For it was he (or was it she?) who had the voluminous vision and towering talent to lead Marlow onto the cutting edge of micro mail order.

Giving us credit where credit is due.

But, if the truth be known, it is our customers whom we put on a pedestal. From day one, we have striven valiantly, to follow our ideals: to sell only the latest versions of products, not to advertise new products until they are actually available, not to charge your credit card until we ship, and to provide intelligent insights and salubrious service before and after the sale.

So, as you review our parade of programs and other paraphernalia, you can rest assured that when you buy from PC Connection you are dealing with a company that's wily as a fox, quick as a bunny, daffy as a duck, and, of course, righteous as a raccoon.

Statuesque savings and a free gift to boot.

Remember when computers were going to make paper obsolete? Instead, they churn out unmanageable quantities with reckless abandon. That's why you need an official PC Connection Founder's Statue which can also do yeoman (or is it Yo, Woman!) service as a paperweight. Tie me kangaroo down, sport—it's free with an order of \$500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



Put a little muscle on your mantle with a PC Connection Founder's Statue, featuring our redoubtable mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW NH

■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

or chart, you can create slides with 64 colors. A simple, built-in telecommunication component allows you to fill out an interactive job order form and dial into the service centers.

Although each service center determines its own pricing, \$9.95 is standard for a normal 24-hour processing turnaround. MGI's proprietary *Quickchart* software receives *Personal Business Slideware* images and outputs them at 2,000-, 4,000-, or 8,000-line resolution to MGI's own Solitaire film recorder. Most of the service centers are also equipped with one of MGI's TTS series graphics

workstations. These workstations enhance and customize *Personal Business Slideware* images.

The PC package's communications component lets you fill out an order form and dial into an MGI center.

workstations. These workstations enhance and customize *Personal Business Slideware* images.

The top-of-the-line workstation is the \$100,000 Trimaster. The company also sells its own version of *35mm Express* (reviewed in this issue) with a direct driver into its bureaus.

To augment its product line and expand the number of software programs it can image, Management Graphics expects to have released the \$99.95 *MGI Talk* by the date of this issue's publication. *MGI Talk* is a communications utility that allows any SCODL-driving software package to link with MGI's service centers (SCODL is the Matrix film recorder's file format); the utility includes a built-in job order form.

Any package that can create a SCODL image can have output created on either the Matrix or the MGI Solitaire film recorder. The list of supported packages includes *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, and *Microsoft Chart*.

MGI also has a \$149 product called *Easy Slider*, which converts any Macintosh PICT files into film output, using a built-in communications utility to commu-

Presenter PC

nicate with MGI centers. After using the Mac's graphics program to create your image, you can size and position it and assign color using *Easy Slider*.

Crosfield Electronics, a large maker of prepress equipment, and Dicomed Corp. merged less than a year ago to form Crosfield Dicomed. Spokespersons say that the merger will result in broader-based, more-powerful graphics technologies.

Of all the packages reviewed here, Crosfield Dicomed's *Presenter PC* most closely resembles a full-fledged drawing program. Instead of using the graphics display screen primarily for print previewing, however, *Presenter PC* lets you manipulate the elements directly on the screen.

You can drag and place text and graphics elements anywhere on the screen. Absent are the fill-in-the-blank forms that are the backbone of graphics creation in the other packages; this makes *Presenter PC* extremely flexible and more capable than the other programs at creating customized graphics. Also, the program has a built-in spreadsheet for entering data and can accept it from any .DIF format. Along with the 24 built-in chart types (with such rarities as standard deviation, error deviation, high/low charts, and overlapped bars), you can use graphics primitives like lines, squares, and rectangles to create custom graphic images.

EXTENSIVE IMAGE CONTROL

Presenter PC offers extensive control over the image. You can assign foreground and background elements, tilt and rotate text, create drop shadows, manipulate and size individual text characters, adjust chart size, and even adjust the width and overlap of bars and columns. You can create a succession of images (a build) or specify a highlighted color to focus attention on an item in a given slide.

The program has precise tools for controlling text alignment and justification as well; you can enhance the charts with borders, tick marks, pie explosions, and bullets, to name a few. Unfortunately, *Presenter PC* lacks a symbol library and cannot create 3-D graphics.

A single palette of 64 colors offers a

comfortable but not overwhelming selection. Unlike some others reviewed here, the package contains no predefined palettes. *Presenter PC* comes standard with two popular built-in fonts; an optional 22 fonts are available as well.

While it is flexible, *Presenter PC* is not especially easy to use. The screen is divided into quadrants, identified by coordinate numbers. And since 0,0 are the center coordinates, you frequently work with negative coordinates. Too often I mistakenly wound up with mirrored or inverted text because I entered the wrong coordinates.

Instead of using a small cross-hair cursor, *Presenter PC* uses a full-screen cursor that I found confusing because I often mistook it for part of my design. The best advice I can offer is to use the program with a digitizer tablet or mouse.

Using *Presenter PC* is also easier if you're geometrically inclined. To draw a line, you identify the vertex; to draw a wedge, you must identify starting and ending angles. Text can be drawn and aligned with extreme precision, since you can control the positioning of descender lines and baselines.

Presenter PC can output hard copy images to a number of Epson and HP printers, including the LaserJet. Optional support for SCODL and VideoShow drivers is



FACT FILE



Presenter PC,
Version 3.0
Crosfield Dicomed Inc.
11401 Rupp Dr.
P.O. Box 246
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 895-3000
List Price: \$995 (may differ among bureaus).

Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk recommended; IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; color/graphics adapter; MS-DOS 2.0 or later (3.0 required for international use).

In Short: A powerful tool for creating word and data charts as well as freehand drawings. The program relies heavily on an interactive interface and lets you directly manipulate graphics elements on-screen, then transmit the image to a Crosfield Dicomed Center. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT + PS/2



Do you need AT technology or PS/2 technology? That's the question everybody is asking nowadays, and that's the reason Mitac built the Paragon 286V — to give you the best of both technologies.

The powerful 12 MHz Paragon 286V gives you the perfect bridge across IBM's "technology-gap." Just for starters, you get integrated 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" disk drives and support for both MS-DOS and OS/2 operating systems. VGA-compatible graphics keep you state-of-the-art and support all your existing software. LIM/EMS memory is expandable up to 8 MB on-board. And space for four storage devices and six expansion slots mean this beautifully designed small-footprint machine is ready to grow with your needs — all the way up to networking and even multi-user levels.

When you find yourself stuck in a "technology gap" look to Mitac for creative, reliable, fully supported solutions. Call toll-free for the name of your nearest dealer and details about Mitac's new third-party service and authorized service centers — **1-800-MITAC-US**.

mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

■ American Mitac Corp. 1-800-MITAC-US (644-2287), (408) 432-1160 ■ OEM/Private Label Inquiries call Mitac Research Corp. (408) 432-1506/7
 ■ Europe-Mitac GmbH (W.G.) 0211-41-2086 ■ Japan - Mitac Japan Corp. (03) 586-1631 ■ Other - Mitac International Corp. 886-2-561-2679

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GenTech

■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

COMPUTERS

ART RESEARCH		
Provision Model 8010	\$1089/2043	
Provision Model 340	\$4159	
COMPAQ COMPUTER		
COMPAQ 286/12 Model 40	\$1279	
COMPAQ 386/20 Model 50	\$1499	
COMPAQ Portable 386/20	\$3399	
MITRISHIR LAPTOP		
MS-3000	\$2649	
TOSHIBA PORTABLE		
10000 Portable	\$1709	
11200 10.5" Portable	\$2350/4999	
WYSE Computer All Models	SCALL	
ZENITH		
ZF-101/33 286 20MB Upgrade	SCALL	
ZF-101/33 20R	\$1330	
Supermodel 10002B	\$2179	
Supermodel 286 1000 28	\$2299	

PRINTERS

IMPACT PRINTERS			
BROTHER MATRIZ MS100		\$499/389	
HP-4010R-40		\$289/239	
EPSON			
LX-800	\$189	FX-800	\$239
FX-1000	SCALL	LC-500	\$339
FX-800	\$359	LC-1050	\$715
FX-800	\$429	LC-2500	\$899
PAULSON			
300-2400	\$449	DL-2400	\$495
DL-2500C	SCALL	DL-2400	\$545
NEWELL PACKARD			
DESKJET (budget laser printed)		\$1729	
Suggested Retail		\$1249	
Print Jet		\$1049	
OKI			
ML-321	\$305	ML-350	\$489
PANASONIC			
KCP-1000	\$185	KCP-100H	\$209
LASER PRINTERS			
HP LASERJET II		\$1799	
1 MB 1/2 MB MEM 80		\$309/479	
OKI LaserJet 60		\$2399	
NEC L2090 Silent Writer		\$3399	
DMS PS-4000/PS-4000 II		SCALL	
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12		SCALL	

SCANNERS

BATACOPY 700/800	\$1200/SCALL		
BEST 100/200 Scanner	SCALL		
HP Scanjet IIi Interleaf	\$1359		
MINICRITER MSF-300C	\$1589		
MSF-2000/4000	\$2879/3149		
QUICKAM-70 (Amber Laser) TOP	\$199		

MONITORS & TERMINALS

ANALOG 200/419	\$139/149		
GENIUS 4020 30"	\$585		
GENIUS 4020 30"	\$1359		
GENIUS CGA 15GA	\$265/375		
GENIUS SCAN	\$529		
HEC MULTISCREEN-CIS	\$1195		
GENIUS 4020 30"	\$585		
GENIUS PLUS/SLI	\$809/2229		
SAMSUNG SMD500 SCRM-PLAT	\$249/539		
CGA/EGA MONITOR			
SONY MULTISCAN 1300	\$599		
VIDEOM 10" W/ RGB C&B	\$1459		
WYSE 300/286 Monitor with video c&b	\$1749		
WYSE 300/286 10" MONITORAL	\$3009/439		
PRIMETON 11" 1000 T&S	SCALL		

FIRMWARE

THEYES MULTIFUNCTION CARD			
FOR PC/XT LIM MEMORY BOARD			
EXPANDABLE UP TO 1MB INCLUDES			
CLK/SER/PAW PORTS	\$39		
ATI VISA VISA GRAPHICS	\$259		
PARITE			
VISA PLUS	\$259		
VISA PROFESSIONAL	\$419		
VIDEO 7 VISA VISA	\$1285		
INTER ARVDSBOARD 286	SCALL		
VISA SERIAL 386 AT PC	SCALL		
DLA PCMA 216CA	SCALL		
NATES V SERIES M100M	SCALL		
BATASHELD 5-4MS-100 SUBOE			
SUPPRESSORS	\$599/69		
SUPERIOR ELECTRIC LINE			
UPS Backup Systems	SCALL		

NETWORKING

3 COM ETHERLINK CARD	\$379		
NOVELL 16/14/12/8 IN VARI	\$399		
NOVELL V.31W SFT LEVEL	SCALL		
ACNET CARD	\$149		
PASSIVE HUB	\$19		
ACTIVE HUB	\$39		
ETHERNET CARD	\$229		
TOPS SOFTWARE FOR MAC	SCALL		
FLASH CARD FOR IBM	SCALL		
ASK FOR ALL NETWORKING ACCESSORIES			

PLOTTERS

CALCOMP			
NE3 ARTISAN PLOTTER	SCALL		
NE3 PLOTTER	SCALL		
NEWELL PACKARD			
757KA DWA/1760 PLOTTER	\$2099		
745KA 6 PEN PLOTTER	\$1599		
7500A 6 PEN PLOTTER	\$2999		
HIRSTON INSTRUMENTS			
DMP-41 DMP-52	\$2799/3999		
DMP-50A DMP-52	\$3999/5249		
DMP-61-62	\$3399/4099		
VALVE			
CP7100 PLOTTER	\$1699		
BOLAND PLOTTERS			
DRY-865 CRT-95	SCALL		

INITIALIZERS

CALCOMP			
2020 (Style 4 & 4, 12, 12)	\$429		
CT214H D214H	\$1850		
CT214H D214H	\$915		
OTC DIGITIZERS			
DPS-404L	\$2299		
OPS-304L	\$2299		
NP SWITCH PRO			
KORITA 612ME 12X12 W/Color	\$399		
KORITA 612ME 12X12 W/Color	\$399		
SANAMAGNAPHICS			
386/286/10 PLUS 12X12	\$429		
386/286/10 PLUS 12X12	\$699		

HARD DISKS & TAPES

SEAGATE SPECIAL			
4038 \$339 (up to 45MB)			
5 1/4" HARD DISK			
3125 (20MB) W/CTR	\$379		
3128 (20MB) W/CTR	\$309		
3128 (40MB) W/CTR	\$399		
3128 (40MB) W/CTR	\$399		
NEW 3 1/2" HARD DISK DRIVE			
3125 (20MB) W/CTR	\$279		
3128 (20MB) W/CTR	\$449		
3128 (40MB) W/CTR	\$509		
MINICRITER MSF-300C			
1128 (10MB)	\$679/999		
MICROPLUS 1035 (70MB)			
1355 (40MB) W/CTR	\$509		
1355 (40MB) W/CTR	\$579		
CON 20MB W/500 CTR	SCALL		
STORAGE DOW 386/SCA DRIVE	SCALL		
PLUS 20 ADAMS HARDWARE	SCALL		
KEENEY 50MB TAPE SPECIAL	\$400		
MAINSTREAM 10MB TAPE	SCALL		
ACRICH 60MB INTXFT	\$399		
REWIN TAPE BACKUP			
REWIN 100/420 20MB	\$349/399		
REWIN 100/440 40MB	\$499/549		
REWIN 100/460 60MB	\$609/699		
*For PC/2			
CIPHER INTX 16MB TAPE	\$529		
CIPHER INTX 125MB TAPE	\$925		

FOR MACINTOSH

HARD DISK FOR MAC			
EXT 6MB FOR MAC SE-II	\$659		
EXT 7MB FOR MAC SE-II	\$699		
BOMB INT HARD	\$729		
BOMB INT HARD	\$1199		
RASTEROPS VIDEO CARD FOR MAC II			
100 Mbytes Card	\$1229		
104 Card With 256 Color	\$2899		

CO PROCESSOR & MEMORY

INTEL			
8080-2	\$148		
8080-7	\$218		
8080-7-40	\$249/259		
8080-7-40	\$479		
286M-20	\$708		
8080-7-50 RAM	SCALL		

BROTHER FAX

FAX-100	\$699		
----------------	-------	--	--

GENTECH STANDARDS

GENTECH 386 COMPUTERS
386/20 TOWER \$2495
 80386/20 cpu, 1MB RAM, 12MB Dr, Tower Style case, 6 half height Bays, 1 Par/Ser ports, 101 Keyboard



GENTECH 386-16 \$2050
 80386/16 cpu, 1MB RAM, 12MB Dr, 3 bays award bios, one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit slots, 1 Par/Ser port, CMOS Technology, 1MB static random RAM, runs Novell, CAD/CAM, Xenix/Unix, 1 year warranty

GENTECH 386-20 \$2295
 80386/20 cpu, otherwise same as above

TURBO-XT \$569
 10MHz \$549
 8MHz \$549

8086, 512K RAM, 360KB dr, four bay case, 1 Ser/Par/Clt/Gsmo, Keyboard

GENTECH 286/10 \$875
 6/10MHz \$925

80286, 512K RAM, 12MB dr, 101 Keyboard 1 Ser/Clt/Parallel port, 2 bays

ADD
 For Monochrome System \$139
 For Color EGA System \$449
 For Color VGA System \$669

GENTECH LCO-286 \$1599
 superbuilt LCD Screen, 512K RAM, 6 slots, 80287 slot, 12MB dr, 2 bays

GENTECH PORTABLE 286 \$1229
 9" Amber screen, Hercules graphics, 7 slots, 512K RAM, 12MB dr, 3 bays

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

FAX

401-732-5518

International Inquiries Welcome
 217 Broadway, Suite 105, NY, NY 10007

VISA, MC, CB, COPELAND PD Accepted
 Add 2% for C.O.D. Minimum PD \$100. Prices subject to change. Refund authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

available through supplemental driver disks.

The program also includes a built-in communications module to send images to Crosfield Dicommed World-Wide Service Bureau centers. There are approximately 50 of them throughout the United States and in Europe. These independently owned and operated centers process the image on Dicommed film recorders and will often use Dicommed's Imaginator design workstations to enhance the image. The turnaround time is 24 hours, and the cost per image is \$6 to \$10 depending on the individual bureau.

The company's newest raster-based product, *Synervision*, is currently being incorporated into the Crosfield Dicommed network of service centers.

Slideworks

Management Graphics offers a quartet of affordable graphics solutions. Since these products are upwardly compatible, they let you grow in a prescribed, modular fashion. Using the entry-level product *Slideworks*, for instance, you can create simple bar/line, pie, and text charts that can be either printed to a number of local proofing devices or transmitted, via modem or disk, to a Management Graphics workstation. There the image that you have created can be enhanced or output to

FACT FILE

Slideworks
 Management Graphics Inc.
 1450 Lodestar Rd.
 Downsview, Ontario
 Canada M3J 3C1
 (416) 638-8877
 List Price: \$245

Requires: 512K RAM; HDB hard disk; color/graphics adapter; DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: This entry-level product for four PC applications works with its sister products to create a full slide production and management system. A handsomely designed symbol library and 255 colors are available. Not copy protected, but it requires special install and deinstall procedures.

Circle 676 on Reader Service Card

If You Could Input Anything Into Your Computer Instantly, Without Using The Keyboard, Would It Make Your Life Easier?



Introducing DeskScan 2000. The affordable scanner from Chinon.

Chinon's unique new scanner could change forever the way you use your computer. With OCR software, it scans, digitizes and inputs text into your computer so that you can edit it with almost any word processing software. That means no more retyping of documents. Just think how much time that could save you and your staff!

DeskScan 2000 also scans images, so that you can input graphics too. Then you can manipulate these images with desktop publishing or graphics software.

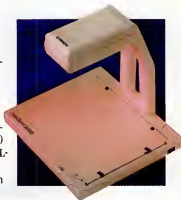
Best of all, DeskScan 2000 is much lower priced than most effective scanners. That means it's finally cost-effective to put a scanner on every PC user's desk.

DeskScan's unique overhead scanning design means that you no longer have to separate pages from documents to feed them through a scanner. The document stays still while the scanning head "reads" the page. And the unit automatically adjusts for room lighting levels.

Scanners aren't just for desktop publishing any more. DeskScan 2000 becomes an economical FAX, with the simple addition of an inexpensive add-in board. Chinon sells

this exciting option and others in package combinations of bundled hardware and software—so that you have an affordable way of getting started with your scanner right away.

So see for yourself what DeskScan 2000 can do for you. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-441-0222 TODAY for the DeskScan 2000 dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GRAPHICS FAMILIES

the Matrix line of film recorders.

As with many of the other packages reviewed here, *Slideworks* is "intelligently" limited, so you create your graphics in a tightly controlled environment. This environment, however, offers an ample choice of colors, fonts, and output devices.

The package, for one, supports a wall-popping 255 colors. Eight colors can be invoked by typing their English names (black, blue, and so on); other color choices have a corresponding numerical code. Management Graphics includes the full printed color palette in its documentation, which makes it easy to choose attractive colors. *Slideworks* uses seven fonts, available in 90 type sizes, and has a built-in symbol library of 24 images. Its limited but well-chosen collection of local output devices includes the Epson and HP printer lines.

To enhance *Slideworks'* capabilities, you can purchase *Presentation Assistant*. At \$346, *Presentation Assistant* can access Bitstream fonts, plotter fonts, PostScript fonts, and a *Freelance*-like library of symbols. In addition, you can acquire supplementary drivers for Genigraphics, HP PaintJet, VideoShow, and MAGC corp interfaces as well as other output devices.

Finally, you can purchase Management Graphics' *Imager* or *Manager* software, which will perform a complete range of


***Slideworks' simple
function-key-driven
menus with only a few
variables per screen
help the nonartist
proceed methodically—
and confidently.***

slide imaging on Matrix film recorders. *Imager* (\$800) is a standalone workstation; *Manager* (\$1,605) is a multitasking system. In sum, for about \$3,000 (the special price for all four modules) you can have a complete graphics production facility at your command.

SLIDE THROUGH YOUR WORK An attractive package, *Slideworks* itself is a breeze to use. You can create pie, bar, line, tabular, and word and area charts. You can explode pie slices and create bar/line combination charts. Simple function-key-driven menus with only a few variables per screen help the nonartist proceed methodically. A spreadsheet form tailored

to each chart type lets you enter data or import ASCII data. A draw component lets you add graphics elements like lines, circles, arrows, and polygons. You can specify drop-shadows and rotated text to enhance your graphic. Foreign-language character sets are well supported.

You can queue your visuals to local devices or use the slide transfer utility to send your image to any of the 50 Management Graphics service centers worldwide. First you create a job that lists the visuals you want imaged; this job includes special processing, shipping, and billing. By adding comments to your job order, you can instruct the image center to add effects like graduated tone and transparent elements. Next, you use a modem and the transfer utility to transmit the images to the service center. Some of the Management Graphics service centers are equipped to process images produced from other software packages, including *Freelance Plus* and *Hardward Graphics*.

Imaging centers for *Slideworks* are independently owned and operated, but they generally offer slides that cost \$6 to \$10 with a 24-hour turnaround time; they also offer custom enhancements. Committed to remaining competitive in the PC arena, Management Graphics is currently working on a Windows-based version of its product. 

World Class Software Security

Access Control

Prevent user access to sub-directories, sensitive data or software programs.

- **DRIVELOCK I**
Secure sub-directories on floppies or hard disks. Complete dual level access with full auditing capabilities.
- **DRIVELOCK II**
Similar to DRIVELOCK I. Includes file level security.

Disk Based

Copy Protection

Prevent unauthorized duplication of software using GLENCO's magnetic finger printed disks.

- **PADLOCK II DISKS**
Permits unlimited use of protected software
- **COUPON DISKS**
Ideal for issuing software tests or DEMOS
- **SAFEGUARD DISKS**
Perfect for universities or institutions. No source code is required.

NEW

Hardware Based

Copy Protection

A unique approach to copy protection without requiring special media.



- **STANDARD KEY TAG**
Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions
- **COUPON KEY TAG**
Software is valid for a preset number of executions
- **DURATION KEY TAG**
Software is valid for a preset number of days

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection and data security products are designed to function properly on a wide variety of third party hardware systems. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems.

Why should your valuable program or sensitive data become available in the public domain.

Call or write for more information

International dealers welcome

GLENCO

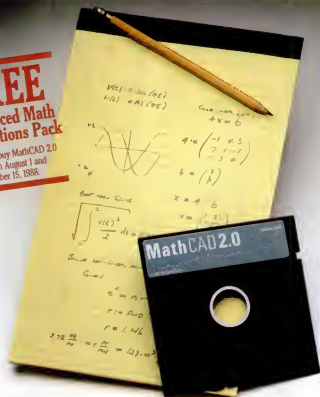
ENGINEERING INC.

1600 THE SOFTWARE SECURITY BUILDING
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (212) 364-5071
Arlington Hills, IL 60005 FAX 214-264-2636
Telex 433-7125

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION
ESTIMATES ONE BILLION DOLLAR LOSS
ANNUALLY DUE TO SOFTWARE PIRACY.

FREE Advanced Math Applications Pack

when you buy MathCAD 2.0
between August 1 and
October 15, 1988.



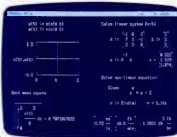
Your pad or ours?

If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0. It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the new **Advanced Math Applications Pack**?

A \$55 value, it's yours free when you purchase MathCAD between August 1 and October 15, 1988. The Advanced Math Pack includes a custom binder, software and documentation for 16 advanced applications such as:

- Runge-Kutta Solution of First Order Differential Equation
- Solution of Second-Order Differential Equation
- Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a Symmetric Matrix
- Convolution and Correlation of Sequences
- Convolutions using FFT's
- And many more!

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to MathCAD.

For more information contact your local dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD, ext. 2775 (In MA: 617-577-1017 ext. 2775).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

MathCAD®
MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Beauty.

The AST Premium[®] Workstation /286

Not very long ago, the power of a computer was proportionate to its size; the bigger the computer, the faster it ran. Then, AST introduced a sleek, small office computer—with the tremendous power of an AT[®] locked inside.

Officially, we call it the AST Premium Workstation/286. Unofficially, it answers to every name imaginable. High-powered DOS machine. New generation OS/2[™] computer. LAN workstation. That's the beauty of it. The machine makes everybody happy—from the director of MIS to the president's administrative assistant.

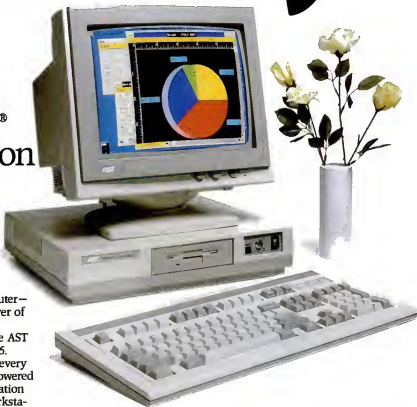
Everybody that is, except the competition. No other manufacturer offers so much flexibility and power in so small a package. As a result, you can order a small-footprint PC in every configuration imaginable...with standard 5¼" or 3½" floppy disk drives. With super-

fast, 40 MB hard disk drives and without. Even completely configured for a high-speed local area network.

A word of caution, though. Because of the AST Premium Workstation/286's small size, it's easy to forget the beast that lies beneath the surface. Once you turn it on, you're face to face with a lean, mean 10 MHz, 80286-based machine. With lightning-fast respon-

siveness, OS/2 and AT-software compatibility, AST's legendary EEMS and EMS 4.0 support, and up to 4 MB of system-board memory, the AST Premium Workstation/286 is able to fulfill almost any application need, from word processing, to spreadsheets, accounting and more.

To integrate so much power and versatility into a small package, AST uses highly advanced, custom-designed LSI,



& the Beast.

Three optional no-slot video adapters support VGA, EGA (standard on some models) and Monochrome/Hercules® standards.

Highly reliable integrated ASIC and surface mount technology.

Highly compatible ASTBIOS runs thousands of software programs and provides a switch-less set-up program.

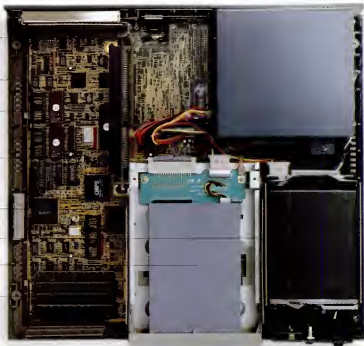
Two full-length 8/16-bit expansion slots available for enhancement cards.

High speed 10MHz Intel® 80286 micro-processor

Optional 40Mb 3½" fast-access (28msec) fixed-disk drive.

Choice of 3½" 1.44Mb or 5¼" 1.2Mb floppy diskette drive (controller included).

Up to 4Mb of Enhanced Memory in compact single in-line memory module (SIMM) packaging without add-in cards; 512K or 1Mb standard.



ASIC and surface-mount components. In addition to the processor and memory, the AST Premium Workstation/286 motherboard provides 80287 co-processor support, two expansion slots, optional plug-in VGA, EGA and HGC system-board video modules, an embedded disk controller, two serial ports and a parallel port. All together, the features and expansion slots provide the equivalent of a 5-slot system. Not to mention MS-DOS® GW-BASIC®, AST Utility Software

and AST User Diagnostics included with the system.

The AST Premium Workstation/286 is just one of several beautifully designed, high-performance systems made by AST, including the award-winning AST Premium/286 and the 20 MHz, 80386-based AST Premium/386. For more information on a beautiful machine that will bring out the beast in you, call AST at (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator AA31. Or fill out the coupon.

- ☐ Please send me more information on the AST Premium Workstation/286.
☐ Please have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA
92714-6992. Attn. M. C.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to
sponsor IBM's
Summer Olympics



Times Have Changed.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 904 4330, in the Far East call 963 777232, in Canada call 416 826 7916. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE MASS STORAGE SYSTEM THAT COMES WITH AN EASY INSTALLMENT PLAN.



Installing 20MB has never been easier. Just insert a new Bernoulli Disk Cartridge.

gives you infinite storage and incredible performance. And the more storage you add, the more cost-effective the Bernoulli system becomes. Not to mention providing data security, low-cost transportability, and data transferability between PC, PS/2™ Micro Channel™ and Apple® Macintosh™ machines.

And you thought high capacity and high performance were expensive! At \$83 per 20 megabytes, Bernoulli™

Bernoulli Boxes® are available in internal 5¼" or external 5¼" and 8" models. And every one is durable. Inherently resisting head crash and disk contamination, which other systems just can't do. And standing up to mistreatment to the tune of more than 1000Gs of shock force per 10MB or 20MB Disk Cartridge.

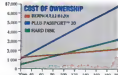


Rugged Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are lightweight and fit easily into an overnight envelope.

So compare mass storage systems. Investigate their performance, how well they protect your data, and what they cost. You'll find out what 300,000

Bernoulli users have already discovered. For outstanding performance, data security and low cost, it makes sense to install the leader.*

For more information about Bernoulli Boxes®, contact your local Omega Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-453-6608.



No other system compares to Bernoulli for low-cost expandability.

OMEGA®
Never ending storage solutions.

GREAT GRAPHICS



Making Moving Pictures

Desktop animation packages are to traditional business graphics what Walt Disney's original *Steamboat Willie* was to the Sunday funnies: a radical and thoroughly engaging shift from static imagery to fluid motion. Not convinced? Consider the universal iconographic appeal of Mickey Mouse, Bugs Bunny, and Wile E. Coyote. Then ask yourself why Nikita Khrushchev, during his historic visit to the U.S., requested a tour of Disneyland so he could pose for the cameras beside a 6-foot USC undergraduate dressed in a Goofy costume. In short, animation works. Animated impressions are lasting impressions.

The current generation of desktop animation packages offer all the benefits of traditional animation plus something unique to PC-based technology—interac-

tivity. Studies indicate that people retain 20 percent of what they hear, 30 percent of what they see and hear, and a full 60 percent of what they interact with.

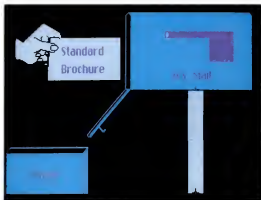
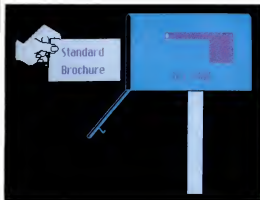
Hundreds of American corporations, in fact, already apply desktop animation packages in a variety of ways. Among them:

- Point-of-purchase—to attract and capture the attention of potential customers at trade shows, within showrooms, or in high-traffic retail areas.
- Direct mail—as product catalogs or advertisements, to generate or qualify sales leads, and to answer standard sales-call questions in lieu of a salesperson.
- Business and sales presentations—via laptop or projection TVs or other standard AV (audiovisual) technologies.
- Personnel training—used in conjunc-

*Animated presentations—graphics
that move across the screen—leave lasting
impressions on your audience.*



■ DESKTOP ANIMATION



This simple but effective series, developed in Showpartner FX by EASI, of New York City, shows examples of a number of animated screen effects shared by the program's slide show and script editors. The story of the fate of most mass-mail pieces is told using modest images with basic effects such as Wipe (the letter sliding out from the mailbox), Scroll (appearance of the trash box), and Replace (letter dropping into the trash). In general, Showpartner's selection of effects achieve animation by means of either full or partial image overlays in specified directions and full or partial image movement to designated screen locations. A selection of three sounds (Noise, Slide, and Bomb) adds audio punch to your moving pictures.

tion with CBT (computer-based training) technologies.

■ Sales-call leave-behinds—as interactive rate cards for media or sales kits.

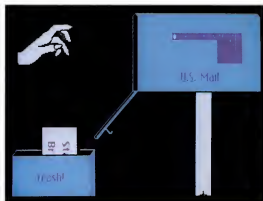
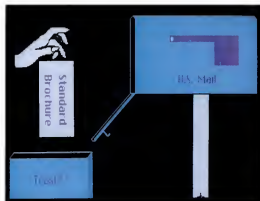
ANIMATION FEATURES Desktop animation packages employ a number of transitional screen dissolves to link sequential images. One simple dissolve, a *replace*, merely replaces the existing screen image with another. A *wipe* lays the new screen over the old from any of four directions: left to right, right to left, top to bottom, or bottom to top.

In a *box*, the new screen bursts outward from the center to the screen borders, or inward from the screen borders to the center. A *fade* replaces the old with the new via random bursts of pixels.

With the exception of Paul Mace Software's *Grasp*—perhaps the most powerful of the desktop animation packages mentioned below—these packages offer similar features and revolve around a linear script editor. The script editor is a file that contains all the data required to control the order of images; the type, direction, and speed of each dissolve; and the duration of each image, in addition to any required script or menu-branching instructions. Script editor interfaces generally offer point-and-click mouse selection from a qualified range for each desired image attribute.

It all seems simple on the surface, but a note of caution is required: the mere acquisition of desktop animation software does not imply an instant animation capability





any more than the possession of *Lotus 1-2-3* implies a balanced budget. The professional application of desktop animation software—like any other communications medium—generally requires professional talent in the form of art directors, illustrators, and copywriters.

Toss a qualified graphics programmer or two into the mix, and suddenly your initial animation software costs become just the tip of a much larger production iceberg. This accounts in part for the successful emergence of production houses and marketing agencies that specialize in the creation of animated interactive presentations and promotional campaigns. Some of these companies offer a full range of services, including not only the requisite technical firepower, but top-notch creative,

marketing, and fulfillment capabilities as well.

Five of the major players in the off-the-shelf animation software category are *Grasp*, *PC Emcee*, *PC Storyboard Plus*, *Showpartner FX*, and *VCN Concorde*. Here's a look at each.

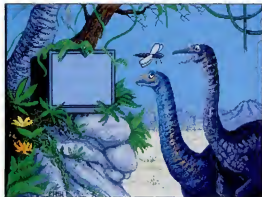
GRASP

Don't let its low \$149 price tag fool you: *Grasp* is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Actually a graphics programming package with its own language, this one can do what the other packages do—and more—since it isn't bound to the default constraints of a sophisticated script editor interface.

Pictor, *Grasp*'s paint module, is deriv-

This colorful and sophisticated series of screens, developed by EASI for a monitor company, is an example of cell animation. With cell animation, each screen is drawn separately, then assembled in sequence to show advancing movement.

In this instance, the past meets the present as the flying insect pops to life from the jungle screen and finds its destiny in the jaws of the dinosaur. The only movement across the series is the changing position of the insect and the movement of the dinosaur's jaws in the final frame on this page. The sequence was developed in Showpartner FX using the special 256-color, high-resolution, 320- by 200-pixel MCGA mode supported by the program's Graftix editor.





WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

THE BEST 286 VALUE IN THE USA!

Our Turbo 88 -
Editor's Choice -
August '88

*"... not only one of the
least expensive systems
tested but also the fastest
... The combination of
top performance,
reasonable price, and
easy setup are hard to
beat ... highly
recommended."*

- PC World

*"The Whole Earth system
... had the fastest CPU
performance"*

- InfoWorld

- 10Mhz 512K
- Fully compatible
- Complete system
- Includes card/monitor/kbd.



WHOLE EARTH
TURBO 286-40
40MB HARD DRIVE

1449.

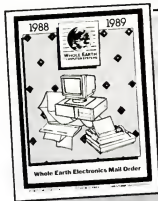
Free Freight In U.S.
(Excluding Alaska/Hawaii)

- 40MB miniscribe hard drive
- Western Digital controller
- 8 slots, coprocessor socket
- 1.2M drive

10MB 8088 SPECIAL! 749.

20MB 286 COMPLETE. . . . 1249.

40MB 386 28ms HD. 2995.



CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Our catalog contains the widest possible selection of computers, peripherals, and accessories at the lowest possible prices. Whole Earth wants your business - we'll match or beat ANY price if it's not below our cost. Call us first!

HERE'S AN EXAMPLE OF SOME OF OUR CATALOG'S PRICES:

FCC approved I/O card w/clock for	\$59.
PARADISE EGA card for	\$129.
KODAK DS/DD floppies for	59¢
EVEREX LIM 4.0 board for	\$89.
EPSON LQ500 for	\$399.
NEC MULTISYNC II for	\$589.

THOUSANDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT ABSOLUTE
LOWEST PRICES IN THE USA!

- Thousands of Products!
- Full Telephone Support!

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-323-8080

For CA calls or Customer Support: 415-853-7758 Call for freight and COD info.

• WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS • 2990 7th St. • Berkeley, CA 94710 •

MAIL ORDER ONLY ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



■ DESKTOP ANIMATION

ative of *PC Paint*, an earlier effort by *Grasp* coauthor Doug Wolfgram, and is an excellent standalone product. But *Grasp*'s real power and beauty reside in its execution speed.

Grasp's editor (or any ASCII-capable word processor) coupled with any structured programming experience is enough to get you started. Using BASIC-like DATA statements, just a few lines of *Grasp* code will suffice to produce sophisticated animated sequences that shift image coordinates, adjust the palette, produce sounds, and branch to other scripts or outside programs. Furthermore, *Grasp* commands can be incorporated into C, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and other shell programs. The result? Animation appears smooth and effortless, even when several objects on the screen move concurrently.

Grasp's documentation does little to help the animation neophyte; indeed a working knowledge of basic animation

techniques is essential to the professional application of any desktop animation product. But the on-line *Grasp* BBS allows users to download completed examples of *Grasp* presentations and artwork. If all you want to do is generate automated slide shows, choose another package. But if professional-quality animation is your objective, choose *Grasp*. Nothing else even comes close.

PC EMCEE

Unlike the other products mentioned here, *PC Emcee* (\$995) is designed for one primary application: desktop business and sales presentations. And as the name implies, *PC Emcee* provides a complete computer-enhanced system for a presentation's actual delivery.

Bundled with a freestanding Presentation Coprocessor that connects to any standard serial port, *PC Emcee* sequences computer images into any desired order,

displays them on the screen using any of 51 transition effects, controls the performance pacing, provides image animation, allows random access to any image sequence or event, and even adds sound effects and sound synchronization.

All presentation procedures can be controlled automatically by the system from a user-defined script, or on an ad hoc basis by the user equipped with an included hand-held remote control, or by other AV presentation hardware such as slide projectors, VCRs, laserdiscs, light dimmers, and sound systems. This package is the one for sophisticated animated desktop/AV presentations.

PC STORYBOARD PLUS

PC Storyboard Plus, the one that started it all, has five modules: Picture Maker (a full-featured paint program with a font editor), Text Maker (an 80-column screen-design editor), Picture Taker (a screen cap-

With 3M's
new formatted
diskettes you never
have to stop

BRIDGES



The *easy* way to move files between the 5 1/4" world of PCs, and the 3 1/2" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved



about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3 1/2" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.



And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.

Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only \$95, this is a winner.



Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation.
Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP ANIMATION



FACT FILE



Group, Version 3.1
Paul Mace Software
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488-0224
List Price: \$149
Requires: 512K RAM;
CGA, EGA, VGA, or
MCGA display; DOS

2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Emcee, Version 1.1
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 661-8960
List Price: \$995
Requires: 640K RAM;
EGA or VGA display;

DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PC Storyboard Plus,
Version 1.01**
IBM Corp.
Montville, NJ 07645
(201) 930-5022
List Price: \$350
Requires: 320K RAM;
CGA, EGA, or VGA dis-

play; DOS 2.1 or later.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Showpartner FX,
Version 3.2**
Brightbell-Roberts &
Company, Ltd.
120 E. Washington St.
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-3400
List Price: \$350

Requires: 640K RAM; IBM PC with one
floppy disk drive and hard disk; Hercules,
EGA, or VGA display; DOS 2.0 or later.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 064 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**VCN Concorde,
Version 3.0**
Visual Communications
Network
238 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 497-4000
List Price: \$695

Requires: 384K RAM for CGA, 640K
RAM for EGA or VGA; DOS 2.1 or later.
Also supports Hercules graphics.
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in the middle of what you're doing to format a diskette.

No one likes to be interrupted. Especially by a diskette.

So, we're introducing 5¼ inch formatted diskettes for IBM® PCs and compatibles. They eliminate all formatting hassles, so you won't have to be interrupted anymore.

They're compatible with DOS versions 2.0 and higher. And our Mark Q™ process assures you of our usual product standards. Exceptional durability,

consistency, reliability and performance.

So next time you're saving data and don't want to waste any time, make sure you have 3M formatted diskettes.

We guarantee you'll never have to stop in the middle of what you're doing again.

For more information, call
1-800-888-1889, Ext. 40.

Supporting the dream



CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DESKTOP ANIMATION

ture program), Story Editor (a linear scripting interface to sequence and animate screens), and Story Teller (to display scripts created with Story Editor).

PC Storyboard Plus (\$350) is the oldest package of the bunch, and it offers the most concisely referenced documentation. It is also the easiest to use, thanks to its straightforward story editor interface. *PC Storyboard* was in fact the first popular desktop animation package to employ the linear script editor, a generic concept that has since been emulated and refined by competitive products.

Despite the full array of tools, one feature truly distinguishes *PC Storyboard Plus* from the other packages mentioned here: the letters "IBM" on the package.

SHOWPARTNER FX

Showpartner FX is remarkably easy to use when you consider all that it does. The folks at Brightbill-Roberts are committed

to providing the end user with every tool required to produce high-quality animated presentations, and *Showpartner FX* reflects their commitment.

Showpartner's well-deserved best-seller status has encouraged much third-party-developer support, including special drivers for input and output devices, digitized video and sound, and touchscreen input. New bells and whistles, scripts and artwork are available for downloading via the *Showpartner BBS*. And *Showpartner* scripts can be called via C, BASIC, or Turbo Pascal shell programs.

VCN CONCORDE

VCN Concorde offers all of the features provided by *PC Storyboard Plus*, and it adds complete desktop publishing support via TIFF and PostScript (.EPS) formats. This, however, may not justify the additional \$345; *VCN* retails for \$695.

One of the program's best attractions is

a substantial high-resolution image library—over 100 professionally rendered EGA and VGA images collected through the vendor's work for major companies. Other image and animation libraries are available separately. Library categories include business icons, international maps, transportation, city skylines, decorative design, sports, and personalities.

While *VCN* offers faster execution speed than *PC Storyboard Plus* or *Showpartner FX*, *VCN* is tougher to use because of inconsistencies among its module interfaces and a steeper learning curve for creating images and laying in script commands. Version 4.0, expected to be released before publication of this issue, aims to correct these shortcomings.

If you don't have the artistic firepower on staff to develop your own image library, and you don't want to contract a professional production house, *VCN Concorde* might be the package for you. ☐

Protects while you type!

- Remains in Place while you use your computer.
- Avoids Costly Repairs. Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- Soft, Flexible, retains normal keyboard feel.
- Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
- Hundreds of Models. SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory

List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™

Keyboard Protector

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 14561 S. Westmoreland
Dallas, Texas 75237 (214) 339-0753 • Fax (214) 339-1313

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VACCINE™

PERSONAL COMPUTER VIRUS IMMUNIZATION

IS YOUR PC SAFE?

Your computer may be infected by a virus!
Don't find yourself suddenly facing corrupted files or even worse - a formatted disk with no way to restore your programs or data.

GET TRIPLE PROTECTION WITH VACCINE!

Finds & Traps viruses before they attack.



says: the VACCINE programs are "fast and clean... unobtrusive... simple to operate... protect against any virus that attacks."

Only \$79.95

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT'S TOO LATE!!
CALL 1-800-451-8424

WorldWide Data Corporation 17 Battery Place
New York, N.Y. 10004
212-422-4100 FAX 212-809-7206

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now that the best name in CAD is this affordable, why settle for a generic brand?

What's in a name? When it comes to the Autodesk name, a lot. In fact, it's the best-selling, most well-respected name in the CAD business. There simply is not another company with the credentials to make that claim.

That's why you shouldn't settle for anything less than AutoSketch,* the best way to get started in CAD. AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool from the Autodesk family of products. Not only is AutoSketch priced at just \$79.95,* but unlike some entry-level CAD products, you don't have to keep spending more to add the features AutoSketch already has. Standard features like boxes, circles, stretching, mirroring and rotating—to mathematical precision. And advanced CAD capabilities like dynamic PAN and ZOOM and automatic dimensioning and scaling, in up to 10 working layers.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Of course, if you do want to move up from AutoSketch at some point, your files can easily be uploaded into AutoCAD.*

AutoSketch runs on IBM® PC/XT™/AT* and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2.™

So if you're ready for CAD, why not go with the name that rates highest among both critics and users? Anything else is, well, second-rate.

To order AutoSketch call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer or for more information, call 1-800-454-5415 Ext. 1 or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.

AUTODESK, INC.



*A speed-enhanced version (8 times faster), requiring a math coprocessor, is available for \$99.95.

AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1988 Autodesk, Inc.

Discounting Price



4.77/10 MHz 8088 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐ Intel 8088 Processor
- ☐ 256K Dram (120 NS) Standard
- ☐ 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- ☐ Enamel beige case
- ☐ 150 watt power supply
- ☐ One 360K 5.25 floppy drive
- ☐ Mono graphics adapter
- ☐ CGA adapter
- ☐ 1 floppy controller for two drives
- ☐ 1 game port
- ☐ 1 serial port
- ☐ 1 parallel port

- ☐ Switchable AT/XT keyboard
- ☐ Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐ Hardware reset switch
- ☐ 8087 co-processor ready
- ☐ Hardware turbo switch
- ☐ Audio speaker
- ☐ 8 expansion slots
- ☐ 48 hour hardware burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐ Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

OPTIONS

30 MB Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$298	.....	\$921
40 MB Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$373	.....	\$996

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE
SYSTEM \$623**

Discount Micro Products also carries a complete line of name brand components and peripherals such as disk drives, tape back-up units, monitors, and modems to customize your system. Call us for product information on components and peripherals.



12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 286 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐ Intel 80286 Processor
- ☐ 512K RAM
- ☐ 12 MHz with zero/one wait state motherboard. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM using 80NS 1 MB dram's
- ☐ Hard drive and floppy drive controller
- ☐ Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐ 200 watt power supply
- ☐ 1.2MB high density floppy drive

- ☐ Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐ 1 parallel port
- ☐ 1 serial port
- ☐ Clock calendar with battery back-up
- ☐ Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐ Full size or desk-saver case
- ☐ 80287 co-processor ready
- ☐ 48 hour burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐ Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II monitor & Paradise EGA Card Add:	\$684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and Card Add:	\$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

40 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$325	.....	\$1,496
60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$383	.....	\$1,553
40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$373	.....	\$1,544
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add:	\$612	.....	\$1,783

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE
SYSTEM \$1171**

1-800-727-8646

is not enough...



20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 386/20 SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 MB RAM | <input type="checkbox"/> Samsung amber monochrome monitor |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16/20 MHz W/ zero wait state. | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Parallel port |
| Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Serial port |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 200 watt power supply | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Game port |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enhanced 101 key keyboard | <input type="checkbox"/> Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AT style case with LED's for hard drive, power, and turbo setting | <input type="checkbox"/> HD/FD controller |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1.2MB high density floppy drive | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 compatible |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty |

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II Monitor and Paradise EGA card Add: \$684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and EGA card Add: \$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

	TOTAL
40 MB, 25 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$515.....	\$3,135
80 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$740.....	\$3,360
150 MB SCSI Drive Kit Add: \$1,671.....	\$4,291

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE
SYSTEM \$2620**

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other inquiries 313-422-1200. For returns please call 313-422-1286. Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9:00 am to 7:00 pm & Sat. 10:00 am to 3:00 pm E.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Approved Company Cheques and P.O.s accepted.

Discount Micro Products, Inc. knows whether you're purchasing your first system or buying a hundred systems for a departmental upgrade, your purchase decision rests on more than price. Every detail and every question you have must be fully answered. And we intend to do just that. Ask us about. . .

COMPATIBILITY:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is fully IBM compatible. You can purchase your system with either industry standard Phoenix or Award BIOS.

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is packed with the name brand components you expect—Fujitsu, Magnavox, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Mitsumi, NEC, Samsung, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

Every system or component, including all hard disk drives, floppy drives, monitors, and motherboards, comes with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. You can upgrade the warranty on your hardware investment to a Two Full Year Warranty package at marginal cost: there is no sliding scale or declining component coverage for this extra year either. Our technical support professionals have years of experience dealing with microcomputers. Call them at 313-422-1286 between 9:00 am to 12:00 noon, 1 pm to 5:00 pm E.S.T., Monday - Friday.

Our satisfied customers include. . .

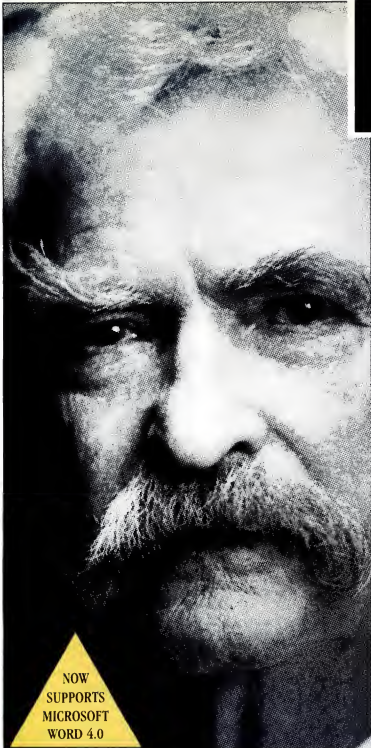
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| •Black & Decker | •Merrill Lynch |
| •Chevron Oil | •NCR |
| •Coca Cola | •Parke-Davis |
| •General Foods | •Proctor & Gamble |
| •Honeywell | •3M Corporation |
| •ITT | •TRW |
| •Maybelline | •US Government |

All in stock orders shipped same day via UPS Ground Service.

**DISCOUNT
MICRO**

PRODUCTS INC.

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150



Fontware for
word processing.
It won't make you
a great writer.
But you'll have
a face like one.

Bitstream Fontware now works with popular word processors. Including WordPerfect 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, and Lotus Manuscript 2.0. So no matter what kind of writing you do, you can print it with the kind of typefaces people remember.

They're the same revolutionary typefaces now changing the face of MS-DOS desktop publishing. Which means you'll be changing the faces on your letters, reports and proposals with the finest professional typefaces anywhere. Dzens of faces that look better and read easier. That convey your thoughts and your image more clearly. And that reproduce perfectly, in nearly any size, on virtually any Hewlett Packard, compatible or PostScript PDL laser printer.

See your dealer today. Or call us at 1-800-522-3668 (617-497-7512 in Massachusetts). Get the simple facts about choosing and using Fontware to print everything you write. Because if you want them to remember your words, it helps to have a face they can't forget.



**NOW
SUPPORTS
MICROSOFT
WORD 4.0**

Bitstream®

FONTWARE™

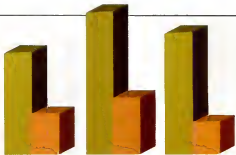
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photo of Mark Twain by The Bettmann Archive.

This ad is typeset with Bitstream fonts.

© 1988 Bitstream Inc. BITSTREAM is a registered trademark and FONTWARE is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. The following are registered trademarks of their owners: WordPerfect—WordPerfect Corp.; Microsoft Word—Microsoft Corporation; Lotus Manuscript—Lotus Development Corp.; Postscript—Adobe Systems Inc.; Hewlett Packard—Hewlett Packard Co. © 1988 The Mark Twain Foundation Trust under license authorized by Curtis Management Group, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Designing **GREAT GRAPHICS**



Slide Fare for the Common Man

Buying into the offerings of companies like Genographics is one way to ensure high-quality 35mm output for your computer graphics (see "Adopting a Graphics Family"). But occasional presenters, who prefer to declare their software independence and shun the cost and setup that goes with buying a single vendor's products and services, may find their needs met by the growing number of independent service bureau options.

Using an independent service bureau is like hiring a personal film technician: you use your tools to create the image and then send it to the bureau for processing via modem or messenger. These bureaus range in size from small, local t-shirt-and-pop shops to large automated installations that can

handle significant bulk with fast turn-arounds.

There are many advantages to having your images processed at remote locations. You get high-end output without the expense and bother of purchasing and maintaining costly film recording equipment. You can take advantage of a variety of pricing schemes that graduate according to how fast you need the job done. Best of all, when you use an independent service bureau, you are not married to one particular graphics software package. You can use whichever software package fills your bill. But caveat emptor! Because service bureaus come in so many flavors, and because they offer varying degrees of support for different graphics products, you should

*Service bureaus take away
your 35mm headaches and provide quick delivery
of slides and transparencies.*

■ SERVICE BUREAUS

proceed with a fair amount of caution.

Ten dollars per slide is not an uncommon charge at a service bureau. Not all bureaus maintain all kinds of film recorders, although most can produce slides from a Computer Graphics Metafile (.CGM format). CGM, however, does not always produce slides exactly as you've composed them on-screen. Retakes, if you need them, mean another round of charges, and the costs add up. For all those reasons, it is a good idea to investigate the costs and offerings of a service bureau before deciding on one to use.

The only real certainty among the various service bureaus is that there is no consistency, but there are some generalities worth mentioning. Generally, you use "off-the-shelf" graphics software to develop an image and then send the image (via either disk or modem) to the bureau for processing on a high-end output device. Slide output is the most commonly requested media, although each bureau typically offers color hard copy, color transparency, black-and-white laser hard copy, and sometimes even video.

Any one of the major-brand high-end film recorders can be used to create either 2,000-, 4,000-, or 8,000-line-resolution slides. The most popular service bureau film recorder brand appears to be Matrix, because of that company's aggressive pricing and the fact that most serious business graphics packages include a Matrix driver. Others to be found in the bureaus include the more-expensive Celco camera and the less-expensive Calcomp Samurai. A variety of options such as pin registration (a way of precisely aligning a series of slides) and glass mounting are typically available.

The price ranges from \$8 to \$15 for a 35mm slide with 24-hour turnaround (this sometimes includes delivery time but often does not). Economy rates, for those who can wait 2 days, typically slash one third off the price. Rush orders are almost always available, but you generally pay a 50 percent additional charge. Also, most of the bureaus don't deliver; they rely on third-party messengers such as Airborne, Federal Express, or local messenger services to deliver the slides to you.

In the last few years we've seen a service bureau explosion. Companies with roots in traditional color lab processing

have purchased digital film recorders in an effort to capitalize on the growing number of computer graphics users. Companies that specialize in custom graphic design have also entered the imaging fray, offering imaging in addition to their design services. A walk through your local Yellow Pages will give you ample ammunition to investigate the options. Your best bet is to

*In the last few years
we've seen a service
bureau explosion, with
many companies trying to
capitalize on the growing
number of computer
graphics users.*

call the bureau, tell its staff what graphics software you use, and find out what they can do for you. We've focused on a sampling of the bureaus that reflects the nature of the beasts.

CLICK SHOP VS. CUSTOM ART

Within the service bureau fracas, one distinction is evident. Bureaus are either what we nonpejoratively call "click shops," or they are custom art centers. Click shops, like their counterparts in the film processing world, don't offer custom service or enhancements; they simply make slides of whatever comes down the line. In contrast, there are service bureaus that sell enhanced services. So, for example, if you need a corporate logo, a sunburst effect, or a graduated-tone background incorporated into your slide, but your software can't do it, you can have it done at the bureau, prior to imaging. As you naturally would expect, these custom services cost money. And often they are the real meat and potatoes of the organizations that offer them.

The granddaddy of bureaus, and the prototype for many of the new service bureaus, is MAGIcorp in Elmsford, New York. In fact, MAGIcorp holds the patent for the method of transmitting information

via modem for the production of slides. The company licenses the technology to other bureaus. MAGIcorp supports a wall-to-wall 24 graphics programs, including *Freelance* and *Lotus Graphwriter*, *Harvard Graphics*, *Microsoft Chart*, *35mm Express*, *Pixie* and *Mirage*, GEM products, and *Lotus 1-2-3*. They are also the exclusive slide makers for Ashton-Tate's new *Draw Applause* and *Master Graphics* series. MAGIcorp processes slides using a \$25,000 Celco (8,000-line) film recorder, one of the finest machines in the film recorder business. The standard price for 24-hour turnaround is \$15, plus the additional delivery fees.

The way you use MAGIcorp's service depends on your software package. In some instances, the MAGIcomm driver (the company's proprietary communications link between software and the Celco film recorder) is built into the program, as it is with *35mm Express*. You select MAGIcorp from the output menu without exiting the graphics program, and the file is transmitted. In other instances you'll need to create a special graphics metafile and then run the MAGIcomm disk to transfer the information. MAGIcomm includes a telecommunications program and a job order form that prompts you for billing and delivery information. MAGIcorp, unlike many other bureaus, provides a toll-free number that eliminates heavy access-time charges.

LOCAL CUSTOMS In contrast to MAGIcorp's "click" strategy are shops that offer full-service enhancements. These shops tend to be smaller and will often prepare each slide on a more manual, individualized basis. They tend to be local shops. Brilliant Image is one such local shop with a national reputation for providing enhanced slide-making services. It accepts slides via disk or modem, using any off-the-shelf communications package with the Xmodem protocol, and supports imaging of at least 13 different PC graphics packages. You can transmit a file to Brilliant Image's Matrix (4,000-line) film recorder for only \$10 a slide, or you can give a holler to Computer Picture Services, the custom service arm of the company. For approximately \$150 an hour, Computer Picture Services provides custom art

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 1400 LT

Here's a portable computer that's a true IBM® PC compatible. With a removable rechargeable battery pack built in, the Tandy 1400 LT is perfect for people on the go—like busy executives, sales personnel and journalists. Or use it like a desktop computer.

The Tandy 1400 LT features a high-resolution *backlit* liquid crystal display. The 80-character by 25-line resolution gives you the same quality of display as a full-sized monitor. And it's remarkably clear, thanks to the latest in "supertwist" LCD technology.

The 8088-equivalent microprocessor has a 7.16 MHz clock speed (vs. 4.77 MHz for most other PC-compatible portables). Standard equipment includes two 720K 3 1/2" built-in disk drives and 768K RAM—ample memory to run today's powerful MS-DOS based programs.

The Tandy 1400 LT also includes a parallel printer adapter, RGBI and composite monitor outputs, a real-time clock and an RS-232C serial interface. You even get MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC.

The affordable MS-DOS® based portable computer.

Come to your local Radio Shack
and see the Tandy 1400 LT.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-738
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SERVICE BUREAUS

services. The service can enhance an image such as a 1-2-3 graphic using more-sophisticated software, or design a slide or entire presentation from scratch. It also provides as part of its standard fare, critiquing and advisory services.

Another example of a full-service company is Visual Horizons. This 18-year-old company specializes in materials for meetings and presentations. It offers 35mm-slide output from at least 15 PC-based software packages, including some that aren't supported by most other bureaus, such as *Show Partner*, *AutoCAD*, *VCN Concorde*, *PC Storyboard*, and *PC Paintbrush*. Its slides can be transmitted via modem using *Transgraphic*, a software program sold by Visual Horizons that's designed to optimize graphic's transmission. Output is to a Calcomp Samurai or Matrix film recorder at 4,000-line resolution. The cost per slide is \$9 with 24-hour turnaround, and volume discounts are available.

In addition to computer imaging, Visual Horizons offers a broad range of custom services, including scripting and story-

boarding a presentation, generating special-effects art, and offering a large graphics library of over 7,000 stock images.

In addition to computer imaging, Visual Horizons' broad range of custom services includes access to a graphics library of over 7,000 stock images.

Bonnie Arnold, a spokesperson for the company, said that it handles virtually any job, and that simple customized text slides can cost as little as \$12.50, with complex slides costing hundreds of dollars. Visual Horizons also has a catalog of products

that reads like a Christmas wish list from the boardroom; included in this list are such items as marking pens, slide carousels, light tables, projectors, and storage cabinets.

SERVICE VARIATIONS Other service bureaus offer some interesting twists on the basic service that are worthy of consideration. The ultimate no-hassle graphics are created with Expresslides. This service actually lets you create slides even if you don't have access to a PC or to a graphics software package.

Using a dumb terminal, a modem, and a communications package in conjunction with the \$49.95 Expresslides on-line service, you simply answer an interactive series of yes-or-no questions that describe the graphic you're transmitting. Your description is then sent to Expresslides' New York imaging center, output to a Matrix camera (either 2,000- or 4,000-line), and delivered via carrier to you. The question-and-answer form even allows you to specify a number of artistic effects, which in-



FACT FILE

Brilliant Image

141 W. 28th St.
New York, NY 10001
(212) 736-9661

List Price: \$10 per slide, with 1-day turnaround; \$150 per hour for slide enhancement services; other rates and discounts, depending on service and turnaround time.

In Short: Uses a 4,000-line Matrix film recorder. Can receive files transmitted by modem using any communications program that supports the Xmodem protocol. Offers custom art services and will also critique your slides.

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuFilm

1 Lombard St.
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 397-5094

List Price: \$150 for processing kit for ten slides, plus a \$25 flat-rate Federal Express charge.

In Short: Slide processing kit that supports output to the Matrix 4000 camera. Processing is done the same day, but Federal Express delivery will take 2 days.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expresslides Inc.

222 E. 44th St., 2nd floor
New York, NY 10017
(212) 370-9275

List Price: \$9.95, with 1-day turnaround; other rates and discounts, depending on turnaround time.

In Short: Lets you describe the slide you want through a question-and-answer routine via modem; you don't even need a graphics package.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGIcorp

50 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, NY 10523
(800) FOR-MAGI
(914) 592-1244

List Price: \$15, with 1-day turnaround; other rates and discounts, depending on service and turnaround time.

In Short: The granddaddy of service bureaus, MAGIcorp patented the process by which you can transmit graphics to service bureaus by modem. Supports 24 graphics programs and produces slides on a Celco 8000-line film recorder.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visual Horizons

180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

List Price: \$9, with 1-day turnaround; other rates and discounts, depending on service and turnaround time.

In Short: Selling everything from marking pens and slide carousels to custom art services, this company specializes in products for presentations and meetings. Support for animation and paint software as well as business graphics. Outputs to Calcomp Samurai or Matrix film recorders.

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARVARD Graphics

Lotus Symphony

1-2-3

Paint II

WordPerfect

WordPerfect

Microsoft Word

ASHTON-TATE
dBASE III PLUS
the data management standard

dBASE III PLUS

R:BASE

R:BASE

ACCU

SOME OF THE BEST REASONS TO BUY dbPUBLISHER.

dbPublisher. As the first true database publishing program, it has all the features you need to make your data look better than it ever has before. And that alone is probably reason enough for most people to buy it.

But there are several other good reasons — namely, your current investment in application software. Because for a database publishing program to be of real value, it must be able to access all of your data. And dbPublisher can do just that, because it's compatible with virtually every major PC-based database, spreadsheet, word processing, and graphics program in popular use today. Over 120 in all, including many mutually incompatible programs.



A1B201720

The best bar codes ever — bar none.

into beautifully typeset pages. And do it quickly and efficiently, with the help of modern "point and click" icon mouse support, plus multi-layered, graphics-oriented screens every step of the way.

Page composition is very fast, and everything can be previewed full-size on your screen. There's a complete library of user-definable report formats as well as many automatic text and image styling features. And dbPublisher also includes mathematical, financial, date/time and logical functions.

P/S 2 or 100% compatible with 640K, a mouse and a hard disk with a minimum of 20MB. In addition, it supports the leading dot matrix and laser printers, including HP LaserJet and the "PostScript" language, as well as a number of typesetting machines.

YET ANOTHER GREAT REASON

You might think a product with so much to offer could easily feature a high price tag. But at \$695 for the single-user version (\$895 network), we think you'll agree: dbPublisher is very reasonable on your checkbook.

Call us today at (602) 870-7667 and ask about dbPublisher. Once you've got it, you'll have the best looking and

A A A A A A A A

Nothing else gives you as many choices.

easiest to read documents you've ever seen. And if you're still looking for reasons to buy, that's probably the best one of all.

See us at the Seybold Show, Booth #1149

**db
PUBLISHER**

A product of Digital Composition Systems,
1715 W. Northern Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85021,
Tel. (602) 870-7667

Turn the
everyday into
something
extraordinary.

AND A LOT MORE REASONS

Choose from over 1000 fonts, and take advantage of sophisticated typographical controls, including precise spacing, indents, kerning and leading. You can not only add multiple headers and footers, but also ruled tables with automatic table layout. dbPublisher can also integrate text and graphics, and even generate bar codes. And it supports SGML-style mark-up tags and prints flawless form letters and mailing labels.

dbPublisher runs with any IBM AT,

MORE GOOD REASONS YOU CAN SEE

dbPublisher contains all the power and technology you need to organize and transform your recurrent business documents such as catalogues, directories, price lists and reports

Registered and copyrighted trademarks used herein are those of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hard Drive Specialists



"Lifetime Memory Products looks like one of the better mail-order sources for fixed disks. You not only get good hardware, you

also get your money's worth in terms of warranty, technical support, and good treatment from the sales staff."
- Walt Rowinsky, PC Magazine Dec. 8, 1987



FOR YOUR AT® OR COMPATIBLE

Introducing the Seagate ST251-1: 40 megabytes and 28ms access time at an incredible price. Features half-height, 5.25-inch size.

The Kit Includes:

- Seagate Model ST251-1 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Cable
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB Seagate, 28ms\$429

FOR YOUR PC/XT® OR COMPATIBLE

The new MiniScribe® 3650: 40 megabytes of fast-access (61ms) storage space at a fraction of the cost of two 20MB drives.

The Kit Includes:

- MiniScribe Model 3650 hard drive
- Installation manual
- Hard drive controller and cables
- Lifetime Backup Utilities and manual

40MB MiniScribe, 61ms\$369 *Price Reduced*



AT DRIVES: Our AT drives come with data cable, mounting slides and manual for quick installation.

20MB Seagate, 65ms\$249
40MB Seagate, 28ms\$429
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms\$345
43MB MiniScribe, 25ms\$459
71MB MiniScribe, 28ms\$649

PC KITS: Our kits come complete with a hard drive, controller card, mounting hardware, cables, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe, 65ms\$279
20MB Seagate, 65ms\$279
30MB Seagate, 65ms\$299
40MB MiniScribe, 61ms\$369
60MB MiniScribe, 61ms, RLL\$409



48-Hour
Burn-In
Test On
All Hard
Drives

FREE WITH EVERY HARD DRIVE

Lifetime Backup Utilities — Backs up, compares, and restores your files. Easy to use, reliable, and fast!

Sixty-Day Money-Back Guarantee

NO CHARGE FOR UPS GROUND SHIPPING

Free UPS ground shipping within the continental USA. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Sixty-day, money-back guarantee does not include freight. Prices are subject to change without notice.

National Sales:

800-622-8001

In Texas: 1-800-288-4445

Monday - Friday: 8am - 9pm CST

Saturday: 9am - 5pm CST

Customer Service: 1-512-335-7598

Monday - Friday: 8am - 7pm CST

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Premium Performance For Your AT or Compatible



MiniScribe 110MB Full Height:

- 28ms access time RLL-certified Model 6128 hard drive
- 7.5Mbit per/sec RLL dual hard drive/floppy controller
- 1:1 interleave controller **\$895**



CDC 150MB Full Height:

- 18ms access time ESDI-certified hard drive
- 10Mbit per/sec ESDI dual hard drive/floppy controller
- 1:1 interleave controller **\$1599**



Maxtor 338MB Full Height

- 16ms access time ESDI-certified hard drive
- 10Mbit per/sec ESDI dual hard drive/floppy controller
- 1:1 interleave controller **\$2575**



Lifetime Memory Products
12611 Research Blvd. #400
Austin, Texas 78759

■ SERVICE BUREAUS

clude your choice of a gridded or an airbrushed background.

An Expresslide costs \$9.95 with standard 1-day turnaround. A special \$5.95 super-saver rate is available for 2-day processing. In addition, Expresslides is affiliated with Management Graphics of Minneapolis, Minnesota, and provides imaging for its graphics software package, *35mm Express*. Expresslides also supports a number of packages that can drive Matrix film recorders, including *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus 1-2-3*.

CompuFilm is a service bureau in a box. Selling for \$150 (suggested retail), CompuFilm is a tidy package with everything you need (except your graphics software) to create ten 35mm slides, plus a \$25 flat rate for Federal Express delivery. You create your graphics with *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance*, *Microsoft Chart*, *Lotus Graphwriter II*, or any of a number of supported packages, and then use the CompuFilm disk to interactively prepare the work order. A Federal Express mailer and waybill are included in the kit. Graphics are processed on a Matrix camera at 4,000-line resolution, and turnaround time is approximately 2 days. Federal Express's overnight-delivery charges are additional. CompuFilm's most endearing quality is the lack of telecommunications/modem headaches. However, the company plans to launch a modern transmission scheme soon.

WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO LOSE?

Service bureaus are a bright alternative worthy of serious consideration, but you should consider their pitfalls as well as their advantages. Experience will teach you lessons about their hidden costs.

It's not uncommon to have 20 to 30 slides in a presentation, and if all are produced at a service bureau, that will cost you between \$200 and \$300. It's also common to make mistakes and to need to correct them in a hurry. By the time you're done with modifications and the rush fees they incur, you can easily add 50 percent to your costs.

Other hidden costs, and delays, include expensive messenger delivery. If you are a bulk user of slides, you may consider purchasing a film recorder that can produce in-house slides for less than a dollar a slide.

Keep in mind, though, that film recorders entail other costs. In addition to spending \$10,000 on the purchase, you will need personnel to maintain and operate the equipment.

Another thing to consider is how public you want your data to become. Confidentiality is another good argument for keeping production in-house. And finally, if you're sending your files by modem, line noise can be a serious problem. Modern communications is also a less-than-perfect science. Inevitably you'll be plagued by noisy phone lines and poor connections. The probability of maintaining a clean line for the time it takes to transmit mammoth-sized graphics files is slim if you're sending, say, 20 files to be used in a single presentation.

After weighing all those concerns, you should consider the quirky nature of computer slide production. Because service bureaus take your graphics information and sometimes imperfectly map it to film recorder devices, you may be in for some surprises.

What you see on your display screen is, all too often, not what you receive in your slide. It's common for aspiring slide makers to create slides with text running off the edges, lines that are too thin to show up on the projected screen, colors that either don't project or don't work well together, and graphics elements that were in one place on the display screen but have migrated in the slide. Don't get me wrong; this is a criticism of each software package's support for film recorder devices—and not the service bureau. Nonetheless, the burden of proof is on the service bureau, and the disappointment is in your hands if the slides you carry into a presentation don't look like what you prepared with your software.

Computer graphics service bureaus are still a young and exciting concept. We expect that, as software vendors create better film recorder drivers, as users learn to maximize a package's slide capabilities, and as service bureaus broaden their support, the prognosis looks good for receiving dazzling images from these operations. □

Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Zero. Learning Curve

SPF/PC™

"The best editor by far for MVS programmers."

AT&T, White Plains, NY

"This product is superb! There is absolutely no learning curve if one is already familiar with IBM's mainframe ISPF."

*Reader's Digest,
Pleasantville, NY*

"SPF/PC is probably the most outstanding utility we have."

*USAF, Pentagon,
Washington, D.C.*

"With 15 years of mainframe programming, I find SPF/PC to be the friendliest software on the PC."

*Dun & Bradstreet,
Basking Ridge, NJ*

"Your product allows our programming staff to move from our IBM mainframe to PC's very easily, saving us time and money."

*Certified Grocers of California,
Los Angeles*

Want more proof? Call or write for a free demonstration diskette.

SPF/PC, so much like the mainframe you'll forget you're editing on a PC.



Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone: (415) 339-3530

Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

We've just sold our o Something mu

It's easy to see why the new Microsoft® Mouse has already attracted quite a following in less than a year.

Set loose on a PC, it helps users speed through hundreds of software programs by replacing time-consuming keyboard commands with the simple click of a finger. So even advanced applications, like Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Windows/286, Windows/386, and

Our mouse is based on the concept that people place it under their hand. So we came up with an ergonomic design that fits under the palm and fingers naturally. Never again will people have to redesign their hand to fit a mouse.

PageMaker® are easier to maneuver through.

And while this Mouse was designed to beef up productivity, it was also designed to fit comfortably in your hand. With less wrist movement and more pointing accuracy. And it will happily go about its business without the need for a mouse pad.

To make matters even more attractive, we've packed every Microsoft Mouse with a choice of software. Either EasyCAD™2, Microsoft Windows 286 and PC Paintbrush® for Windows, or Microsoft Paintbrush.

To get your hands on a Microsoft Mouse, ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration. And find out why they just keep multiplying.

Microsoft®

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Copyright 1988. Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.



The tracking roller is located under your fingers instead of your palm. This gives you incredible control whether you're moving across the screen or one pixel at a time.

ne millionth mouse. st have clicked.



The two large buttons are flush with the surface and fit comfortably under your fingers. Whether you're right or left handed. The buttons are so easy to press, all you have to do is think about clicking and it's done.

Like the million that came before it, our mouse is built for speed and comfort.



Take a peek at Genoa's new PC graphics add-ons.



You've known Genoa as a developer of high performance graphics chips, and a leading manufacturer of graphics boards and tape backup. Soon you'll be able to depend on us for all your PC graphics add-on hardware.

Over the next year, we'll be unwrapping a series of graphics products. Each is designed to give you the most reliable, yet innovative engineering features. And above all, the highest performance possible.

Our SuperVGA HiRes family, featured here, is the first in our new product series. SuperVGA HiRes offers breathtaking color and resolution. From 16 colors in 1024x768. Up to 256 colors in 800x600. You'll see more of your spreadsheets at once with SuperVGA HiRes. 132 columns and 60 rows. You'll do Windows or OS/2. In fact, every SuperVGA HiRes feature is designed to turn your IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 models 25 and 30 into real graphics engines.

Delivering SuperVGA HiRes™ now!



- 100% IBM VGA compatible
- Advanced features
 - 1024x768 in 16 colors and 800x600 in 256 colors/Model 5200
 - 512x512 in 256 colors/Model 5100
- 132 columns text
- For both analog and TTL displays

If you're looking for PC graphics add-ons, take a look at Genoa first. Our new line of products is starting delivery now!

For the Genoa dealer nearest you or to add your name to our mailing list contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131. Fax: 408/434-0997. Telex: 172319. Or phone: 408/432-9090. In the UK, contact Genoa Systems Limited, phone: 01-225-3247. In the Far East, contact Genoa/Taiwan, phone: 2-776-3933.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Delivering PC Graphics

408/432-9090

■ UTILITIES ■ SALVATORE P. RICCIARDI

TURNING .COM FILES INTO BASIC

MAKEBAS converts binary files into BASIC ASCII programs that you can send over communications systems and then reconvert to their original form by running once in BASIC.

If you've ever wanted to send a spreadsheet over MCI Mail or create the kind of .BAS listings you find in this column, then MAKEBAS.COM will interest you. MAKEBAS.COM is a utility that lets you translate short binary files—charts, spreadsheets, executable programs, and the like—into straight ASCII text form inside a BASIC program that re-creates the original when run.

Most communications software packages handle ASCII text characters with ease. But when handling binary files, communications programs must use an error-checking protocol to ensure absolute accuracy. At the transmitting end, for example, the protocol may be implemented by appending a *checksum* value to each block of data sent. The checksum is calculated by adding up the numeric values of all of the characters in the block. The receiver then compares the checksum to its own summation of the bytes in the block. If any discrepancies are found, the block is retransmitted.

MCI Mail, a commercial electronic mail service, has its own error-checking binary protocol, which is implemented in *Lotus Express*. But transferring a spreadsheet or executable file involves handling binary "attachments" as separate files. With MAKEBAS you can include the file directly in a message. The recipient can then extract the BASIC program and run it once to re-create the original file.

MAKEBAS avoids the usual protocol requirement by converting the binary data into ASCII hexadecimal format. MAKEBAS also implements arithmetic check-

sums to ensure the accuracy of the data. Thus, each data statement contains a line checksum as the last data item. This value is read and compared with the calculated sum of all of the preceding bytes in that data statement, as shown in Figure 1. If they're not equal, it's likely there's an error in one of the data items. But what if an

error is made in a data item and the line checksum? For example, what if both were off by +1? In such a case the line-checking operation would not detect the error. For that reason a second, global checksum is calculated and placed in the last data statement. It is read and compared with the sum of *all* the data statements to provide an added measure of security.

MAKEBAS.COM itself can generate a BASIC program for any size file, but in practice it can only be used on files of approximately 12,000 bytes or less. This is because most versions of BASIC, including the BASICA interpreter that comes with most IBM machines, can't handle BASIC programs larger than 64K. A 12K input file run through MAKEBAS produces a BASIC program approximately 64K in size.

GETTING AND USING MAKEBAS

The easiest way to get MAKEBAS is to download it from PC MagNet, the *PC Magazine* on-line service, as explained in the sidebar "MAKEBAS by Modem." If you don't have access to a modem, you can create MAKEBAS.COM by assembling MAKEBAS.ASM, the source file that accompanies this text. Alternatively, like other programs and utilities we publish in the Productivity section of the magazine, you can also create MAKEBAS by keying in and running the MAKEBAS.BAS program, also listed here. That way, MAKEBAS.BAS creates MAKEBAS.COM, even though MAKEBAS.BAS itself was created from MAKEBAS.COM!

To use MAKEBAS, just give it the

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

UTILITIES

Convert binary files into BASIC ASCII programs with MAKEBAS.

ENVIRONMENTS

The Presentation Manager dialog box procedure explained.

POWER PROGRAMMING

How to implement the Quickstart routine in assembly language.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Undocumented features of 1-2-3's

Name key; multiple printer setups.

USER-TO-USER

Find a string in multiple files; send hex codes to character devices.

POWER USER

Create recursive macros in *Word*; change soft returns in *WordPerfect*.

LANGUAGES

Write self-modifying Turbo Pascal programs; search *Word* for keywords.

PC TUTOR

How to assemble and create small .COM files using DEBUG.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Customize workstation applications using the LAN adapter address.

■ UTILITIES

```

276 DATA B8, 48, 0, 8E, D8, A1, 0, 0, 8B, 1E, A, 0, 89, 1E, 0, 0, 469
280 DATA A3, A, 0, C3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 170
298 DATA 1497

```

Figure 1: The shaded areas highlight CHECKSUM usage in the BASIC program created by MAKEBAS.COM.

name of the file to be translated and it will create a .BAS program of the same name. The syntax for MAKEBAS is

MAKEBAS [d:][path]filename[.com]

where *d* is the drive letter (if other than your current one), *path* stands for the sub-directory (again, needed only if different), and *filename* stands for the source file. If no three-letter file extension is provided, MAKEBAS will supply .COM as a default, so you must enter extensions such as .WK1 in order to retain them when the .BAS file is reconverted to its original form. Note that the re-created files will often be several bytes longer (up to 15 bytes of 0's at the end of the file) than the originals. However, this should not affect their execution.

The programs that MAKEBAS creates can be run under IBM's BASICA, GWBASIC, QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic, or any BASIC interpreter or compiler compatible with Microsoft BASIC. The data statements created by MAKEBAS represent a binary image of the original executable file. When run, the .BAS version re-creates the file stored in its data statements. Executing

MAKEBAS DR.COM

for example, produces DR.BAS, whose data statements, in hex, are a direct translation of the machine (binary) code of DR.COM. The BASIC interpreter or compiler reads the data stored in these data statements and re-creates DR.COM by writing them to disk.

MAKEBAS stores the BASIC files it produces in the same subdirectory as the source file. So, if the source file is C:\UTIL\CO.COM, the BASIC file will be C:\UTIL\CO.BAS. If you already have a BASIC file with that name in the sub-directory, MAKEBAS asks for confirmation before it overwrites the existing file. Any answer other than "Y" or "y" terminates the program.

If an error occurs when opening or reading the source file, the message "MAKEBAS: Source file error" will be displayed and the program will end. This could occur if the source filename was entered incorrectly and MAKEBAS discovers that it does not exist, for example. Similarly, if an error occurs while writing the .BAS file, the message "MAKEBAS: .BAS file error" will be displayed and the program will end.

HOW MAKEBAS WORKS The MAKEBAS program logic has two main parts. The first part creates the BASIC program structure (a "template") which it fills and writes to disk. The second part creates the BASIC data statements. It reads the source file 16 bytes at a time and creates a BASIC data statement from each group.

The relationship between these parts

can be seen by comparing Figures 2 and 3. Figure 2 shows the complete BASIC listing produced by MAKEBAS for the LPTPORT.COM utility that appeared in the March 5, 1985, issue of *PC Magazine*. Figure 3 is a complete hexadecimal dump of the LPTPORT.COM file. You'll notice that the data statements in the BASIC program contain the same hexadecimal characters as shown in the hex dump except that leading zeros are not included. Thus, when a BASIC program is created by MAKEBAS, it includes a complete copy of the file that it will re-create.

MAKEBAS.ASM includes a section of its data area (starting at label BASIC_CODE) devoted to holding a template of the BASIC program. I call it a template because there are several blanks to be filled at start-up time. For example, space must be reserved in several places for the filename.ext of the source file (see labels FLNAME and FLNAME1). The BASIC program needs this information to know what filename to create when it is run. Similarly, space is reserved for a count of the number of BASIC data statements (see label LINECOUNT). One of MAKEBAS's tasks is to obtain this information and fill in the blanks that are shown in the

```

100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE LPTPORT.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating LPTPORT.COM ": OPEN "LPTPORT.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO 2
140 LINECOUNT=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: " 2 - I ;
150 FOR J = 1 TO 16: READ BYTES: CHECKSUM=CHECKSUM+VAL("A$"+BYTES)
160 LINECOUNT=LINECOUNT+VAL("A$"+BYTES)
170 IF (BYTES < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(VAL("A$"+BYTES)): PUT #1
180 NEXT J
190 READ LINETOTS: LINECHECK= VAL("A$"+LINETOTS)
200 IF LINECHECK=0 THEN GOTO 220
210 LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #": 248 + 18 * I: GOTO 268
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOTS: FILECHECK= VAL(FILETOTS)
240 IF CHECKSUM<>FILECHECK THEN GOTO 268
250 PRINT: PRINT "LPTPORT.COM created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "LPTPORT.COM is not valid!" : END
276 DATA B8, 48, 0, 8E, D8, A1, 0, 0, 8B, 1E, A, 0, 89, 1E, 0, 0, 469
280 DATA A3, A, 0, C3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 170
298 DATA 1497

```

Figure 2: The .BAS program for LPTPORT.COM. The shaded characters correspond to those shown in Figure 3.

```

3A77:0100 B8 48 00 8E D8 A1 00 00 8B 1E 0A 00 89 1E 00 00 469
3A77:0110 A3 0A 00 C3 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 170

```

Figure 3: A hex DUMP of the program LPTPORT.COM. A complete copy of the shaded characters is contained in the BASIC program shown in Figure 2.

New diskdoubler™ doubles the storage capacity doubles the storage capacity of your hard disk



for \$189

Upgrade the disk drive in your PC the easy way!

Datran's new DiskDoublers dd2000 is a short card that simply fits into any available slot on an IBM, PC, XT, AT, 386 or compatible, DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade a 20 MB disk into a 40 MB. The DiskDoublers lets you double the storage capacity of any hard disk without loss of performance. No matter what size hard disk you have, the DiskDoublers will double it.

Works With All Data. The DiskDoublers compresses data stored on a hard disk, including application programs, program files, COM and EXE files. You will appreciate the doubling of capacity for word processing, spreadsheets, and database files.

Powerful dBASE Capacity. The DiskDoublers is especially powerful when handling dBASE II, III and III Plus files, storing on the average three times as much data on your hard disk, i.e., your 20 MB hard disk will perform like a 60 MB disk... an 80 MB disk will act like a 240 MB model. It works equally well for any size hard disk... and for only \$189.00.

Principle of Operation. At the heart of the DiskDoublers is a new, powerful high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology, which represents years of research and development.

Totally Transparent Operation. Datran's high speed data compression technology coupled with our extensive operating software allows the DiskDoublers to process data at speeds compatible with disk operating speeds. It looks as though you've added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Breaks the 32 MB DOS Barrier. Because the DiskDoublers doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores, it effectively increases the 32 MB DOS barrier to 64 MB without any special software.

Simple Installation. Once the simple, fast installation is complete, the DiskDoublers operates in the background and is completely user transparent. The dd2000 works with yours existing hard disk controller.

No Formatting Required as is necessary with RLL controllers. DiskDoublers will even double the capacity of a drive already using RLL technology.

Low Power Consumption. The 1/2 watt DiskDoublers eliminates the need for upgrading your power supply, as would be needed if an additional disk drive were added pulling 15 to 30 watts.

Long Life Performance. With a long three-year limited warranty, DiskDoublers is a simple, inexpensive and reliable way to double your disk storage.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Datran backs the DiskDoublers with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee.



FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR
TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:

1-800-332-0456



DATRAN

Leadership in Data Compression Technology

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

40Mb ST251

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

\$319

Also available for XT

40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT \$369

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

Drives and Kits are available for PS/2 models 25 & 30!

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

20Mb ST225 KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

\$244

Seagate 150Mb KIT \$788

Complete kit includes drive, cables, Parator ADPT controller, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" partitioning software. Full Height. 20ms access time.

30Mb Complete PC/XT KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

\$269

80Mb Special!

Seagate ST4096

Full Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

\$549

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

We carry the entire Seagate product line including 3.5" drives

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms \$319
Card Drive 30S 40ms \$349
Card Drive 50S 40ms \$499

-- Features --

- Available for most Tandy models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autoparking heads

This drive requires an RLL controller

\$389

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

SCSI Drives

ST225N 20Mb \$319
ST251N 40Mb \$419
ST277N 65Mb \$469
ST296N 80Mb \$899

High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

28ms access • Half height • Auto parking heads
Also available for XT

\$409

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!

No Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES

International
An IDN Company

Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

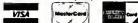
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW with manufacturer's warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add \$10 shipping for APO/FPO orders. Technical Assistance is not Toll Free.

30 Day Quarantine condition: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be in original condition.

PCG0988

(800) 234-DISK

In Canada call (602) 784-1038



1208 E. Broadway Road #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 784-1038 FAX: (602) 829-9193

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last, Someone Got It Right... The World's First Perfect Keyboard!

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

"...*12 function keys on the left where God intended them*...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how (Northgate's) keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need."

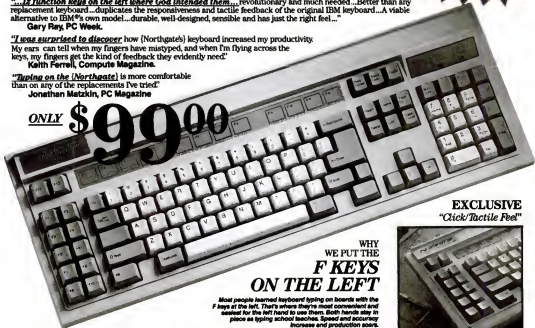
Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Tuning on the (Northgate) is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."

Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

ONLY

\$99.00



EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"



WHY
WE PUT THE
F KEYS
ON THE LEFT

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 in Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for maintenance access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights).
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Corner and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- 12 window preset in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). Omni Key/102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay free!"
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novell ELS Software Compatible.

1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. Hurry, Supplies may be limited.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 1388 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441

Yes, Ship my OmniKey/102 order(s). I understand I may see it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

COMPANY INFORMATION: Name _____ Company _____ Ship to (Address) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Please ship the following:

QTY.	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL
___	Omni Key/102	\$99.00	\$ _____
___	C-T 101	\$99.00	\$ _____
___	C-T 104	\$79.00	\$ _____
___	PS/2 Model	\$95.00	\$ _____
TOTAL OF ORDER			\$ _____

Proposed amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Contributor _____

Northgate Computer Systems is not responsible for shipping delays or damage to orders. A refund will be issued for the amount of the order less shipping and handling charges. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the product.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80, 90 ONLY \$25.00 additional.

Bring to your DTP systems a new style and give your HP series II a second life.

*Same PageMaker™
file printed using a
normal IBM PC/AT™
connected to an HP
LaserJet Series II.*



*Same PageMaker
file printed using an
IBM PC/AT with
PageStyler™ connected
to an HP LaserJet
Series II.*

Destiny's low-cost PageStyler adds 100% PostScript™ compatibility to your HP series II without sacrificing your printer's current capabilities.

With PageStyler from Destiny Technology you can go either way—in style with PageStyler, the PostScript language compatible sub-system, or with HP PCL™. You choose, from your keyboard to your printer.

Destiny offers full PostScript compatibility from any software package with PostScript drivers, with enough memory to handle full-page graphics, font selection, and image transfers. PageStyler, the only way to go, if you go in style.

COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

- Ventura Publisher™
- PageMaker™
- Harvard Graphics™
- Designer™
- Other software based on Windows™
- WordPerfect 5.0™
- The Office Publisher™
- MikroSoft Word 4.0™ & Excel™
- Manuscript™
- Destiny has tested these software packages. More software packages will be tested and announced.



Destiny Technology Corporation
930 Thompson Place • Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone: 800-874-5553 • 415-537-9044 (inside CA)
FAX: 408-733-0870 TLX: 3729687

PostScript Language is a trademark of Adobe Systems. LaserJet Plus and LaserJet Series II are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Canon LBP is a trademark of Canon, Inc. PCL (Printer Command Language) is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. PageStyler is a trademark of Destiny Technology Corp. PC AT is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Software trademarks belong to their individual manufacturers.

[illegible]

PC MAGAZINE ■ SEPTEMBER 27, 1988



Andrea Steger, Team 3M.

On a good day, she can run the 100 in 14.6, maybe 14.5. But when you look at Andrea Steger's entire career, her performance is nothing short of awesome.

Andrea's a 3M product development engineer. And she's part of the team that works flat-out to give you technological breakthroughs in our full line of data storage products. Including

diskettes, data cartridges and computer tape.

And we're proud to be the official data storage products of the 1988 Olympics. Because we know how good it feels to compete. And to win.

For more information about 3M data storage products, call 1-800-888-1889, Extension 50.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supporting
the dream.



A lot of computer for your money... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley
Computer Products



- 12MHz 80286 processor
- 0 Wait State
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard

Bentley-286/12

Base System **\$1095**

- With 40MB HD Seagate®, 28ms **\$1525**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe®, 28ms **\$1715**

The Price/Performance Leaders!



Monographics Card

Text mode: 80 col. x 25 lines; graphics mode: 720 x 348, parallel port.....

\$53

Mono Combo

Monographics card and monitor

\$139



Samsung Monitor

12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base

\$95



EGA Card

640 x 350, 256KB display RAM

\$159

EGA Combo

EGA card and monitor

\$489



EGA Monitor

14" tube, 13" diagonal high-resolution

\$349



Color Card

640 x 200 color graphics card

\$53

Color Combo

CGA card and monitor

\$289



Color Monitor

12" tube, CGA monitor

\$239

Mice-Indispensable for desktop publishing applications, mice provide easy cursor movement for a variety of software packages.

Logitech® Bus Mouse **\$89**

Logitech C7 Serial Mouse **\$79**

MS® Bus Mouse **\$119**

Genius® GM-6+ Serial Mouse

with Dr. Halo III™ **\$55**



Modems-All are compatible with popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **\$69**

300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem **\$139**

300/1200 Baud External Modem **\$89**

2400 Baud External Modem **\$159**

Expansion Explosion!



XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software.

Only **\$199**



AT-MFC-for IBM PC® or AT® Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port. Comes with 0KB.

Only **\$110**



MEM-576-Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 384KB or 576KB.

Only **\$35**



EMS-Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft memory specification. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.

PC Version Only **\$99**

AT Version Only **\$119**



Orchid Tiny Turbo-80286 processing speed for your PC.

Only **\$279**



Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz) **\$129**

8087-2 (8MHz) **\$159**

80287-6 (6MHz) **\$199**

80287-8 (8MHz) **\$269**

80287-10 (10MHz) **\$329**



- 10MHz 80286 processor
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.



- Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/10

Base System **\$995**

- With 40MB HD Seagate, 28ms **\$1419**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms **\$1639**

Bentley Turbo-10

Base System **\$599**

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 65ms **\$899**
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms **\$959**

Enhance your Bentley with our popular add-on products!

AT Hard Drives

- High Quality • Low Price
- High Performance
- High Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty

40MB Seagate (28ms) **\$439**

43MB MiniScribe (25ms) **\$459**

70MB MiniScribe (28ms) **\$649**

PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) **\$279**

30MB MiniScribe (65ms) **\$339**

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) **\$369**

20MB For the Compaq Portable **\$299**

360KB Diskette Drives-

Convenience and compatibility. For PCs **\$99**

For ATs **\$109**



AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.

Only **\$59**



PC I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup.

Only **\$65**



Panasonic 10921 Printer-Cost-effective and fast! Prints 240cps draft and 48cps near letter quality. Nine-pin print head and parallel interface.

Only... **\$349**

Bentley
Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Tx. 78681
Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-9 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Tech. Support: Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

Order Toll Free
800-234-4442
Tech Support: 512-250-8202

**What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,
and costs less than
an office chair?**



The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of

use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBASE III,™ and WordPerfect,™ and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster

connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

```

COPYRIGHT  DB "MAKEBAS 1.0 (C) 1988 Ziff Communications Co.",CR,LF
DB "PC Magazine ",254," Salvatore P. Ricciardi",CR,LF
DB "CR,LF,"
USAGE       DB "Usage: MAKEBAS (d:)[\path\]filename[.ext]",CR,LF,"S"
DB "I&H"
BASIC CODE  DB "190 REM = BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE "
FLNAME     DB "12 DUP(" ),CR,LF
DB "110 CLS:PRINT "--Creating "
FLNAME2    DB "12 DUP(" )
DB "110 DFEN ---"
FLNAME1    DB "12 DUP(" )
DB "110 AS $1 LEN = 1",CR,LF
DB "120 FIELD $1,1 AS A$: CHECKSUM$="",CR,LF
DB "130 FOR I = 1 TO "
DB "5 DUP(" ),CR,LF
DB "140 LINESUM$=: LOCATE 2,3: "
DB "PRINT "Countdown: "
COUNTDOWN DB "5 DUP(" )," - 1 ",CR,LF
DB "150 FOR J = 1 TO "
DB "3 DUP(" ),": READ BYTES: "
DB "CHECKSUM$=CHECKSUM$+VAL("+"*"+BYTES)
DB "CR,LF
DB "160 LINESUM$=LINESUM$+VAL("+"*"+BYTES)",CR,LF
DB "170 IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET AS=CHR$
DB " (VAL("+"*"+BYTES)): PUT $1",CR,LF
DB "180 NEXT J",CR,LF
DB "190 READ LINETOTS: LINESUM$ = VAL("+"*"+LINETOTS)
DB "CR,LF
DB "200 IF LINESUM$ = LINESUM$ THEN GOTO 220",CR,LF
DB "210 LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line $" ;"
DB "5 DUP(" )," "
DB "3 DUP(" )," * I: GOTO 240",CR,LF
DB "220 NEXT I",CR,LF
DB "230 CLOSE: READ FILETOTS: FILECHECK$ = VAL(FILETOTS)
DB "CR,LF
DB "240 IF CHECKSUM$ <> FILECHECK$ THEN GOTO 260",CR,LF
DB "250 PRINT: PRINT ---"
FLNAME2    DB "12 DUP(" )
DB "260 IF NOT SUCCESSFULLY:=" SYSTEM",CR,LF
DB "260 PRINT: PRINT ---"
FLNAME3    DB "12 DUP(" )
DB "270 IF NOT VALID:=" END",CR,LF

```

Figure 5: One of MAKEBAS's first tasks is to fill in the blanks that are shown in the BASIC program template.

CIIZ terminator. And rather than attempt to shift the filename left to account for leading blanks, MAKEBAS determines where the first nonblank character really starts and saves that position in a safe place for later use. Then, when DOS needs the address of the ASCII filename string, MAKEBAS will substitute the real starting position instead of PSP:81H.

Once the file specification is found and stripped of any trailing blanks and tabs, the STRUPPER procedure is called to convert it to uppercase. If no file extension was specified, the default, ".COM", is appended. Rather than move the filename to a separate data area, the extension is just appended directly to the filename currently in the command tail.

FILLING IN THE BLANKS At this point the command tail contains the name of the source file in a complete ASCII string. However, this could be a 12-char-

acter filename.ext or a longer full file specification, since MAKEBAS does not restrict operation to files in the current directory. The BASIC program template has several areas in which the name of the source file needs to be inserted, but there's only room for the 12-character name. In order to fill in these areas the FILENAME procedure is called, which returns the starting position and length of the "filename proper," which is then moved into the appropriate places in the template.

When MAKEBAS creates the BASIC program, it uses the same filename as the source file and simply changes the original file extension in the program segment prefix to .BAS. When opening the file, the DOS Open File Handle function is used instead of the Create File Handle function, because the latter function automatically truncates existing files and we want to decide whether or not to overwrite existing files at runtime. If the open call succeeds,

then a .BAS file already exists and MAKEBAS prompts for verification before overwriting the existing file. Any response other than "Y" or "Y" terminates the program. If the response is yes, MAKEBAS uses the Create File Handle function, truncating the old file.

LINE NUMBERS The BASIC program created by MAKEBAS needs to know how many data statements there are in order to know how many to process. Space is reserved at the label LINECOUNT in the template for that number. Since the data statements created by MAKEBAS represent a binary image, every byte in the executable file will be represented by a two-character hexadecimal constant in a BASIC data statement. As 16 bytes are to be contained in each data statement (the BYTES_LINE equate is set to 16), the number of data statements required can be calculated by dividing the total number of bytes in the source file by 16 and adding 1 if there is any remainder.

The size of a file can be determined by using function 42h, Move File Pointer. DOS tracks its position within a file in a variable known as the file pointer. Once a file is open, this variable is continuously updated to reflect an offset from the beginning of the file. The Move File Pointer function can be used to change this value and affect DOS's position within a file. It moves the file pointer to an offset address that is specified in the CX:DX register pair. An option is provided so that the file pointer can be moved three different ways: to a position offset from the beginning of the file, to a position offset from the previ-

DOS Segment Register Initialization

Segment register	Executable file type	
	.COM	.EXE
CS	PSP	—
DS	PSP	PSP
ES	PSP	PSP
SS	PSP	—

Figure 6: This table identifies which segment registers contain the segment address of the PSP at start-up time.

WE JUST MADE CHOOSING THE RIGHT MOUSE TWICE AS EASY.

1

INTRODUCING PC MOUSE™ II

**New 2-Button Design
and Ultra-High Resolution.**

PC Mouse II advances the standard in precision optical pointing devices for PCs to a new level. You get the only 100% Microsoft® compatible mouse with no moving parts and no maintenance.

But now, new Ultra-Res 2000* gives you much faster access to any point on your screen with user-definable resolution from 20 to 2,000 *cpi*—great for high-res monitors.

Only PC Mouse II comes complete with its own free precision MousePad™, Designer Pop-up™ menu software, PC Paint Plus™, and a *Lifetime Warranty*. And for serious players of CAD and mouse, PC Mouse II also comes bundled with AutoSketch* — from the makers of AutoCAD* — powerful software for creating computer-aided drawings.

2

INTRODUCING OMNIMOUSE™

**The Reliable,
Economical
Alternative.**

OMNIMOUSE combines optical and mechanical technology, giving you a high-quality, 100% Microsoft compatible mouse, at an *exceptionally affordable price*. It delivers 200 *cpi* performance; works on any surface; comes with Designer Pop-up menus; and includes a 1-Year Warranty.

So if you're caught in a maze of mouse products, let MSC help you out. By narrowing your choices down to two. Just go to your dealer and ask to see *both* PC Mouse II and OMNIMOUSE.



Engineered like no other
mouse in the world.

MSC
Technologies, Inc.

The New Mouse Systems

Products available for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2™ and Apple® computers. © 1988, MSC Technologies, Inc., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94558, 415-656-3117.

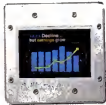
IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. PC Mouse, Omnimouse, MousePad, Designer Pop-up and PC Paint Plus are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The state-of-the-

Shareholder's View of Glasses

They make people look:



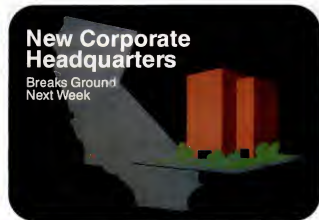
Quarter Sales Skyrocket

Billions



New Corporate Headquarters

Breaks Ground Next Week



Profits Post a Gain

Profits (millions)



Staff Added to Boost Sales



-art of persuasion.

Today, having a good idea isn't good enough.

You also have to convince other people it's a good idea.

And nothing gives your ideas more power and impact than DRAWAPPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.*

It's the state-of-the-art

presentation tool for IBM's new PS/2™ family and other 286/386 based computer systems. Because its amazing array of graphics capabilities takes you far beyond conventional business charts and graphs. To a whole new level of persuasion.

DRAWAPPLAUSE lets you integrate graphics, text and data. Quickly and easily. To produce dynamic overheads. Impactful full-color slides. Impressive printed documents. Everything you need to create winning presentations. Without spending a cent or a minute on outside graphic design services.

DRAWAPPLAUSE transforms dull numbers into powerful charts and graphs. At the touch of a key or the click of a mouse. It also lets you integrate text and graphics in seconds. And you can quickly change typefaces, type sizes, and colors to create the exact visual effect you want.

DRAWAPPLAUSE also gives you a ready-to-use library of professionally-drawn, full color pictures and graphic images. Everything from a house to a hamburger.

Easy-to-use drawing tools allow you to

customize charts and graphs. Or create your own original images. And bring them to life with a choice of over sixteen million colors.

You can also enhance your visuals with some very special, special effects.

Like graduated backgrounds, shadows and halos to make words or images stand out. Everything you need to draw people into your presentation.

DRAWAPPLAUSE can also draw on other programs for input. Like Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS™ and PRESENTATION PACK™ Or Lotus® files and Harvard Graphics™ You can even import DIF and CGM files.

DRAWAPPLAUSE lets you project the most polished professional image possible. With 35mm color slides, overheads or hard copy you can produce yourself. Or we can process and ship to you. All that's required is a modem and our Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.*



For more information about DRAWAPPLAUSE or the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, just call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 207.*

DRAWAPPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

When it comes to persuasive presentations, it deserves a standing ovation.

 **ASHTON-TATE®**

*In Colorado call (303) 719-4900, Ext. 207. Trademarks owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, dBASE III PLUS, PRESENTATION PACK, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo, Ashton-Tate Corporation, IBM, PS/2 International Business Machines Corporation, Lotus Lotus Development Corporation, Harvard Graphics/Software Publishing Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

OUR #1 PERFORMER

When all those other modems start looking alike—go with the performer—The Avatex 2400 modem series.

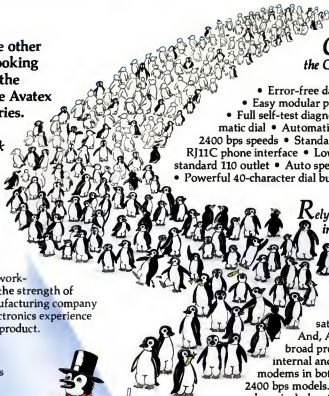
Let's put it in black and white

This agile little modem can bring 2400 bps speed to your PC with Hayes®

compatibility and a host of features the other guys are still working on. Add to that the strength of a \$100,000,000 manufacturing company with 16 years of electronics experience and you've got *some* product.

Performance team

No performer works alone. The expert technical support team at Avatex is there to answer your questions and get you up & operating as soon as possible.



Outperforming the Others

- Error-free data transmission
- Easy modular phone connector
- Full self-test diagnostics • Automatic dial • Automatic answer • 300-2400 bps speeds • Standard RS-232 or RJ11C phone interface • Low power, standard 110 outlet • Auto speed select
- Powerful 40-character dial buffer

Rely on Strength in Numbers

With over 150,000 Avatex units now in use, there is a strong base of satisfied customers.

And, Avatex has a broad product line of internal and external modems in both 1200 bps and 2400 bps models. All Avatex modems include a CompuServe® subscription—plus \$15 worth of access time—absolutely free.

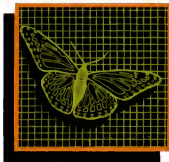
Call us for the dealer nearest you—408-732-1181



Avatex is a registered trademark of Elec & Eltek (USA) Corp.
CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products

Avatex®
AN ELEC AND ELTEK PRODUCT

\$299 For 3-D CAD you can't beat by spending thousands more.



You can spend thousands of dollars for three dimensional CAD software and still not get the power and capability that DesignCAD 3-D offers for a remarkable \$299! DesignCAD 3-D is proof positive that you don't have to spend a fortune for quality.

DESIGNCAD 3-D

DesignCAD 3-D allows you to develop and advance any design in 3 dimensional space, while providing you with features such as shading, hidden line removal, printer and plotter support. DesignCAD 3-D's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF HPGL, transfer to GEM and Post Script and to read ASCII text files and X, Y, Z coordinate files. It allows up to 4 simultaneous views (any angle or perspective) on the screen. Complex extrusions, extensive 3-D text capabilities, auto dimensioning and a host of other features are all included with DesignCAD 3-D, all at no extra charge.

The compatibility that DesignCAD 3-D offers you means that it can be used with almost any PC compatible system. It supports

more than 200 dot matrix printers, more than 80 plotters and most digitizers and graphic adapters. DesignCAD 3-D can read drawings from most other CAD systems.

The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price, the performance or the compatibility. The best reason is the amazing ease of use. DesignCAD 3-D's powerful commands mean that you can produce professional 3-D drawings in less time than you thought possible. In fact, we think you'll agree that DesignCAD 3-D is easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-D CAD system for IBM PC, at any price!

See your local computer dealer for DesignCAD 3-D, or contact:

PC Resource Magazine
has listed DesignCAD 3-D
as one of the six
new computer products
worth watching in 1988.

 **American**
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

■ UTILITIES

MAKEBAS BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line service through which readers can discuss the columns with the editors.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and enter Z10D8816 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

MAKEBAS.COM is already compiled and ready to run. MAKEBAS.BAS will automatically create MAKEBAS.COM when run once in BASIC. MAKEBAS.ASM allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASH MAKEBAS;
LINK MAKEBAS;
EXE2BIN MAKEBAS MAKEBAS.COM
```

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

MAKEBAS
Command

Salvatore P. Ricciardi

1988 No. 16 (Utilities)

Purpose:

Converts binary files into an ASCII text format contained within a BASIC program that will re-create the original binary code when run. Used to transmit executable programs, spreadsheets, charts, etc., over communications services that do not permit sending binary files.

Format:

MAKEBAS [d:][path]filename[.com]

Remarks:

Entered with the *filename* of a binary file (preceded by its drive [d:] and *path* if other than current), MAKEBAS produces a ready-to-run BASIC program that is stored in the same drive and directory as the source file. The data statements in the created .BAS file represent a hex image of the bytes that constitute the source file's original binary (machine) code. Source files of up to approximately 12,000 bytes can be converted while staying within the usual 64K .BAS file limit.

By default, MAKEBAS presumes the source file has a .COM extension, but other extensions (.WK1, for example) can be preserved by entering them as part of the filename.

Files created with MAKEBAS can be reconverted to their original form by being run under IBM BASICA, GWBASIC, QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic, or any BASIC interpreter or compiler compatible with Microsoft BASIC. Note that up to 15 ASCII nulls may be added at the end of the restored binary file, but these will not affect its operation.

In addition to converting executable code into a form that can be sent, for example, over MCI Mail, MAKEBAS.COM is the program used at *PC Magazine* to produce the BASIC listings of its Utilities programs.

■ UTILITIES

conversion, it is written to the .BAS file on-disk using the DOS Write To Handle function (40h). The procedure WRITE_TO_HANDLE is called to do this.

Most DOS interrupt 21h functions have the ability to notify the calling routine that an error has occurred by setting the carry flag. In this way, when the function returns control to the calling routine, a JC (jump if carry flag is set) instruction can be used to jump to an error handler if the carry flag is set. There are some instances, however, when DOS does not report an apparent error condition by way of the carry flag, and these include the failure of the DOS Write To Handle function to set the carry flag when a disk-full condition is encountered. This lack of consistency is easily remedied by programmatic means. It becomes the responsibility of the calling routine to compare the number of bytes written to disk with the number of bytes requested to be written to disk, in order for the calling rou-

■ There are instances when DOS does not report an apparent error condition via the carry flag.

tine to determine if an error has occurred. As a result, the Write To Handle procedure will return with the carry flag set under all error conditions.

GENERATING DATA STATEMENTS

The rest of the MAKEBAS code is devoted to operating in a loop, repeatedly creating data statements until the entire input

file has been represented. First, the input file pointer is reset to the beginning of the file, using the Move File Pointer function. Then, the loop begins by calling the READDATA procedure to read the next 16 bytes from the source file into a buffer.

An area for the BASIC data statement is reserved at label BASICDATA. MAKEBAS reuses this area as it creates each data statement. Its first task is to calculate an appropriate BASIC line number. The LINENUM procedure calculates and creates the next line number, converts it to decimal ASCII, and stores it at label BASICDATA. This is done by multiplying the current line number by the LINE_INCR equate (the line number increment), and then adding in the line number of the last BASIC statement prior to the data statements (see LASTBASIC). So, using the default values, the line number calculation is $(1 * 10) + 280 = 290$.

Since the BASICA interpreter cannot

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

**WESTLAKE
DATA CORP.**

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

**NEW!
FAST!**

Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system. Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE!

Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

A BARGAIN!

With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only \$129.95, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.



AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We don't have an athletic department, but our graduates get a jump on everyone in their field.



Microsoft
University

Microsoft University brings the institution of higher learning to an even higher plane. It's a place where programmers and developers learn about Microsoft systems software straight from the source: from instructors with firsthand knowledge of what drives Microsoft systems software.

Our instructors take you through intense, hands-on courses that concentrate on the development of Microsoft® OS/2 and Microsoft Windows applications.

You gain insight and expertise writing software in environments such as MS® OS/2, MS OS/2 LAN Manager and MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. As well as Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386.

Courses take place in a lab setting so you not only learn theory, you also gain practical experience by actually writing software. And courses are offered for different levels of expertise.

To receive more information and a copy of the Microsoft University catalog, call 206-882-8080*. And if you or your team cannot attend classes at one of our facilities, be sure to ask about our on-site customer training program or video training course that is available.

Either way, we're going to make sure you learn the nuts and bolts of Microsoft systems. So you can make great leaps in your field.

MicrosoftUniversity[®]

handle line numbers greater than 65535, MAKEBAS provides a check in the LINE-
NUM procedure that returns an "Error,
line number too big" message and then
terminates the program if the line number
is too large.

MAKEBAS then turns to the MAKE-
DATA procedure to generate the hex data
for the data statement. This procedure has
several responsibilities. First, it takes each
byte from the read buffer, converts it into
2-byte hexadecimal ASCII format (using
the PUTHEX procedure), and stores it
(followed by a comma) in the data state-
ment template. Second, MAKEDATA
calls LINESUM to add up the values of
each of the 16 bytes to produce a line
checksum. This checksum is used by the
BASIC program to verify the accuracy of
the data in the data statement. Third, it
converts the checksum to ASCII hexadecimal
and stores it at the end of the data state-
ment, followed by a carriage return/line

■ MAKEBAS makes it easier to exchange binary files with others and creates BASIC programs that require less room.

feed combination (see the LINESUM pro-
cedure). Fourth, it handles lines of less
than 16 characters by padding up to the end
of the line with 00.

After the MAKEDATA procedure
completes, the loop ends with a call to the
WRITE_HANDLE procedure to write out
the data statement just created. The pro-
cess is then repeated for every data state-

ment in the input file until the end of the
source file is reached, at which time both
the source file and the .BAS file are closed
using DOS function 3Eh (Close File Han-
dle). After setting AL to the appropriate re-
turn code, the program is then terminated
by function 4Ch.

In addition to its usefulness in making it
easier to exchange binary files with others,
the new version of MAKEBAS presented
here creates BASIC programs that require
less room in the magazine. Less space de-
voted to BASIC listings means more space
devoted to the useful programs and com-
mentary that are a regular part of the Pro-
ductivity section. And for those of us who
are one-finger typists, the reduced number
of keystrokes will mean less time spent
typing in the utilities and more time spent
productively using them!

Salvatore P. Ricciardi is a senior pro-
grammer in PC Labs.

THE NEW LAPTOP LEADER



**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

mp286L

Portable Personal Computer

The new leader of the laptops is here, and Larson Systems has it. Mitsubishi®
mp286L — the laptop portable that just won't compromise on readability, flexibility
or durability

- 11-inch cold cathode black on white or reverse screen
for readability
 - Assembled in U.S.A. for durability
 - Full 1-year manufacturer's warranty
- Limited time only — free EASY AIM™ hard disk manager with
DOS shell and security functions.

LAPTOP OPTIONS

Dual 1.44 MB floppy drives,
or 20 MB hard drive and 1 floppy
(all mp286L options available)

DESKTOPS

Mitsubishi 286-12 small footprint

Mitsubishi 386-16

\$2599

\$3145

CALL

CALL



**Larson
Systems**
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

BOX 193 STORY CITY, IOWA 50248



ORDER TODAY!

CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-525-3995

FAX ORDERS: 515-733-2508

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share Printers Share Plotters Share Modems Exchange EMAIL Transfer Data Files

Systemizing lets as many as 31 computers do all of the above
and more. It's a distributed processor system that yields up to
62 ports and 31 Meg's of memory! Use almost any brand or
model of computer, parallel or serial. Owner installable, remark-
ably flexible, **Systemizing** is uniquely suited to large organizations
where people and facilities are constantly being moved, because
configuration changes are a breeze. Proven technology with
tens of thousands in use.



**If you want these capabilities,
call now for a FREE DEMO!**

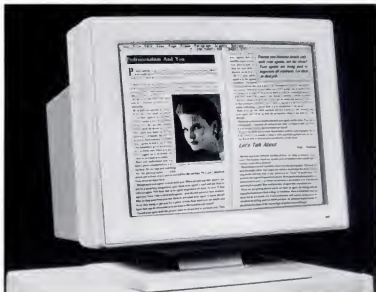
Applied Creative Technology Inc.

(214) 358-4800 (800) 433-5373

Systemizing is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc. © 1988

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Message to People Who Are About to Buy a 19" Display System Elsewhere.



Don't do it.

Not before you see our new **DesignView/19** Display System, because, **when there's no substitute for quality, you can't make a better choice.**

Only \$ 1695 Complete!

This excellent 19" High Resolution Display System is quickly capturing the hearts and minds of Art Directors, Designers and Desktop Publishers everywhere. And there's good reason.

The DesignView/19 is a complete display system that includes a 19" Monochrome Monitor, Video Controller, and software drivers. The display yields a 1280x1024 resolution with a non-interlaced vertical scan rate and a 64KHz horizontal scan rate. In fact, the text is so clear you can even read 6 point type.

Speed

Utilizing the Intel (82786) 32 Bit Graphics Processor and 512K of RAM, screen redraws and image moves are drawn instantaneously, and fonts are kept in video cache memory for immediate availability.

Two Full Page View

Eliminate scrolling forever. With a 19" monitor you can work with two full pages 8 1/2" X 11" side by side and no greeking of text.

WYSIWYG View

An exact representation of what you see on the screen will be

Full Screen DOS

Utilizing a double scan technique your system will boot up in a flawless full screen text mode. Text characters are formed using 16x32 Pixels, creating a large, easy to read display.

Hi-Resolution Software Drivers

A custom set of Hi-resolution drivers for Ventura Publisher, Aldus Pagemaker, GEM, Autocad, Publishers Paintbrush, Microsoft Windows, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony (160 characters x 68 lines), WordPerfect and others. In addition, we have a free update policy for drivers.

Warranty

Complete three year warranty on all parts and labor. The absolute best in the industry!

60 Days Money Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with the DesignView/19 display system, for any reason whatsoever, we will refund 100% of your purchase price plus all freight charges.

So There It Is

Excellent drivers, a no-risk money back guarantee and a price hundreds of dollars less than our nearest competitor. Call **(215) 639-9567** and order your **DesignView/19** Display System today!

Visa, MasterCard, COD's & Institutional PO's accepted

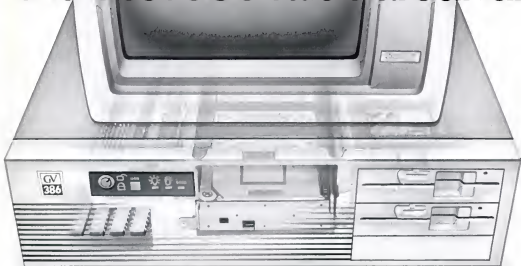
"Dealers Inquiries Welcome!"

Elite Business Applications, Inc. - 4201 Remo Crescent - Bensalem, PA 19020 - (215) 639-9567

Trademarks/Owners: DesignView/19/Elite Business Applications, Inc.; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.; Windows & Excel/Microsoft Corp.; PageMaker/Aldus Corp.; GEM/Digital Research, Inc.; Ventura Publisher/Ventura Software, Inc.; AutoCAD/Autodesk, Inc.; Publisher's Paintbrush/2 Soft, Corp.; Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony/Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1988 by Elite Business Applications, Inc.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An inside look at the best 386 value around.



The more you look into 386 compatibles, the more you realize that well thought-out design innovations (that really work) are few and far between.

That's why our engineers set out to design the GV-386. They realized they could unlock more of the chip's potential, if only they could speed up data retrieval, without affecting system reliability.

INNER POWER

Here's how they did it: a high-speed RAM cache circuit—a full 64K of superfast memory—that puts your most frequently accessed data right at your fingertips. If you're ever involved in processing complex databases, long spreadsheets, or detailed engineering drawings, you'll see the value of this innovation in a second...literally.

Best of all, the cache circuit actually makes the GV-386 more reliable than other high-speed machines, by sparing integrated circuits from harsh overloading.

GV-386 Specifications

- ☐ Available with 16MHz or 20MHz CPU
- ☐ Zero Wait States
- ☐ 64K Cache (keyboard enabled)
- ☐ 1MB RAM on-board, expandable to 4MB
- ☐ Socketed for 80287 or 80387
- ☐ I/O Bus runs at 8MHz for hardware compatibility
- ☐ Six 16-bit slots: Two 8-bit slots
- ☐ Price: 20MHz systems start at \$2,750; 16MHz systems as low as \$2,375

QUALITY THROUGHOUT

Of course, our most important criterion when designing our super compatible wasn't speed—it was quality. Take a look inside the GV-386 and you'll see it everywhere: from the highest quality components available to the intelligent use of special CMOS RAM to store system set-up information. On the outside, the fit and finish of the GV-386 would make Big Blue green. Even the user's manual has impressed users and reviewers alike.

We'd like to tell you more about what went into the GV-386. Give us a call and we'll give you the whole story. We'll also tell you about our exclusive 30-Day Compatibility Guarantee, our full One-Year Warranty and our toll-free support service.

The GV-386 from PC Designs. With design innovations this advanced, at this price, it's an open and shut case.

PC Designs

Call us now at **1-800-32-BIT PC**
(800-322-4872)

Our BBS is on-line 24 hours
Call The Soft Stop at 918-252-4137

Prices subject to change

2900 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow OK 74012
• 918-251-5550 (Fax: 918-251-7057)
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705 New York, NY 10006
• 212-514-7280 (Fax: 212-797-3973)

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

PRESENTATION MANAGER DIALOG PROCEDURES



The concluding discussion of the BOXES program explains the Presentation Manager dialog box procedure and reflects on message architecture versus top-down programming.

Beginning with the July 1988 issue of *PC Magazine*, I've been describing a simple OS/2 Presentation Manager program that draws a series of nested boxes in its client window. The first version of the program (BOXES1) simply drew the boxes and showed how a Presentation Manager application can alter its output based on the size of its window.

The Presentation Manager is an interactive environment, so the second version (BOXES2) was enhanced to include a menu through which you could change the foreground and background colors. Menu logic is built into the Presentation Manager; so in order to use a menu, BOXES2 didn't have to do much but define a menu template and await messages from the menu window.

In some cases—as when a program requires the user to enter a numeric value, for example—a menu is inadequate. A program can then use a dialog box. A dialog box is a window that itself contains several control windows (which often include static text fields and one or more buttons). BOXES3 has two dialog boxes. The first is a simple "About" box that describes the program. The second dialog box allows the user to specify the number of boxes the program draws and an increment value used in spacing them.

In the previous Environments column, I discussed the BOXES3.RC resource script file and the BOXES3.H header file. With these two files plus the BOXES3 make file shown in Figure 1, the BOXES3.C source code file shown in Figure 2, and the BOXES3.DEF module definition

file presented in Figure 3, you can create BOXES3.EXE by running

```
MAKE BOXES3
```

To do this you will also need various utilities (such as the RC.EXE resource compiler and the header files tools) that were shipped in April to subscribers of the Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit. When the Presentation Manager is introduced, lower-cost program development kits should become available.

As you'll recall from my column in the previous issue, the BOXES3.RC resource script file contained templates for the two dialog boxes. Now let's examine the changes to BOXES3.C necessary to display these two dialog boxes and process messages from them.

CLIENTWNDPROC ADDITIONS

As in BOXES1.C and BOXES2.C, the bulk of BOXES3.C is devoted to ClientWndProc. This window procedure

handles messages to the program's client window. Adding two dialog boxes to BOXES3 requires very little change in ClientWndProc. All we need is some code to invoke the dialog boxes when a user selects the "About Boxes3 . . ." and "Number and Increment . . ." items from the menu.

When the user selects a menu option, the menu window sends the client window a WM_COMMAND message. The cmd field that accompanies this message contains the menu item ID. For these two menu items, the IDs are IDM_ABOUT and IDM_NUMINC (which are defined in BOXES3.H).

When ClientWndProc receives a WM_COMMAND message with an IDM_ABOUT or IDM_NUMINC cmd field, it calls the Presentation Manager function WinDlgBox. This function displays a dialog box. The WinDlgBox function does not return until the dialog box is destroyed, which usually happens when

```
#-----
# BOXES3 make file
#-----

boxes3.obj : boxes3.c boxes3.h
cl -c -G2w -W3 -Zp boxes3.c

boxes3.res : boxes3.rc boxes3.h
rc -r boxes3

boxes3.exe : boxes3.obj boxes3.def boxes3.res
link boxes3, /align:16, NUL, os2, boxes3
rc boxes3.res
```

Figure 1: The BOXES3 make file.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

you press an "OK" or "Cancel" button in the dialog box window. (The Presentation Manager "destroys" a dialog box by removing it from the screen and freeing all resources connected with it.)

Here's the call to WinDlgBox when ClientWndProc receives a WM_COMMAND message with the cmd field set to IDM_ABOUT:

```
WinDlgBox (HWND DESKTOP, hwnd,
           AboutDlgProc, NULL,
           IDD_ABOUTBOX, NULL) ;
```

The fifth parameter to WinDlgBox (the identifier IDD_ABOUTBOX) tells the Presentation Manager which dialog box template to use. This identifier is defined in BOXES3.H and was used in BOXES3.RC to identify the dialog box template for the "About" box.

The third parameter (AboutDlgProc) is the address of the AboutDlgProc function

in BOXES3.C source code. This is the function that processes messages to the dialog box window.

WinDlgBox does a lot of work. It must access the dialog box template (which is stored as a resource in the program's .EXE file) and create the main dialog box window. WinDlgBox also creates a number of child windows within the dialog box window. In this case, the child windows are four static text strings and one button labeled "OK."

THE ABOUT BOX PROCEDURE Just as the program's client window has a window procedure named `ClientWndProc`, the "About" dialog box has a dialog window procedure named `AboutDlgProc`. As you can see, `AboutDlgProc` is structured just like a window procedure. The four parameters to `AboutDlgProc` are identical to the parameters to `ClientWndProc`. One

significant difference is that AboutDlgProc calls WinDefDlgProc rather than WinDefWindowProc for the default processing of messages it chooses to ignore.

AboutDlgProc doesn't really receive all messages to the main dialog box window. Instead, it shares the processing of messages with a window procedure inside the Presentation Manager that is dedicated to dialog box message processing. In fact, AboutDlgProc is so lazy that it processes only WM_COMMAND messages.

As we've seen previously, a menu sends WM_COMMAND messages when a user selects an option from the menu. A button (such as the one in the dialog box) also uses WM_COMMAND messages to indicate when the button has been "pushed."

When you click the button marked "OK" with the mouse, it sends a WM_COMMAND message to its owner.

```

DEEBC3.3 -- C#3.0 program that draws nested boxes in client window
(c) 1998, Riff Communications Company
PC Magazine ~ Charles Petzold, 5/88
*/

#define INCL_WX
#include <wx2.h>
#include <wxdef.h>
#include "wxmac3.h"

SHORT numBoxes = 50 ; /* number of boxes to draw [initially] */
SHORT increment = 20 ; /* rotate each 1/8th of a circle [initially] */

METHOD1 EXTERNAL ClientWindowProc (HWND, UMSGRET, WPARAM, LPARAM) ;
METHOD2 EXTERNAL AboutDialogProc (HWND, UMSGRET, WPARAM, LPARAM) ;
METHOD3 EXTERNAL EndDialogProc (HWND, UMSGRET, WPARAM, LPARAM) ;

/*
 *
 */
int main (void)
{
    static CHAR szClientTitle[] = "Boxes" ;

    HWND hWin ;
    HWND hBox ;
    HWND hwndFrame, hwndClient ;
    MSG msg ;

    hWin = WinMain(0, 0, 0, 0) ;
    hwnd = WinCreate(hwndFrame, hBox, 0) ;

    WinRegisterClass(
        hBox, /* Another block handle
                * Name of class being registered
                * Client window proc
                * Window procedure for class
                * Class type
                * Extra bytes to reserve
                */
        szClientTitle,
        ClientWindowProc,
        CD_SIZEHIDDEN,
        0) ;

    hwndFrame = WinCreate(hwndWin,
        SW_SHOWDEFAULT, /* Parent window handle
                        * style of frame window
                        */
        sz_Visible,
        CD_SIZEHIDDEN,
        PW_TITLEBAR,
        PW_CWDEFAULT,
        PW_MINMAX,
        PW_MENU,
        szClientTitle, /* Client window class name
                        * Title bar text
                        */
        sz_Visible, /* style of client window
                        * Window handle for resources
                        * ID of resources
                        */
        sz_Visible, /* Pointer to client window handle
                        */
        0) ;

    while (WinMessage(hBox, hwndFrame, hwnd, 0))
        WinDispatch(hBox, hwndFrame) ;

    WinDestroyWindow(hwndFrame) ;
    WinDestroyResources(hwnd) ;
    WinMainEnd(hBox) ;

    return 0 ;

}

/*
 *
 */
Client window procedures

```

[illegible]

Figure 2: The *BOXES3.C* source code file.

THE
CORPORATE
SOURCE

BOFFIN
LIMITED

COMPUTERS

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

A Small Case For BIG Performance!!!

TOSHIBA



CALL

T1000
T1200F
T1200H
T3100
T3200
T5100

CALL

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT



Dual Floppy
CALL

20 MB HD

CALL

SUPERSPORT
286/20
CALL

MITSUBISHI



MP286L/20

- 11" Diagonal Black & White Display
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 12 MHz 80286
- 1.4 MB Floppy Drive

Introductory Price

\$2695.00

Dual Floppy (1.4 MB) Model

\$2195.00

New!

From MegaHertz

Easy Talk 3270

3270 Emulation Card for
Toshiba Laptops; Fully supports
IRMA & IBM Emulation.
Auto-Config. - No Jumper
Changes required.
Includes software for 3270 and
INDFILE Transfer Support

\$599.00

Easy EGA

EGA Card for Toshiba T1200
and T3100 Laptops. Supports
MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA

\$299.00

Easy Talk E2400

2400 Baud Modem for the
Epson Equity LT

\$239.00

Weltec . . .

External 5.25" FDD

\$199

Specify TOSHIBA, ZENITH or NEC*

*No cable w/NEC Drive - Cable included in NEC Laptop Box

MHz INTERNAL MODEMS

1200 Baud \$139 2400 Baud \$239

Specify:

Toshiba, NEC EL/HD,
Zenith 181/183 or SupersPort

WonUnder

Single card expansion slot for
the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100

\$299

Diconix 150P Portable Printer

\$299

Laplink Plus

\$79

When Purchased with any Laptop

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

To Order Call:

FAX Number: 894-6175

(800) 255-4012

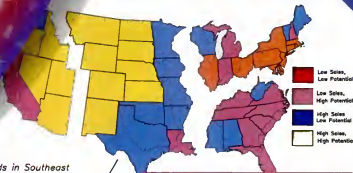
IN MN: (612) 894-0595

Prices Subject
to Change
Without Notice

ATLAS★GRAPHICS™

New!
Expanded
Boundary
Editing

SALES VS. POTENTIAL
Where Should We Increase Advertising Dollars?



increase regional ads in Southeast
to reach untapped market

DISCOVER UNTAPPED MARKETS
IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COST SAVINGS

SALES VS. WAREHOUSE LOCATIONS

How Can We Reduce Shipping Costs?



Because... One Map Is Worth A Thousand Numbers

ATLAS★GRAPHICS from STSC is the most dynamic business analysis graphics tool now available for your PC. ATLAS★GRAPHICS combines powerful decision analysis capabilities with fast, colorful, flexible mapping so you can see your business data from a new perspective.

Uncover Hidden Information

ATLAS★GRAPHICS lets you express the ideas that numbers alone cannot convey. Whether you're in sales, marketing, finance, operations—practically any job function—ATLAS★GRAPHICS can help

you uncover and present relationships in your data that may otherwise be obscured in tabular reports.

Maps Make Your Numbers Speak For Themselves

ATLAS★GRAPHICS comes complete with all the tools you need to quickly and easily produce clear, custom-made maps. A built-in spreadsheet and database for easy data entry, import/export facilities for ASCII files, and Lotus® and dBase® through DIF™ files. A wide variety of colors, fonts, and symbols, even zoom-in capability so you can customize your

map. ATLAS★GRAPHICS lets you create maps in minutes—in fact, much faster than other software packages!

With ATLAS★GRAPHICS you see more of your business world—from continent to zip code to census tracts. Geographic boundaries of all 50 states and a broad range of statistical data are included—all for only \$450! More detailed boundary, census and international data files are available.

See what you're missing. Call for a FREE ATLAS★GRAPHICS demo disk. Contact your local dealer or call STSC toll-free.

ATLAS★GRAPHICS. See what you're missing.

Average Income Vs. Average Age

Where Are Our Key Markets?



SOFTWARE AND SERVICES EXPENDITURES

Should We Open Another International Office?



ZOOM IN ON YOUR HIGH POTENTIAL AREAS

PLAN SITE LOCATIONS

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-592-0050

301-984-5123 in Maryland or Canada

TELEX 999085

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852

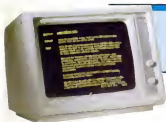
Available nationally through Softtel, Micro Centre, Ingram, and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

ATLAS★GRAPHICS and PLUS★WARE are trademarks of STSC, Inc. Lotus and dBase are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp and Ashton-Tate, respectively. DIF is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. ATLAS★GRAPHICS developed by Strategic Locations Planning.

*International prices slightly higher.

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

BUYING THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT



MONITORS

Amdek

Video 410 12" A/G/W (ea.)...135.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W VGA...169.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB...449.00
Color 732 12" PS/2 VGA...499.00

Magnavox

7BM623 12" TTL Amber...85.99
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB...279.00
9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA...379.00
9CM082 14" VGA Display...469.00
7BM749 14" Flat VGA White...159.00
NEC

1402 Multisync...599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus...999.00
2001 Multisync-XL 20" VGA...2099.00

Packard Bell

PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL A/G/W...129.00
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA...359.00

Polaroid

Palette EGA Plus...2499.00
Princeton Graphics

Max-12 12" TTL Amber...149.00
HX-12E 12" EGA...479.00
Ultrasync 12" VGA...579.00

Seiko

CM-1430 14" VGA...639.00

Zenith

ZMM-149 4" PS/2 Amber...209.00
ZCM-1490 14" VGA Ang...899.00

AMDEK \$79⁹⁹ VIDEO 210 AMBER

Boca Research

Top Hat 128K Expansion...99.00
Boca Multi-EGA...169.00
Bocaram/AT 0-4MB Card...149.00

DCA

Irma 2.2 3728 I/O...749.00
Everex

EV-159 Ram 3000...99.99
EV-657 Micro Enhancer II...149.00
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter...279.00

5th Generation

Logical Connection 256K...399.00

Hercules

Color Card...189.00
In-Color Card...239.00

Graphics Card Plus...199.00

IDEAssociates

IDE-5251 Emulation Board...579.00

Intel

Inboard 386/AT & 386/PC...Call
4020 286 Board w/512K...369.00

8087 Co-Processor...119.00

80387-18 Co-Processor...529.00

NSI

Smart EGA Plus...219.00

Quadram

Quad 386-XT PC Upgrade...799.00

Model-30 Quadboard PS/2...319.00

The Complete PC

Complete Answ. Machine...299.00

Complete Hand Scanner...219.00

Taeng Labs

EVA 480 EGA Adapter...219.00

Video-7

VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter...229.00

VEGA VGA Video Adapter...299.00
Zuckerboard
Monochrome Graphics Card...79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board...99.99

STORAGE DEVICES

ATD

Tandy 20MB Hard Card...499.00

Everex

Stream 40 Task Tape...529.00
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup739.00
Stream 60 PS/2 Tape-Backup1299.00

Iomega

5 1/4" Bernoulli Box II...899.00

Irwin

110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup...219.00

Miniscribe

8425 20MB 3 1/4" 40msec...349.00
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 81msec...379.00
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25msec...899.00

6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28msec...869.00

Mountain

TD-4440 40MB Ext. PS/2 AT...599.00

60 MB Mountain Tape...999.00

Dual 5 1/4" Beta Bernoulli...1899.00

PC-TOO

TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup...349.00

Plus Development

20MB Hard Card...599.00

40MB Hard Card...779.00

Racore

Jr. Expansion Chassis...299.00

Seagate

ST-225 20MB 1/2 Height...249.00

ST-238 30MB 1/2 Height...279.00

ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height...449.00

ST-251-1 40MB 28ms...549.00

Sony

3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive...89.99

Sysgen

Bridge-File PS/2 Drive...249.00

Bridge-Tape 40MB Backup...499.00

Durapak Single 15MB...999.00

Smart Image 60MB Tape...479.00

QIC-File 60MB Tape...599.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST

Six Pak Plus 576...149.00
Advantage/2 PS/2 Board...309.00
Hot Shot 286 Board...399.00



SYSGEN

Smart Image 60

External Tape **\$589**

WE SHIP 90%
OF ALL ORDERS
WITHIN 24 HOURS

SELECT FROM
OVER 3000
PRODUCTS

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE RIGHT PRICE ... EVERYTIME!

COMPUTERS

AST	
Premium 286 Model-140.....	Call
Compaq	
386 Deskpro's & Portables.....	Call
IBM	
PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, 80.....	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL-2.....	1499.00
PC-TOO	
512K 8 MHz 1.2MB 80286.....	899.00
Toshiba	
1000, 1100+, 1200, 3120 Laps... Call	
WYSE	
Model 50, 80 Terminals.....	Call
Zenith	
8088/288 Lap Tops.....	Call



**INTEL
PS/2 2400B
INTERNAL
\$299**

MODEMS

Anchor	
Lightning 2400 F/I.....	189.00
2400 Band External.....	189.00
ATD-Zuckerboard	
1200 Baud Nude 1/2-Card.....	79.99
Best Products	
Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft.....	149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....	79.99
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.....	179.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200 Ext.....	289.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext.....	439.00
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Int.....	79.99
2400 Baud Stand Alone.....	189.00
Macintosh 2400SA.....	239.00
U.S. Robotics	
2400 Baud Direct Int.....	179.00
2400 Baud Direct Ext.....	199.00



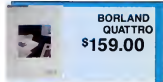
**BROTHER
M-1109
Dot Matrix
\$149**

PRINTERS

Brother	
M-1509 180cps, 132 col.....	389.00
HR-40 40cps, Daisywheel.....	689.00
FAX-100 Facsimile Machine.....	979.00
Canon	
PC-25 Personal Copier.....	949.00
Citizen	
Premier-35 35cps, Daisywhl.....	549.00
Epson	
LX-800 150cps, 80 col.....	189.00
FX-850 264cps, 80 col.....	Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 col.....	Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire.....	Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col.....	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 24-Pin.....	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
2225 Think Jet.....	369.00
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire.....	379.00
P5200 24-Pin 265cps.....	599.00
P5300 24-Pin 132 column.....	799.00
LX-890 Postscript Laser.....	3595.00
Okidata	
ML-320 80 col. 300cps.....	379.00
ML-292 80 col. 240cps.....	389.00
ML-390 24-Wire 270cps.....	519.00
ML-293 132 col. 240cps.....	529.00
ML-393 24-Wire 450cps.....	999.00
Panasonic	
KX-P1091 194cps, 80 col.....	209.00
KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col.....	479.00
KX-P1524 24 wire, 132 col.....	599.00
Sharp	
FO-300 Facsimile Machine.....	1349.00
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 col.....	179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col.....	329.00
Toshiba	
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire.....	499.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire.....	999.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Pagemaker Ver. 3.0.....	569.00
Ashton Tate	
d-base III+.....	389.00
Multimate Advantage II.....	279.00
Central Point	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
PC Option Board Deluxe.....	129.00
Computer Associates	
Accpac Easy Accounting.....	79.99



**BORLAND
QUATTRO
\$159.00**

Fox Software	
Fox Base+ Development.....	219.00
5th Generation	
Fastback Plus.....	89.99
IMSI	
Page Perfect Desktop.....	339.00
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo.....	79.99
Logitech	
Hi-Res Buss Mouse.....	99.99
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3.....	299.00
Meca	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
Microrim	
R-Base For DOS.....	499.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Mouse Bus/Ser.....	109.00
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting.....	169.00
PFS	
First Choice 2.0.....	99.99
Professional Write.....	129.00
Word Perfect Corp.	
Word Perfect 5.0.....	NEW
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 1.1.....	519.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
C/O. 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

"YOU HAVE A TREAT COMING"

That's what PC Magazine had to say about PC-File+, and now this powerful database program is even better: **NEW!** Graphs to help you make your point. Includes: pie, bar, line, scatter, and smoothed average. **NEW!** 8087/80287 math coprocessor support for lightning fast operation. **NEW!** Expanded record and field lengths hold more data.

With PC-File+ version 2.0 you get these and 26 other additions to the database that is already the favorite of over half-a-million users.

Why do people like PC-File+ so much? It's affordable (just \$69.95). Technical support is excellent (just call). And its features (on-line help, 10 sort levels, labeling, and mail merge, just to name a few) rival those of products that cost 5 times as much.

So treat yourself and give PC-File+ a try today. Call **1.800.JBUTTON** for the name of the dealer nearest you. (In WA: 206.454.0479.)

PC-File+. Just \$69.95 for a product that should cost hundreds.

"Affordable, high performance software is possible. All it takes is true commitment to customers."—Jim Button

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 3768
Bellevue, WA
98005
206.454.0479



■ ENVIRONMENTS

ing of the successive boxes. NumIncDlgProc also has two buttons labeled "OK" and "Cancel."

The WM_INITDLG message is the first message that a dialog box procedure receives. During this message the function can perform necessary initialization of the dialog box before it is displayed. NumIncDlgBox first sends the two text-entry field windows an EM_SETTEXTLIMIT message. This message is understood only by text-entry-field windows; it limits the number of characters that the user can type in the field. In this case, we're limiting the field to two digits.

The WinSetDlgItemShort function sets the contents of the two text-entry fields to initial values. These values are obtained from the global variables usNumBoxes and usIncment. These variables are also used in ClientWndProc while drawing the boxes during processing of the WM_PAINT message.

Once the dialog box is displayed, the user can use the Tab key to navigate around the dialog box and enter new values in the text-entry fields. All this logic is handled within the Presentation Manager. NumIncDlgBox does nothing else until the user is ready to terminate the dialog box by pressing either the "OK" or the "Cancel" button.

TERMINATING THE DIALOG BOX

A user can terminate this second dialog box in several ways, using either the keyboard or the mouse. The user essentially says one of two things: "OK—Use the new values that I've entered to draw the boxes" or "Cancel—Forget about what I've done and just make the dialog box go away."

A user selects "OK" in one of three ways: by clicking the "OK" button with the mouse, by pressing the Spacebar when

the "OK" button has the input focus, or by pressing the Enter key when the "OK" button (or no button) has the input focus. A user selects "Cancel" by clicking the "Cancel" button with the mouse, by pressing the Spacebar or Enter key when

■ Simply calling the WinDismissDlg function causes the dialog box to be destroyed.

the "Cancel" button has the input focus, or by pressing the Esc key.

When the user selects "OK," NumIncDlgBox receives a WM_COMMAND message with a cmd field of DID_OK. For "Cancel" the cmd field is DID_CANCEL. Handling the WM_COMMAND message for DID_CANCEL is easy: NumIncDlgBox simply calls the WinDismissDlg function. This causes the dialog box to be destroyed.

When the cmd field of the WM_COMMAND message is DID_OK, NumIncDlgProc first calls the WinQueryDlgItemShort function to obtain the two new values in the text-entry fields and store them in the local variables usLocalNumBoxes and usLocalIncrement. The WinQueryDlgItemShort returns a 0 if the text-entry field does not contain a pure numeric value. The program also checks that usLocalNumBoxes and usLocalIncrement are greater than 0.

If there are problems with the numbers, NumIncDlgProc displays a message box by calling WinMessageBox. The message box is a very simple form of a dialog box

```

;-----
; BOXES3.DEF module definition file
;-----

NAME DESCRIPTION BOXES3
PROTHODE 'Draws boxes in client window (c) 1988, ziff communications co.
WEAPIS 1824
STACKSIE 8192
EXPORTS ClientWndProc
AboutDlgProc
NumIncDlgProc
  
```

Figure 3: The BOXES3.DEF module definition file.

Manage the forest with the Trees.

Finding your way through files and directories is like being lost in the Great North Woods. Unless you have the Trees to guide you: XTree and XTreePro disk management software.

XTree became a leading PC utility by making disk management easy. Even for novice users. XTree graphically displays the file directory structure; it's like a road map of the disk. You can move, copy, delete, rename, print and find files across directories with a single keystroke. Even reorganize an entire disk in just minutes.

XTreePro adds power, speed, and new productivity features to XTree's elegant simplicity. So you can simultaneously work with files on more than one drive. Prevent accidental deletions of protected files. Edit files and execute programs from within XTreePro. Even re-execute a DOS command without retyping—just point, edit and go. XTreePro lets every user manage a disk like a professional.

Look for XTree and XTreePro in dramatic new packaging at most leading computer and software dealers. If you're already using XTree or another disk management program, call (800) 634-5545 (in California: 800-551-5353) for details on our generous XTreePro trade-up offer.

And join more than half a million PC users who are managing the forest.

With the Trees.



XTREE
COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

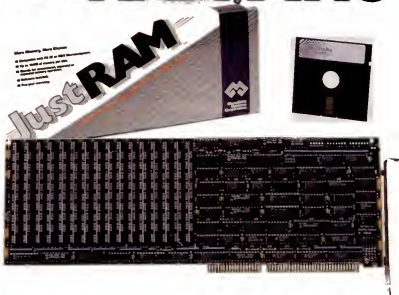
4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
Telephone (805) 541-0604.

XTree and XTreePro are trademarks of XTree Company, a subsidiary of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More memory, more choices

JustRAM/AT16™



2MB to 16MB of EMS memory in a single slot.

More memory and more choices are supplied with **JustRAM/AT16**, the latest in a series of high-performance memory boards from Monolithic Systems Corp.

More memory because **JustRAM/AT16** offers from 2MB to 16MB of RAM memory in a *single* AT slot. The low-profile design leaves adjacent slots free.

More choices because **JustRAM/AT16** provides conventional memory backfill, true hardware EMS expanded memory and extended memory — all on a single board.

Designed to be compatible with AT* class computers, the high-performance **JustRAM/AT16** runs at 10MHz with zero wait-states.

Standard software delivered with the **JustRAM/AT16** board includes a LIM/EMS 4.0 expanded memory driver, a RAM disk driver, a disk caching driver, a print spooler, diagnostics and other utilities. **JustRAM/AT16** boards will also work with LIM 3.2 software drivers, which were delivered with earlier versions of MSC **JustRAM** boards.

Subtle differences in engineering make a big difference in performance. MSC's superior designs utilize full power and ground planes for greater reliability. Like all MSC memory boards, **JustRAM/AT16** features VNT™ technology, a patented memory array signal processing technique that minimizes noise and maximizes performance.

A leading manufacturer of computer hardware since 1969, MSC also builds MicroFrame™ 386 motherboards, Connect™ serial port expansion boards and other hardware to further enhance AT and PS/2* performance.

Call or write today!

1-800-525-7661



Monolithic Systems corp.

84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 790-7400

*JustRAM, VNT, MicroFrame and Connect are trademarks of Monolithic Systems Corporation
*AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

■ ENVIRONMENTS

that usually contains a message and one or more buttons.

If the new values are valid, then NumIncDlgProc sets the global variables usNumBoxes and usIncIncrement to usLocalNumBoxes and usLocalIncrement, respectively. It then calls WinDismissDlg to destroy the dialog box.

Note that the second parameter to WinDismissDlg is set to TRUE (the value 1) if the user selects "OK" and to FALSE (the value 0) if the user selects "Cancel." The value of this WinDismissDlg parameter is returned from the WinDlgBox function called from ClientWndProc.

Thus, if the user selects "OK," WinDlgBox returns 1 and ClientWndProc calls WinInvalidateRect. This invalidates the client window and causes the Presentation Manager to send ClientWndProc a WM_PAINT message. ClientWndProc then repaints the window using the new values of usNumBoxes and usIncIncrement. If the user selects "Cancel," WinDlgBox returns 0 and ClientWndProc does nothing more.

This is the most convenient way of getting very simple information from a dialog box procedure back to the client window procedure.

A NEW MODULE DEFINITION FILE
Presentation Manager programs usually require a module definition file with the extension .DEF. The module definition file for BOXES3 is shown in Figure 3.

The EXPORTS section of BOXES3.DEF has been expanded from that used in BOXES1.DEF and BOXES2.DEF. The earlier module definition files listed only ClientWndProc as an exported function. BOXES3.DEF adds AboutDlgProc and NumIncDlgProc to the list. Every window procedure, including those used for dialog boxes, must be exported.

What does it mean for a function to be "exported"? Very simply, it means that the function can be called from outside the program. All functions in dynamic link libraries that are called from applications (or other dynamic link libraries) must be exported. Window procedures are similar because they are called from Presentation Manager dynamic link libraries.

When a function in one module (be it a program or a dynamic link library) is

called by another program or dynamic link library, the value of the data segment register (DS) is initially that of the module calling the function rather than that of the module that contains the function. There-

fore, the value of DS must be saved on the stack and DS must be set to the data segment of the module containing the function. At the end of the function, DS must be popped from the stack.



Five easy ways to boost your BASIC

PROBAS™ Professional Basic Programming Library

ProBASIC is a library of 232 routines that kicks BASCOM and QuickBASIC into 5th gear and gives you powers and abilities far beyond those of mortal man. So much for the hype, now down to brass tacks:

- 800 page 8-part manual
- Full featured windowing
- Screen snapshots
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Full mouse support

Plus over 200 essential services from directory and equipment routines to handy string, date, time, and input routines. For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 8.0 for OS/2. Just \$99.95!

PRO REF™ On-Line Help For ProBASIC

ProRef is a pop-up help system for the 232 routines in ProBASIC. Pop-up help for your routines, and an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. See the calling syntax and help for any ProBASIC routine, or any of your routines, with just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up and ASCII chart, calculator, keyboard scan code module or almost any DOS program via hotkey. Just \$69.00!

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The Toolkit is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the ProBASIC library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours re-inventing the wheel when you can just plug in Toolkit modules like:

- Menu Generators
- Part 8-tree indexing
- Mail-editor with word-wrap
- Patch .EXE files
- Protected storage areas
- Julian date routines

Plus clock, calendar, BCD math routines, and much more. Complete with BASIC source code and comprehensive manual. The ProBASIC adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all, time! Requires ProBASIC. Just \$99.00!

PROSCREEN™ Professional Screen Management System

ProScreen is a full-featured screen generator that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. ProScreen works with screens like a word processor, with text to provide complete control over screen characters, placement and color. ProScreen comes with subroutine source, extensive on-line help and a 260 page manual with tutorial and reference. Just \$99.00!

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The ProBASIC TeleComm Toolkit is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 67,600 bps. You get:

- Xmodem/Xmodem+/Xmodem-1k
- Ymodem (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and checksum
- VT100, VT100+, ANSI X39.4c
- Asio Driver & data base
- Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy BHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features, and commands you want. Requires ProBASIC. Just \$75.00!

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help. Try our BBS at (901) 953-2191 or give us a call at:

H HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

808 SHAWT SPRING ROAD • LAUREL, MS 39001

(301) 953-2191

Ask \$2.00 per item \$7.00 Consulting for shipping.
Trademarks: PROBAS, PROREF, PROSCREEN,
HAMMERLY Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC,
BASCOM Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Fix Old 5¼" Drives. Install New 3½" Drives.



1.44 Mb Now Available

Now you can mount a Toshiba 3½" floppy drive into the space where a 5¼" drive would go. Our universal installation kit (included) makes it easy to install in your IBM® PC, XT,™ AT™ or compatible. A software driver is available if needed. And, presto! Media compatibility between portables and their deskbound brethren.

In stock! Call Dottie Wilder for the name of your nearest dealer.

714-954-1125

Drive your computer happy.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

If you're still not sharing your laser printer, oink, oink!

SmartPrint connects up to six PCs of any kind to any laser printer.

SmartPrint requires no software. It's completely transparent to the user and compatible with virtually every application or environment.

And your laser printer can be located as far as 1,000 feet from your PCs because SmartPrint has its own line driver and power supply.



It's easy to use, too.

You can install SmartPrint yourself in a few minutes using standard serial cables.

The Price/Performance Winner

SmartPrint costs only \$149, which makes it the best buy in its class. Guaranteed! If you're not completely satisfied return SmartPrint within 30 days for a full refund.

And it's made in the USA and backed with our full one-year repair/replacement warranty.

So call now and use your Visa, MC, or AmEx. And stop hogging your laser printer!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

SmartPrint
Laser Sharing System



PRODUCTIVITY

■ ENVIRONMENTS

When you export a function, you are simply telling OS/2 to add this special code to the beginning and end of the function.

CONVOLUTED AND CONFUSING?

In this series of four Environments columns, I've attempted to describe some aspects of programming for the OS/2 Presen-

■ It takes time to see the elegance and logic hiding behind the surface complexity of PM.

tation Manager. Without a doubt, one's first encounter with message-based architectures is difficult. It is like stepping off a bus in a town where the streets are circular rather than straight, where directions are meaningless, and where everyone speaks an undecipherable language.

This is a normal reaction. It's commonly estimated that a programmer must spend about 6 months with a message-based architecture (such as *Microsoft Windows* or the Presentation Manager) before he becomes accustomed to it and is able to work within the architecture.

As more people start looking at the Presentation Manager in the months ahead, you may hear DOS programmers and "industry observers" complain that the architecture of the Presentation Manager is hopelessly convoluted and confusing. But that's surely a hasty and superficial evaluation. (If it were true, there would be no software at all for the Apple Macintosh or for *Microsoft Windows*!) It takes time to see the elegance and logic hiding behind the surface complexity.

I think you'll find that the initial struggle involved in learning how to program for the Presentation Manager will pay off. There will come a time when you'll see that message-based architecture is a worthy and powerful successor to the more common and familiar top-down architectures of traditional environments. Then you'll be prepared to meet the programming challenges of the 1990s head-on. □



by Western Digital

Introducing the fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHz *loop* 286 Computer.

- 1 Intel® 60286 Based Computer Dual Speed 6.25-12.5 MHz, 0/1 Wait State. Uses latest surface mount technology by Western Digital.
- 2 Using 256K or 1 MB x 9 SIMM RAM. Expandable to 4 MB.
- 3 Built-in Paradise EGA 640 x 480
- 4 Built-in floppy Drive Controller. Supports 3.5 or 5.25 inch or drives.
- 5 Built-in hard disk controller. MFM type, allow 1:1 interface with a 32K cache of static RAM.
- 6 Built-in 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 P/S 2* compatible mouse ports.
- 7 Built-in CMOS calendar/clock & system configuration.
- 8 Supports Q/S 2* & Novell®.



Their "options" are our built-in "standards".

- * WD 286 Main Board
- * 12.5 MHz
- * 640K RAM
- * Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- * One 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- * Phoenix or WD BIOS

- * Mouse Port
- * Paradise EGA
- * 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- * Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- * Mini Case
- * Power Supply

loop 286

BASIC SYSTEM \$1275

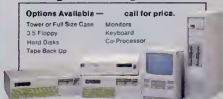
IF BUNDLED WITH PAGE PERFECT AND DR. DOS ADD \$120

FCC 'B' Approved

Configuration Options.

Options Available — call for price.

- Tower or Full Size Case
- 3.5 Floppy
- Hard Disk
- Tape Back Up
- Monitors
- Keyboard
- Co-Processor



Music Loop !!! Introducing New Music System Loop Music Synthesizer Card

*** The Hardware

Loop Music Synthesizer Card consists of 12 channels (voices) stereo music output, with 32 preset instruments. It has a built-in stereo amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly.

*** The Software

- * Background Music
- * Album Playing
- * Composer
- * Auto Bass Chord Rhythm Compiler
- * Sing Along

- * Animated Play
- * User's Software Interface
- * Define Instrument
- * Intelligent Organ
- * Music Teacher

\$299 value

\$169 with the purchase of any Loop Computer System.



VERTEX

Advanced Research, Inc.

800-521-4892

In CA (714) 835-1919

Fax: (714) 835-3238

1111 Town & Country Road, Unit 50
Orange, CA 92668



We are committed to offering you the highest quality products you can count on, the type of service you deserve and the pricing you need.

- * Free One Year Warranty
- * Free Credit Card Usage
- * Free 30 Day money back guarantee
- * Free shipping with Prepaid Order Add 2% per order for shipping and handling. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Come to see us at Comdex.
Booth # R20A (Main Hall)

Key Tronic announces A satisfaction guarantee



an end to the rat race. makes you the winner.



Let's face it. With so many different mice on the market, making the right choice has been a confusing decision.

But not anymore.

Because now Key Tronic introduces the Professional Series™ Mouse, the mouse that's backed by an unbeatable satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason, return it to Key Tronic for a replacement. Or your money back.

With a guarantee like that you really can't lose. What's more, everything about this mouse is designed with your satisfaction in mind. Take

getting started, for example. Key Tronic's documentation is written in clear and easy-to-follow English — instead of "computerese."

If you have any questions at all, however, a trained expert is only a phone call away. Key Tronic's toll free support line makes it that easy.

What about compatibility? No problem. The Professional Series Mouse works with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs* and most compatibles. And Key Tronic's menuing software makes just about any application** — from desktop publishing to

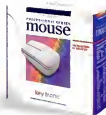
spreadsheets — faster and easier.

The mouse has even been carefully designed to fit the contour of your hand — a benefit that translates into less fatigue, greater productivity, and a lot more enjoyment.

No other mouse package offers so many reasons to be satisfied. Top it all off with the satisfaction guar-

antee, and it's sure to be the mouse you'll reach for first.

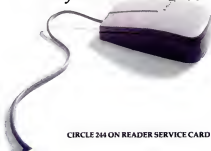
So celebrate the end of the mouse rat race. Contact your local Key Tronic dealer or call 1-800-262-6006. In Washington state, call (509) 927-5515. Then find out more about the mouse that's guaranteed to make you a winner.



Even the mouse package is designed with your satisfaction in mind.

key tronic

Professional Series®

*IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.** Package includes pay-up menus for Lotus 1-2-3, D-Base III and WordPerfect. Additional software optional.

IT'S TIME TO ASK FOR SEIKOSHA.

You'll find printers that mean business.

Today, *running* a business is high technology. Every member of your staff... and that includes your critical equipment, must make every second of the business day as productive as possible. So when better printer technologies become available... you have to take the time to learn about them.

MAINSTREAM PERFORMANCE, CUTTING-EDGE ADVANCES.

The bottom-line on any SEIKOSHA printer is dependable performance. The top-line is new thinking and innovation. SEIKOSHA is the only manufacturer offering 800 cps, 18-pin, single-head dot matrix printers, the SBP-10 Series. They're parallel, serial and IBM mini and main frame compatible. Plus they provide bar code label printing capability.

DEC compatibility is featured in the BP-5420 Series — at 420 cps and 104 cps NLQ.

The SK Series gives 9-pin, 300 cps printing (with optional color) at noise levels below 55dBA!

All-around performance with 24-pin letter quality is the hallmark of the SL Series. And it delivers up to 180 cps (draft) at a whisper-quiet 55dBA.

RELIABILITY, PROVEN MILLIONS OF TIMES A DAY.

The most reliable printers in the world today, factoring in speed, versatility, availability and value, are dot matrix printers. They do more and cost less than any other technology. No one in the world makes more useful and dependable dot matrix printers than SEIKOSHA.

SEIKOSHA... THE NEW COMPATIBILITY.

From stand alone desk-top systems to mega-network system integration, there is a SEIKOSHA printer that will improve the performance of *any* business in the country. We measure this improvement in steady high-speed output, a virtual freedom from downtime, outstanding support and perhaps the lowest dollar-per-million characters cost... ever.

SEIKOSHA MEANS PRECISION MANUFACTURING ... FOR 100 YEARS.

This tradition of technological innovation and leadership has extended for over a century. Today it defines cutting-

edge products and technology in time measurement (in Seiko, Pulsar, Lorus and other brands), computer products and in dozens of industries.

Ask for SEIKOSHA. The printers that mean business. Call toll-free 1-800-338-2609 or 1-201-529-4655.



CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seikosha
America Inc.

Technology with the human touch.

MASM PROGRAMMING FOR QUICKSORT



Now that we have examined and implemented the Quicksort in C, here's an example using the same algorithm to sort integers in an assembly language program.

In the previous issue I took a brief look at the Quicksort algorithm, and implemented it simply in C and in an example program that called the general-purpose C library routine `qsort` to sort strings. In this issue I'll get a little more serious and implement a simple Quicksort in assembly language!

As you'll recall, Quicksort was invented in 1960 by C. A. R. Hoare, one of the few computer-science academicians who don't just farm everything out as graduate student projects. Quicksort is widely used because it performs well on all kinds of data (although some other sorting algorithms are faster on certain types of data sets), because it has been studied closely and so is well understood, and because it lends itself well to implementation in languages that support recursion.

Quicksort is a member of the "divide and conquer" school of sorting algorithms. It functions by successively partitioning the data set into smaller pieces, then calling itself recursively to sort the pieces. At low enough levels, the pieces simply become two-member sets that can be "sorted" by exchanging them if necessary.

Figure 1 shows a pseudo-Pascal implementation of Quicksort for integer arrays, which I have adapted from Robert Sedgewick's book *Algorithms* (2nd Edition, p. 118). This is a dandy book for reading about sort techniques, not only because it is very clearly written, but also because it has marvelous illustrations. For the 2nd Edition, Sedgewick implemented a simulator that both runs the Pascal ver-

```

procedure quicksort(left,right:integer);
var t,i,j:integer;
begin
  if right>left then
  begin
    v:=a[right]; i:=left-1; j:=right;
    repeat
      repeat i:=i+1 until items[i]>=v;
      repeat j:=j-1 until items[j]<=v;
      t:=items[i];
      items[i]:=items[j];
      items[j]:=t;
    until j<=i;
    items[j]:=items[i];
    items[i]:=items[j];
    items[right]:=v;
    quicksort(left,i-1);
    quicksort(i+1,right)
  end
end;

```

Figure 1: An integer Quicksort coded in pseudo-Pascal.

```

void quicksort(int left, int right)
{
  int i, j, t; /* some scratch variables */
  if(right > left) /* skip unnecessary calls */
  {
    i = left-1; j = right; /* initialize scan pointers */
    /* partition array on value */
    /* of the rightmost item */
    do {
      /* scan right for item >= */
      /* than partitioning value */
      do i++;
      while(items[i] < items[right]);
      /* scan left for item <= */
      /* than partitioning value */
      do j--;
    } while(i < j);
  }
}

```

(continues)

Figure 2: QSORT.C, integer Quicksort in C, parallel to the Pascal listing in Figure 1.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```

while(items[j] > items[right] && j > 0);

t = items[i];          /* interchange the items */
items[i] = items[j];
items[j] = t;

} while(j > i);         /* do until pointers cross */

items[j] = items[i];   /* undo the last swap and */
items[i] = items[right]; /* put the partitioning */
items[right] = t;       /* element into position */

quicksort(left, i-1);   /* sort items to left of */
                        /* partitioning element */

quicksort(i+1, right);  /* sort items to right of */
                        /* partitioning element */
}

```

(Figure 2 ends)

sions of the algorithms and directly generates graphics that demonstrate what is going on within the data. These graphics bring home the actual operation of a sorting algorithm in a way that text and

pseudocode can never match.

A C implementation of the integer array Quicksort is presented in Figure 2. This listing exactly parallels the Pascal version in Figure 1, but readers of this C- and

MASM-oriented column may find it easier to follow. Note that the C code is intrinsically recursive because it uses automatic variables, which are allocated on the stack when a routine is entered.

INTEGER QUICKSORT IN MASM

The source listing QSORTI.ASM, shown in Figure 3, is in turn a direct MASM rendering of the C code in Figure 2. It is called with the addresses of the first and last members of an array of 16-bit signed integers, and it returns after sorting the array with all registers unchanged. I have commented the MASM source code by including analogous statements that I've taken from the C version, so you can use the C listing as a sort of high-level road map for the MASM routine.

The QSORTI routine forgoes certain optimizations both to keep the code read-

```

name      qsorti
title     QSORTI.ASM Integer Quicksort
page      55,132

;
; QSORTI.ASM --- Integer Quicksort
;
; Copyright 1988, Siff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: DS:SI = address of first item to sort
;            DI:DI = address of last item to sort
;            Assumes items are 2-byte integers
;
; Returns:   Nothing, all registers unchanged.

itemsiz equ 2          ; bytes per integer

_TEXT segment public 'CODE'
        assume cs:_TEXT,ds:NOTHING,es:NOTHING

left equ [bp-8]         ; stack variables
right equ [bp-4]        ; first item to sort
                        ; last item to sort

public qsorti           ; make visible to linker

qsorti proc near
        cmp di,si        ; if right <= left
        jna qsort5        ; just exit

        push bp           ; set up stack frame
        mov bp,sp         ; and local variables
        push es           ; offset last item
        push di
        push ds           ; offset first item
        push si
        push cx
        push bx
        push ax

        sub si,itemsiz    ; si = i = left - 1
        mov bx,di         ; DI = j = right
                        ; jk = right

qsort1: ; partition array so
        ; value of rightmost item

qsort2: ; scan right for item
        ; >= partitioning value

        add si,itemsiz    ; i++
        mov ax,[si]       ; while(items[i] < items[right])

```

```

        cmp [bx],ax       ; guaranteed to terminate
        jlt qsort2        ; when i = right)

qsort3: ; scan left for item
        ; <= partitioning value
        sub di,itemsiz    ; j--

        cmp di,left       ; while(items[j] > items[right]
        jna qsort4        ; && (j > left)

        cmp ax,[bx]
        jg qsort3

qsort4: mov ax,[di]       ; exchange the items
        xchg ax,[si]
        mov [di],ax

        cmp di,si         ; while(j > i)
        jle qsort1        ; (do until pointers cross)

        mov ax,[di]       ; undo the last exchange
        xchg ax,[si]
        mov [di],ax

        mov ax,[bx]       ; put the partitioning
        xchg ax,[si]       ; element into position
        mov [bx],ax

        push si           ; save i

        mov di,si         ; qsort(left, i-1)
        sub di,itemsiz
        mov si,left
        call qsorti

        pop si            ; qsort(i+1, right)
        add si,itemsiz
        mov di,right
        call qsorti

        pop ax            ; restore registers,
        pop bx            ; discard stack frame
        pop cx
        pop dx
        pop si
        pop di
        pop bp

qsort5: ret               ; return to caller

qsorti endp
_TEXT ends
end

```

Figure 3: QSORTI.ASM, integer Quicksort in MASM, parallel to the listings in Figures 1 and 2.

able and because I will be generalizing the routine to sort items of any size and type (like the C library routine `qsort`) in an upcoming column. This is why I did not use the CMPSW instructions to scan forward and backward in the array, for example. Further, QSORT1 saves all registers and sets up a stack frame, neither of which is strictly necessary in this version, but which will provide the underpinnings for the later, more general version of the procedure.

When you are reading or changing the code in QSORT1, pay careful attention to comparisons followed by conditional branches. You must be sure to use the "unsigned" conditional jumps (such as JA and JB) when comparing addresses, and the "signed" conditional jumps (such as JG and JL) when comparing values. Using the wrong type of jump in the wrong place can manifest itself in the form of very nasty and elusive bugs—the kind that are dependent on address sizes, and thus on the order of statements in your source code or even on the order in which modules are linked.

One particular sequence in the

■ Using the wrong type of jump in the wrong place can manifest itself in the form of nasty and elusive bugs—the kind dependent on address sizes.

QSORT1 source code that you might find curious, if you are optimization-minded, is the set of six instructions

```
mov ax,[di]
xchg ax,[si]
mov [di],ax
mov ax,[bx]
xchg ax,[si]
mov [bx],ax
```

Upon reading this sequence, your immedi-

ate instinct will be to replace it with

```
mov ax,[si]
xchg ax,[di]
xchg ax,[bx]
mov [si],ax
```

I encourage you to try it. You'll find that Quicksort immediately stops working! Why? It's because when QSORT1 recurses and calls itself with pointers to an array that contains only two elements, two of the three index registers are (naturally) pointing to the same element and the three-way swap of values does not work as expected. Your mission, should you choose to accept it, is to find the less-intuitive sequence of operations that works for all cases and is still more efficient than the original six-instruction sequence.

MASM QUICKSORT DEMO The TRYQSI.ASM program shown in Figure 4 provides an interactive demonstration of the QSORT1.ASM routine. It prompts you to enter from 1 to 25 numbers, converts the ASCII numbers to binary, and puts the val-

<pre>name tryqsi title TRYQSI Demo of Integer Quicksort page \$5,132 ; ; TRYQSI.ASM Demonstration of Integer Quicksort ; ; Copyright 1988, Riff Communications Co. ; PC Magazine © Ray Duncan ; atdin equ 8 ; standard input handle atdout equ 1 ; standard output handle atderr equ 2 ; standard error handle cr equ \$dh ; ASCII carriage return lf equ \$ah ; ASCII line feed _TEXT segment word public 'CODE' assume cs:_TEXT,ds:_DATA extrn itoa:near extrn atoi:near extrn qsort1:near main proc near mov ax,_DATA ; make our data segment mov ds,ax ; addressable... mov es,ax main1: ; begin entry of data mov word ptr ixi,\$; initialize array index mov dx,offset msg1 ; display "Enter Numbers" mov cx,msg1 len mov bx,atdout ; BX = handle mov ah,4bh ; Fan 4Bh = write mov int ; transfer to MS-DOS mov dx,offset msg3 ; display item number mov cx,msg3 len mov bx,atdout ; BX = handle mov ah,4bh ; Fan 4Bh = write mov int ; transfer to MS-DOS cmp ax,2 ; was anything entered? je main3 ; empty line, exit mov si,offset ibuff ; convert input to call atoi ; binary in reg. AX mov bx,ixi ; put data into array shl bx,1 ; (item number - 2) [bx+items],ax inc word ptr ixi ; count items stored cmp word ptr ixi,25 ; force maximum = 25 jne main2 ; get another entry main3: ; empty line entered... mov word ptr ixi,\$; any data in array? cmp word ptr ixi,0 je main5 ; no, just exit</pre>	<pre>main2: ; convert item number ; to ASCII string... ; 1-based item number mov ax,ixi inc ax mov bx,offset msg3a ; address for string call h2asc ; convert it mov dx,offset msg3 ; display item number mov cx,msg3 len mov bx,atdout ; BX = handle mov ah,4bh ; Fan 4Bh = write mov int ; transfer to MS-DOS mov dx,offset ibuff ; DS:BX = input buffer mov cx,66 ; CX = max input length mov bx,atdin ; BX = handle mov ah,3fh ; Fan 3Fh = read mov int ; transfer to MS-DOS cmp ax,2 ; was anything entered? je main3 ; empty line, exit mov si,offset ibuff ; convert input to call atoi ; binary in reg. AX mov bx,ixi ; put data into array shl bx,1 ; (item number - 2) [bx+items],ax inc word ptr ixi ; count items stored cmp word ptr ixi,25 ; force maximum = 25 jne main2 ; get another entry main3: ; empty line entered... mov word ptr ixi,\$; any data in array? cmp word ptr ixi,0 je main5 ; no, just exit</pre>
---	---

(continues)

Figure 4: TRYQSI.ASM, an interactive demonstration of the integer Quicksort routine QSORT1.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

```

mov     si,offset items ; otherwise sort data...
mov     di,ix1          ; DS:SI = first item
dec     di              ; DS:DI = last item
shl     di,1
add     call qsorti     ; call QuickSort
; display sorted data...

mov     word ptr ix2,0 ; initialize array index
; display "Here are the
; sorted numbers..."
mov     dx,offset msg2  ; DS:DX = message address
mov     cx,msg2 len     ; CX = message length
mov     bx,stdout       ; BX = handle
mov     ah,40h          ; Fxn 40H = write
int     21h            ; transfer to MS-DOS

main4:  ; display next item...
; convert item number
; to ASCII string
mov     ax,ix2          ; i-based item number
inc     ax
mov     bx,offset msg3a ; address for string
call    b2dec           ; convert it
; display item number
mov     dx,offset msg3  ; DS:DX = message address
mov     cx,msg1 len     ; CX = message length
mov     bx,stdout       ; BX = handle
mov     ah,40h          ; Fxn 40H = write
int     21h            ; transfer to MS-DOS

mov     bx,ix2          ; calc. array offset
shl     bx,1
mov     ax,[bx*items]   ; get data from array
; convert data to ASCII
mov     cx,10           ; use base 10
mov     si,offset nbuff ; address for string
call    itoa            ; convert it
; display converted data...
mov     cx,ax           ; CX = string length
mov     dx,si           ; DS:DX = string address
mov     bx,stdout       ; BX = handle
mov     ah,40h          ; Fxn 40H = write
int     21h            ; transfer to MS-DOS

inc     word ptr ix2    ; advance through array

mov     ax,ix2          ; done with array yet?
cmp     ax,ix1
jne     main4           ; no, display another

jmp     main1           ; restart user entry

main5:  mov     ax,4c00h ; final exit to MS-DOS
int     21h
main    endp

b2dec  proc  near
; convert binary value 0-99
; to decimal ASCII chars.
; call with
; AL = binary data
; BX = addr. for 2 chars.
; divide AL by 10, leaving
; AH=quotient, AL=remainder
; convert to ASCII
; store ten's digit
; store one's digit
; return to caller
    mov     ax,00h
    add     ax,00h
    mov     [bx],ah
    mov     [bx+1],al
    ret
b2dec  endp

_TEXT  ends

_DATA  segment word public 'DATA'
msg1   db  cr,lf,lf
        db  'Enter numbers to sort...'
msg1_len equ $-msg1
msg2   db  cr,lf
        db  'Here are the sorted numbers...'
msg2_len equ $-msg2
msg3   db  cr,lf,'Item '
msg3a  db  'XX'
msg3_len equ $-msg3
ibuff  db  99 dup (?) ; keyboard input buffer
obuf   db  99 dup (?) ; output conversion buffer
items  dw  25 dup (0) ; holds numbers to sort
ix1    dw  0          ; number of array items
ix2    dw  0          ; array output pointer

_DATA  ends
STACK  segment para stack 'STACK'
        db  128 dup (?)
STACK  ends
end     main

```

(Figure 4 ends)

ues into an array. After you enter several numbers, when you press Enter alone TRYQSI will sort the array and then print the sorted values. Either hit Enter by itself at the "Item 01:" prompt or press Ctrl-C or Ctrl-Break at any time to terminate the demo.

In order to use TRYQSI, you will need the following source files:

TRYQSI.ASM (this issue)
 QSORT1.ASM (this issue)
 ATOI.ASM (February 16, 1988)
 ITOA.ASM (February 29, 1988)

```

atoi.obj : atoi.asm
masm /Zi atoi;

itoa.obj : itoa.asm
masm /Zi itoa;

qsorti.obj : qsorti.asm
masm /Zi qsorti;

tryqsi.obj : tryqsi.asm
masm /Zi tryqsi;

tryqsi.exe : tryqsi.obj atoi.obj itoa.obj qsorti.obj
link /CO tryqsi+qsorti+atoi+itoa;

```

The latter two procedures convert ASCII **Figure 5: A MAKE file to build TRYQSI.EXE.**

Introducing ACCPAC, accounting software for those who plan to grow

A family of accounting solutions
to meet your growing needs.

ACCPAC® Easy Simple, inexpensive accounting software designed for very small businesses that plan to grow. To get you started immediately, it's easy to install and has a friendly, colorful user interface. It also includes a chart of accounts, a broad range of pre-defined reports and very affordable price—just \$89 per module.

Start with the General Accounting module; you get customer and vendor balances, after-the-fact payroll, and a complete general ledger. Add the full Payroll module to automate paydays and produce the required government reports.

And when your business grows, transfer your data automatically to the more powerful ACCPAC BPI Accounting. What's more, we'll give you \$50 cash for each ACCPAC Easy module you trade up. Never before could such a small sum make such a big difference in managing your growth.

ACCPAC BPI® Accounting Provides a powerful full-function accounting system at an amazingly low price—just \$395 per module. ACCPAC BPI Accounting is designed for small and medium businesses that need sophisticated General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory software.

Tying these five modules together is an extremely friendly user interface in vivid screen colors of your choice. Additional features include: "Suspend"—stop work in one module, complete a task in another, and return to the point where you left off; "Selector"—search, for example, a chart of accounts or customer list for forgotten data and transfer directly to a data entry form; and one-time printer configuration. You can also key in and edit batches of information, then post them to both the subsidiary and general ledgers simultaneously.

When your business growth requires more industry-specific accounting modules, trade up to ACCPAC Plus. Your data can be transferred automatically and on top of that we'll give you \$100 for each module traded up.

For dealer or other information, call
800-533-2070 (Ad 12126).
In Canada: 1-800-663-6904.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

**COMPUTER[™]
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

Intelligent Micro Systems



IMS-286/12MHz

Base System **\$1145.**

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait state, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- 200-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor .. \$1275

- With 40MB Seagate (28ms) \$1695
- With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$1925

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

GREAT BUYS ON AT/XT ADD-ONS

I/O Boards

For AT*: Serial and parallel ports \$59
For PC/XT*: Serial, parallel, & game ports \$65

1200 Baud Internal Modem

With communications software \$69

Multifunction Cards

For AT: 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel ports \$110
For PC/XT: 384KB, serial, parallel, game ports; and clock/calendar with battery backup \$199

Math Coprocessors

80287-8 math coprocessor \$269
80287-10 math coprocessor \$329

Diskette Drive

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system
360KB \$99
1.2MB \$109

Mice

Logitech® Serial Mouse: programmable, three buttons \$79
Microsoft® Bus Mouse: mechanical mouse includes bus interface \$119

IMS-286/10MHz

Base System **\$995**

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor \$1125

- With 40MB Seagate (28ms) \$1545
- With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$1775

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

The Intelligent Solution



IMS-88/10MHz

Base System \$595

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- Keyboard
- 150-watt power supply
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor \$725

- With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) \$985
- With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) \$1095

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

★ ★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE SPECIAL ★ ★ ★ ★



Convenient Software for Project Scheduling and Reporting

Microsoft® Project by Microsoft is the perfect tool for time management, offering you a vast selection of project scheduling and reporting features. Keeps you aware of deadlines and current project status.

\$330

T.W.

"Ah, the fourth grade—everything's still the same," T.W. Dillo reflects as he watches Junior through the window. "Miss Dillworth still begins the day with the Pledge of Armadilligence. She still follows it with the IMS Golden Rule: 'Build the best computer, to keep users true to you.'"

"Well, maybe it's not *exactly* the same," admits T.W. reluctantly. "Back then, our PCs were 8088s; our bulletin boards, pieces of cork; and our spelling checkers, hard-bound dictionaries."

T.W. may have graduated before the inundation of industry innovation, but that doesn't mean he doesn't know his VGA from his EGA. "The computers keep gettin' faster and smarter—and so do the customers," smiles T.W. "That's why our business just keeps booming. Seems the more educated the customer, the more they make the intelligent choice—an Intelligent Micro System's computer."

"For a world class computer, the choice is elementary."



Artwork by Todd Winters

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice. Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. Texas residents please add 8% sales tax.

To Order
Call Toll-Free:

800-777-7757

Mon.-Fri. 8am-9pm CST

Sat. 9am-5pm CST

For Customer Support:

512-250-8794

Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm CST



1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Tx. 78229

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

strings to 16-bit integers and back. To build the executable file TRYQSI.EXE, enter the following commands:

```
MASH TRYQSI;  
MASH QSORTI;  
MASH ATOI;  
MASH ITOA;  
LINK TRYQSI+QSORTI+ATOI+ITOA;
```

You can also automate the process of building TRYQSI.EXE with a MAKE file, such as the one shown in Figure 5. In an upcoming column we'll turn TRYQSI into an interactive test-bed for our more general QSORT program.

You can learn a lot about the operation of Quicksort and gain a deeper understanding of the algorithm if you assemble all of the modules with the /Zi switch, link TRYQSORT.EXE with the /CODEVIEW

■ Run the program under the *CodeView* debugger and you can see each line of the source code as the machine executes it.

switch, and then run the program under the control of the *CodeView* debugger. This will let you see each line of the source code as the machine executes it and monitor the contents of the registers and the depth of recursion. You can also set a "watch-point" on the array being sorted and see the data moving around. If nothing else, it will help you while away a few hours until the next issue of *PC Magazine* arrives!

Algorithms, Robert Sedgewick, 2nd Edition, 1988; Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan



***"Now that you're in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you'll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes."***

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to

create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.



SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY™



How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same

numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

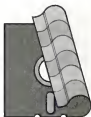
The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.



Lotus Symphony 2.0

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Easily changing setup strings for a LaserJet; a macro that alerts you when 1-2-3 finishes recalculating; displaying a full screen list of range names in 1-2-3.

A simple way to have 1-2-3 alert you when it's through with a long recalculation job

Here's a simple way to make 1-2-3 sound an alarm when it finishes recalculating a worksheet. After pressing the Calc key, just press the Edit key immediately, followed by the Right key (one or more times), and finally Esc.

Since the extra keystrokes are made while 1-2-3 is in the process of recalculating the worksheet, they're initially stored in the keyboard buffer. When the recalc finishes, however, they're processed next. The Edit keystroke brings the entry in the current cell to the Edit line and positions the cursor at the end of that entry. Since the cursor is already at the end, the Right keystrokes you entered can't move the cursor, and each will produce a beep. The final keystroke, Esc, clears the entry from the Edit line and returns 1-2-3 to the Ready mode.—Don Anselm; Lake St. Louis, Missouri

Like many 1-2-3 users, we've often pressed the Calc key on a large worksheet, turned to do something else, and forgotten about the worksheet until long after 1-2-3 had finished recalculating it. This clever technique will alert you to completion of a recalculation, as long as you remain within earshot of your computer.

Some users may find it more convenient to program this into a simple macro, such as the one shown in Figure 1. The macro will work in all releases of 1-2-3,

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	\r	{Calc}	{Edit}			
2		{Right}	{Right}	{Right}	{Right}	{Right}
3		{Esc}				
4						

Figure 1: This macro recalculates the current worksheet and sounds an alarm when the recalculation is complete.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	OFF	{Let POS,@CELLPOINTER("address")}			
2		{Goto}MESSAGE			
3		{Indicate "BUSY"}			
4		{WindowsOff}{PanelOff}			
5		{Goto}{POS}			
6					
7	POS				
8					
9	ON	{Indicate}{WindowsOn}{PanelOn}			
10					

Figure 2: These macro routines provide useful alternatives to including {WindowsOff}, {PanelOff}, {WindowsOn}, and {PanelOn} commands directly in a macro.

but if you have Release 2.0 or later you can replace the five {Right} commands with the command {Right 5}.

How to prevent unwary users from rebooting when you freeze the screen to speed up a macro

The {WindowsOff} and {PanelOff} commands speed macro execution by preventing 1-2-3 from redrawing the screen after it executes each command in the macro. When an unfamiliar user sees a frozen screen, however, he may incorrectly assume that his computer has locked up and

that he should reboot it.

You can avoid this problem by using a call to the OFF subroutine, shown in Figure 2, which creates an on-screen message before invoking the {WindowsOff} and {PanelOff} commands. These commands are not entered directly into the macros. The first step in the subroutine enters the current cell pointer address into the cell named POS (B7). The second command moves the cell pointer to the cell named MESSAGE and positions that cell at the upper-left corner of the screen. MESSAGE should be in a remote section of the worksheet. One of the cells near center screen when MESSAGE is in the upper-

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

left corner should contain a message such as "1-2-3 is executing a macro. Please wait. . ."

The third command in this subroutine places the word **BUSY** in the mode indicator. The fourth and fifth commands freeze the screen while the message area of the worksheet and the custom mode indicator are visible. The final command moves the cell pointer back to the cell whose address is stored in **POS**—the cell upon which the cell pointer was positioned when the subroutine was called.

In a similar way, rather than put {WindowsOn} and {PanelOn} directly into your macros, call the subroutine named **On**. The first command in this subroutine, {Indicate}, clears the custom message from the mode indicator. The next commands, {WindowsOn} and {PanelOn}, unfreeze the screen.—*Chris Ruckman; Germantown, Maryland*

In many macro situations, this technique is preferable to simply freezing the screen. However, if the macro takes a long time to execute, an inexperienced user may think his computer has locked up, even with an explanatory message on the screen.

Still another good approach that returns you to your starting place in a worksheet

In previous issues of Spreadsheet Clinic, you've demonstrated a number of ways to browse a remote portion of a worksheet and then return the cell pointer to its original position. You've also shown a pair of macros that save the current position of the cell pointer and then return the cell pointer to that cell at a later point in time.

These techniques and macros work well. However, when I need to return the cell pointer to its original position after browsing the worksheet or making an entry into a remote cell, I prefer the macro routine shown in Figure 3. The initial commands freeze the screen. Next come three commands that assign the range name **MARK** to the cell over which the cell pointer is positioned at the time. The first of these ensures a range named **MARK** exists before the next command deletes it. After the second of these commands clears

the range name **MARK**, the third one assigns that name to the current cell.

The next command in the macro tells 1-2-3 to display the mode indicator **MARK**, after which the screen is unfrozen. The {?} command allows the user to move around the worksheet, make entries, and so forth. As soon as the user presses Enter, however, the macro regains control. It freezes the Control Panel and returns the cell pointer to its original position—the cell named **MARK**. Then it deletes the range name **MARK** and returns the mode indicator to its normal function.—*John Eckenrode; St. Paul, Minnesota*

The use of the /Range Name Create command to name the current cell is an alternative to using a

```
{Let X, @CELLPOINTER("address")}
```

command to store the address of that cell. You may, however, wish to use an {OnError} command in place of the first /mc sequence, as shown in Figure 4. If a range

	A	B	C	D
1	\1	{WindowsOff}{PanelOff}		
2		/rnmk		
3		/rnmk		
4		/rnmk		
5		{Indicate MARK}		
6		{WindowsOn}{PanelOn}		
7		{?}		
8		{PanelOff}		
9		{Goto}MARK		
10		/rnmk		
11		{Indicate}{PanelOn}		
12				

Figure 3: This macro routine returns the cell pointer to its original position after you browse the worksheet or make an entry into a remote cell.

	A	B	C	D
1	\1	{WindowsOff}{PanelOff}		
2		{OnError CONTINUE}		
3		/rnmk		
4		{OnError}		
5		/rnmk		
6		{Indicate MARK}		
7		{WindowsOn}{PanelOn}		
8		{?}		
9		{PanelOff}		
10		{Goto}MARK		
11		/rnmk		
12		{Indicate}{PanelOn}		
13				

Figure 4: You may wish to use an {OnError} command in place of the first /rnmk command in the macro shown in Figure 3.

named **MARK** does not exist when 1-2-3 executes the /md command in cell B3, it will route the execution of the macro to the /mc command in cell B5. The null {OnError} command in cell B4 ensures that the error trap will apply only to the /md command.

One additional note: since 1-2-3 automatically unfreezes the screen when it ends the execution of a macro, there's no reason to end this macro (or any others, for that matter) with a {PanelOff} and/or {WindowOff} command.

Simplifying the task of changing LaserJet setup strings for printing worksheets

When printing a worksheet, you must select either landscape or portrait orientation, various numbers of characters per inch on each line, and various numbers of lines on each page, depending on the size of the worksheet. Manually changing from one printing configuration to another requires a lot of keystrokes for the HP LaserJet. It also requires you to remember HP's confusing setup strings.

To avoid these difficulties, I created the macros shown in Figure 5 and stored them in a worksheet named **PRINT**. After creating a new worksheet, but before printing it, I use the /File Combine Copy Entire-File **PRINT.WK1** command to combine these macros into it. Next, I use /Range Name Labels Right to assign the names \a, \b, \c, \d, \e, \f, and \g to them. I can then set the desired printing configuration simply by invoking the appropriate macro.

Each of these macros basically works in the same way. First, it issues the /Print Printer Options Setup command, types the character *, and presses Enter, assuring that the setup string for the worksheet contains at least one character. Second, the macro reissues the Setup command, presses Esc to clear the current setup string, and types the setup string that commands the LaserJet to print in a particular configuration. Third, it allows you to specify the left margin, and fourth, the appropriate page length. Finally, each macro returns you to the Ready mode.

Thus, each macro in the worksheet specifies a different combination of page

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING...INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!

PC
MAGAZINE
CHOICE
CADD
3.0



Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software®. We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under \$500.



Now available for Macintosh™

PC Magazine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback version of AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1,™ then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic
SOFTWARE

Software Excitement's User-Supported Collection TOP 40 DISKS For IBM PCs and Compatibles

\$275

\$325

Ten or More OR Less Than Ten

Same-Day Shipping
Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/HOME FINANCES

- ☐ **Home Budget Manager**—Helps you to design a budget and to track your personal finances
- ☐ **E-Z Forms**—Make any type of business form
- ☐ **PC-General Ledger**—Completes GL packages
- ☐ **Stock Trader**—Does daily charts, graphs, and analyses for all your stocks!
- ☒ **PC-Calc+**—All the features of the big-name spreadsheets. Will import Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets (3 disks)
- ☐ **Home Inventory**—Track your personal items
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting**—A complete package—perfect for retail or service firms
- ☒ **Mr. Bill**—A very complete billing system (2 disks)

DATABASE/WORD PROCESSING

- ☒ **PC-File+**—One of the most complete and powerful database systems available (3 disks)
- ☐ **Mail Master**—Full-featured mail list manager
- ☐ **PC-Write**—A complete word processing system. VERY POPULAR (2 disks)
- ☐ **Letter Writer**—Perfect for mail merge!
- ☐ **NYWord**—Has all the features you need!

EDUCATION

- ☐ **World**—Teaches the countries, capitals, etc.
- ☐ **Typing Tutor**—Improve your typing skills
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System**—Master Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus 1-2-3 or PC-Calc+ recommended (2 disks)
- ☐ **Geography**—A geographical trivia game
- ☐ **BibleQ**—Test your Biblical knowledge
- ☐ **Spanish I**—Beginning Spanish for the student
- ☐ **Math Tutor**—A fun way to learn for kids 5-12
- ☐ **Computer Tutor**—Teaches a new user about how to use the computer and basic DOS commands

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **MasterKeys**—Like Norton Utilities, only better!
- ☐ **Banner Maker**—Make your own customer banners
- ☐ **Desk Command**—Lots of Sidekick-like utilities
- ☐ **AutoMenu**—Load programs from your hard disk from a menu with a single keystroke
- ☐ **SimCOA** & **HIGHIM**—These programs allow a monochrome system to run many color programs
- ☐ **Piano Man**—Play and edit music with your computer keyboard or enjoy the sample songs
- ☐ **Fast Copiers**—Several super-fast copiers!

GAMES

- ☐ **Striker**—Helicopter attack game. RISK is also included (COA)
- ☐ **Diamond Master Baseball**—A great strategy-type baseball game with complete instructions on disk
- ☐ **Q-Bert**—Play this and many other included arcade games for hours (COA)
- ☐ **Backgammon**—Play against the computer
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune**—Sorry, no Vanna, but it is a great version of the game
- ☐ **Trivis Towers**—A great trivia game for 2-6 players or learn (2 disks)
- ☐ **Kid Games**—Several fun and educational games
- ☐ **Master the Market**—A fantastic stock market game that is much better than the popular Millions game (COA)
- ☐ **Monopoly**—Great color, sound and graphics (COA)
- ☐ **JetSet**—The famous jet flight simulator
- ☐ **Hopper**—Just like the famous frogger game
- ☐ **Blackjack and Poker**—Save hundreds—play at home!

*Color Graphics Adapter card required.

Free catalog with order or request
3½" Format—add \$1.00 per disk

SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT

"Service with Excellence"

P.O. BOX 3072, CENTRAL POINT, OR 97502

No. of disks _____ Cost of Disks \$ _____
Shipping Info _____ Shipping \$ _____
1-4 = \$50 \$2 Total enclosed \$ _____
5+ = FREE MAIL ORDERS: Use separate sheet—include phone
UPS 2nd Day—add \$3

1-800-444-5457

CALL TODAY!

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	\a	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a110\@27k2S"ml(?)^p45"qq						
2								
3	\b	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a110e2S.647c66F\@27k2S"ml(?)^p66"qq						
4	\c	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a110"ml(?)^p45"qq						
5	\d	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a110e2S.647c66F"ml(?)^p66"qq						
6	\e	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27k2S"ml(?)^p66"qq						
7								
8	\f	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a12e5.647c89F\@27k2S"ml(?)^p89"qq						
9	\g	/ppos*"(a(c)@27E\@27a114c1e7.64c66F"ml(?)^p66"qq						
10								
11	[Alt]a	Landscape, 176 columns, 45 lines per page						
12	[Alt]b	Landscape, 176 columns, 66 lines per page						
13	[Alt]c	Landscape, 186 columns, 45 lines per page						
14	[Alt]d	Landscape, 186 columns, 66 lines per page						
15	[Alt]e	Portrait, 132 columns, 66 lines per page						
16	[Alt]f	Portrait, 132 columns, 89 lines per page						
17	[Alt]g	Portrait, 80 columns, 66 lines per page						
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								

Figure 5: These macros automate the process of setting different print configurations for an HP LaserJet and can be modified for use in other spreadsheets.

orientation, characters per line, and lines per page. For example, the macro named \a specifies Landscape orientation, 176 characters per line, and 45 lines per page; macro \e specifies Portrait orientation, 132 characters per line, and 60 lines per page; and so forth.—David R. Sharp, Salt Lake City, Utah

This macro will save a lot of time for 1-2-3 users who print on an HP LaserJet. Of course, you can modify these macros for use in *Symphony*, *Quattro*, and *SuperCalc*. Unlike 1-2-3, *Symphony* can read the range names from a file when you combine information from that file into a worksheet. Consequently, there's no need to name the macros after you combine them into *Symphony*.

Displaying a full-screen list of range names in 1-2-3

In Spreadsheet Clinic (March 10, 1987) you published an undocumented 1-2-3 feature: if you press the Name key (F3) after issuing the /File Retrieve command, 1-2-3 displays a full-page list of the worksheet files in the current directory.

This same technique can be used with the Goto key. As most users know, if you press Name after you press Goto (F5), 1-2-3 will display a one-line listing of the range names in the current worksheet.

What most users don't know is that if you then press Name again, 1-2-3 will display a full-screen list of the range names. You can move the cursor to any of the names in the list and press Enter, and 1-2-3 will move the cell pointer to that range. As far as I can tell, this Name-Name feature is also undocumented.—Paul H. Meijer; Charlestown, Massachusetts

In Release 2 of 1-2-3, the function of the Name key has been expanded to include some of the power of the Menu key in *Symphony*. In all releases of *Symphony*, pressing Menu after issuing the /File Retrieve command will display a full-screen list of filenames. Likewise, pressing Menu twice after pressing Goto in *Symphony* displays a full-screen list of range names.

Both of these features are extremely useful. We're glad Lotus decided to include them in 1-2-3—even though it decided not to document them.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine's* Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk, together with a print-out. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

A Graphic Portrayal of Carbon Copy Plus



Presenting version 5.0 with universal graphics translation

Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software, has just made interactive graphics easier than ever. That's because our new universal graphics translation lets incompatible graphic formats speak the same language.

A New Perspective on Productivity

Carbon Copy Plus makes CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules™ and MCGA graphics formats compatible, allowing two distant users to interactively view and modify the same images. So now, you can jointly work on a CAD diagram, a Lotus 1-2-3™ graph, or a desktop publishing layout with an associate across the country without duplicating his graphics configuration.

Graphics Plus Remote Control

Of course, our new graphics features only enhance our other remote control capabilities, which include

remote program operation, remote LAN access, remote printing and much more. And since Carbon Copy Plus also gives you remote control over a wide variety of DOS-compatible text, graphics, spreadsheets, databases and other application programs, it could be one of the most productive PC programs you'll ever use.

Remote Training, Support and Product Demonstrations

So whether you want to remotely operate your office PC from home, or train and support remote users without leaving your office, Carbon Copy Plus has all the features you need. Call us today and we'll give you a new perspective on productivity.

**Carbon
Copy plus**

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology.
All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC. 
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM

7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

ONCE IN A BLUE MOON.....

SCANMAN™

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible system. Clip it, crop it, resize and rotate it, color it. Merge it. Save it. Store it. Choose between high contrast or high detail. Import images into any best-selling DTP application (PageMaker™, Ventura™, etc.). Use it in any major publishing program. All you need is \$299, a spare card slot, and five minutes to set up.

HOW ON EARTH IS THIS POSSIBLE FOR \$299?

Be comforted. See how easy it is to use. Scanman™ is the only scanner that can be used in a standard 3.5" floppy disk drive. No special software or hardware required. Just pop in a disk, scan, and you're done.

Choice of
editing
colors



Scanning window
is over 4" wide
and 2.5" high

... COMES A STROKE OF GENIUS.

*Scan directly into a graphics editor
where a full range of paint utilities
and tools are available.*



CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 231-7717 OR (800) 552-8885 IN CALIFORNIA
Please send me my ScanMan: PZ9188

- ☐ ScanMan for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 models 25 and 30, and 100% compatibles \$299.00
☐ ScanMan for IBM PS/2 model 50 and above and 100% compatibles \$349.00
 Shipping and Handling (per item): \$ 6.50
 CA Residents add applicable sales tax: \$ _____

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Total: \$ _____

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Name _____ (Please print)

Authorized Signature _____

Ship to Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. 30-day Money Back Guarantee. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. Send to: LOGITECH, Inc., attn: Coupon Redemption Program, 6500 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555

ScanMan
Hand-Held Scanner from

LOGITECH
Personal Peripherals Worldwide

PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus and Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc.

ENTER 1 IN ORDER SERVICE CARD

STATE OF THE A.T.



ZENITH UNVEILS THE AT[®]-COMPATIBLE COLLECTION.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—Zenith's collection of AT compatibles began with the Z-386.[™] An introduction that ushered in such industry firsts as zero wait states, cache memory and slushware—for greater speed and faster memory access. Once again, Zenith's constant pursuit of innovative, user-relevant technology has created faster, better computers.

The new Z-248/12[™] and Z-286 LP[™] desktop PCs. Two new master-strokes that respond to today's need for smaller size and maximum expansion. Two more reasons why Zenith is the leading supplier of AT-compatible systems.

The compact Z-286 LP combines a four-inch low profile and space saving small footprint with performance you'd expect from a unit three times its size.

The Z-286 LP comes standard with 1MB RAM—expandable to 6MB without using an expansion slot. Generous memory capacity to run new MS OS/2[™] applications. And with a single 3.5" floppy and fast 40MB hard disk you have truly impressive storage capacity.

The Z-248/12 is among the fastest 286 systems available. Its zero wait state design magnifies its 12MHz to speed past 16MHz systems with wait states.

[™] AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

[™] MS OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

The Z-248 is also standard with 1MB RAM and is expandable up to 6MB without using an expansion slot. However, four open expansion slots can artfully handle future growth. Configurations of 5.25," 3.5" floppy or 40, 80 and 160MB hard disks truly expand all your options.

All systems are available with Zenith's revolutionary Flat Technology Monitor (shown above) and VGA-compatible video card for ultimate video performance.

With breakthrough after breakthrough, these new computers are yet further proof that Zenith's AT-compatibles define the State of the Art. See the "AT Collection" now showing at your Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer. For your nearest location call: 1-800-553-0350.



**data
systems**

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON[®]

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 301 ON READERSERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY SALVATORE P. RICCIARDI



USER-TO-USER

Send hex codes to any DOS character device with this handy utility; finding a string in multiple sets of files by using the DOS FIND command in a batch file.

A fast and easy way to send hex codes to any DOS character device

One of the things I like about having a multifunction printer is that I can customize it for various applications by sending it a series of printer control codes. The difficulty with this is that there is no easy and efficient way to send printer control codes from DOS.

In my present setup I often have to adjust the printer configuration to reset the printer, set the top of form, or clear the print modes. I used to send printer codes to the printer by setting up the sequences in a text file using a byte-level disk file editor, and then sending it to the printer using the command

```
COPY CODES.TXT PRN
```

However, it was difficult to enter codes (such as Esc) from the keyboard, and the text files were hard to change. In addition, since DOS allocates disk space in cluster-size blocks, I found that I had eaten up 25,000 bytes of disk space putting in a dozen sequences!

My solution is SENDCODE. This small COM program will take as many two-digit hexadecimal codes as can fit on the DOS command line and send them to the standard output device. Using the DOS redirection facility, the codes can be sent to the printer. To enter the codes, just type SENDCODE followed by the hex digits to be sent (upper- or lowercase). The codes can be separated by a space or a comma for easier reading, but they do not need to be.

SENDCODE only looks for the digits 0 to 9 and the letters A to F; any other characters are ignored. The program will process the line, two digits at a time, starting with the first character, following the command up to the carriage return. If there is an odd number of digits, the last digit before the carriage return is ignored.—Mike S. O'Donnell, Worthington, Ohio

Mr. O'Donnell's original submission was written to send codes directly to the printer, but he suggested the code be modified to use the standard output device. I incorporated his suggestion, along with some other minor adjustments, in the debug script shown in Figure 1. To create SENDCODE.COM, type in the SENDCODE.SCR DEBUG script exactly as shown using a pure-ASCII text editor. Be sure to include a blank line—just hit the Enter key—above the RCX command. And be sure to press the Enter key at the end of each line, especially the last (with the Q).

Then make sure DEBUG is in your current directory or in a directory accessed by your PATH command, and type

```
DEBUG < SENDCODE.SCR
```

This will create the file SENDCODE.COM.

The SENDCODE program is particularly useful because it can be used to send codes to any character device driver recognized by DOS. Every DOS system includes components of the operating system software known as *device drivers*. A device driver is a program that provides an interface between DOS and your peripheral

```
N SENDCODE.COM
A
MOV     BX,81
MOV     CL,04
XOR     DL,DL
MOV     AL,[BX]
CMP     AL,0D
JE       0138
CMP     AL,30
JB       0135
CMP     AL,39
JBE      0121
AND     AL,DF
CMP     AL,41
JB       0135
CMP     AL,46
JA       0135
SUB     AL,07
SUB     AL,30
ROL     AL,CL
ADD     DL,AL
CMP     CL,00
JNE      132
MOV     AH,02
INT     21
XOR     DL,DL
XOR     CL,04
INC     BX
JMP      107
MOV     AX,4C00
INT     21

RCX
3D
W
Q
```

Figure 1: Listing of SENDCODE.SCR, a debug script that creates SENDCODE.COM, a program to send hexadecimal codes to any DOS character device.

Memory Lane

FIND ANYTHING on your hard disk... in seconds!

In contents of all files—word processor, databases, source programs, accounting, random notes.

Instant Search. **Alt+F** Hot key from any program. Type word, word root, word proximity, number, or phrase, with wild cards.

F2 List of all files containing search term appears in seconds.

+/- Select file. Term appears highlighted in its surrounding text or data.

+/- Navigate.

F8 next hit or **F10** next file.

Alt+P Cut-and-paste into your word processing document.

Search without indexing OR index once to make searches 50 times faster (while your best customer is still on the phone).

Automatic indexing. **F9** World's fastest indexing and smallest index (15%). Up to 7,500 files, 30 megabytes. Folders, to organize your data.

Memory Lane, the essential companion to your DBMS or word processor for random information management and full-text retrieval.

\$149

Group L Corp., 481 Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 471-0030

Send _____ copies of Memory Lane at \$149 each. VA residents add 4.5%

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

**Call 800
672-5300**

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

al devices, such as a printer or hard disk. The driver relieves DOS from the burden of having to deal with the specifics of a particular device. Instead, a standard interface is defined between DOS and the driver. The device driver itself deals with the hardware specifics.

There are two kinds of device drivers: character and block. A character driver interfaces with a peripheral that takes input and output one character at a time, such as the console or a printer. A block device driver, on the other hand, transfers data in chunks instead of one character at a time. A good example of a block device is a hard disk.

Every character device has a logical name (one to eight characters) that can be used by an application to communicate with the device driver. The table shown in

Standard MS-DOS Character Devices

Device name	Description
CON	Keyboard and display
PRN	Printer—list device
AUX	Auxiliary (usually serial port)
CLOCK\$	System real-time clock
NUL	NUL device

Additional MS-DOS Character Devices Supported by Most Systems

Device name	Description
COM1	Serial communications port 1
COM2	Serial communications port 2
COM3*	Serial communications port 3
COM4*	Serial communications port 4
LPT1	Printer port 1
LPT2	Printer port 2
LPT3	Printer port 3

* COM3 and COM4 support was added to DOS starting with Version 3.3

Figure 2: These character device drivers are standard in all versions of MS-DOS. The additional drivers are supported on most PC-DOS-compatible systems.

Figure 2 lists the five character devices that are supported on all systems. In addition, most DOS implementations also support seven additional character devices. These are listed in the table in Figure 2. SENDCODE's output can be routed to a device by appending the DOS redirection symbol (>) to the end of the command followed by the logical name of the device.

SENDCODE can be used, for example, to send printer codes to any of the possible printer devices—LPT1 (also known as PRN), LPT2, and LPT3. In order to send a formfeed to the printer attached to LPT1, use SENDCODE 0C > LPT1. To send a reset sequence to an HP LaserJet Series II attached to the third printer port, use SENDCODE 1B 45 > LPT3.

If you have loaded the ANSI.SYS device driver (by including the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS in your CONFIG.SYS file), you can use SENDCODE to send ANSI escape sequences to the console device. To clear the screen and home the cursor using ANSI, use SENDCODE 1B 5B 32 4A. To set the screen colors to a yellow foreground on a blue background, use SENDCODE 1B 5B 33 33 3B 34 34 6D. Note that since the default standard output device is the console, no redirection is needed.

The DOS redirection facility makes it easy to use SENDCODE to create a file of escape sequences. For example, you can create a file called HP.SET that contains a complete series of printer commands, and then copy it to the printer all at once using the DOS copy command. To create such a file, first use the following command to enter the first series of codes (substituting the hex codes for your printer in place of the xx's):

```
SENDCODE XX XX XX XX XX [...] > HP.SET
```

Then, repeat this next command as many times as necessary to append all of the remaining codes:

```
SENDCODE XX XX XX XX XX [...] >> HP.SET
```

The additional greater-than sign informs DOS that data should be appended to the existing file. Finally, once the file is created, use the following command to send it to the printer:

```
COPY HP.SET PRN /B
```

A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000

Free HALO DPE™



The handiest little scanner in the world just got even better. The Handy Scanner 3000 from DFI offers you clarity and versatility in a little package. Like our other Handy Scanners, the Handy Scanner 3000 for the IBM PC, PS/2s and compatibles can handle almost all the jobs the desktop models can, but it's smaller and easier to use.

We give you the features you need the most in a Handy Scanner. The new 4-1/8" scanning width makes short work of the biggest pictures. You can switch the scanner between **400/300/200/100 DPI**. For those really important pictures, the Handy Scanner 3000 lets you have it all with 400 DPI resolution. The **real-time screen display** lets you instantly see your scan, so you can quickly make scanner adjustments as necessary. With adjustable half-tones and contrast, you get a



clean, clear picture: **Two colors**, not one, are used to scan your originals, so colors such as red or reddish skin tones can be scanned without losing detail.

The Handy Scanner 3000 comes complete with full-featured, powerful software for scanning, editing, and merging text with your graphics. Saved scan files are compatible with almost all graphics software, including PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0 and many others. The package includes the scanner, interface card, the HALO DPE desktop publishing software package (**worth \$195**), a utility diskette and an instruction manual.

The Handy Scanner 3000 is a little scanner that does a lot, and now it does it even better.

"DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME"
CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., [U.S.A.] INC.
 2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691 Tel (916)373-1234 Fax (916)373-0221
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST) INC.
 5C Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel (201)390-2815 Fax (201)390-2817

Handy Scanner is a trademark and DPI is a registered trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instruments Co. (USA) Inc. HALO DPE is a trademark of Stone Operations Inc. IBM PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

CA MICRO SUPPLY CO., INC.
 CA TIC COMPUTER, INC.
 IL PRISM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
 IY PRISM MARKETING
 LA BASH DISTRIBUTORS
 MI DATA FACILITY, INC.

(408)614-8888
 (714)857-0219
 (714)888-1778
 (800)481-1778
 (800)488-8871
 (310)533-8868

MA TRUE DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
 MD KAD INDUSTRIES, INC.
 MD MCI
 MI TECHNOLOGY MARKETING GROUP, INC.
 MO HITT & ASSOCIATES

NY 707H-0055
 (800)638-0200
 (916)857-2868
 (800)638-0200
 (916)857-2868

MA MICRO-REP
 NY M & M MARKETING
 NY DICK RUNNELL & ASSOCIATES
 NY GREAT LAKES DISTRIBUTING
 NY DYNAMIC DESIGN
 NY WESTHARLAND TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(817)551-1400
 (714)884-0129
 (714)888-8888
 (714)888-0001
 (714)884-0100
 (800)887-3005

OK LEADING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
 OH VAN SYSTEM RESOURCE
 TX COMWELL CORPORATION
 TX MICRO-REP, INC.
 TX MICRO-REPLY, INC.
 VA COMSTONE CORPORATION

(800)888-0001
 (814)887-1742
 (214)228-7396
 (714)887-1742
 (714)887-1742
 (702)776-1712

■ USER-TO-USER

The /B command option is used to indicate that the file should be copied exactly as is, with no special processing for control characters such as the "Z end-of-file indicator.—Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Productivity Tip

A batch file can be created to automate the process of adding subdirectories to the end of your path. The following example batch file, **ADDPATH.BAT**, will add each of its parameters to the end of the current path.

```
:LOOPSTART
IF (%1)==() GOTO DONE
PATH=%PATH%;%1
SHIFT
GOTO LOOPSTART
:DONE
PATH
```

—Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Locating a string in multiple file sets using batch

I frequently need to locate a string within all files having a common extension. The use of the DOS FIND command was my first attempt at meeting this need, but FIND does not support wildcards.

For my second attempt I used the DOS FOR command with FIND from the DOS prompt, as in the following example:

```
FOR %I IN (*.PRG) DO FIND/N "foo" %I
```

Being the efficient person that I am, I placed the command in a batch file named **FND.BAT**, passing the filename with wildcards as parameter %1 and the string to be located as a parameter %2.

This works if the string to be located does not contain any blanks. However, if the string does contain blanks, only the portion of the string up to the first blank is

passed. This causes the FIND command to terminate with a syntax error since the closing double quote is missing. Back to the drawing board.

Finally, I found a solution that works for strings that contain blanks. Within a loop I append %2 to an environment variable and perform a SHIFT. This is continued until %2 is empty, at which time the loop is exited. Then I use the environment variable as the string to be located by FIND. The batch commands that implement this algorithm follow:

```
:LOOP
SET STR=%STR% %2
SHIFT
IF NOT "%2" == "" GOTO LOOP
FOR %I IN (%1) DO FIND/N %STR %I
SET STR=
```

There is a minor problem with this solution, however. The FOR command allows a blank separated list of file specifications to appear within the parentheses. But only one filename, with or without wildcards, is

SHARING SOLUTIONS

MASTER SWITCH



This easy-to-use switch controls several computers to control peripherals, such as printers, modems, or hard computers. It lets you in the user select the destination. All parts are connected to any other part conveniently. Features include multiplexing, menu, hard, initialization, storage, priority, status, and several thermal heat control devices and more more.

- 2, 3, 5, or 8 ports
- Any port to any port
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Local parallel or both
- Price \$254

Conversion Plus

This is a power sharing of its best. All operations are used and data automatically. The data is returned to the printer in the order it was received. Data from hard and tape storage have priority jobs supported. From the hard part you can also any part. Operation is fully automatic. No changes to your software are required.

- 4 or 8 computers
- Up to 1 megabyte
- Up to 256 memory
- Local or parallel
- Price \$255



PORTER



The PORTER is a recently used for port expansion. It is used to share data, software, and peripherals. It has a menu and multiple ports control. Data can be shared and transferred automatically on all ports and is tested by command. Other commands include: get, copy, and clear buffer. It is also used on an on to a hard disk or network.

- This computer to 4 or 8 peripherals
- Up to 256 memory
- Local or parallel
- Price \$255

Additional Interface Products



- Printer buffer
- Serial interface
- Parallel interface
- Cable and adapter
- Modem/line driver
- Multiplexer

- One year warranty
- Full technical support
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM and custom configurations
- Call us for all your interface needs

See us at
NETWORLD '88
September 27-29
Dallas, Texas



See us at
McCormick Place
Chicago
October 10-12, 1988



Information
Management
Exposition &
Conference

October 1-4, 1988
Boscon '88 - Computer Center of New York



P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274

CALL FOR CATALOG
713 933 7673

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTEREYES



New **FULL-COLOR** Video Digitizer: **\$399.95**
B/W Video Digitizer: **\$249.95**

Capture high-quality real-world images on your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 25/30 from any standard video source (video camera, VCR, etc.)

ComputerEyes COLOR:

- EGA, MCGA, and VGA compatible
- Up to 256 colors on the screen
- Supports all standard file formats: Splash, Deluxe Paint II, color TIFF, others
- Also supports all standard bit-modes and file formats

ComputerEyes B/W:

- Supports CGA, EGA, Hercules, MCGA, and VGA
- Supports scanner-type larger-than-screen images
- Supports Mac compatible with PageMaker (TIFF), Ventura (PCX and IMG), Windows, GEM, and others - virtually all standard popular graphics programs!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one-year warranty and the success of over 20,000 systems sold. See your dealer or order direct. For more information, example images, or Demo Disk (\$3), call (617) 329-5400.

To order call 800 344-0090

VISA, M/C or C/D accepted
Digital Vision Inc.
60 Eastern Ave.
Dedham, MA 02026

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Our name has been on millions of monitors,
it's just been spelled differently.**

14" Superscan, VGA, EGA, and CGA color
and 12" monochrome monitors available now from your dealer.



GoldStar

The Brightest Star in Electronics

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Goldstar Technology, Inc. 1130 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 737-8575

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

■ USER-TO-USER

allowed by the above commands. Multiple filenames could be allowed if parameters were accumulated into one environment variable as filenames until a separating pa-

rameter was recognized. Then parameters could be accumulated into another environment variable as the string to be located until the command line was exhausted of

all parameters. The batch file FND.BAT, shown in Figure 3, implements this algorithm. The slash character (/) is used to delimit the file names from the string to be located.—Douglas Heathcoat; Rhode-Saint-Genese, Belgium

```

ECHO OFF
REM FND.BAT

:FM_LOOP
SET FM=FM%* %1
SHIFT
IF NOT "%1" == "/" IF NOT "%1" == "" GOTO FM_LOOP
IF NOT "%1" == "/" GOTO MISSING_DEL

:STR_LOOP
SET STR=STR%* %2
SHIFT
IF NOT "%2" == "" GOTO STR_LOOP

FOR %%1 IN (%FM%) DO FIND /N /STR %STR %%1
GOTO EXIT

:MISSING_DEL
ECHO Missing / delimiter between file names and string to be located.
ECHO Usage: FND filespec filespec [...] /"string string"
ECHO Example: FND *.ASH *.8 /"prog1"

:EXIT
SET FM=
SET STR=

```

Figure 3: FND.BAT, a batch file that automates finding a string in multiple sets of files.

To use the batch file FND.BAT as shown in Figure 3, you must have the DOS FIND command either in your current working directory or in a directory listed in your path statement. Be sure to include the double quotes surrounding the string, or the FIND command will issue an error message.

The use of a loop to incrementally build an environment variable is a neat technique, and one which can be especially useful whenever you wish to vary the number of parameters in a command. In this instance, the varying items are the number of file specifications and the number of blank delimited strings.

Freedom of Press.



Over the last few years, Adobe Systems has brought forth some very revolutionary ideas.

Such as the Adobe PostScript® page description language, Adobe® Type Library, Adobe Illustrator 88™, The Display PostScript™ system.

Software that gives you the freedom to create professional-quality reports, news-

letters, business graphics and more. Using virtually any kind of computer, IBM® PC, Macintosh™, Mini or mainframe.

That's why choosing printers with PostScript software is your declaration of vendor independence. It's the only standard adopted by virtually every major company in the computer industry.

So any computers you have will work with any printers you buy equipped with PostScript software.

And that means even more choices when it's time to print. You can use laser and color printers. At a variety of resolutions. Or even professional typesetters.

The Adobe Type Library also gives you

Adobe, Adobe Illustrator and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator 88, Display PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Each time through the loop, the SET statement appends the value of %1 to the end of the environment variable, along with a preceding space. The SHIFT command causes %1 to take on each of the parameter values in turn. When %1 contains the "end the loop" value, the loop ends. To help illustrate how this works, try running the batch file shown in Figure 4. It creates an environment variable called EXAMPLE and appends each command

```
ECHO OFF
REM EXAMPLE.BAT
:EXLOOP
SET EXAMPLE=%EXAMPLE% %1
ECHO EXAMPLE=%EXAMPLE%
SHIFT
IF NOT (%1) == () GOTO EXLOOP
SET EXAMPLE=
```

Figure 4: EXAMPLE.BAT, a batch file that illustrates the use of a loop to incrementally build an environment variable.

line parameter to it, displaying its value each time through the loop.

So, for instance, if you execute the command EXAMPLE 1 2 3 4 5 6, the output will look like

```
C:\>ECHO OFF
EXAMPLE= 1
EXAMPLE= 1 2
EXAMPLE= 1 2 3
EXAMPLE= 1 2 3 4
EXAMPLE= 1 2 3 4 5
EXAMPLE= 1 2 3 4 5 6
```

Removing the temporary environment variables used in FND.BAT is a good programming practice as well, the idea being that the environment should be restored to its condition prior to running the batch file. The two commands SET STR= and SET FN= remove STR and FN from the environment, thereby restoring the environment to its condition prior to running the batch file.—Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Productivity Tip

In the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, include a command that sets the prompt to display the drive and directory; for example, PROMPT \$P. This is useful because no matter where you are in the directory structure, you can always find out what the current directory is by looking at the prompt. —Neil J. Rubenking

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Freedom of Choice.



NEC, Inc.
Model 508



QMS P5[®]
800 x, 810



Lithotype Company
Lithotronic 100, 300, 500



Digital Equipment Corp.
PostPrinter 402, ScriptPrinter[™]



Texas Instruments
OmniLaser[™] 2108, 2115



The Laser Connection
PS Jet/PS Jet[™]



Dataproducts Corp.
LJ7[™] 2665



Quint Corporation
ScriptTEN[™]



Texas Instruments
OmniLaser[™] 2108



AST
Turbo Laser[™] PS



IBM 4216-005
Personal PagePrinter[™]



Verityper
V1 600



General Computer
Business LaserPrinter[™] Plus[™]



Quattron
Quattro[™] PS



Apple Computer
PACOPY[™]



Apple Computer Inc.
LaserWriter[™] 800, 801X



NEC
LC55[™]



NEC Information Systems
SuperWriter[™] LC-860



Docum
Digi[™] VPS



Apple Computer Inc.
Domus/Laser 28[™]



QMS P5[™] 2400,
QMS[™] JetScript[™]

choices—literally hundreds of typefaces that let you communicate any idea more effectively. Adobe Illustrator 88 software gives you freedom, too.

It lets you easily create anything from simple line drawings to complex masterpieces. Even if you can't draw a straight line.

And our new Display PostScript software

is a powerful system that brings the power of Adobe's PostScript software to any PC or workstation display.

So before you invest in any laser printer, make sure it's equipped with PostScript software from Adobe.

For more information, call 800-29-ADOBE.

Because Adobe's PostScript software is your only guarantee of true freedom of expression.

ADOBE
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED



Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that support PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and connectivity.

Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. ©1988 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. This ad was produced using the Adobe Type Library and PostScript printers and fonts. The illustrations were created with Adobe Illustrator[™] software.

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTENSE COMPETITION HAS A WAY OF BRINGING OUT THE BEST.



In the computer industry, manufacturers fight to make their machines faster, friendlier, and more powerful than everybody else's. But as you may have noticed, the most successful competitors build their systems around the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

Why has this one chip become the common denominator in computing? Not just because it

gives their machines blazing performance. But because it's fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today.

And tomorrow.

So before you buy a new machine, make sure it has our 386 chip inside. After all, if these major companies wouldn't try to compete without it, why should you?

intel

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER

Manipulating soft returns in WordPerfect; creating recursive macros in Word; making dBASE III's reports easier to read; embedding format commands in WordPerfect documents.



Achieving uniform printouts by using explicit defaults in WordPerfect

Since the defaults in other users' copies of WordPerfect often vary, documents may format and print out differently on their computers. Default settings do not automatically get embedded into the individual documents.

You could go around the office and install all copies of WordPerfect with the same defaults, but you'd also have to ensure that everyone had the same printer model. Or you could bring your own WordPerfect diskette to the other computer—if you're willing to forego the benefits of hard-disk operation and want to carry around the drivers for all the printers that you might use on your disk.

A much less cumbersome method is to make the defaults explicit by embedding the format commands directly into documents. At the beginning of each document, I run a macro that sets pitch, font, margins, etc. Some settings, such as Justification and Widow/Orphan protection, require more care. To get Justification OFF, I first set it ON, and then OFF twice. Widow/Orphan is similar. These commands do not generate codes if the option you enter is the same as the default.

A couple of potential problems remain. You can't control the backup setting from within your document, so don't depend on backups on another machine. And if the printer has more than one driver available (a laser with two cartridges, for example),

you must select the desired printer from Select Print Options.—*Daniel L. Milkove; Arlington, Virginia*

Take this advice if you share documents or work on other people's computers. When your format settings are explicit, different defaults can't surprise you.

The sample macro JUSTOFF below inserts a [Rt Just Off] code in your text regardless of your defaults.

```
<ctrl>-F10>      Begin macro definition
<ctrl>-F10>      Call it "JUSTOFF"
<ctrl>-F10>      Print Format, Just. On, then OFF
<F7>             Exit Print Format
<ctrl>-F10>      End macro definition
```

If justification OFF is your default, you'll have an ON code before the OFF, which you can delete.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Producing underlined reports that read like fanfold paper printouts

A report with all records underlined but with the headings, date, page number, margins, and totals printed normally is often easier to read. You can create this effect using dBASE III's Report Form generator by defining the contents of the first column as the printer control code to activate underlining, and the contents of the last column as the code to deactivate underlining. With my HP LaserJet, column I contains CHR(27) + ' + &d@'; the last column contains CHR(27) + ' + &d@'. An IBM ProPrinter would use the codes CHR(27) + CHR(45) + CHR(1) for on and CHR(27) + CHR(45) + CHR(1) for off.—*Mary Focht; Harrison, Ohio*

This technique is especially useful for wide reports you print in landscape mode on a laser printer, as the underline helps to guide your eye across the page. It's a less viable option on a dot matrix printer, since it slows down printing considerably.

Perhaps a slightly better technique, available to dBASE III Plus users, is to underline every third entry for legibility. For the HP LaserJet this involves defining the contents of column I as

```
IIF(RECH(1)/3=INT(RECH(1)/3),CHR(27)+"&d@", "")
```

Note, however, that this alternative will work correctly only on a nonindexed file.

—*Brad Stark*

Finding and changing WordPerfect's soft return codes

I needed to manipulate WordPerfect's soft return ([SR]) in reveal codes mode) to prevent the insertion of some unwanted line feeds. The manual was no help, but I finally discovered that in the search-and-replace modes a Ctrl-M produces the [SR] character, so I can now manipulate the soft returns as needed.—*Bob M. Gassaway; Albuquerque, New Mexico*

Do note that although you can replace the soft returns with something else, you can't simply eliminate them. If you search for [SR] codes and replace them with nothing, WordPerfect will immediately restore the soft returns when it reformats.

I use the macro shown in Figure 1 to soften up documents that have a hard re-

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$295 each; 3 for \$219.50; 6 for \$399.50.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

■ POWER USER

```
<Ctrl-F10>
SOFTENUP<CR>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Alt-F2>N
<CR><CR><F2>
<Alt>159<F2>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Alt-F2>N
<CR><F2>
<Ctrl-H><F2>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Alt-F2>N
<Alt>159<F2>
<CR><CR><F2>
<Ctrl-F10>
```

Begin macro definition
Call it SOFTENUP
Get to the top
Find and replace w/o confirm
Find double hard returns...
... and replace with character 159
Get to the top
Find and replace w/o confirm
Find each remaining hard return...
... and replace with soft return
Get to the top
Find and replace w/o confirm
Find character 159...
... and replace with two hard returns
End macro definition

Figure 1: A WordPerfect macro that replaces line-ending hard returns with soft returns but keeps two hard returns between paragraphs.

```
DE BC ES 1XC *SX01,-1**SX02,*CF**LBSTART* SX01,*PV01*+1*BC
SE /+PV06/*XC *IF*ER**TRUE*GLEND*E1*GLSTART*LBEND*BC JMP *PV02*XC
DO BC ES 9XC BC *PV01* occurrences*EX1*
```

Figure 2: Except for line length, COUNT.PGM is shown above exactly as it will appear on your screen in "expanded" display mode. The program should be entered as a single string, and XyWrite will automatically add a single space after each of the functions that show up in bold. Note that the boldface is produced by XyWrite's programming mode, not by entering these letters in Mode Bold.

turn at the end of every line. It preserves the double hard return at the end of paragraphs but replaces all others with soft returns. The macro works in three stages. First it locates every double hard return and replaces it with a special placeholder character—I happen to use ASCII character 159. Then it replaces all hard returns with soft returns. Finally, it restores all the placeholder characters to two hard returns. Note that in order to enter character 159, you must hold down the Alt key, tap 1,5,9 on the numeric keypad, and then release Alt.—Neil J. Rubenking

Counting the occurrences of characters or strings in XyWrite

One notable omission from XyWrite's otherwise full list of features is the ability to count the occurrences of a character or string in your text. The short program COUNT.PGM shown in Figure 2, which you enter using its built-in programming facility, will remedy this deficiency.

The first two commands blank the display during the search and turn off the annoying message beep. Save/Get 01 is a

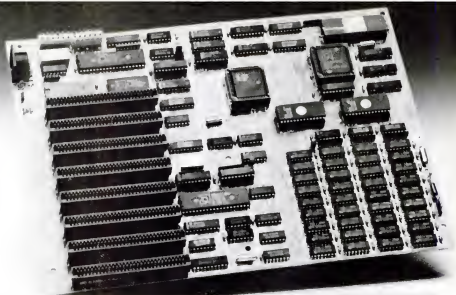
variable initialized to -1; a second Save/Get remembers the cursor position in the text, from which the search will begin. The search string, enclosed by the conventional " " delimiters, uses the default Save/Get 00 to record whatever appears on the command line after the command itself—that is, your search string. As the program searches for the string, it loops back to the start label and increments Save/Get 01 with each hit. When no hits are found, ER==TRUE becomes true, and execution branches to the end label, prints the number of occurrences on the command line, returns the cursor to its starting point, and reenables the display and message beep.

To use COUNT.PGM, simply go to XyWrite's command line and enter

RUN COUNT.PGM string

where *string* is the character(s) or phrase you want to count.—C. E. L. Stark; Montclair, New Jersey

In addition to its general use, programmers will find the COUNT.PGM program handy for verifying that they have the same number of open and closed parentheses,



UPGRADE YOUR PC/XT TO AT PERFORMANCE

286 MOTHERBOARDS FOR YOUR PC/XT

Many PC/XT owners are waiting for 80386 computers to drop in price or simply want to run their present XT software a lot faster. So to make their wait easier and more productive we introduce the Bullet-286 line of Motherboards by Wavemate Inc.

Plain and Simple. The Bullet-286 allows you to swap out your present PC/XT Motherboard and upgrade your present machine to better than AT performance. At the same time allowing you compatibility with your existing XT hardware and software. In most cases you can even swap out the RAM off your old Motherboard to populate the Bullet-286.

8-bit slots, 16-bit power. The Bullet-286 boards incorporate ROM based transparent disk-caching to increase disk throughput as much as ten times with no sacrifice of user RAM.

Network Applications. The Bullet-286 boards are the perfect speed enhancement for your PL/XT LAN Workstation.

Question? Why buy an accelerator card that would usually cost you more when you can have a brand new

Motherboard that offers you better speed and compatibility.

Technical Features. ■ 80286 processor ■ ROM based disk-cache ■ Socketed for 80287 ■ Form factored to fit standard XT or PC chassis ■ Compatible with your present XT hardware and software ■ Norton's SI 8.4 to 15.3

Bullet-286 7.2 MHz 8 slots O/K.....	\$258.00
Bullet-286 8 MHz 5 or 8 slots O/K.....	\$298.00
Bullet-286 10MHz 5 or 8 slots O/K.....	\$338.00
Bullet-286 12.5 MHz 5 or 8 slots O/K.....	\$378.00
Bullet-286 16 MHz 5 or 8 slots O/K.....	\$499.00
256K Memory Prices Call	

Dealers Please Call For Special Qty 1 Pricing.

For more information or to order call: **801-532-1004.**

D.P. Computers
739 South 400 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

C.O.D., Certified Checks,
MasterCard, Visa,
Personal Checks



30 Day
Money Back Guarantee

FOR RETAILERS
ONLY:

BECAUSE
YOU SELL
ONE OF
THESE...



YOU SHOULD
SELL THIS...



Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, our independent product testing laboratory.

Increase the sales of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call (212) 503-5331 or write:

Chris Cherry—Retail Sales Representative
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

PRODUCTIVITY

■ POWER USER

curly brackets, and the like.

You can avoid having to enter the Run command each time by assigning the whole program to a Save/Get key. On the command line just enter

```
LDPM COUNT.PGM,X
```

where *x* is the letter or number you want to use to run the program. You then only have to type your search string on the command line and hit Alt-*x*.

Owners of *XyWrite III Plus* can avoid the need to enter the program in its somewhat cumbersome "programming mode" by opening up a normal file, switching into "expanded" mode (Ctrl-F9), and then entering all the boldface programming functions by using the new PFUN command. In "expanded" mode you use Ctrl-, and Ctrl-. to enter the < and > characters.—Craig L. Stark

Productivity Tip

When printing *dBASE* labels, aligning the left column is always a problem when a prefix field exists in some records but not in others. The solution involves padding all the columns with a space. Assuming field names of PRE, FN, LN, STR, CITY, ST, and ZIP, set up the LABEL FORM columns thus:

```
(" +pre)-(" +fn)-(" +ln)
(" +str)
(" +city)-(" +st+ " +zip)
```

—Brad Stark

The pros and cons of using SuperKey to create recursive macros in Microsoft Word

Microsoft Word won't allow a macro to call on itself, and you can't trick the program by using two macros that call on each other. Sometimes, however, only by letting a macro call on itself will you save enough keystrokes to make the macro worth bothering with.

In such cases it's worth using an external macro program like *SuperKey*. Suppose you want to create a numbered list with a hanging indent, for example. You can use the Esc Format Paragraph command in *Word* to set the indent to one inch,

and the first line to -0.5 inch. You can then create the following <Alt> macro in *SuperKey*:

```
<F10> <F10> <TAB><F10><F10><ENTER><ALT>
```

This macro lets you enter a number, hit Return, type the item for the list, hit Return, then start again. (When you finish the list, you hit Ctrl-Esc to break out of the macro.) The savings of two keystrokes for each item on the list add up, though only on a long list. If you used *Word*'s macro feature, there would be no saving at all, since you would have to invoke the macro for each item on the list.—Mike Pandolfo; Maspeth, New York

The *SuperKey* macro is easier to create, since you can use the learn mode to create it. But *Word* offers a more sophisticated way to get the same result. *Word* lets you repeat a given macro any number of times by using the Repeat . . . Endrepeat command. The format is

```
<Repeat N[commands to repeat] <Endrepeat>
```

where *N* is the number of times you want the commands repeated. If you want to type a list with 100 items, you can create the following macro:

```
<Repeat 100 <space> <tab> <space> <enter> <Endrepeat>
```

If you want a general-purpose macro for creating lists, you can treat the number of repeats as a variable and use the Ask command to set it:

```
<ask <Repeat> How many items will be in this list <repeat <space> <tab> <space> <enter> <endrepeat>
```

Further, in a general-purpose macro, don't overlook the possibility of using the macro to set the paragraph format.—M. David Stone

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐



Our Standard Is Loaded.

When people asked for a 24-pin dot matrix printer that could handle just about anything, we went straight to work.

And we came back with four of them. The Toshiba P321SL, P321SLC, P341SL and P351SX. And we put in more useful features than any other printers in their class. Our fan-fold bypass, for instance,

lets you print single sheets without having to unload your continuous form paper from the built-in tractor. And our simplified front panel makes printing as easy as touching a button.



There's even an optional automatic envelope feeder on our P351SX. All of which improve

the way you handle paper. To improve the way you look on paper, our multistrike film ribbon produces dark, crisp type, no matter which model you buy. Our 360x360 dpi graphics offer a higher resolution than most laser printers. And you can do it all in color with our P321SLC. Or our P351SX with its optional color kit.

Also standard is a wide array of resident fonts and emulations for virtually all software. Not to mention our unsurpassed 24-pin print quality. All with a speed of up to 360 cps for draft and 120 cps for letter quality.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you.

You'll find our input does wonders for your output.



P321SL/P321SLC



P341SL



P351SX

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc. Information Systems Division
CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited Time Offer Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II—the most complete accounting software—for a lightweight \$199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price \$100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price—Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only \$298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just \$199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just \$199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased number capacities as high as \$999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting



the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save \$100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and

store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your

while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just \$298. That's two regularly-priced \$199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of \$100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only \$199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC AT, XT, AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature to Feature

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statements comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparisons.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Statements appear from an balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices.
- Checks printed with extended invoice listing on back.

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 25,500 inventory items (SKU's).

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

- Built-in custom year, federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.

- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw against commission pay types.

- Printed and computer media W-2s generated automatically.

- Processes up to 3,000 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES

A C program that searches for keywords in Microsoft Word files; a simple method in Turbo Pascal that stores configuration information internally; how numbers are stored in BASIC.

How BASIC stores numbers and numeric variables

Several readers have been puzzled when writing a program in IBM BASIC that involves numbers larger than 32767. Entering `A=999999`, for example, and listing the program shows the number changed to 999999!, with the added exclamation point. Before I explain why an exclamation point is always appended to large numbers, it is important to understand how numbers and numeric variables are stored by BASIC internally. When you enter a program statement such as `X=132`, BASIC first converts the ASCII characters into a corresponding integer value before adding the statement into the program. In this case, 132 is represented by a byte with the value 132, followed by a second byte with a value of zero.

Regardless of the number of digits that make up the number, integers are always kept in 2 bytes. Larger numbers are stored with the second byte holding the number of "256s" and the first byte holding the remainder. Thus, the number 258 would be represented as a 2 followed by a 1 ($2 + 1 \times 256$), and the value 512 is stored as a 0 followed by a 2 ($0 + 2 \times 256$).

Of course, numbers could be kept in their ASCII form, but they would have to be converted before any calculations could be performed. This is the approach Microsoft used with some of its earlier BASIC interpreters, such as the one included with the Apple II computer. Since the conversion from ASCII takes time, the designers

of BASIC realized that it would be more expedient to convert the number at the time it is entered, rather than when the program runs. Further, if a program line is executed more than once, this eliminates having to perform the same conversion repeatedly.

In a similar fashion, BASIC also converts its keywords to a special "tokenized" form to save time when the program is run. For example, if you enter a BASIC command such as `PRINT` or `INPUT` in a program, BASIC stores them as single bytes (145 and 133, respectively). Besides saving time, this also results in a smaller program file on disk. But because BASIC keywords are tokenized, they must be converted back to their original form when you list your program. This is why keywords are always displayed in uppercase—BASIC has no way to know how they were originally entered.

Single-precision values are always stored in 4 bytes, regardless of how many digits the number contains. Double-precision variables and numbers each require 8 bytes. Unless you specify otherwise, BASIC considers all numeric variables to be single-precision values, which brings up an important point—the "type declaration" character.

If you want to tell BASIC that a particular variable is to be double-precision, you would add a pound sign (#) after the variable's name. Integers are declared with a percent sign, and single-precision variables use the exclamation point. When BASIC sees a statement such as `X=43`, it realizes that the 43 can be kept as an integer and allocates 2 bytes to hold it within

the program. But if you were to enter `X=43.0`, BASIC would instead set aside 4 bytes and convert the number to a single-precision value. Then when the program is listed, an exclamation point will be printed to indicate the precision. Therefore, BASIC is actually doing you a favor by displaying not only the number but also its precision.

The only question that remains is why you would want to establish the precision for a numeric constant. Higher precisions can be used for variables to accommodate very large or small values, or when the accuracy of a calculation must be valid to many digits. But what does this have to do with constants?

One instance when it's important to be aware of a constant's precision is when the value is simply too large to be stored as an integer. Another is when a double-precision variable is to be assigned from an initial value that must also be very accurate. For example, if you run this short program, the resulting value of `Z#` will be more accurate than the variable `Y#`:

```
10 FOR X% = 1 TO 10000
20   Y# = Y# + 1.1
30   Z# = Z# + 1.1#
40 NEXT
50 PRINT Y#, Z#
```

Yet another good reason to indicate the precision of a numeric constant is to make a program run faster. Each time BASIC needs to add or multiply values whose precisions are different, it must first convert one of them to the precision of the other, which takes time. Finally, `FOR/NEXT`




```

+oct;
if (ct == MAXFILES)
    break;
}
follows(ptr);
finfo["B"];
/*reset to NULL*/
/*end of FOR loop*/
}
fseek(buffer);
return(ct);
}

/* display_fileinfo()
Prints information on each file that contains the string.
*/
display_fileinfo(int numfound, char *string)
{
    int i;

    printf("Add file contains '%s'\n",
        numfound, (numfound == 1 ? "a" : "s"), (numfound == 1 ? "a" : "s"),
        string);
    for (i = 0; i < numfound; ++i)
        printf("File %d bytes %02d-%02d-%02d %02d-%02d-%02d\n",
            fdata[i].fnum,
            fdata[i].fsize,
            fdata[i].fmon,
            fdata[i].fday,
            fdata[i].fyear,
            fdata[i].fhour,
            fdata[i].fmin,
            fdata[i].fsec);
}

/* compare()
Reads the contents of the file pointed to by ptr. (Up to false bytes)
Updates the buffer, to match any case.
Searches for the string.
Returns non-zero value if found.
Otherwise, returns 0.
*/
char *compare(FILE *ptr, char *buffer, const char *string, int fsize)
{
    char *ffind["B"];
    unsigned int numread;
    const char *hold;
    numread=fread((char *)buffer, sizeof(char), fsize, ptr);
    if (numread)
    {
        buffer[numread] = NULL;
        hold = strtok(buffer, " ");
        ffind = strtok(hold, string);
        return(ffind);
    }
}

```

(Figure 1 ends)

instead of the following:

```

fsearch(string)
const char *string;

```

Now that ANSI C is a reality, you'll begin to see the former used much more.

There is a minor weakness in this program, however. The files are read into the buffer in BUFSIZE chunks. If the string to be found extends across the buffer (that is, part of it comes in with one chunk and the rest with another), `fsearch()` won't find it. This will only happen on files bigger than 30K (the current setting for BUFSIZE).—Richard Hale Shaw

Productivity Tip

If you use a custom library within the QuickBASIC Version 4.0 environment and create an .EXE program, QuickBASIC foolishly adds the entire contents of that library to your program. The LINK program can include only the needed routines, but apparently the QuickBASIC compiler isn't smart enough to tell it to do so. The solution is to always compile and link manually from DOS.

Techniques for writing self-modifying programming in Turbo Pascal

Many application programs use some form of configuration file to store internal information so they can retrieve it at a future session. For example, *Microsoft Word*

stores such information in a file called `MW.INI`. Certain other programs such as Borland's *SideKick* store it within their own compiled program files.

When writing standalone applications in Turbo Pascal, it is sometimes useful to be able to use this latter technique. The

Pascal program `SELFMOD.PAS` (shown in Figure 2) shows how simply you can do this. Note that you must not rename the program—the name of the .COM file must be identical to the name coded into the typed constant, `ProgramName`. Also, you must run the program from within its own

```

PROGRAM Self_Modify;
{ Compile to a .COM file before execution }

CONST
    StoredValue : STRING[88] = 'initial value of stored string';
    ProgramName : STRING[64] = 'SELFMOD.COM';

VAR
    F : FILE OF Byte;
    I : Integer;

BEGIN
    Assign(F, ProgramName);
    ({SI-} Reset(F); {SI+}
    IF IOResult = 0 THEN
    { check for i/o error }
        BEGIN
            ({SI-} Seek(F, OfS(StoredValue)-$100);
            ({SI+}
            { get location of StoredValue }
            IF IOResult <> 0 THEN
            { (e typed constant) in Cseg }
                BEGIN
                    WriteLn('Seek failed.');

```

Figure 2: The program listing for `SELFMOD.PAS`. A demonstration of how to have a program modify its own typed constants to store configuration information internally.

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out...

PRODUCTIVITY

■ LANGUAGES

We'll help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day guarantee.

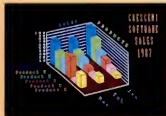
QuickPak More than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers including windowing, access to DOS and BIOS, searching/sorting string arrays, Lotus™ and pull-down menus, data input, and more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with *The Assembly Tutor*—an introductory guide to assembly language from a BASIC perspective. \$69



GraphPak A complete collection of BASIC subroutines for displaying presentation quality 3D bar, line, and pie graphs from within your programs. Includes sophisticated font and tile editors. (EGA/VGA recommended) \$69

New GraphPak Professional All the features of GraphPak plus scientific graphs, 3D surface plots and multiple fonts. Also comes with very fast text-based bar charts. \$149

New LaserPak A comprehensive set of subroutines for generating graphics on a LaserJet or compatible. Includes scales, grids, text labeling, Hi-Res pattern editor, and control over all LaserJet commands. \$69



New QuickPak Professional The most comprehensive set of tools ever developed for BASIC programmers. Hundreds of assembler and BASIC subroutines including array manipulation, pop-up utilities, multiple windows, mouse support, scientific and financial functions, multi-tasking menus, and more. Includes dozens of examples and complete applications. \$149

QBase A superb screen designer and full-featured relational database with BASIC source code to allow customizing. QBase provides a complete database, and is outstanding for creating titles, help screens, and product demos. \$99

QBase Report Enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, record updating, and browsing. Report comes with a complete time billing application for computer professionals. \$69

New QuickMenu A full-featured DOS menu system for novices and experienced users. Define the menu titles and DOS commands for each choice, and they will be executed automatically. QuickMenu is not memory resident, and features context-sensitive help and optional password protection. \$49



QuickTALK magazine is our way of saying thank you. The catalog includes feature articles, tips and tricks, and late-breaking news about BASIC. Call or write for your copy. FREE!

subdirectory (as opposed to running it by means of a PATH).

With PC/MS-DOS Version 3.x, it is possible to overcome this limitation by obtaining the full pathname of the executing program from its environment. (See Turbo Power User, *PC Magazine*, June 9, 1987.)—C. Ravindra Weerasinghe; Nugoda, Sri Lanka

This is strictly a TP3 technique—it works only on .COM files. But given that limitation, it does work well. If you combine this tip with the earlier ones that let you locate the exact pathname under which your program was called, you'll have a powerful method for reconfiguring your programs.—Neil J. Rubenking

Productivity Tip

The best method I know to make any BASIC program run faster is to always start it with the statement `DEFINT A-Z`. When used in a FOR/NEXT loop, the default single-precision variable type is *much* slower than an integer. Further, integers are more than adequate for most programming situations, and they require only 2 bytes for storage rather than 4.

Productivity Tip

When you use the Turbo Pascal 4.0 EXEC command to execute another program, be sure to use the SM compiler option to minimize stack-and-heap usage. The absolute minimum is {\$M 1024, 0, 0}. That gives you 1K stack and no heap. Your program will probably need more than this, but keep your usage as low as possible.

Speak your language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.



CRESCENT SOFTWARE

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

Versions available for QuickBASIC 2/3 and 4. Turbo Basic versions of most products—PLEASE specify when ordering. Add \$5 shipping per order. Europe: \$10 per item, \$35 UPS 2nd day, QuickPak Pro \$30. All others: \$20 per item, \$35 QuickPak Pro. Visa, M/C, C.O.D., and checks accepted.

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

An explanation of the DOS program DEBUG.COM and a tutorial of how this valuable tool can be used with PC Magazine's DEBUG script files.



A step-by-step tutorial for working with PC Magazine DEBUG scripts

Just like the legendary snack Cracker Jack, each box of DOS has a free gift hidden inside. Unfortunately, this is generally unknown and therefore ignored by most computer users. But included on one of the distribution disks packaged with each copy of DOS is a valuable tool that, used wisely, can greatly enhance the operation and enjoyment of your PC. I'm talking, of course, about the DEBUG program.

Well, perhaps not every one of you shares my enthusiasm. After all, if you're not an assembly code programmer, DEBUG (pronounced DEE-bug) may seem like the last thing you'd ever want to be involved with. Working with DEBUG is often very confusing for PC users of all skill levels: the command syntax is cryptic and terse, and the instructions themselves are unfamiliar and share nothing in common with any popular programs. Add the use of mnemonic assembly code instructions and hexadecimal arithmetic, and you've got quite a few reasons to avoid DEBUG altogether. But, in this column, I hope to convince even confirmed DEBUG-phobes that working with DEBUG can be easy, rewarding, and even a little fun.

WHERE IS IT? If you can't locate a copy of DEBUG.COM on your hard disk, don't despair. Chances are there's a good reason for its absence. Early versions of DOS, along with all its supporting programs, easily fit onto a single floppy disk.

Users of floppy-based systems would copy this disk as their boot disk, including the DEBUG program. When hard disk systems were installed, a single COPY *.* command was usually used to transfer all the DOS files to the hard disk. As a result, DEBUG went along for the ride.

But as DOS grew in size, the increasing number of programs were eventually split over two disks. DEBUG (along with such classics as the DONKEY.BAS program) was exiled to the disk labeled "Supplemental Programs"—a sort of oblivion for systems software. Floppy disk users often misplaced (or neglected to copy) this second disk, and hard disk users seldom installed it. If DEBUG isn't on your disk, simply locate the original copies of the DOS distribution disks and copy it to a working floppy or your hard disk.

Assuming you've located a copy, you may be wondering exactly what DEBUG does. Well, part of the fascination of DEBUG lies in its ability to do many things well. First and foremost, it is a *debugger*. This is a class of program that allows other programs to be loaded, monitored, and executed in a controlled testing environment, with the end result that the "bugs," or program defects, can be identified and removed.

DEBUG can be used to permanently change the contents of a file. When a change is intended to fix a bug or remove some type of restriction, it is usually termed a *patch*. Many readers, following simple instructions in the text, have patched programs published in the Utilities column to effect changes in screen colors

or hotkeys, for example.

Text files or .COM programs can be modified and written back to disk. Because of relocation or translation, executable files of the .EXE variety and Intel Hex files (those with a .HEX extension) cannot. To modify these, you must fool DEBUG by renaming them.

The contents of memory at any location can be displayed by the DEBUG program as a string of bytes. A byte contains 8 bits (Binary digITS). Each bit can assume one of two values: 0 or 1. A group of four bits, taken as a single unit, can represent 16 possible values, from 0 to 15. Programmers found it natural, therefore, to display an 8-bit byte as two characters, where each character represents a value from 0 to 15. This number system is called hexadecimal, or hex for short. Numbers in hex are indicated in the magazine by appending an "h" to the digits. In DEBUG, all numbers are assumed to be hex.

Bytes are displayed as two-character combinations of hex digits. Hex arithmetic simply means working in base 16. The digits from 0 through 9 are familiar enough. But after that, the letters A through F are used to represent the decimal numbers 10 through 15. Thus, adding 1h to 9h produces Ah.

The contents of memory can be data, machine instructions, or simply junk that is left over from previously running another program. If the bytes represent valid 8088 instructions, however, DEBUG can *disassemble* them. (Because the letter D was already used for the DEBUG command *Dump*, Microsoft used the letter U

■ PC TUTOR

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-protection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M120
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2
Canada

(416) 961-8243

and called the instruction *unassemble*. Both of these forms have the same meaning and are used interchangeably.) For example, the two hex bytes of machine code CD 21 are disassembled and displayed as INT 21h. DEBUG compares the values in memory against a list of valid operand codes (opcodes) and reproduces the assembly language instruction that produced them.

DEBUG SCRIPTS While DEBUG can disassemble, it can also be used as the world's cheapest assembler. Although no serious programmer would consider using it as his primary assembler, this property of DEBUG is used extensively in *PC Magazine* Productivity columns to assemble and create small .COM file utilities. The DEBUG commands listed in the magazine (known as a DEBUG script) can be entered directly or fed to DEBUG by creating a file containing the commands and using DOS redirection.

If you have problems using our DEBUG scripts, remember: the key to success is to follow our printed instructions *exactly*. A detailed tutorial should help all readers understand and use our DEBUG scripts. It's desirable, but not mandatory, that you sit at your PC and follow the instructions as you read this column.

For our example, I'll use a short program previously printed in PC Tutor (June 14, 1988). So that you only need to have one magazine in front of you, I've reprinted the original DEBUG instructions used to create the file NUMLKOFF.COM (see Figure 1).

The first step is to make sure that the DEBUG.COM program is available. It must be either in your current directory or in a directory included in your PATH statement. Start the program by typing DEBUG at the DOS command prompt. DEBUG loads and displays a hyphen—its command prompt.

```
C>DEBUG
```

Enter the first line of the DEBUG script and press the Enter key. The N command specifies the filename that we'll be using when we write the finished program to disk. The space between the N and the filename isn't required—it's just cosmetic.

```
N NUMLKOFF.COM
A 100
POP DS
AND BY [417],DF
INT 20
```

```
RCX
8
W
Q
```

Figure 1: The NUMLKOFF.SCR file, reproduced from PC Tutor, June 14, 1988, is an example of a short DEBUG script file.

Note that the full filename and extension are specified.

```
-N NUMLKOFF.COM <Enter>
```

```
-
```

The second line of the script tells DEBUG to enter assembler mode. Valid instructions entered will be assembled and their machine code equivalents placed sequentially into successive memory locations. The parameter "100" indicates that the first instruction will be assembled into memory location 100h relative to the start of the code segment. This is the standard form for a .COM file. Enter the second line of the script and press the Enter key.

```
-A 100 <Enter>
23F1:0100
```

DEBUG responds to the command by displaying the memory address at which the assembler instruction you enter will be assembled. The first four hex digits represent the segment address. This number isn't important when assembling scripts. It is generally different for each PC and depends only on the size of programs (including DOS itself) loaded before DEBUG is executed. The second four hex digits represent the offset, which, in this case, was specified to be 100h.

Many DEBUG novices, surprised by this uncharacteristically verbose response, often press the Enter key at this point. *Don't do it!* All you have to do is continue to follow the script and enter the next line, POP DS, followed by a single press of the Enter key. DEBUG will proceed to assemble the instruction and prompt you for more instructions. Enter the next two lines

of the script in the same way.

```
23F1:0100 POP DS <Enter>
23F1:0101 AND BY [417],DF <Enter>
23F1:0106 INT 20 <Enter>
23F1:0108
```

Unless we do something to stop it, DEBUG will continue to prompt for more instructions to assemble. The next line in the script (the sixth line) has nothing on it—it's blank. To enter it, simply press the Enter key once. Entering a blank line will terminate DEBUG's assembler mode and return to the command prompt.

```
23F1:0108 <Enter>
```

NUMLKOFF is an extremely short program, and we're already done assembling it. The next step, therefore, is to write it to disk. We began this process by specifying the name of the file in the first line of the script using the N command. Now we need to specify the size of the file in bytes. When writing to disk, DEBUG looks for the file size in the CX register. The R command is used to display and change the contents of registers. Enter the next line of the script.

```
-RCX <Enter>
CX 0000
```

DEBUG first displays the register name and current value. The colon prompt is displayed to give you a chance to enter a new value if you so choose. Pressing the Enter key will leave the value unchanged. In our case, we want to set CX equal to 8, the number of bytes in the program. Type in the number 8 as indicated in the script and press Enter.

```
: 8 <Enter>
```

With the program assembled and the length set, the next task is simply to write the file to disk. This is accomplished with the W command, the next line in the script. DEBUG responds by displaying a hex number indicating the number of bytes written.

```
-W <Enter>
Writing 0008 bytes
```

Finally, you quit DEBUG and return to the DOS command prompt by typing the

letter Q and pressing the Enter key.

```
-Q <Enter>
C>
```

One final word about DEBUG scripts is required. If the commands in the script are entered into a file in pure ASCII format (not a word processor file that uses special control codes), DEBUG can be made to read its commands from the file using DOS redirection.

For example, let's say you create a file called NUMLKOFF.SCR that contains the commands shown in Figure 1. (Be sure to include the blank line after the INT 20 and to hit the Enter key after the final Q.) Type the following DOS command to feed the file to DEBUG:

```
DEBUG < NUMLKOFF.SCR
```

Whichever method you choose, you should now have a new file named NUMLKOFF.COM in your current directory and a better feeling about working with DEBUG and scripts.

Productivity Tip

Many fine books have been published that document assembly code programming for the IBM PC. My personal favorite is *Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC & XT*, by Robert Lafore (Plume/Waite, 1984; ISBN: 0-452-25711-5). This book teaches programming as well as assembly opcodes. Simply follow the examples in the book and you'll learn how to program in assembly language without realizing it. Lafore's use of DEBUG and DOS function calls as a technique for learning is particularly effective.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-
protection from hundreds of
software packages. If you
find a case where CopyWrite
can not remove protection,
we will send you a custom
CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the
utility that makes copies of
hundreds of other software
packages.

CopyWrite is a revised redi-
rect to keep up with the lat-
est in copy protection. Rev-
isions are available for \$25.
2U

CopyWrite includes an IBM PC, XT,
PS/2 or compatible with 256K
bytes to memory and at least one
disk drive. It is not copy pro-
tection. CopyWrite is not for mal-
icious use. It is for legal use only.
You may use it to remove copy-
protection from your own software.
How

CopyWrite costs \$25 2U.
Customizing is an additional
\$100 2U per product.

When you order a new
CopyWrite, get a free
Antidote by mentioning La-
fore before Oct 12, 1988.
To order, send us a check for
\$25 2U funds or call with
your credit card. We ship
within a day. Available on 3
to 2 inch diskette.



Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M150
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1Z5
Canada

(416) 961-8543

COLORSCAN®/2 Workstation

*VAX access
and PC applications.
Hmmm!*

One big idea in one small space.

The COLORSCAN/2 color graphics workstation "is an idea whose time has come," reported *Digital Review*. It fits two capabilities - VAX™ access and the ability to run PC applications - into one very small, low-profile enclosure with quiet, diskless operation.

It's a built-in plug-compatible VT™200 text/color graphics terminal for all your VMS™ and UNIX® information access. And it's a high-performance MS-DOS® personal computer for today's business applications. All in one sleek ergonomically-designed desktop workstation.

There's more, too. Parallel VT200 and MS-DOS operations. ReGIS™, Sixel, Tektronix™ and EGA plus-compatible color graphics (640 × 480 × 16 resolution). Built-in cut and paste. Full 132-column display.

In other words, "The COLORSCAN/2," according to Frank J. Derfler, Jr., editor of *PC Magazine*, "is an excellent solution to desktop clutter for any combination of PC, LAN-based and host-based applications."

To find out more, call Datamedia at 1-800-DMC-INFO.

Unretouched screen
10 × 15 × 2.5-inch base unit

COLORSCAN is a registered trademark of Datamedia Corporation. VAX, VT, VMS and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.



The Positive Response™

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD
11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

```

%#_ADDR:
MOV    DS,OFFSET OOPS ;display error message
MOV    AX,1
MOV    AL,PRTNTR
INT    0x07
JMP    OUT ;get out of program

; Send the hex chars to the CRT four at a time.
MOV    DS:
MOV    AX,CX
CALL    HEX4FPH
MOV    AX,BX
CALL    HEX4FPH
MOV    AX,AX
CALL    HEX4FPH

; Send the hex message to the CRT
MOV    DS,OFFSET MSGA
MOV    AL,PRTNTR
INT    0x07

; Convert the last two digits to decimal for message
MOV    AX,AX ;clear the accumulator
MOV    AL,AX ;put the last four hex into AL
AND    AL,0FFH ;but only keep last two
MOV    BL,10 ;byte divider
DIV    BL
MOV    CH,AX ;keep remainder from AL
AND    AL,"0" ;convert to ASCII
CALL    PRINTY ;quotient is AL

MOV    AL,CH ;get remainder back
AND    AL,0FFH
MOV    BL,10
DIV    BL
MOV    CH,AX ;keep remainder from AX
AND    AL,"0"
CALL    PRINTY

MOV    AL,CH ;get remainder back
AND    AL,"0"
CALL    PRINTY ; and print it

; Send the Decimal message to the CRT
MOV    DS,OFFSET MSGC
MOV    AL,PRTNTR
INT    0x07

; Set up a CRLF to the CRT
MOV    DS,OFFSET CRLF
MOV    AL,PRTNTR
INT    0x07

; Now get msg1. Leave the DOS IF ERRORLEVEL value intact
GET:
MOV    AX,MSG1
MOV    AL,MSG1
INT    0x07

; Sub-Routine
; Convert hex character in AX to ASCII
HEX4FPH:
MOV    BL,AX
MOV    CL,BL
MOV    CH,BL
AND    AL,0FFH ;mask upper 4 bits
ADD    AL,70H ;decimal adjust for addition
DAA
ADC    AL,40H
CALL    PRINTY
INC    CH
JNE    LOOP
RET

; Single character print AL=CH
PRINTY:
MOV    DL,AL
MOV    AL,PRTNTR
INT    0x07
RET

CRLF
ENDS
END Entry

```

(Figure 1 ends)

```

ECHO OFF
NEWNODE
IF ERRORLEVEL 197 GOTO OTHERS
IF ERRORLEVEL 196 GOTO COMM
IF ERRORLEVEL 33 GOTO OTHERS
IF ERRORLEVEL 32 GOTO DATAS
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO OTHERS
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO ERRORS
IF ERRORLEVEL 0 GOTO 0
:OTHERS
REM Search here if address is not 196 or 32
ECHO Returns OTHER
GOTO END
:COMM
REM This is the station we want to be a comm server

```

```

ECHO Returns 196
CONSERV
GOTO END
:DATAS
REM This is the station we want to be a database server
ECHO Returns 32
DATABASE
GOTO END
:ERRORS
ECHO Returns 1
GOTO END
:19
ECHO Returns 0
GOTO END
:END
ECHO ALL DONE

```

Figure 2: NEWNODE.BAT takes the hardware address sent as output of NEWNODE.COM and branches to a segment that calls the application.

It is often useful to provide the right instructions to let an application know on what hardware it's running. To accomplish this task, write a batch file that uses the network adapter address to call an application program with the right drivers for the monitor, printer, and other devices attached to the system.

Also, each computer on a modern network can have many functions. In addition to being a workstation, any designated computer on the network can be a gateway, database server, or print server. If you don't want to maintain a different customized AUTOEXEC.BAT file for each station on the network, create a batch file that uses the hardware address and decides what network applications to load.

Productivity Tip

A LAN's rated transmission speed doesn't matter as much as the software's design. Typical throughputs for peer-to-peer networks are 90-170 kilobits per second and 260-450 kbps for dedicated servers.

Productivity Tip

The two most commonly referenced IEEE standards for LANs are 802.3 and 802.5. IEEE 802.3 describes Ethernet (with some variations) and StarLAN. IEEE 802.5 exactly describes IBM's Token-Ring. A standard under development, 802.9 will integrate LANs and ISDN.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types in all kinds of workgroup computing environments. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

Mainframe Power for your PC!

If you need or are accustomed to the throughput of a 32-bit mini, including any of DEC's VAX series, MicroWay has great news for you. The combination of our NDP compilers and our mW1167 numeric coprocessor gives you 386 PC, VAX speed! If you don't own a 386 PC, we provide a number of economical PC and AT upgrade paths.

Many of our NDP Fortran-386 users are reporting turn around times that are two to six times faster than their VAX. The exact times are a function of the VAX processor being used, the speed of the 386, the number of users being served by the VAX, and the coprocessor being used with the 386. There are currently over 400 developers using our NDP tools to port 32-bit applications. To help the 386/1167 engineering standard emerge, MicroWay is co-marketing several mainframe applications that have been ported by our customers. In addition, this ad in-

Dr. Robert Atwell, a leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is currently saving him \$12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran system in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

roduces the first of many utilities that will ease the porting of your favorite in-house programs. These include tools like NDP-Plot, which provides CalComp compatible screen and printer graphics, and NDP Windows.

MicroWay has mW1167 boards in stock that run on the Compaq 386/20, IBM PS/2/80, Tandy 4000, AT&T 6386, Acer 386/20, Everex Step 386/16(20), H.P. Vectra RS/16(20) and others. We now have a new board for the Compaq 386/20 which combines an 1167 with VGA support that is register compatible with IBM — the "SlotSaver". It features an extended 800x600 high res mode that is ideal for 386 workstations.

Finally, we still offer the 16-bit software and hardware which made us famous. If you own a PC or AT and are looking for the best 8087/80287 support on the market, call (508) 746-7341 and we'll send you our full catalog.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™ and NDP C-386™ Compilers generate globally optimized mainframe quality code and run in 386 protected mode under PharLap extended MS-DOS, UNIX, or XENIX. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes in length. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, or mW1167. Both compilers include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations \$595 each

- NDP Fortran-386™ Full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2, VAX/VMS and Fortran-66 extensions.
- NDP C-386™ Full implementation of AT&T's PCC with Microsoft and ANSI extensions.

NDP Package Pricing:

387FastPAK-16: NDP Compiler, PharLap, and 80387-16 Coprocessor \$1299
1167FastPAK-16: NDP Compiler, PharLap, and mW1167-16 Coprocessor \$1695

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters. Library \$125, C Source \$250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for the most popular plotters and printers and works with CGA, Hercules, EGA and VGA \$325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensional FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran or NDP C with 1167 and 387 support \$250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers \$250

387BASIC™ — A 16-bit Microsoft compatible Basic Compiler that generates the smallest .EXE files and the fastest running numeric code on the market \$249

MicroWay® 80386 Support

Parallel Processing

Monoputer™

The world's most popular Transputer development product runs all MicroWay Transputer software using either a T414 or T800. The T800 processor has built-in numerics and provides performance comparable to an 80386 running at 20 MHz with an mW1167. The new 3L Parallel C and Fortran Compilers makes this an especially attractive porting environment. Can be upgraded to 2 megabytes.
Monoputer with T414 (0 MB) \$995
Monoputer with T800 (0 MB) \$1495

Quadputer™

This board for the XT, AT, or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 Transputers and 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of memory per Transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks with mainframe power which use up to 36 Transputers. One customer's real-time financial application has gone from 8 hours on a mainframe to 16 minutes on a system containing five Quadputers. from \$3495

Transputer Compilers and Applications
MicroWay and 3L offer Parallel languages for the Monoputer and Quadputer.

MicroWay Parallel C \$595
MicroWay Occam2 \$495
3L Parallel C \$895
3L Parallel Fortran \$895
μField — A specialty finite element analysis package targeted at Transputer networks. Ideally suited to take advantage of the 6 Migaflap speed of the Quadputer. \$1600

**Call (508) 746-7341 for our
free catalog!**

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Numeric Coprocessors

mW1167™ — Built at MicroWay using Weitek components and an 80387 socket.

mW1187-18	\$995
mW1167-20	\$1595
mW1167/VGA-20 "SlotSaver"	\$1995
8087	\$99
8087-2	\$154
80287-8	\$239
80287-10	\$295
80387-16	\$450
80387-20	\$675
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles)	\$450
DRAM	CALL

(All of our Intel coprocessors include 87Test.)

PC and AT Accelerators

MicroWay builds a number of 8086 and 80286-based PC accelerators that are backed up by the best customer support in the industry.

Number Smasher™ (8087 & 512K)	\$499
FastCACHE-266/9 MHz	\$299
FastCACHE-266/12 MHz	\$399
SuperCACHE-266/12 MHz	\$499
Intel Inboard™ PC (1 MB)	\$950

Intelligent Serial Controllers

MicroWay's AT4™, AT8™, and AT16™ are the fastest 80188-based intelligent serial controllers on the market. They come with drivers for UNIX, XENIX, and PC MOS.

AT4 ... \$795 AT8 ... \$995 AT16 ... \$1295

32-Bit Applications

COSMOS-M/386 — SRAC's finite element package for the 80386 with an 80387 or mW1167 provides mainframe speed and capacity. Turn around times rival the VAX 8650 and are 6 to 15 times that of an AT: from \$995

PSTAT-386 — This mainframe statistics package has been used by government and industry for 20 years. The full version was ported. Requires 4 to 6 megabytes of memory: \$1495

NDP/NAG™ — Features a library of 800 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from NDP Fortran \$895

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 78, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 01-541-5486
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original

shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.
5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping? If not, when will

it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.
4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986



Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. Fits NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops (except T3500).

Only 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Standards: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on belt and CIGIT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comes w/ Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add \$9.
NEC Modern 1200/2400 Int 269/339
1200/2400 159/259 With any Laptop 1200/2400 150/250

★ **DICONIX 150** Parallel w/3 Cable . . . 329

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS
NEC MultiSync EL 1299	ALPS Allegro 24 pin 359
MultiSpeed EL w/20 MB 2199	ALQ 200 Color 16/24 pin 439/489
Battery Pack/Speedy EL or HD 99	ALQ 300 Color 16/24 pin 629/669
Carry Case: EL/HD 99	200E Color 16/24 Pin 629/669
Floppy 6.25" Ext 360K for HD 339	300 E Color 16/24 Pin 799/849
NEC Modern 1200/2400 Int 269/339	B/Di Tractor 200/300 +2 70/90
	Rebbon: ALQ Black/Color 15/20
	P2000 w/Tractor 679
	P2100 w/Tractor 1079
	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin 969
	* DICONIX Inkjet 150 parallel 329
	3" or 5" cable 299
	With any Laptop 329
	NEC P2200 499/569
	Color KS 5200/5300 109
	Cut Sht For 5300/5300 169/199
	Uni-Di Tractor P6/P7 50/70
	Bi-Di Tractor P6/P7 130/150
	Cut Sht For P6/P7 290/290
	* TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 459/599
	KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
	* With Printer 10 *

ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops
With Laptop Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100 + 75/80
AC Adapter: T1200 99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100 + 65/80
Battery Charger: T1200 239/210
Battery Pack: T1200 85/70
Carry Case for T1200 200
Carry Case: Specialty model 69

Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc.
File all (check T3000) 149/130
Expansion Chassis w/Interface for 1100/1200 or 3100/3150 669/829
Floppy: Expansion slot for 1100 + 190 or 3100/3150 339/339
Floppy 6.25" Ext 360K 339/339
Memory 768K: T1000 299/299
Memory 384K: T1100 + 359
Memory 1MB: T1200 599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100 669/840
Memory 3MB: T3200 1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T4100 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000 319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 269
When installed 350
Modem: T1100 + 1200/3100/3150 299/280
Toshiba 1200 Int 299/280
MultiTech 1200 Int w/sw 329/220
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 199/185
Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int 329/300
Prometheus Parallel 1200 Ext 119/125
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter 259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems 20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200 339
Numeric Keypad: T3100/3120 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge 99/90
Laplink Plus 109/100



WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your best alternative to expansion chase. Specify T1100 + 1100 or T3100/3150

Only 299 With any Laptop 270

NOVATION Parrot 1200 External modem: World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external modem. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes comms software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add \$9.
Only 129 With any Laptop 120

★ **299** ★ **NEC P2200** . . . 329 ★

MONITORS	FAX MACHINES/BOARDS
AMDEK Monitor 722 449	SHARP UX-40 for Books/Mags 969
LogiScan AutoSync with EGA Card 119	SHARP UX-140UX-160 919/1119
LogiScan & Paint Show 669	SHARP FC-300 1179
MAGNAVIEW MultiMode SCM873 499	SHARP FC-420/500 1349/1499
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371 499	TOSHIBA T100G/700 1799/1499
With Tilt & Swivel 515	FAX BOARDS
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 30	PANASONIC FX-888/89 Fax Partner789
NEC MultiSync II-1402 589	QUADRAM JT Fax Board 289
NEC MultiSync PLUS 679	JT Fax Portable 389
PLUS Ultra 629	THE COMPLETE PC Fax Board 329
SONY 1311CR-13 Trinitron Color 449	
Remota Tilt & RGB Monitor 449	
SONY 1311 to IBM Cable 20	
SONY 1301 130/130 529	
SONY MultiScan 1302 649	
SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable 30	
SONY 1303/2 to MAC II Cable 30	
TAXAN 700 MultiVision plus 519	
TAXIN ZCM-1400 Flat Screen 629	
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 650	
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 35	
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35	

★ **DISPLAY CARDS**

With Monitor . . . Use Second Price
AT VIP 299/279
GENOA SuperEGA Hifies + 219/190
SuperVGA 5100 329/290
SuperVGA Hifies 5200-10 429/400
PARADISE AutoSwitch 460 199/170
Paradise VGA Plus 289/270
Paradise VGA Professional 449/400
TAXAN 557 Gold Card 199/190
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe 229/200
Vega VGA 256 299/270
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) 549/500
Vega V-RAM VGA (512K) 699/640
ZENITH Z-449 279/250
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Cards combinations 20
Gem Graph 50

★ **KEYBOARD/MOUSE**

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 year warranty 109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/10 year warranty from use 90
Keyboard/Expansion cable 10
LOGITECH with Plus software 79
C-7 Serial or Bus 89
Hiflex: Bus 109
Superlighter 109
LogiPoint/LogiCade 25/50
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Serial 109
With Windows 3.0 or Serial 149
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC
Bus with PC Print Brush 119

★ **POWER**

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
For PC XT 150 Watts 69
For AT 200 Watts 79
KATAHITA Power Pro 100 79
300 Watts Turbo Backup 399
450 Watts Turbo Backup 499
500 Watts Turbo Backup 599
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High
SS400/SS700 699/629
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 99
Masterpiece Plus 100
Masterpiece Remote 100

★ **TOSHIBA T1000** . . . 759 ★ **TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL** . . . 459/599 ★

* PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY *	* SUPER SPECIALS *	* PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY *
* POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 10, 1988 *		* POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 10, 1988 *
T1000 w/out Carry Case 735	TOSHIBA 321SL w/Par Cable 470	440 NEC MultiSpeed EL II w/Case 1499
T1000 w/Carry Case 775	TOSHIBA 341SL w/Par Cable 610	169 NEC MultiSpeed HD w/Case 2249
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card 1025	ARCHIVE 40MB External PC/XT 420	260 NEC P2200 w/Carry Case 340
T1200F, 2 floppy w/Carry Case 169	MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal 360	40 MITSUBISHI 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel 510
T1200F8, 2 floppy Backup w/CC 1839	ALPS Allegro 24 pin w/par cable 365	TAXAN 700 w/Genoa Hifies + 690
T1200F, 1 floppy + 2048K w/CC 2190	ALPS ALQ 300 24 pin w/par cable 676	SONY 1311 w/cable for IBM 440
T1200F8, 1 F + 2048K Backup w/CC 3329	SHARP PC-420/500 1300/1450	SONY 1303 w/cable IBM or Apple 545
T3120 w/Carry Case 2890	SHARP UX-140/UX-160 899/1095	SONY 1302 w/cable IBM or Apple 665
T3200 w/out Carry Case 2990	Teachbase Systems World Port with Toshiba Cable 1200/2400 Ext 175/275	ZENITH ZCM-1400 Flat Screen with Zenith Z-449 850
T3100 w/out Carry Case 4900		

★ **FOREIGN ORDERS** ★ **PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649** ★ **★ APO ★ FPO ★**

For foreign orders add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. \$50). For Printers & Monitors \$30 (Min. \$150). Same item prices may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount. Please call for details.
FAX: 714-891-2364

MICROBEST

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 843

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
40 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$3195**
w/Color Monitor ... **\$3395**

IBM XT

**CALL FOR CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS**

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 2 floppies w/Monitor	\$1475	Model 60, w/44 MB & Monitor	\$3495
Model 30, w/20 MB & Monitor	\$1899	Model 60, w/70 MB & Monitor	\$3995
Model 50, w/20 MB & Monitor	\$2875	Model 80, w/44 MB & Monitor	\$4595
Model 50, w/30 MB & Monitor	\$3095	Model 80, w/70 MB & Monitor	\$5249
Model 50, w/60 MB & Monitor	\$3699	Model 80, w/115 MB & Monitor	\$6895

w/Color Monitor add \$250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor ... **\$2395**
PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ... **\$2799**
PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ... **\$3599**
w/40 MB ... **\$4175**

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ... **\$1695**

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S (16 MHZ) ... **\$2995**
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ... **\$3895**
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ ... **\$5399**
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ ... **\$6695**
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ ... **\$9195**
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ... **\$7699**

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ... **\$5649**
Model 100 ... **\$7195**

AST PREMIUM 286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,
monitor. **\$2199**

PACKARD BELL or SAMSUNG

XT Turbo, 512K, 1 drive, DOS, S/P/C,
20 MB, monitor.

\$1049

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII ...	\$239	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K ...	\$109	20 MB for XT (ST225) ...	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 ...	\$125	30 MB for XT (ST238) ...	\$289
20 MB Tape ...	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251) ...	\$369
40 MB Tape for AT		40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ...	\$479
or Compaq 386 ...	\$459	80 MB for AT ...	\$749

EVEREX

60 MB Internal ...	\$679	PRIAM HARD DISKS	
60 MB External ...	\$679	40 MB ...	\$679
		60 MB ...	\$819
		130 MB ...	\$1999

OMEGA

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller ...	\$1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller ...	\$1829
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card ...	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card ...	\$1785
Bernoulli Plus ...	\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB ...	\$529	Hard Card 40 MB ...	\$689
---------------------	-------	---------------------	-------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder ...	\$189
ATI VIP VGA ...	\$269
Compaq VGA ...	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch ...	\$139
Hercules Graphics Plus ...	\$179
NEC MVA 1024 ...	\$799
Orchid VGA ...	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ...	\$169
Paradise VGA ...	\$259
Paradise Professional ...	\$399
Vega VRAM VGA ...	\$499
Vega VGA ...	\$289

MICE & PLOTTERS

Mouse Systems ...	\$99
Microsoft ...	\$109
Logitech ...	\$74
Summasketch 12x12 ...	\$369
Summasketch 12x18 ...	\$689
HP7440 ...	\$989
HP7445 ...	\$1449

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A ...	\$129	600 ...	\$349
410A ...	\$149	722 ...	\$439

PRINCETON

HX12E ...	\$449
Ultrasync ...	\$529

IBM

8502 ...	\$199	8513 ...	\$519
8512 ...	\$449	8514 ...	\$1150

NEC

Multisync II ...	\$579
Multisync Plus ...	\$879
19" XL ...	\$999
GS ...	\$189

COMPAQ VGA

SAMSUNG Color ...	\$249
SAMSUNG EGA ...	\$349
SONY Multiscan ...	\$599
ZENITH 1490 ...	\$699

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800 \$189	FX 850 \$339	FX286E \$419	LQ 850 \$519	LQ 950 \$599
DFX 5000 \$1399	FX1050 \$489	LQ 500 \$329	LQ 1050 \$719	LQ 2550 \$969

PRINTERS

EPSON		NEC	
LX 800	\$189	P5200	\$539
DFX 5000	\$1399	P5300	\$699
FX 850	\$339	3550	\$749
FX 1050	\$489	P9XL	\$1049
FX 286E	\$419	P5XL	\$859
LQ 500	\$329	P2200	\$349
LQ 850	\$519	TOSHIBA	
LQ 950	\$599	321 S/L	\$489
LQ 1050	\$719	341 S/L	\$659
LQ 2550	\$969	351 SX	\$989
OKIDATA		Laser	
292	\$449	1080 I	\$169
293	\$589	1092	\$319
393	\$929	1592	\$409
Laser Line 6 w/Module	\$1499	PANASONIC	
HEWLETT-PACKARD		Quietwriter III	\$1199
Laserjet II	\$1699	Proprinter II	\$389
1 MG Upgrade	\$339	Proprinter X24	\$539
2 MG Upgrade	\$629	Proprinter XL	\$539
4 MG Upgrade	\$1199	Proprinter XL24	\$699

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$339
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$219
Microsoft Excel	\$299
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Smartcom	\$59
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219
Wordstar 2000+	\$239

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magcard 384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$239
AST 6 Pack Premium w/256K	\$219
AST Advantage	\$259
AST Rampage PC w/64K	\$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$399
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Intel Above Board PC	\$239
Intel Above Board 286	\$319
Intel Above Board PSII	\$269
Intel PC 386	\$999
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$599

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$289
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$429
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	\$79
Everex 2400 Internal	\$169
Everex 2400 External	\$239
Prometheus 2400 Internal	\$159
Prometheus 2400 External	\$199
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1339

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
8087-3	\$109
8087-2	\$149
80287	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$249
80287-10MHZ	\$269
80387-16	\$449
80387-20	\$689

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES \$999	NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR \$579	SHARP FO-300 FAX \$1219	NEC MULTISPEED HD \$2299	WORDPERFECT 5.0 \$219
EXTERNAL 5 1/4" FOR PSII \$239	SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT \$289	HP LASERJET II \$1699	NEC MULTISPEED EL \$1549	D BASE III+ \$379

Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
O'BRIEN HEIGHTS, IL 60088

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

The New PC NETWORK

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB" IN FOR BUSINESS

LASER PRINTERS

NEC LC 890 "3,095"

LC 800 Toner Cartridge "119"

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet Series II "1,584"

LaserJet Toner Cartridge "91"

OKIDATA Laserline 6

Laserline 6 Toner Cartridge "119"



"1190"

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1000 LAPTOP

Laptop w/512K RAM,
720 3.5" Drive

"\$699"

TOSHIBA T-3100 Laptop w/640K

TOSHIBA T-3100 Laptop w/2MB RAM, 42MB

TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop

TOSHIBA T-1200 Laptop



#1
SOURCE FOR
PORTABLES

2656.00

4453.00

3589.00

2146.00

SYSTEMS

THE TURBO PC/16 512K BASE SYSTEM

- AT style keyboard • IBM Compatible bios • Mitsubishi floppy drive • 4.77-10MHz • 150 with FDC approved power supply
- AT style case w/ keyboard • LED indicator • reset switch • monitor TTL mono board • parallel & serial ports • clock caser & game port



Membership Special, Free Configurations on all THE Products, 3.5" Drive Available

"\$629.00"

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS PageMaker 3.0	479.75
ASHTON-TATE Dbase III	345.32
ASHTON-TATE MultiMate Advant II	237.35
BORLAND INT Paradox 2.0	262.90
BORLAND INT Quattro	126.00
BORLAND INT Sidekick Plus	112.11
BORLAND INT Sprint	104.50
BORLAND INT Turbo C or Basic	56.00
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	37.67
DOS SFT DAC Easy Accounting	33.33
FOO SOFTWARE Forebase Plus 2.0	187.89
IBM PC DOS 3.3	89.90
IBM OS/2 Operating System	259.00
LOTUS Developmental Freelance	296.25
LOTUS DEVELOPMENTAL Lotus 1-2-3	279.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENTAL Symphony 2.0	433.39
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus	100.40
MICROPRO INT 4.0 Wordstar Pro II	217.15
MICROSOFT "C" Compiler	271.80
MICROSOFT Excel	288.32
MICROSOFT Basic 4.0 Windows	60.55
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	200.90
PEACHTREE SFT Accounting Sys 9	116.10
PETER MORTON Utilities Advanced	144.47
QUARTERMASTER OFFICE Desktop	69.60
SYMANTEC GSA 3.0	186.85
SYMANTEC Timeline 3.0	308.00
WHITE CRANE SYS Brooklyn Bridge	68.80
WORD PERFECT WordPerfect 5.0	199.00
XEROX PCor Venture Publisher	439.00

FLOPPY DRIVES & TAPES

CMS 360K Ext PS/2 Floppy	231.21
THE 20MB Hd Disk Cart	122.12
10MBEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int	864.50
IRWIN 54MB Int Tape for IBM PS/2	550.45
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	416.50
MITSUBISHI 100 5 1/4 HD	85.85
MITSUBISHI 3.5" 5 1/4 HD	95.35
MITSUBISHI 360K 1 1/2 H Dr	79.79
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3 1/2 FDD	76.76
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB Floppy 1 1/2 H	85.82
PLUS DEVEL Harddisk 20	499.87
PLUS DEVEL Harddisk 40	691.82
SEAGATE ST 225 20MB K6	261.59

DRIVES FOR 286 & 386

CMS 360K Ext PS/2 Floppy	231.21
MAXTOR 360MB Int ES01 HD	333.99
MINSCHRIE 3675 60MB HD K6	479.69
MINSCHRIE 8005 70MB Full H	742.35
MINSCHRIE 6120 110MB Full H	987.70
PRIM 230MB 12MS Hard Disk	2121.00
PRIM 330 Int ES01 Hard Disk	3131.00
SEAGATE ST 251 42MB-40MS HD	349.00
SEAGATE ST 4096 40MB Full H	925.00

MICE & ACCESSORIES

LOGITECH Logimouse	79.90
LOGITECH Hi Res Mouse	CALL
MICROSOFT Bus Ser Mouse	93.50
MICROSOFT Bus Ser Mouse	93.50
W Windows	125.00
CENTRAL PT Deluxe Option Box	105.00
Centra Rudy - w/ Fax Protector	99.00
KENNINGTON Masterpiece	99.00
MACH II Mach II Joystick	30.25
THE COMPLETE PC Complete Fax	295.00
PTI Datasheet \$100	52.90
TRIP LITE 1 1/2 DS-HD Box of 10	45.00
TRIP LITE II 4.6 Prot	46.00
The 6002 Key Keyboard	59.00
THE 150Watt P/S (AT)	69.00
THE 150Watt P/S (XT)	69.00
4.6 & 5.0K Chops	CALL
DISKETTES 3 1/2" DS-HD 10	42.00
DISKETTES 3 1/2" HS Dens IBM AT	32.50
DISKETTES 5 1/4" DS-D0	17.50

Full Selection of Toners and Printer Ribbons. Call for Full Information.

SANYO MBC-990

- AT 286
- 640MHz Switch
- FDC/HCI Controller
- MS-DOS 3.2 w/MB BASIC
- 64 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy

SANYO MBC-17 Plus AT System w/ 512K, 1 Per, MS-DOS, Keybd "649.39"

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL 80287 10MHz Co-Processor	361.99
INTEL 80287 6MHz Co-Processor	247.45
INTEL 80287 3MHz Co-Processor	150.49
INTEL 80387 16 Co-Processor	479.75

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	170.89
THE Color Card	50.49
THE Monochrome Card	50.49

EGA & VGA CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 500	170.69
HERCULES IN COLOR CARD	206.99
ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT)	287.21
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	150.49
PARADISE VGA Professional	360.57
PARADISE VGA Plus Card	240.38
VIDEO 7 Mega Display 640 x 480	185.14
VIDEO 7 VGA	499.00

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FAX FO-300

Sharp's deluxe fax features compact fax with automatic dialing, automatic document feeder, 15 second transmission & programming polling; turnaround polling; timer polling

"\$1,120.00"

SHARP F200 Fax Pro

Box of 6 Rolls "52"

Call for Pricing on Other Models

COPIERS

SHARP Z-50 Copier	487.83
SHARP Toner Cartridge	90.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS, SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanner	964.75
PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300	791.85
10 LINE PLOTTERS	CALL
SUMMASHGRAPHICS	
Summashgraph Plus (12 x 12)	342.99
Summashgraph Plus	342.99
Summashgraph Plus (12 x 12)	342.99
Summashgraph Plus (12 x 12)	342.99

REAL BUYING CLOUD - Call now and join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more!

MEMBER-SHIP BENEFITS: * Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price • 3% cash discount (included in wholesale price) • Optional software rental library • Free Wholesale Buyers Guide • FREE UPDATES • Fully Inexpensive 48 Hour Delivery • 10 day Return Policy • Free Technical Support • FREE Bulletin Board • Quality Discounts • Price Protection • All Prices Subject to Change. All Products Subject to Availability. JOIN TODAY FOR AS LITTLE AS \$10.00. All Prices, Showers Wholesale Prices

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80	1542.77
AST Premium 286 Model 140	2513.21
AST NEW 386 (All Models)	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286 40MB	2346.25
COMPAQ Deskpro 386 40MB	3216.85
COMPAQ Deskpro 386 120	3595.30
COMPAQ Portable II MDL 40	3964.25
IBM PS/2 Model 30	1473.50
IBM PS/2 Model 50	2496.79
IBM PS/2 Model 60-41	4141.90

Call For Best Pricing On Other Models

PACKARD BELL PB88

512K, 360K Drive, FDC, MGA, CGA, Keyboard, 15, 1P

"\$651.45"

PRINTERS

PANASONIC 10911 Mdl.2	
192 CPS, 10" Per tractor	

"\$186.85"

1080	PANASONIC	170.99
1092		299.97
1542		402.98
180	PC-4450 LASER	1329.22
100	CITIZEN	166.55
100	MSP-50	386.55
100	MSP-45	437.00
100	Tribe 224	578.90
100	Premier 35	499.00
100	EPSON	
100	LX800	185.85
100	LQ800	CALL
100	LQ1050	CALL
100	F3150	CALL
100	F3850	CALL
100	NEC	
100	LC880	1893.79
100	S200	CALL
100	PRX1	554.49
100	P3100	CALL
100	P2200 Dot Matrix	317.14
100	OKIDATA	
100	390	436.00
100	ML 393	807.99
100	ML 321+	443.12
100	ML 320+	218.23
100	TOSHIBA	
100	P2515	634.25
100	P2415L	625.19

10,000 Products in Stock

THE 386/16

- 1 MB Ram - 32 bit 16MHz Operation - 200 Watt Power Supply • 101 Key Keyboard • 1 MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive • Western Digital HD/FDC • Phoenix Bios • Monitor & Video Bd Optional

"\$1,990.00"

Membership Special-Free Configurations

On All "THE" Systems

"THE" SYSTEMS INCLUDE 15 DAY FREE HOME TRIAL

THE 286/12

- 512K Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard • 6-12MHz • Keyboard Toggle Switch Selection • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy • Hard Disk/Floppy Controller • Phoenix Bios • 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard • Monitor & Video Board Optional

"\$1,049.00"

Membership Special-Free Configurations

On All "THE" Systems

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 2400	292.89
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	261.39
THE 9600 BAUD External	65.85
THE 9600 BAUD Internal	160.50
THE 9600 BAUD Int w/ S	99.90
U.S. ROBOTICS HT 9600	604.90

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium	216.00
AST Sx Pack Premium	155.85
INTEL Above Board 286	355.00
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 26	241.39
ORCHID Turbo 26	342.99
THE Multi IO w/ AT P/S G	59.57
THE Multi IO w/ P/S G-CLK	50.40

MONITORS

MONITOR SPECIAL OFFER

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN

13" Color Monitor

"\$455.00"

NEC Multisync II Hi-Res 13" Monitor "544.39"

Call For Best Prices on Magnavox, Amdisk, IBM, Princeton, and TRS

1-800-621-SAVE

Corporate & Export Hotline

1-312-205-1300

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:30AM-6:00PM SATURDAY 10:00AM-4:00PM

TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410 CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510

FAX 1-312-205-1525

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00-4:00 CST

Are You Buying Your Computer Needs From a Pusher?

If you like buying at a discount, but hate dealing with uninformed key pushers that take your orders, you're ready for an alternative source for quality computer components: The On-Line Store's WHOLESALE + 7% Club.

Offering more than just a good price, a well-informed sales staff at the On-Line Store knows what to ask to make sure the products meet your particular needs. And, since they're also responsible for customer service and product support, they're not going to want to make any mistakes. *Key pushers? They just take orders.*

The On-Line Store passes along all manufacturer's warranties to you. They also add their own 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee. Try getting that from a pusher.

And now, you can get a free membership — simply place an order for \$100 or more, tell where you saw this ad, and you'll be able to buy — with all the advantages of the On-Line Store's full customer support system — at just 7%* over wholesale for an entire year. In addition, you'll receive unlimited access to their revolutionary multi-line BBS with literally hundreds of free programs — yours for the taking. PLUS you'll find a multitude of other specials too numerous to mention in this ad.

MODEMS

FAMOUS BRAND

2400 Baud Modem
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty

\$99*

FASTCOMM 9600

By MASTERCOM
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty

\$399*

Robotics

2400 Internal Modem \$129*
2400 External Modem 189*
4800 Int Lev 5 MNP New*
9600 Courier HST Ext 589*

Multi Tech

2400 Rack-Mount Modem 299*
4800 With Lev 5 MNP 369*
9600 V.32 High Speed 899*

MICROCOM™

9600+ With Lev 6 MNP 569*
QX/12 With Lev 7 MNP 599*
QX/30 30,000 bps ThruPut Call*

Many other modems available,
including Laptop & Portables. Call for information.

PC/WORKS



We have combined three of our leading telecommunications products to give you IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible computer the added features of a FAX Machine, a Multi-Line Bulletin Board System and a complete Multi-Line Telemarketing and Voice Mail System.

■ PC/FAX has features such as pull-down windows, multiple scheduling and Broadcast FAX and runs unattended. Input: scanner or word processor. Output: dot matrix or laser printer. PC/FAX is compatible with all Group III FAX. Hand Scanners available.

\$289

■ DLX is a secure, reliable multi-line BBS that supports up to 50 forums of discussion for any number of users and can run as a free or pay Information Host System. DLX features On-Line Databases, rich with key word search capabilities, has an interactive CB Chat Mode, extensive up- and download options.

CALL

■ PCX is a real voice multi-line Telemarketing System and Voice Mail Exchange with hundreds of features such as call routing, questionnaires, multiple voice messages, auto-dialing, remote access, and call forwarding. Optional versions allow one PC to accommodate up to 16 phone lines simultaneously. Free

\$269

For a live demonstration of PCX, our Multi-Line Voice Mail Card, please call 805/654-0721.

For additional information, call or reply via Reader Service Number: 175

SYSTEMS

30 MB HARD DRIVE SYSTEM 286 / AT

NOW
ONLY **\$995***

- Intel 80286 Processor
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- Novell, IBM & OS2 Compatible System
- Your Choice of Optional Monitors



TOSHIBA

360K 5 1/4" Floppy \$79*
1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy 99*
1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy 109*
130MB HARD DISK Now 899*

MINISCRIBE

MS-3650 40MB w/cont. 389*
MS-3675 New 65MB HD 439*
MS-6085 80MB w/cont. 699*

SEAGATE

ST-238 30MB w/cont. 289*
ST-251 40MB/40ms Now 369*
ST-251-1 40MB/28ms 439*
ST-4096 80MB/28ms 599*

SAMSUNG

12" FlatScreen T/S Base 89*
14" EGA/CGA T/S Base 369*
14" Multi-Sync & VGA 469*
DTP Ver. Monitor 1024x780 995*

VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS

Video-7 VGA/EGA Card 269*
Genoa 800x600 EGA/GEN 189*
Orchid Designer VGA 279*
Mono Card w/Parallel 49*

*ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 7% CASH DISCOUNT. THE ON-LINE STORE'S WHOLESALE + 7% CLUB MEMBERS PAY JUST 7% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum shipping: \$3.00 per order. International orders: call for rates. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability and may be private label versions. WE ALSO SERVE LARGE CORPORATE ORDERS: call for information. This ad supersedes all previous.

BBS 805/650-0193 FAX 805/650-0195

From California & Customer Service

805/650-0188

Mailing Address

3037 Golf Course Drive
Ventura, CA 93003



Some Products In Limited Supply. **CALL NOW!**
24 Hour Order Line: **800/543-2439**

**ONLINE
STORE**

Your Data Communications System Specialist



F&W Communications

ATTENTION GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS!

THE ULTIMATE IN CAD, PUBLISHING, AND VIDEO AT DISCOUNT PRICES:

We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!
 Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 \$990.00
 State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color,
 Model C1920 \$1600.00
 Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV,
 and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA \$999.00
 Philips 19" monochrome for publishing \$400.00
 True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . . \$1099.00
 Many used color monitors, from \$499.00



F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48" \$CALL
 The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at \$990.00
 The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at \$650.00
 The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at \$540.00
 The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at \$CALL
 Many other options are available:
 CPU's with hard disks \$999.00
 Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen) \$749.00
 Digitizers from \$340.00
 Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi,
 64 shades of gray \$1560.00
 Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . \$1650.00
 Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost . . . \$1795.00

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This system captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for \$1795: **CALL!**

State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color \$249.00
 QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 \$649.00
 QDP 256 color \$1249.00
 Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . . \$1200.00
 QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display \$1995.00



Telecommunications Special! In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:

FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left) \$132.00
 FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . . \$284.00
 FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones \$41.00
 FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines \$80.00
 FS30 Cartridge (one required) \$123.00

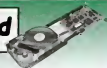


**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
 WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!**

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
 194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (508) 485-1144



Lepre card



Lepre cards feature components utilizing the latest technology from Seagate & Western Digital. You get a 1 year warranty, & illustrated user's guide. Low power drives mean less strain on the power supply, lower operating temperatures, and longer component life. **FREE SOFTWARE** including **TakeTwo**, the backup utility. PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice in 1986 & 1987, & **PC-KWIK** disk cache software from Multisoft.

21MB 85ms	32MB 65ms	32MB 40ms	40MB 70ms	49MB 38ms	65MB 16ms
\$299	\$339	\$389	\$449	\$549	\$649

*Autolife drive, card or cassette

TANDY 1000/A/5X/TK Lepre cards add \$20

LepreFAX Modems

New!

Internal **\$299**
External **\$359**



- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Send/Receive from any Group 3 fax machine
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Internal 4800bps, \$289 9600bps \$559
- Portable external plugs into PC serial port, \$359

PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- **TakeTwo** backup software, PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
- **PC-KWIK** disk cache software by Multisoft
- 1 year Warranty, 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's \$60

TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

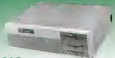
20MB kit Seagate ST225 21.4MB/65ms/half-height/14.5 watts	\$289
30MB kit Seagate ST258 32.7MB/65ms/half-height/14.5 watts	\$309
40MB kit Seagate ST251 42.8MB/half-height/11 watts pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions	\$459
65MB kit Seagate ST277 65.9MB/half-height/11 watts pre-formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions	\$549

286¹⁰ Computer

80286 processor at running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 watt states provides a Norton 5 rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full height and 3 half - height drives - 200 watt power supply - Clock calendar - Choice of 12 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Combination Hard Disk/Floppy drive controller - Maxswitch 84 or 101 key Keyboard - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1 MB - Award BIOS - 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee

Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel/Game Ports:

Monographics Card & Monitor	\$1095	Orchid 512K VGA & Multisync II	\$1995
with 20MB/65ms Seagate	\$1289	with 20MB/65ms Seagate	\$2189
with 40MB/40ms Seagate	\$1429	with 40MB/40ms Seagate	\$2329
with 65MB/40ms Seagate	\$1549	with 65MB/40ms Seagate	\$2449



\$895

1.5 MB Laser Printer

"One of the LaserJet's strongest competitors."
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

512K RAM	1.5MB RAM
\$1295	\$1595

- 100% HP LaserJet & LaserJet + compatible
- 1.5MB RAM Gives Full Page 300dpi graphics
- Vector graphics capability improves speed on programs like Autocad up to 93%
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard



- Printer utility software
- Serial & Parallel interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintenance
- 1 year Warranty
- Options: All HP style font cartridges
Toner Cartridge **\$29**

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rail & cables
- **SpeedStar** or **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Capacity	Price
H4	Seagate ST251	40ms	42.8MB	\$359
H4	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42.8MB	\$449
H4	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80.2MB	\$599
H4	Maxtor 11A0	27ms	117MB	\$1649
H4	Maxtor 2190	50ms	150MB	\$1999

Orchid

Designer VGA
512K **\$299** 256K **\$269**
Tiny Turbo 286 **\$289**
Ramquest II 1MB **\$799**

3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5 1/4" mounting bracket, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44 MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller. **FREE TAKE TWO** floppy backup software

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
\$109	\$139	\$199

2400 MNP Modems \$239/\$229

- Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
- MNP level 4 error correction
- **FREE MIRROR II** Software, a \$69 value
- Internal model \$229, fits in short slot

Internal with **MIRROR II**
(non MNP) **\$109**

Shamrock
2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. P / Westlake Village, CA 91361

To order, or get our free catalog, call:

Toll Free
800-722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847

MMC

- * No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%).
- * Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- * Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- * 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
- * Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.



JDR Microdevices®

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel
quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

Seagate

NEW!

FAST 40MB DRIVE
\$529.00

THE NEW ST-251.1 DRIVE IS 30% FASTER WITH AN AVERAGE ACCESS TIME OF 28 MS. EASY TO INSTALL HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE ST-251-1

WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER \$589.00
WITH MCT-A1/FH CONTROLLER \$639.00

- 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MCT PRODUCTS
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

1 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES

20 MB, 65 MS, ST-225	\$225.00
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	\$265.00
WITH MCT-A1/FH CONTROLLER	\$339.00
30 MB RLL, 65 MS, ST-238	\$249.00
WITH MCT-ALL CONTROLLER	\$299.00
WITH MCT-A1/FH CONTROLLER	\$369.00
40 MB, 40 MS, ST-251	\$429.00
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	\$469.00
WITH MCT-A1/FH CONTROLLER	\$539.00
60 MB RLL, 40 MS, ST-277	\$499.00
WITH MCT-ALL CONTROLLER	\$549.00
WITH MCT-A1/FH CONTROLLER	\$639.00
FULL HEIGHT DRIVES	
30 MB, 40 MS, ST-4036	\$559.00
30 MB, 28 MS, ST-4096	\$599.00

2400 BAUD MODEM
NEW LOW PRICE!
\$129.95



IT'S TIME TO TRADE UP NOW THAT JOBS REAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ON 2400 BAUD MODEMS

- AUTO DIAL AND ANSWER
 - SELF TEST CAPABILITY
 - TOUCHSTONE OR PULSE DIALING
 - HAYES & BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE
 - FULL OR HALF DUPLEX
 - MINOR II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MCT-241 1200 BAUD 1 1/2 CARD \$69.95
EXTERNAL MODEMS
MCT-12E 1200 BAUD \$119.95
MCT-24E 2400 BAUD \$219.95

INTERFACE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY DISPLAY ADAPTORS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD \$59.95

- TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY ■ SUPPORTS LOTUS 1024
 - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIGURABLE AS OPT1 OR OPT2
 - USES VLSI CHIPS TO ENSURE RELIABILITY
- MCT-MGP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$149.95

- 100% IBM COMPATIBLE ■ PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS
 - 768K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 X 350 IN 16 OR 64 COLORS ■ COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS
- MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$49.95

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM GRAPHICS STANDARDS
 - SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
 - 480 X 320 X 256 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
- MCT-CG

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O \$119.75

- TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT
 - CPM 2 FLOPPY & SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT
 - CLOCK CAL ■ RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MCT-MGMI

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$79.95

- A PERFECT COMPANION FOR YOUR MOBILE HARDWARE
 - SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES 720K WITH QDS 3.2
 - SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR
- MCT-MIO

MO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT \$15.95

MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95

- USE WITH MCT-A1/FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
 - SERIAL, CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK UP ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS OPT1 OR OPT2
- MCT-I/O

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$139.95

- ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABITS OF RAM TO THE AT
 - USER EXPANDABLE TO 1 MMB (ZERO K INSTALLED)
 - INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT
- MCT-ATMF

MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD \$29.95

ATMF SERIAL-2ND SERIAL PORT \$24.95

AT MULTI I/O CARD \$59.95

- USE WITH MCT-A1/FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, AND GAME PORTS ■ USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH-SPEED I/O
- MCT-ATIO
- ATIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT \$24.95

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD \$59.95

- A CONCISE MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT
 - USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION UP TO 576K
 - USES 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- MCT-RAM

EXPANDED MEMORY CARD \$149.95

- 2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR AM XT ■ CONFORMS TO LOTUS INTEL EMS ■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB ■ CAN BE USED AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY RAMDISK AND SPOOLER
- MCT-ATEMS

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION \$139.95

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.2 MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$69.95

- ADD VERSATILITY AND CAPACITY TO YOUR XT
 - SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MB
 - ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XT TO AT
- MCT-FDC-1.2

NLL DISK CONTROLLER \$119.95

- RUN HARD DISK CONTROL FOR YOUR XT COMPATIBLE
 - SUPPORTS UP TO TWO RLL HARD DRIVES
 - IMPROVES DATA STORAGE SPEED & EFFICIENCY
- MCT-NLL

ATFH DISK CONTROLLER \$149.95

- FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN
 - SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K 720K 1.2MB FDS AS WELL AS 740C5 USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
- MCT-ATFH

RLL ATFH DISK CONTROLLER \$199.95

- IMPROVE SPEED AND STORAGE OF YOUR AT
 - COMPATIBLE ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 RLL HARD DISCS AND 2 FLOPPY DRIVES ■ SUPPORTS 360 720 1.2 MB FLOPPIES IN 3.2 & 5
- MCT-ATFH-RLL

DIABLO \$279.95 PRINTER



- LETTER QUALITY AT 25 CPS, 132 CDS
- 10/12 IN PITCH & PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACE
- AUTO PAPER LOAD, FRICITION FEED
- FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

- 101 KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT \$79.95
- 84 KEY AT STYLE \$59.95
- MAXI-SWITCH ENHANCED LAYOUT \$84.95
- MAXI-SWITCH AT STYLE \$64.95

ACCESSORIES

- 20 MB HARD DISK ON A CARD \$349.00
- ARCHIVE 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP \$369.00
- LOGITECH MOUSE \$79.95

MONITORS

- SAKATA MONOCHROME \$69.95
- SAMSUNG MONOCHROME \$129.95
- CASPER RGB \$279.95
- CASPER EGA \$399.95
- NEC MULTISYNC II \$599.95

EGA SPECIALI

- SAVE \$50 BUY AN MCT-EGA CARD AND CASPER EGA MONITOR FOR JUST \$499

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- 5 1/4" DS 360K \$69.95
- 5 1/4" FUJITSU M2551A DS DD 360K \$89.95
- 5 1/4" TEAC FD-35B DS DD 360K \$99.95
- 5 1/4" DS DD 1.2M \$109.95
- 5 1/4" FUJITSU M2553K DS DD 1.2M \$119.95
- 5 1/4" TEAC FD-55G DS DD 1.2M \$129.95
- 5 1/4" MITSUBISHI DS DD 1.44MB \$149.95



JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS RATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 886-6200 FAX (408) 376-8927 TELEX 171-110



RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M-F 10-7 SAT. 9-5 SUN. 12-4



ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

Terms: Minimum order \$100. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS ground and \$3.50 for air. Orders over \$100 and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturers. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN
24 HOURS

**ELECTRONIC
WHOLESALE HOUSE
OF
AMERICA**

GUARANTEED
LOWEST
PRICES

1-800-458-5446

IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980

FAX 1-312-498-3237

EPSON®
COMPUTER PRINTERS



MODEL
LX-800 9 pin 80 col.
FX-86e 9 pin 80 col.
FX-850 9 pin 80 col.
FX-286e 9 pin 136 col.
FX-1050 9 pin 136 col.

PRICE
CALL
\$299.00
CALL
CALL
CALL

MODEL
EX-800 9 pin 80 col.
LQ-500 24 pin 80 col.
LQ-850 24 pin 80 col.
LQ-1050 24 pin 136 col.
LQ-2500 24 pin 136 col.

PRICE
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL

Complete selection of EPSON accessories. Tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

NEC®
MODEL
P2200 24 pin 80 col.
CP660 COLOR 80 col.
PS300 COLOR 80 col.
PS330 COLOR 80 col.
PSXL 24 pin 136 col.
PSXL 24 pin 136 col.
LC860 PAGE PRINTER
LC890 PAGE PRINTER
NEC MULTISYNC II MONITOR

PRICE
CALL
\$519.00
CALL
CALL
\$835.00
\$1090.00
CALL
CALL
\$575.00

OKIDATA®
MODEL
162 PLUS 180cps 80 col.
292 PLUS 240cps 80 col.
293 PLUS 240cps 136 col.
294 PLUS 400cps 136 col.
ML 320 300cps 80 col.
ML 390 270cps 80 col.
ML 393 450cps 136 col.
LASER LINE 6 LASER PRINTER

PRICE
\$229.00
CALL
CALL
\$735.00
CALL
CALL
CALL
CALL

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA
CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER
3100 CONDEE RD., BLDG #706
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062



**AUTHORIZED
SERVICE CENTER**
FULL TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR BUYERS ONLY...

We realize that many of you prefer to buy from direct marketers because it's faster, more convenient and more economical. So PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection is for buyers like you.

This section will help you get the products you need. This is the first place you should look when you're making your purchasing decisions. And given the amount of buying you will be doing in the next 12 months*, (i.e., 62 % of subscribers plan to buy monitors, 70 % printers, 61 % add-in boards and 62 % mass storage products) this special section will help you quickly find the products and services you're looking for.

*1987 Plan To Buy Study



FOR HARDWARE MARKETERS, THE WORD IS PC MAGAZINE PULLS BEST

Your competitors know a good thing and they're sticking with PC Magazine. So should you, on a regular basis. Why?

For one thing, 70% of PC Magazine subscribers plan to buy or authorize the purchase of *printers* in the next 12 months.* PC Magazine is the most cost efficient way to sell PC products and services, whatever you market. You get bigger reach, more pull, and 15% off the general advertising rate. Can you afford not to be in every issue?

*1987 Plan to Buy Study



One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC

NEC Multiplex	\$1346.84
NEC Multiplex EL	1499.78
NEC Multiplex HD w/20 Meg	2394.77
NEC Powermate 2, 40 Meg	NEW
NEC Powermate 2, 66 Meg	LOWER
NEC Powermate 386, 66 Meg	NEC
NEC Powermate 386, 130 Meg	PRICES



**WHY PAY
RETAIL?
Nobody Sells
For Less**

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TOSHIBA

8100 w/20 Meg	\$2996.80
8100	774.41
8200, 2 Floppy	8337.86
8200, 2 Floppy	1819.33
3200	1200
3200	SPECIAL BUY
5100	NEW MODEL



SAMSUNG

5300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 8 Bits S/PIC, Monochrome board, 005, Keyboard	\$748.50
5300, 20 Meg	581.95
5300, 40 Meg	1117.82
5300 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Bits, S/PIC, Monochrome board, 005, Keyboard	\$748.50
5300, 20 Meg	581.95
5300, 40 Meg	1117.82



AT&T The right choice

6300 WGS	\$1099.42
6312 WGS	1492.12
6366 WGS	3187.78
Model 63	4998.85
Model 64	5980.70
Model 78	8930.35

All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		
Model 880	2286.05		
Model 900	2286.05		
Model 920	2286.05		
Model 940	2286.05		
Model 960	2286.05		
Model 980	2286.05		
Model 1000	2286.05		

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		
Model 880	2286.05		
Model 900	2286.05		
Model 920	2286.05		
Model 940	2286.05		
Model 960	2286.05		
Model 980	2286.05		
Model 1000	2286.05		

HARDWARE

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		
Model 880	2286.05		
Model 900	2286.05		
Model 920	2286.05		
Model 940	2286.05		
Model 960	2286.05		
Model 980	2286.05		
Model 1000	2286.05		

SOFTWARE

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		
Model 880	2286.05		
Model 900	2286.05		
Model 920	2286.05		
Model 940	2286.05		
Model 960	2286.05		
Model 980	2286.05		
Model 1000	2286.05		

PERIPHERALS

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		
Model 880	2286.05		
Model 900	2286.05		
Model 920	2286.05		
Model 940	2286.05		
Model 960	2286.05		
Model 980	2286.05		
Model 1000	2286.05		

PRINTERS

Model 10	\$1336.28	Model 170	\$2996.80
Model 11	1553.15	Model 300	3545.45
Model 50	1553.15	Model 330	3545.45
Model 120	2286.05	Model 390	5868.40
Model 140	2286.05		
Model 160	2286.05		
Model 180	2286.05		
Model 200	2286.05		
Model 220	2286.05		
Model 240	2286.05		
Model 260	2286.05		
Model 280	2286.05		
Model 300	2286.05		
Model 320	2286.05		
Model 340	2286.05		
Model 360	2286.05		
Model 380	2286.05		
Model 400	2286.05		
Model 420	2286.05		
Model 440	2286.05		
Model 460	2286.05		
Model 480	2286.05		
Model 500	2286.05		
Model 520	2286.05		
Model 540	2286.05		
Model 560	2286.05		
Model 580	2286.05		
Model 600	2286.05		
Model 620	2286.05		
Model 640	2286.05		
Model 660	2286.05		
Model 680	2286.05		
Model 700	2286.05		
Model 720	2286.05		
Model 740	2286.05		
Model 760	2286.05		
Model 780	2286.05		
Model 800	2286.05		
Model 820	2286.05		
Model 840	2286.05		
Model 860	2286.05		

HOTTEST BARGAINS OF SUMMER!

80286 EGA SYS w/ 20MB HDD

- 80286-10 (10/5 MHz) ■ 640K RAM
- 1.2MB FDD ■ 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 101 KEYBOARD ■ 80287 MATH SOCKET
- W.D. CONTROLLER (2 HDD, 2 FDD)
- TURBO-SPEED BUTTON
- WLED INDICATOR
- KEYBOARD LOCK & RESET BUTTON
- PHOENIX BIOS ■ 20 MB HDD (ST-225)
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT
- EGA G CARD (AUTO S/W)
- EGA MONITOR (540 x 350)
- COMPUTER CABINET DIMENSIONS
21" L x 18.5" W x 8" H



MDL-286 DESKTOP SYSTEM POWER SYS

\$1595.

- OPTION
- 12 MHz 0 WAIT STATE AVAILABLE
 - NEW COMPACT SIZE CABINET
DIMENSIONS 14.5" W x 16" L x 7" H

80386 COMPUTER SYSTEM w/40MB HDD

- 32 bit 80386-16 MHz CPU ■ 40 MB HARD DISK (ST-251 40mb)
- 1 MB RAM (80ns) ■ 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 200W POWER W/DESKTOP CASE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT ■ 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD ■ 14" TTL AMBER MONITOR

TURBO-Xt MONO SYS w/20MB HDD

- 8086-2 8 MHz TURBO CPU
- 640K RAM ■ 1-360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 1-20 MB HARO DISK W/CONTROLLER
- CLOCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD
- 12" TTL AMBER MONITOR
- FRONT RESET & TURBO SWITCH
- POWER & TURBO LED INDICATOR
- 101 FULL FUNCTION ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 150W POWER SUPPLY

\$895.

\$2785.



1800-545-9777

000 Hours Cash

SUNTRONICS, INC.
Since 1976

HEAD OFFICE
TOSB & CROSBYMAN BLVD
MARTINSBURG, MD 20658
(213) 644-1140
ORANGE CO. STORE
100 W. RAYMOND AVE. #100
ORANGE, CA 92667 SAT 10-5
(714) 536-0929
CUSTOMER SERVICE (213) 644-1180

1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR ALL ITEMS IN STOCK!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
CALL FOR ORDER CONFIRMATIONS:
■ 24 HRS. MON-FRI 9-5
TUE-THURS 9-5 SAT 10-5
SUN 10-5
FOR CREDIT ADVANCEMENT 0-800-760-1181 AN ORDERING SYSTEM MAY BE
IN USE FROM 9-5 MON-FRI 9-5 SAT 10-5 SUN 10-5

*ITEMS RETURNED MUST BE AS NEW WITHOUT MODIFICATION OR DAMAGE. ALL MATERIALS
AND PACKAGING MUST BE INCLUDED. RETURN SHIPPING MUST BE PREPAID AND INSURED.
BARRING A RMA RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION ON THE SHIPPING LABEL.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DSI End Of The Month Blowout Sale!

Save 15% To 60% OFF
Limited Quantities Available, Buy Now And Save!!



IBM XT® Compatible 10MHz, 20MB

- 640K RAM
- 360KB Floppy
- Internal Clock
- 1 Year Warranty
- Mono Graphics
- 12" Amber Monitor

SAVE \$150

DSI-20MB-008 \$1099 **\$ 949**
Regularly Special

Monitors

- Panasonic 12" T/S Gm or Amber \$ 65 \$ 72
- Quadrant 14" T/S BW or AMBER \$ 139 \$ 112
- Rage 4215 CGA \$ 290 \$ 230
- Samsung 14" T/S CGA 1464W \$ 300 \$ 250
- Leading Tech 14" CGA T/S 1410 \$ 310 \$ 250
- Leading Tech 13" EGA \$ 410 \$ 330

Printers

- DTG Crystal Print VIII (Like Laser) \$2100 \$1499
- Panasonic KX-P4450 (Laser) \$1799 \$1595
- Panasonic KX-P1030 \$ 180 \$ 159
- Panasonic KX-P1092 \$ 349 \$ 299
- Panasonic KX-P1590 \$ 649 \$ 440

Panasonic Office Products

- FX-BM-60 (Fax Board) \$ 695 \$ 590
- FX-RS-500 (Scanner) \$ 999 \$ 899

Alloy Tape Drives

- TS400 (For PS/2) \$ 359 \$ 290
- DEI 2000 Tape Cartridge \$ 35 \$ 22

Policies

Company or Personal Checks, allow 1 week to clear,
UPS overnight available.
Limited warranty of 120 days on all products.
C.O.D.'s require a cashier's check, money order, or Cash.
We accept Visa and Mastercard.
Credit cards are not charged until shipped.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sales Tax where applicable.

800-533-1061

Regularly Special

Rage Modems (with Software)

- 1200 (Hayes Compatible Ext) \$ 82 \$ 75
- 2400 (Hayes Compatible Int) \$ 165 \$ 149
- 2400 (Hayes Compatible Ext) \$ 175 \$ 159

Seagate Hard Drives

- ST-225 (20MB w/ WD Controller) \$ 290 \$ 240
- ST-225 (20MB AT Kit) \$ 240 \$ 199
- ST-4035-AT (30MB Full Height) \$ 490 \$ 440
- ST-4096-AT (80MB Full Height) \$ 720 \$ 660

Microplus Hard Drives

- MIC-1335-AT (71MB) \$ 595 \$ 569
- MIC-1375-AT (145MB) \$1499 \$1449

Miniscribe Disk Drives

- MS-8425 3.5" (20MB w/WD Ctrl) \$ 240 \$ 220

American Power Conversion

- (UPS) Battery Backup Systems
- APC-330XT \$ 250 \$ 220

Apple MAC Products

- 30MB External Hard Drive \$ 795 \$ 750
- 40MB External Hard Drive \$ 850 \$ 800
- 20MB External Tape Backup \$ 500 \$ 330
- 40MB External Tape Backup \$ 950 \$ 720
- 40MB Hard Disk & 40MB Tape \$1790 \$1510
- 85MB Hard Disk & 40MB Tape \$2550 \$1920
- 172 MB Hard Disk & 40MB Tape \$4300 \$2790

Shipping

All orders shipped UPS Ground.
Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next Day-Air rates.
Outside Continental U.S. and Alaska, call for shipping charges.

IBM, AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

IBM AT® Compatible 12MHz, 40MB

- 640K RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Internal Clock
- 1 Year Warranty
- Mono Graphics
- 12" Amber Monitor

SAVE \$200

DSI-40MB-236 \$1699 **\$1499**
Regularly Special

Software

- Back-it V3.0 by Gazzelle \$ 130 \$ 75
- Disk Manager by Ontrack \$ 50 \$ 30
- Gumpick Microprose \$ 49 \$ 36
- Inst 7 by Inst Systems \$ 90 \$ 62
- Integrated 7 by Moser \$ 109 \$ 69
- Paul Mac Utilities \$ 75 \$ 49
- Paul Mac Format/Diag \$ 65 \$ 40
- Q-DOS 1.1 by Gazzelle \$ 75 \$ 42
- Twin-123 by Moser \$ 59 \$ 36

Accessories

- Gravely Joy Stick \$ 89 \$ 46
- Parallel Printer Cable 8ft \$ 35 \$ 10
- Serial RS232 Cable 8ft \$ 35 \$ 10

Durable Solutions, Inc.

Route 12 • Box 56B
Westmoreland, NH 03467
(603) 357-1298

800-533-1061

DSI



Durable Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS .369	DISKETTES ... 372, 373
CABLES 369	EXPANSION UNITS 373
COMMUNICATIONS ... 369, 370	PERIPHERALS 373, 374
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 370, 371	POWER SUPPLIES .374
DISK DRIVES .371, 372	PRINTERS 374
	SECURITY 374

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 374, 375	MANUFACTURING .382
BUSINESS 375, 376	MEDICAL 382
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT ... 376	MUSIC 382, 383
COMMUNICATIONS 376	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE ... 383
CONSTRUCTION .. 376	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS 383, 384
DATA BASE 376	PUBLIC DOMAIN 384, 385
DATA ENTRY .376, 377	REAL ESTATE 385
DATA MANAGEMENT ... 377	RELIGION 385
DESKTOP PUBLISHING.. 377, 378	SALES MARKETING.. 385, 386
EDUCATION 378	SECURITY 386
ENGINEERING 378	SHAREWARE 386
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES 378, 379	STATISTICS .. 386, 387
FINANCIAL 379	SURVEYS 387
FLOWCHARTING .. 380	UTILITIES 387, 388, 389
GRAPHICS 380, 381	WORD PROCESSING 389
HEALTH 381	
INVENTORY 381	
MAILING PROGRAMS... 381, 382	

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES 389	DISK CONVERSION 392
ACCOUNTING 393	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE 392
BAR CODING 389, 390, 391	NETWORKING 392
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS ... 391	SECURITY 392
COMPUTER INSURANCE 391	SUPPLIES 392, 393
DATA CONVERSION .391, 392	TRAINING/ TUTORIALS 393
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES 392	

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$500 per issue (\$2000 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Group Sales Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY,
MA

Veronica Farmer (212) 503-5156
TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE,
SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS

Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP)

Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175
WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996 DOWN)

Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL,
MO, NM, IA

Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS,
ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-(800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS

PC-HOOKER

A powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that lets you hook together any two IBM PC compatible computers and transfer files in either direction at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud.

**Faster than Lap-Link™
Easier than Bridge**

- Connects any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceeds 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facility
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks
- PS/2 ready

Complete only \$59.95

To order call 1-800-888-8455

AMICA

102 S. Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60063

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Money With Your PC

A Revolutionary Software System, designed for maximum profits with minimum setup, now transforms any IBM PC/XT or compatible computer into a secure, reliable Bulletin Board and Information Host System.

Subscription Systems throughout the free world are presently being used in dial-a-date and matchmaking applications, for multi-user databases and multiple listing endeavors, on-line order taking, along with scores of other lucrative telecommunications tasks.

To learn more about this unique, self-perpetuating opportunity that can adapt to both voice and data environments, contact: PC/WORKS at (805) 654-0721 or FAX (805) 650-0195.

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800 PC-RENTL

\$189
per mo.

IBM PS/2
MODEL 50

Next day
anywhere
in the
U.S.A.

PC Computer Rental

#1 Computer Rental Company in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also Available:

- IBM PC, XT, AT
- PS/2 Models 60, 80
- Compaq Portable III
- Compaq Deskpro 386
- Macintosh SE, Mac II
- Apple Laser Writer NT
- HP LaserJet Series II
- And Many More!

IBM PS/2's Up to 41% off!

Retail Your Cost

MODEL 50-386 (New)	\$Call
MODEL 60-641	\$2,995
MODEL 60-671	\$2,995
MODEL 60-641	\$6,995
MODEL 60-671	\$8,495
MODEL 80-111	\$6,995
MODEL 80-311	\$9,995

American Micro Computer Center
2890 Griffin Road - Suite # 4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

(305) 985-9406

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOTTOM LINE

COMPUTERS

IBM	30% +
COMPAQ	30% +
APPLE	Bottom Line

PRINTERS

HP Laserjet II	1589
HP Deskjet	659
EPSON	Call
LAPTOPS	Call

We Sell Almost Everything

800-525-7733

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio Shack

Our 12th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Toll Free 800-231-3680
"Others copy our ads,
but not our service."

We will meet or beat
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MT MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77459
1-713-382-0747 Telex: 774132

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1988 BEST BUY

Case, MB, XT 150 ps, AT 200 PS
Phoenix Bios

- 12 MHZ XT \$230
- 12 MHZ AT \$485

Case, MB, XT 150, PS, AT 200 PS,
XT 360K, AT 1.2, Controller, PH Bios

- XT 12 MHZ \$330
- AT 12 MHZ \$710

Min. Order - 3 ea

512-467-2330

ADVANCED MICRO TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 583-5115 or (800) 825-4445

Buy Wholesale FROM #1USA COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
TOP NAMES - BEST PRICES - SUPPORT & SERVICE "Call Now"
MEMBERSHIP \$25 OFF THIS MONTH 1-800 777-1USA

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PACIFIC-286-12

- 80386-12
 - 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Option \$120 3 1/2" Drive)
 - 640K Ram (Option \$80 for 380 K Drive)
 - Serial/Parallel
 - 101-Key Enhanced Key Board
 - 81 = 15.2 (2 Wait \$150 Option)
 - 612 MHz Key Board Switchable
 - WA2 HD & FD Controller
 - VGA SYSTEM
 - W/VGA Card & Monitor
 - W20 MB Hard Disk
- \$1795**



MONO SYSTEM

- W/Mono Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

\$1195

CGA COLOR SYSTEM

- W/CGA Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

\$1395

EGA COLOR SYSTEM

- W/EGA CARD
- W/EGA Monitor
- W20 MB Hard Disk

\$1580

LCD-286 PORTABLE

- 10 MHz 80286
- 640K Ram
- 81 = 10.5
- Key Board
- LCD Screen
- Super Telet
- Back Lighting

LCD-386

- 80386-18
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST-251)
- LCD Screen (\$400.00)
- Key Board
- VO Serial/Parallel
- (80386-20 MHz Option)



\$1595

\$2895

PRICE SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Dealer are welcome
Call For Quantity Price

CRT-PORTABLE 8088

- Compact Type
- 8088-10 MHz
- 2 Floppy Drive
- 180 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 8" Amber
- Key Board

\$790



CRT-PORTABLE-286

- Compact Type
 - 80286 (10 MHz or 12 MHz)
 - One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
 - 200 W Power Supply
 - TTL Display 9" Amber
 - All Key Board
 - W20 Card Serial/Parallel
 - WA2 HD & FD Controller
 - 20 MB Hard Disk
- \$1389**

PACIFIC-386

- 80386-16
- 81 = 20
- 1 MB Memory
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB (Seagate ST-201)
- 101 Enhanced Key Board
- 200 W Power Supply
- VO Card Serial/Parallel
- 80587 Socket
- (80386-20MHz Option)



MONO SYSTEM

- W/Mono/P Card
- Mono Monitor

\$2395

EGA COLOR SYSTEM

- W/EGA Card (\$400.00)
- EGA Monitor

\$2785

VGA SYSTEM

- W/VGA Card & Monitor

\$3035

285, 300 Tower Case
Available, Call

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices
along with a wide Selection of Acces-
sories including:

- AFFORDABLE 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" EXTER-
NAL AND INTERNAL DRIVE UNITS for
• LAPTOPS and DESKTOPS (360K,
720K, 1.2K and 1.44K).
- DICOMIX PRINTERS . . . 1200 AND
2400 BAUD MODEMS for LAPTOPS.

For Low Pricing and Fast Reliable
Service call

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED

for the Smart Buyer
201-489-7676 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER PLUS



20MB w/Cont . . . \$279

30MB w/Cont . . . \$289

(805) 945-0853

525 W. Lancaster Blvd.
Lancaster, CA 93534

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S
Compaq/Kill-PC \$329
Compaq/Kill-AT \$269
Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports
multiple drives and formats. Lets your
computer use IBM PS/2 1.44M diskettes plus
more. Call for further information
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411

DISK DRIVES



150 Mbyte Package . . . \$3,195

320 Mbyte Package . . . \$4,495

- 16 msec. access time
- Supports DOS, Xenix, UNIX on AT's and 386's
- ESDI controller, cables, mounting hardware
- 1 year swapout with FREE hotline support

CALL:

1-800-922-9050

(In Texas, 512-346-8360)



Ten X Technology, Inc.

4807 Spicewood Springs Rd., Bldg. 3 • Austin, TX 78759
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DISK DRIVES

A Unique Way To Upgrade Your Computer. . . without changing your DOS!

Just a few minutes with AT850 3.5" or 5.25" External drive, and you can share spreadsheet, database, and word processing documents created on your PC with IBM PS/2 and most laptop computers.

You can't just a floppy diskette drive for your PC. The AT850 is a unique drive that actually reads, writes, and formats 3.5-inch, 5.25-inch, or 16 1/2" 5 1/4" diskette right in your PC without changing to a new DOS or computer. Single file transfer, the AT850 can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 3.5" or 5.25" External drive, and you can share spreadsheet, database, and word processing documents created on your PC with IBM PS/2 and most laptop computers.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.



AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

AT850 16" 5 1/4" diskette can copy a whole file or subdirectory to your PC through the advanced computer, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

For more details call: **ASTRO** Systems, Inc.

1-800-233-9991/727-9236 Fax: 1-800-233-9991 801 Alder Avenue #100, Santa Clara, CA 95050

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL Optical WORM Drives

Incredible Storage Capacity And Performance

- 1000 times floppy capacity but with drive speed
- 20 times Bernoulli capacity but with lower cost/byte
- 12 times Tape capacity but with random access
- Built-in error checking for archiving - no accidental erasure possible

COREL Is The Worm Leader - thousands installed

- 100% PC Compatible
- Use all your existing applications and standard DOS commands
- Delete files as usual but with full recovery at any time
- "PLAY & PLAY" - Drive, COREL Software, Cable, Card & Manual
- PROVEN HARDWARE - Drives by: Panasonic, Ricoh, Maxtor, Chertek
- OPTIONAL DEVELOPERS KIT - For developers with special applications
- OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE - Novell, Macintosh, 3COM, UNIX

Order directly from COREL and save

- COREL PC 400 (2x200 Mbyte) \$2,695 (Cartridge \$99)
- COREL PC 800 (2x400 Mbyte) \$3,995 (Cartridge \$160)

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 6R7, (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL DISKS

LASERDRIVE

- As featured in PC WEEK 4/26/88
- 800MB storage on single disk
- connecting to any host via SCSI interface
- Plug'n Play to any operating system only \$4995 Limited time only

PANASONIC LS5000

\$2495 - 200 MB

OPTICAL MEDIA

For IBM & Panasonic Optical Drives - \$52

We carry a full line of 5 1/4" & 12" Optical Drives

SKAN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
optical storage systems
(212) 590-5570 (516) 295-2237

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

External & Internal
5-1/4" and 8-1/4"
Floppy Disk Drives

New shipping 72000/4400
5-1/4" external and internal
drives, 386/287/286 5-1/4"
drives, custom drive cables,
and disk drive control cards.

Ask us about our low-
cost 8 1/4" internal
drive switch and 5 1/4"

Cyber Co. Inc.
504 Fulton St., Westford, MA 02786
(408) 772-0435

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

ST4096 \$549

80MB 36ms

Micropolis	71MB	28ms	\$559
Miniscribe	71MB	28ms	\$629
ST251	40MB	40ms	\$339
ST251-1	40MB	28ms	\$385
ST125	20MB	3.5" w/ CONIT	\$270

CPU INC (714) 870-9033

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES. .29¢

Media Source makes the thing we're purchasing your diskettes. All of our disks are fully certified. Each disk has an unscrutinized lifetime warranty. There are no hidden costs. All diskettes come with labels, sleeves and write protect tabs.

Generic 5 1/4"	Double sided, double density	
	Boxes of 100	29 ea.
Generic 5 1/4"	High density, 96 TPI	
	Boxes of 50	29 ea.
Seely 3 1/2"	Single sided	
	Boxes of 50	29 ea.
	Double sided	
	Boxes of 50	29 ea.
Dynas 5 1/4"	Double sided, double density	
	Boxes of 50	29 ea.

media source

Order in place 1-800-356-2955 or 408-952-2990. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express & Discover Cards. CDS available. 24 hour shipping. Next day air available. \$4.00 per box shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

DISKAMERICA

5.25 DS/DD DISKETTES

25¢ EA.

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!!

FREE!!! LABELS, SLEEVES & WRITE PROTECT'S
NO HIDDEN COSTS

MINIMUM ORDER-100 DISKS

SHIPPING AND HANDLING \$4.00 Per Box
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER & COD

HOURS: WEEKDAYS 8 AM to 11 PM EST; SATURDAY 9 AM to 7 PM

1-800-634-2494

24 HOUR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DISKETTES

FREE! T-Shirt

Fine Quality 100% Cotton

Exclusively from

Precision Data Products

with purchase of

KAO 3 1/2" Diskettes!

Guaranteed 100% Error Free

KAO performs beyond industry standards.

And in 3 1/2" micro-diskettes, you can't

get any better than this

SS-135TPI \$16.50/Box

DS-135TPI \$13.50/Box

HD-2MB \$34.90/Box



10 disks/box. \$64; \$4.00per 10 boxes
(One T-Shirt per 100 or more disks)
Boxes of different disks can be
combined for 10/box prices.

Price Subject to Change

Order Now Limited Quantity

1000s Coming with Every Order

For sign inquiries, Welcome

Call Toll Free: 800-258-0028

or in NJ: 800-532-2456

Precision Data Products™

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518

616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4814

CIRCLE 963 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The BEST for LESS

29¢ EA

Quality 5 1/4" DS/DD Diskettes

Min. 100

Guaranteed Two-for-One

Replacement

(if found initially defective

within six months)

FREE sleeves, tabs, labels

5 1/4" COLOR (Min. 100) . . . 39¢

5 1/4" HIGH DENSITY

(Min. 50) 69¢

Brand Box 5 1/4" (Min. 10) . . . 39¢

Brand Box COLOR 5 1/4"

with FREE Plastic Case

(Min. 10) \$4.99

3 1/2" DS/DD (Min. 50) . . . \$1.09

100% Lifetime Warranty

Shipping \$4.50 per min order

\$2.00 each addtl lot

MC VISA Only

1-800-537-1800

Operator No. 67

MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 81000

San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 981 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!

DYSAN

5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢

100% CERTIFIED

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk

includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7828

FAX 201-462-5658

24 HOUR SHIPMENT

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freshford, NJ 07726

Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ EA

INCLUDES
SLEEVES & LABELS

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25) . . . 1.10 ea.

5 1/4" DS DD (min 30) 89 ea.

5 1/4" DS DD (Color) 90 ea.

5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100) . . . 45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted

12132 Sherman Way

N. Hollywood, CA 91605

Shipping \$4.00 per min order \$2.00 each additional lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Digital Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine . . .

So take 80057 action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-6395

EXPANSION UNITS

Your system works! Finally!
Don't scrap it...
Keep it growing
with **PC-XTRA**

8 SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS

PC-XTRA makes room for the add-ons

you need for continued growth.

No hardware modification! No software changes!

Made in U.S.A.

\$449.00

only **\$549.00** f.o.b. Santa Ana

California residents add 6% sales tax.

PC HORIZONS, INC.

1710-M Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714) 953-5396 CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CHIP SHOP

CALL FOR THE
LOWEST PRICES

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

4164 8087

4128 80287

41256 80387

1 meg chips

V20, V30 and more

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SABINA
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Phone 1-800-2SABINA
In CA 714-594-6336
FAX 714-595-4008

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

IC's PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$4.95 PER ORDER

ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC

This is the hard to get IBM upgrade

ROM that allows your original PC to

utilize the full 640K of RAM and

allows your PC to recognize and

use a bootable hard disk. These

are authentic IBM chips - not fakes!

ONLY \$49.95 EACH!

Part No. MK 30C35N-4

Prog. No. 1501478 IBM 81-83

SELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCTS

1750 Kalakaua Ave. #5-133

Honolulu, HI 96826

TELEPHONE: 808-448-1808

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON
9 TRACK
TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

FOR IBM PC XT AT

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger Accounts Payable Purchase Order Payroll Personnel
 Liabilities Billing Business License Accounts Receivable Inventory Fixed Assets
 Police Citations Cash Management Work Management Cash Register Software Payroll

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, P/2, Networks
 CORBIN WILLETS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600

Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RBASE for DOS Users

- General Ledger
- Account Receivables
- Account Payables

Includes source code with a 30 day trial period.

The RB-ACCOUNTANT II 299.95
 Shipping & Handling 10.00

* RBASE FOR DOS version 2.1 required *

Software Specialist
 5820 Princess Dr.
 Rockford, IL 61109
 815-398-5863

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAED-EASY 2.0 ADD-ON

Avoid DAE-Easy reporting limitations. Create line-form financial statements or reports with WordSheet. Interactive report design. What you see is what you get. Direct access to accounting data to produce any report. Easy to learn and use. Works with any laser or printer. \$75 Visa/MC. Audimail/Am Corporation
 36 Broadway Blvd.
 Agincourt, ON Canada M1T 1P5
 (416) 494-7820

IRIE POINT OF SALE SYSTEM

Fast, flexible Retail/Wholesale management system. Inventory control. Multiple price levels. Automatic price & description look up. Order entry/invoicing. Add/delete entries before finalizing sale. Cash drawer access secured by password. Sales tax summary. Cash receipt journal. A/R Billing/Statements. Demo \$29. IRIE Systems
 3005 South State Road #7 Suite 203
 Miramar, FL 33023
 305-981-5747

DBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

"GENERAL LEDGER" "ACCTS PAYABLE" "INVOICER & A/R" "SALES ANALYSIS" "SERVICE BILLING" "ORDER ENTRY" "JOB COSTING" "JOB ESTIMATING" "PURCH ORD/INVENTORY" "PAYROLL" \$99.95 w/DBASE 2.3 or 3 + Source Code
 SAHARAN SYSTEMS
 4676-P Santa Monica Ave.
 San Diego, CA 92107
 (619) 233-3344
 Visa/MC-AMXK Check-COD

BILLING/MAIL LIST SYSTEM

Complete billing and A/R system. Built-in word processor. Pop-up Help and pull-down menus. Includes Mailing List & System Report Generator. Track sales by rep/product. Many reports. Auto pricing. Supports 3 printers. dBase 3w compatible files. Very FAST! \$275 with user's guide. Mailing System only \$100.
 DB Consultants, Inc.
 230 Labor Road
 Ottawville, PA 18942
 215-847-5065

BUSINESS

Invoicing

TISAR-PC

An integrated data base and invoice management system for the small business. IDEAL for service or marketing.

Features:

- Customized invoices
- 12,500 invoices per file
- Estimate tracking
- Fast Sents
- Integrated inventory control
- Integrated accounts receivable
- Monthly statements
- Print all entry pricing
- Mailing labels
- Easy print drivers

ODD gladly accepted. Phone \$239-\$189

1-800-537-LABS

GW DATA-LABS

1632 Naplio Ave.
 Philadelphia, PA 19111

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS™ Lite • \$29.95

"Premier Forms Generator & Manager"

- Create, Review, Fill-in-out (pre-printed), File, Print, all kinds of Forms, Ver. 6.10
- Line/batch/draw, eq/imp/pt/cp/batch, protect, freeze, auto-delete, etc. Most printers incl. Windows, auto 132x48 dpi, PC/Mac/DOS 2+, 320K ram, Doc on disk, On-line help, more...
- With 90+ forms, printed manual - \$49.95

eForm Library Pack 230+ forms - \$79.95

Master Card/Pack 50+ 5.0 soft forms - \$49.95

Ask about EZ-Spreadsheet & EZ-WHITE

281W: 800-537-LABS, 810K/AM/HP/Ver. 6.10

820 Tpc: Texas tax file, M.O., USA cts ok.

• Send orders to: EZX Corporation

403 E. NAVA, #1777, Webster TX 77596

VERA/AMXK CHECK ONLY PLEASE

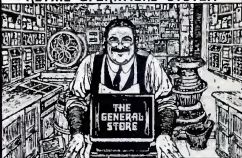
1-800-537-LABS ext. 426

Info: 713-338-2238, 808-713-280-8180

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

THE GENERAL STORE™ RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM™



Accounts Receivable
 Point of Sale
 Inventory Control

Accounts Payable
 Mailing List
 General Ledger

The old general store sold everything from A to Z. Now there is a retail software system that controls every type retail business from Apparel stores to Zoo gift shops. The General Store system is a reliable, field proven business tool, developed by retail management and computer professionals, successfully serving dozens of different retail businesses. Best of all it is a complete multitasker business system providing online credit card authorization and support for bar code scanning, electronic cash drawers and specialty receipt printers. For a limited time only \$995 Visa and Mastercard accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc. (804) 426-7628
 P.O. Box 6420 • Virginia Beach, Virginia 23456

CIRCLE 760
 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEPARTMENT STORE OF RETAIL SYSTEMS

Your Logo & Signature on Your Laser!

We rasterize, and you print your own stationery or sign documents with one easy command!

\$150.00-8-2 sq. in logo

\$50.00-Signature

Call (800) 634-5624



Kodak Software Inc.
 11 W. College Dr., Bldg-G
 Arlington Heights, IL 60004
 (312) 398-5440

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS OR CONSULTANTS

>>>>> FREE DEMO <<<<<

Classical Desktop Analysts "comes alive"

Graphic input and output, spreadsheet layout, intuitive operation makes it easy to organize

thoughts, document, play what-if and convince others. Proven local point for meetings. DECISION PAD FOR PC's is \$195, 30-day NO RISK

Or test-drive FREE DEMO Disk (limited time).

APRAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1224

MENLO PARK, CA 94026

(800) 237-4565 ext 524 or (415) 851-8496

MAXIMIZE PROFITS

General purpose linear, transportation, and Upper Bound Programming. Use keyboard, file, or other programs for data entry. Also, cut production costs as much as 4% with Minimal Cost Production Scheduling. Source code for all programs. Portable to future computers. Very fast algorithms. VISA/MC Best Way Software
 P.O. Box 9636
 Wixom, MI 48189
 (401) 738-0861

COMPLETE OFFICE SYSTEM

POWER DESK is a name-address database, word-processing/spell checker, calendar/reminder, calculator, auto dialer, alarm, duplicate checker, and more for 386K compatibles with a HARD DRIVE. It does mail-merge letters, labels, envelopes, custom reports, time-response logs, invoices, much more! \$99 + \$5% Cdn/Via/MC/COD
 Software Studies, Inc.
 8516 Sugarbush
 Armande, VA 22003
 1-800-272-3375 or 703-976-2339

Business

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

BUSINESS

SOFTWARE FOR FREELANCERS!

Features: Expense Tracking, Invoicing, Contact File & Mailing List. Organize your business, bill expenses, track leads, make tax prep a snap! Easy to use and customize, full manual, no accounting jargon. Just \$99 (NY add 8.25%), or call for info and user guides. 30-day NO-RISK guarantee.

"Tony Stewart's HOME OFFICE™"

309 West 109th Street, Box 2E

New York, NY 10025

(212) 222-4332

FRAMEWORK POWER TOOLS

Hundreds of functions, templates, macros, and building blocks that provide easier solutions to business and programming needs. Tools include easier date/time/adding, error control, data entry, dBASE functions, financial menus, displays, and much more. Source code & free support included! \$195. Checks/MC/VISA. 24 hours everyday.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE (714) 497-3600

375 Broadway, Suite 400

Laguna Beach, CA 92651

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Business Plan on diskette

BizPlanBuilder™

A working business plan template—Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, started sentences & paragraphs, lists, financial statements, suggestions.

Already typed into 29 ASCII text files.

Fill in the blanks and edit into a comprehensive plan.

A big head-start for managers and entrepreneurs.

From **Tools For Sales™**

13835 Midland Drive, Las Vegas, CA 89121

\$79* (415) 941-9191 Visa MC Ax

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MGT. INSIDE 1-2-3

Project Calc creates projects on your 1-2-3 worksheet with 30 new in-projects and menus. Draw Gantt timeline, PERT network and calendar on-screen or Print/Graph. Roll up project costs into 1-2-3 budgets and ask "what-if" with schedule or costs. \$149.95 with 30-day money-back guarantee.

MMB Development Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 7408-PC

San Francisco, CA 94120-7408

800-451-0303 Ext. 55, 916-677-7171

COMMUNICATIONS

TAPCIS & PC-MagNet Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive!

TAPCIS is the complete communications program for CompuServe and PC-MagNet. Think, read, type, and edit offline for free. Then go online and see why PC-MagNet is "the fastest message on the screen" (5/87). The favorite among thousands of savvy users and sysops, TAPCIS has it all: a full-featured integral editor with WP/W+ commands, time & charges accounting, fast batch downloads, and more.

\$79 for disk, manual, and a free hour on CIS. No risk 90-day money-back guarantee. MC/VISA/check/approved purchase order (U.S.). Orders shipped within 24 hours. Supported on OS in the TAPCIS Forum. BPO CIS then GO TAPCIS.

Support Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1577 (PC7)
Baltimore, MD 21203
(800) 556-7883
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SENO FAX FROM YOUR PC-\$39.00

Use the Xmodem service to fax documents in crystal-clear print direct from your PC to fax machines around the world. Forget about printing a hard copy first and then waiting for the fax machine. Forget about costly fax boards that take minutes to transmit every page and be up your PC! All you need is an asynchronous modem!

Electronic Courier Systems, Inc.

2 Industrial Way West

Easton, NJ 07724

(800) 227-9379 or in N.J. (201) 389-3373

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost-effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.

Cawthon Software Group

24224 Michigan Avenue

Dearborn, Michigan 48124

Phone: (313) 415-4000

MULTI-USER BBS

(FOR IBM PC AT)

TEAMake - a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, modem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, 32MB and UNIX versions.

MMB Development Corporation

1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K

Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

(IN CA) 213-545-1455 800-832-6022

MULTI-LINE FUN AND GAMES

Run A POP net "social center." Up to 23 lines of chat. C8, games such as Traders, adventure, mazer, slunk, hares, poker, blind chess. Graphics for games (as POP item). Mail and bulletin, of course. Sysop tools for accounts/house-keeping. HW/SW for 7 lines is under \$3700. Users pay 60 cents/hr.

KONEXS CORP.

3000 Citrus Circle, Suite 212

Walnut Creek, CA 94598

415-932-1146 or 415-932-GAME(m)

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids. 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795.

YARD SYSTEMS, INC.

930 Laguna Street

San Jose, CA 95101

(605) 866-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, P.R. A/R, A/P, G.I., P.O's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Multi-Terminals available.

DATA-BASICS

11000 Cedar Road Suite 110

Cleveland, OH 44136

(216) 721-3400

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING

Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk, 512K, dB III version with source code also avail. System \$245, demo \$15 (CA add tax), CK/MC/DD CP INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2036 Lake Shore Ave.

Oakland, CA 94606

415-268-1948

DATA BASE

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, lists and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 100,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. View for free brochure. \$195 (+ CA tax).

COMMSOFT

2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. A

Mountain View, CA 94043

415-967-1900

DATA BASE

1 on 1 = 3 !! FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

"PC MAGAZINE MAY 1978" 1 on 1 is a programable, relational DBMS. faster operation in the menu mode. The menu mode is a faster and more complete version of dBASE's Adventure mode. 1 on 1 = 3 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone.

FREE trial full program, just write or buy now money back guarantee. Call 703-373-0916. 5:30-9:15 A.M. After 10:00 P.M. Ch. Area.

1 on 1 Computer Systems, Inc.

26 Fitchwood Drive

Trumbull, CT 06611

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO FUSS: dBASE III PLUS

KADET is a utility interpreting user-specified instructions to develop a professional looking database management application in minutes.

- Produces complete menu-driven applications
- No dBASE programming experience required
- Just follow instructions & answer prompts
- Report management for 30 reports & labels
- Dynamic indexing (sorted and 7 fields)
- Comprehensive utility & setup menu options
- Expansion option for dBASE programs
- Character, numeric, and logical fields
- Supports up to 38 fields per application
- Automatic or custom data screen formatting
- For full (over-rehearsed) databases
- dBASE III PLUS required (no dBASE clones)

Only \$69.95 + \$3.50 shipping & handling.

Include if you require KADET on a 3.5" disk.

Fastest Computer Services

P.O. Box 1418

Merrill, New York 11747

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataEase 2.5 USERS

A toolset to provide Database users with the capability to perform several unpleasant and formerly impossible tasks at the touch of a key. Saves time, speeds development, aids documentation, helps isolate bugs, menu driven. Requires IBM or compatible. \$49.95 includes S&H check/MO.

J&H DEVELOPMENT CORP.

P.O. Box 8125

Springfield, VA 22151-8125

DATA ENTRY

VANTAGE DATA ENTRY

O.A.T.A. SPECIALIZES in Vantage Entry software/hardware support & offers the solution to your PC-based data entry needs with VANTAGE software. Runs on standalone or networked PCs. Contains the most ADVANCED features which are not combined in any other PC-based data entry system. Demo Packages available. Direct Access To Automation (D.A.T.A.)

303 Beach Road

Burlington, CA 94010

800-538-5384 or 415-342-8822

MARKETPLACE

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

The standard in Data Entry software. Runs on Stand-alone or networked PCs, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any PC Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded row-10 key option. Fully menu driven! Price \$395.00. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Also available for the IBM S/36 & AS/400.



COMPUTER KEYES
21809 MAKAH RD.
WOODWAY, WA 98020
(206) 776-6643
1-800-366-5283

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everyone is talking about
RODE/PC from DPX

DATA ENTRY

"RODE/PC is a beautiful product" designed by people who clearly understand the world of data entry.
The documentation is excellent.

—Government Agency

One of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and seven Federal Government agencies have selected DPX to build their in-house PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of **RODE/PC**.

DPX—for experience, quality, and service
20421 Stevens Creek Blvd
Suite 150
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292



CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY
has changed. . .

From keypunches to 3741's to FourPhase, GAGE, and Microdot. . . Now even the most complex data entry is quickly moving to PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, KeyEntryIII provides a professional-grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Isn't it time to bring your data entry up-to-date?

KeyEntryIII

Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered.
1-800-533-6879 or (206) 261-2961
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keypads. Full screen "FORMS": double-levy verify, wide variety of options, crossfields, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis.

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2805 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

DATA
MANAGEMENT

FIND THAT FILE—FAST!

ADAXIS GROUP has created the complete disk cataloging system. The Marsupial Collection™ prevents your disk in seconds and updates diskette label pockets (patent pending) quickly. Cataloger: \$39.95, Labels (quantity 100) 31¢/\$20.00 51¢/\$25.00, Bernoulli: \$125.00/\$20.00 handling (Utah residents add 6.25% tax).

ADAXIS GROUP
66 East Kensington Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 486-6300

DESK TOP
PUBLISHINGPowerText
BookMaker

Print books, booklets, paperbacks, flyers, calendars on your laser printer. Ready to cut and bind, fold and staple, or camera-ready for large press runs. Write a 400 page book with only three commands; print a single copy ready to bind for \$2.75 at over 20 pages per minute. Print 3 or 4 fold flyers for \$0.6 a piece. Address them from a database at 400 per hour. Turn your laser printer into a printing press!

Includes the PowerText Formatter, software for Automatic Desktop Publishing, an automatic page layout product which out performs the top of the line WYSIWYG programs. Runs on any IBM compatible, EGA, hard disk and mouse not required. Ready to publish everything for only \$365. For 14 page brochure or to order, Call or write:

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NJ 08051
(914) 835-3156

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

When you need the best
"no-nonsense" tools for

**Screen Capture and
Image Management...**

Collage Display Utilities

Dynamic Graphics Image Browsing and Cataloging, and much much more!
Works with your EGA, VGA, PS/2, CGA, Hercules, or MDA display adapter!

Suggested Retail Price, only \$89.95

inner media, inc.
(603) 465-3216 Voice, 7195 Fax, Visa, MC

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VPTtoolbox for Ventura Publisher

File Management—VPTtoolbox instantly displays, prints, copies and deletes selected files or entire chapters or publications.

Chapter Documentation—No more guessing about chapter contents. VPTtoolbox supports user-supplied comments for each chapter. Also shows creation date, last print date, last archive date, and headers/footers.

Style Sheets—View style sheets or print descriptions of every tag for permanent documentation. Cross-reference list shows all chapters using a selected style sheet. Copy and delete tags, compare style sheets, see actual tag usage.

VPTtoolbox has a quick windowing interface that works with or without a mouse. Available today for \$99. To order, contact your Xerox Ventura Publisher dealer, or call (609) 683-1237.

The Resolution Solution

- Up to high resolution output to 2540 dpi
- Output to paper or film
- Net or IBM-PC compatible disks
- 24-hour mode
- Complete desktop type library
- 24-hour turnaround

Dee-Signer

TOP-GRAPHICS
312/844-0030

16 S. Lincolnway, Suite 20 North Aurora, IL 60156

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art Library!

Hundreds of High Quality, High Resolution Clip Art Images for use with Microsoft Windows, PageMaker and IBM environment.

- Includes:
 - Clip Art Library
 - Volumes 1, 2, & 3
 - Written Index
- pictorial Guide and its own binder case

Only \$99.95

Distinctive Design Software
3243 Arlington Avenue
Suite 204
Riverside, CA 92506
714-685-8925

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers Int'l.

1-800-548-0386

Ventura Publisher \$call

VP Toolbox for Ventura . . . \$74
Adobe Postscript fonts . . . starting at \$74
Screening & Softproof products . . . \$CALL
All HP fonts and cartridges . . . \$CALL & SAVE
PUBLISHER'S PAINTBRUSH . . . \$179
ZSoft's TypeLibrary . . . \$299
VS Composite Fonts for HP . . . \$89
Pantograph flexible type/DOPE . . . \$1199
w/SPOT, variable OCR . . . \$1899
Sigma Design's 10" LaserView . . . \$1799
w/10" x 10" Graphics . . . \$1799

Headquarters: 4000 Airport Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90801
Regional Offices: 1-800-548-0386
Tech calls: 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific 1-212-334-1236

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and translatable to most virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, makes printer output and Kerns optional. Test. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Escan Publishing Co
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

MARKETPLACE

DESK TOP PUBLISHING



YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8" 1/2" 5 1/4" 3 1/2" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write 1 1/2" 9-track tape from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid this middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

With VIDEO TUTOR 90 minute video tape, 48 page workbook and example diskette. Learn Ventura Publisher at Albus pagemaker quickly and easily. Clear comprehensive instruction. Ventura users' Ventura store now open, call for free Ventura utilities and fonts catalog and free Ventura tips card.
VIDEO TUTOR/VENTURA STORE
219 Illinois Street
Kailua, HI 96734
808-254-6419

EDUCATION

AAA DATA ENGINEERING

Researchers, Educators, Engineers, Programmers, Managers, etc. Whether you are into Computers, Robotics, CIM, CAD/CAM. Now there is a glossary that can help. DATA ENGINEERING GLOSSARY over 5,000 entries and definitions. 3 disk package for just \$49.95 plus \$4 S.H. 5th or 3rd discs. Visa/MC accepted.
AAA Data Engineering
P.O. Box 202
Sugar Grove, IL 60554-0202
1-800-228-1558 (312) 897-6600

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

- Gradbook Plus \$39.95
 - Crossword Creator \$29.95
 - Fact Blaster \$24.95
 - Classroom Jeopardy \$29.95
 - Wheel of Boredom \$18.95
 - CAI Modules/Chemistry \$19.95
 - Trivia Computer \$19.95
- For all IBM-PC and Apple II computers.
DEC Software
5307 Lynnwood Drive
W. Lafayette, IN 47906

EDUCATION

Concurrent Sort Demo

The graphic animation of sorting algorithms. Watch them race. Change size & ordering of lists, costs of comparisons, data movements, speed. See cumulative results in graph or table form. Engaging-enlightening! Includes turbo pascal source code for over 30 sorting algorithms. Min 128K, CGA, \$49-complete.
Krusdon's SORT-OEMO
P.O. Box 2952
LaCrosse, WI 54602
(608) 782-5911 MC/Visa

THE GMAT COURSE-PC/XT/AT/PS/2

Covers every type of exam question with instant feedback, solutions, timed tests, personalized score analyses, math and grammar reviews. Designed by MBAs, the program has improved scores by as much as 250 psi! Visa/MC/Chk.
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, Feb. 16, 1988.
COMWELL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41652
Phoenix, AZ 85080
800-255-2719 / 602-869-0412

ENGINEERING

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN FAST. FLOW. FLAWLESS.

WAS \$785.00 NOW \$265.00 FOR LIMITED TIME ONLY!
OUR COMPLETE LIBRARY OF INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO DESIGN BEAMS, COLUMNS, AND BOTH 2D AND 3D TRUSSES AND FRAMES. ADVANCED OUTPUT INCLUDES CODE TYPE STRU CHECK AND P.O. EFFECTS IN STATIC AND DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLE.
SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO:
SMARTCHILD & WHITEHALL LTD.
P.O. Box 803753
CHICAGO IL 60680-3753
ATTN: CUSTOMER SERVICE
312-354-3231

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES or any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to:
1-800-B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
461 Bush Street Ste 220 Dept A-2
San Francisco, CA 94108
415-391-7359

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPILOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPILOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering-style 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING. REQUIRED: Micro-processor, floatable, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more.
OMNIPILOT(S) \$195, OMNIPILOT(P) both \$295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0853

PopUp Units Calculator

A calculator for the real world! Here is a calculator program that understands feet and inches, hours and minutes, pounds and ounces, volts and amps, psi, cfm, and a whole lot more! Macro language makes it powerful, on-line help and Lotus-like menu make it easy for IBM compatible computers. Send \$54 (\$44 \$4.04 in C.T.).
Prospero Software
Dept. PC1, P.O. Box 9686
New Haven, CT 06536
(203) 377-6544

SIMULATION

GPSS-PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS-PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1718
Slovak, MA 01775
800-223-1430/617-897-5662 Ext.316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

LOTTO JACKPOTS NOT JUST DUMB LUCK!

GAIL HOWARD'S FAMOUS SYSTEMS HAVE WON \$30 MILLION+ FOR 10 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS! All the original, authentic Gail Howard systems are now available on IBM PC and compatibles, menu driven (user friendly). Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel® (32x 95 x 52 1/2") has a unique built-in "Balanced Game" feature which makes all other wheeling systems obsolete. Over 100 Wheeling Systems with minimum win guarantees. System also checks for wins. Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel® (32x 95 x 52 1/2") has the most successful number selection system ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto. Includes the ever winning numbers list for one Lotto game of your choice (37 for each addition/Lotto game). Available for any state or international Lotto game. Please specify which Lotto game(s).

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dept. PC-1, P.O. Box 1519
White Plains, New York
(312) 934-3300

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER™

For ALL PC/XT/AT games where you choose from 10 to 70 number! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Stored numbers are analyzed 4 ways - HOT, COLD, numbers and FREQUENCY displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 5 betting methods and choose any of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Check bets for all winning combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay up to \$99 for less? NEW! IBM/Comp. \$34.95 + \$1.50 S&H.

THE DAILY NUMBER BUSTER™
They said it couldn't be done! A complete software package for 3 and 4 digit daily numbers games. All of the LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER features including ALL straight and box bet combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and systems. NEW! IBM/Comp. You'll love this software! \$34.95 + \$1.50 S&H.

ENTERTAINMENT-LINE, Inc.
P.O. Box 553 Dept. PCM
Westboro, MA 01581
USA & MC call: 1-800-424-7888 Ext. 263
CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play SMART™

- | LOTTE | Champion |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Features: | |
| • High/Low | • Front/Back |
| • Angles | • Line-Wheel |
| • Frequency | • Wheeling |
| • Hi/Low/Back | • Fully Menu Driven |
| • Win Wheeling | • and much more |
| Options | |

PC Software Program Analyzes Lotto Numbers Includes Wheeling System Booklets
NEW! Wheel Tracker & Data Tracking
Call: 800-424-7888 / Fax: 800-424-7888
Call: 800-424-7888 / Fax: 800-424-7888
P.O. Box 553, Westboro, MA 01581

CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software

For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles
GRAPHICS CARD NEEDED
Volume I \$11.95 ppd
Volume II \$11.95 ppd
Volume III \$16.95 ppd
New Series
M1 thru M7 \$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Diskette \$4.00 ppd

World's Largest Distributor
Check, Money Order,
Bank Check Accepted
AOS
P.O. Box 154
Mankato, CT 06040
Most States Ship in Over 10
Days
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .



Big savings *plus* a 36-Utilities Disk—FREE!

Guarantee delivery of more product reviews and comparisons than you'll find in any other PC-oriented publication with a subscription to PC MAGAZINE—for less than \$1.19 a copy!

Plus as an extra bonus, you'll get an amazing Utilities Disk—absolutely Free! Here are 36 tested utilities that will turn you into a power-user instantly. This disk is not available in any store, but it's yours free with your paid subscription to PC MAGAZINE.



Yes!



Send me my FREE UTILITIES DISK and begin my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97
Less than \$1.19 a copy!
Save \$1.76 off the newsstand price!
- ☐ One year (22 issues) for \$31.97
Less than \$1.46 a copy!
Save \$1.49 off the newsstand price!

Savings based on a newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue. Your Free Disk will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please print full name 48013

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Send my Free Disk now. Send my disk upon payment.

Add \$37 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.92.

Yes!



Send me my FREE UTILITIES DISK and begin my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97
Less than \$1.19 a copy!
Save \$1.76 off the newsstand price!
- ☐ One year (22 issues) for \$31.97
Less than \$1.46 a copy!
Save \$1.49 off the newsstand price!

Savings based on a newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue. Your Free Disk will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please print full name 48013

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

- ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Send my Free Disk now. Send my disk upon payment.

Add \$37 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.92.

Get Your **FREE DISK** —and **SAVE!**



Just send in one of these cards today. You'll get PC Magazine delivered right to your door for less than \$1.19 on issue—plus you'll get our Exclusive Utilities Disk—FREE!

This Free Disk is crammed with 36 ultra-powerful utilities that will speed up your keyboard—locate any file in seconds—back up all your data with ease—re-execute screens of thorny DOS commands with a single keystroke, and more!

Don't miss this chance to get the news and reviews you want in PC Magazine at these low, 60% OFF New Subscriber prices. And don't miss out on this remarkable free Utilities Disk. Send in your card now!

(See other side for details)

36 POWER-USER UTILITIES—FREE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

NEMESIS...



The Go Master™

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." Jerry Pourneffe, Byte 7/87 Why do the Japanese show Go on prime time TV? Learn why they have been addicted to this game for millennia. NEMESIS™, the world's strongest Go program, is the ideal tutor. Packed with vital teaching features, NEMESIS™ even tells why he makes his moves! To order call 617-851-0488 or send \$79 for Nemesis or \$125 for Nemesis plus optional 1000 x 1000 Joteki Tutor x \$3 S/H. Tokyo Inc.

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34, Dept. M, Lexington, MA 02173

FOOTBALL WAGER \$\$\$ WARE

Don't buy a football handicapper till you call or write Rotten Robbie for the links! Programs have 1988 schedule including pre-season. Built in database that allows an analysis the first week. Free BBS support plus a wager summary. See pg. 512 of PC Mag. 9/15/87. Pro-Tune-In or Master College \$49.95 J & R Software 523 Second Street Towanda, PA 16849 717-265-4258 Info. 800-634-2438 Orders Only

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and Jr. for \$35 + \$2.50 s/h. Color Graphics card required. MC Visa accept. SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD. P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33 Pittsburgh, PA 15236 (412) 655-7727

PRO FOOTBALL HANDICAPPER

Get the winners edge! PC-PICKS is the best NFL software you can buy, regardless of cost. It picks point spreads using adjustable formulas, and lets you view or print stats in 62 categories. Enter stats from boxscores, or get them FREE by modem from our BBS! \$34.95 (\$6.95 for demo) MC/Visa/Chime/ps MICROBROTHERS P.O. Box 339 Lafayette, CO 80026-0339 Order anytime at 1-800-628-2826 ext. 865

Bowling • Basketball • Hockey

Bowling League Secretary. Maintains all team & bowler stats. Prints standings sheets, lane sheets & week by week bowler histories. Basketball/Basketball/Hockey. Keeps all offensive & defensive stats, full game by game histories. Multiple reports. Bowling—\$44.95 Basketball Baseball Hockey \$39.95 Mighty Byte Computer, Inc. 6040 A Six Forks Rd. Suite 223F Raleigh, NC 27609 1-800-237-7072 (MC/Visa)

FINANCIAL

Charting Software



MetaStock™

\$195

Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUUS International, Inc. Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! Userfriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of loans including Rule of 78, Producers Amortization Schedules, Payment Reductions & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report Labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo \$9.95 Operating System \$695. ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc. c/o The Software Place 156 Bay Area Blvd Webster, TX 77598, 713.338-2585

WANT THE GRAPHIC DETAILS?

Send \$10 check for demo version of SPLOT! Plus up to 100 performance stocks imports data from Dow Jones News Retrieval, X-Press CompuServe, integrated editor. Automatic formatting, user selected parameters, zoom in/out 1 year/9 trading days. Needs EGA/256kb equipped IBM PC compatibles w/hard disk complete version, \$80 1 mo. money back guarantee. Data Base Associates, Dept. P 810 Richards Street, Suite 901 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 (808) 521-6459

FINANCIAL

"I was impressed.
It (MONEYCOUNTS' 4.0) wins the cost-effective award."
John Dvorak, PC Magazine.

Now there's
MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0...
an unbelievable buy at
just \$29!

Easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 gives you cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports, on-line help, printed manual. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. No copy protection.

- New Version 5.0 also:**
- prints any type of pre-lead check and updates your records automatically
 - estimates your 1988 income tax
 - analyzes financing options, savings programs...computes interest rates, loan payments...prints amortization schedules
 - manages mail lists—zip and alpha sorts—and prints labels and index cards
 - provides password protection, fiscal year support, and pop-up notepad.

Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling. Check/VISA/MC/COD
1-800-223-6925
(in Canada 319-295-7300)



Dept. M • 373 Collins Road NE • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Z-CHECK™ PLUS

Most powerful business & personal bank account manager.

Handles all types of transactions, over any time period. Provides instant access to all transactions (up to four billion records). You will not outgrow this program! Up to 63 user-defined accounting codes for quick, accurate cash flow analysis and general accounting. Makes tax preparation a breeze!

Automatically addresses and prints checks. Pay bills in seconds!

Check your bank statement to minutes with special quick-reconcile feature.

Prints easy-to-understand statements and checks in two different styles.

Friendly design and extensive pop-up help screens make E-Z-Check Plus a joy to use. Comes with complete documentation and free unlimited technical support.

800-258-5749

Mon-Sat • 10:00 AM - 9:00 PM

Call now for same-day shipping (Visa/MC)
\$4.95 + \$5.00 shipping and handling (cst residents add \$10)
Requires hard disk & 256K RAM
No copy protection

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMI Microcomputer Systems • 2205 Decker Blvd. • Columbia, SC 29106

CHECK MATE

Automatic bill-paying with easiest-to-use checkbook program. Great for home and small business. Pay monthly bills with one key-Stroke! Stores party names and addresses. 99 user-defined categories. 11 report types. Unlimited accounts. Works with any continuous feed check \$39.95 + \$3.00 s/h. VISA/MC check. LEFT COAST SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 160601 CUPERTINO, CA 95016-0601 (408) 956-3130

LOAN AMORTIZER +

Excitant! Loan Amortizer's simple, complex, extra reports, points-free APRs (Per Reg 2) balloons, some unknowns, yields, IRR, PV, FV, store retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/Regal/CPAs/Chs/S&Ls/R/E. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. 60 Day MBG. ELECTROSONICS 36360 Garfield #1 Fraser, MI 48026 800-588-8448 313 791-0770

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS

GRAFFLUS

Power Pack Your Press, Now!
Only \$49.95

Griffith™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communications by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any supported dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer



Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4142 44th Ave S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98148
206-937-3268



Lotus Freelance Plus
Harvard Graphics - Apple
Microsoft Chart - PC Side
Biographics - Lotus PC
Master - CDC - Color -
Illustrator - DTP - Mac
VideoDraw - PC Mac

*These items require conversion
to Master - CDC format. \$2 per file additional

DESIGN IT YOURSELF

Use your computer to design your presentations with the software listed above that send up your files for imaging 35mm slides, overheads, laser prints, color prints, etc.



**IMAGE
CENTER**

P.O. Box 2570 • Roseville, WA 98070
Call 703-545-6245 for more information

CIRCLE 986 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAPHATIC (Screen), Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lohay callable routines. Graphics primitives, local 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support, HP-III plotter, PLOT/MATIC Laser, dot matrix printer, PLOT/MATIC \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240; all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Piedmont Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20991
(301) 589-0663

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 lines.
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$39.95
VLSU, HORIZONS
180 Main Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

FAST GRAPHICS IN BASIC

BOOSTERGRAPHICS v.1.1. Create Graphics Effects & Graphics-Based user interfaces using CGA/EGA/VGA, or Hercules adapters. Graphics primitives, page swapping, enlarging, fast windows, menus and much more. For DuckBASIC, BASICOM, Turbo BASIC In Assembly \$65.00 + \$3.00 s/h. Also for C.
Suncloud Software
555 South Camino Del Rio
Duango, CO 81001
(303) 247-0439

RAINOROP

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your S or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more with the FOODPROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools, colleges, hospitals, homes, fitness centers & businesses. 2400-3000 foods, 30 nutrients. Needs EGA/CGA/MonoGraphics. \$39.95 + \$3.00 S/H. (N.Y. Tax) VISA/MC.
TRU-IMAGE
P.O. Box 10328, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242/7755

PC-RELAX™

Finally A Program That Calms You Down. Shapes, Colors, forms, continuously changing images, non-repeating, abstract & realistic. Self-driven or interactive, releases and/or stimulates according to mood, eases tired nerves "Monitors" in office/home. Reviewed by doctors. Needs EGA/CGA/MonoGraphics. \$39.95 + \$3.00 S/H. (N.Y. Tax) VISA/MC.
TRU-IMAGE
P.O. Box 660 • Copper Station
New York, NY 10276
(212) 777-7609

PERSONAL HEALTH ANALYSIS

Extensive analysis of personal behavior and health risk factors: diet, smoking, accidents, AIDS, and many more. Projects 30 year risk w/ two behavior changes. Includes 528 page 4 color book by Stanford Medical School faculty. Outcomes stress, aging, injury, sexual behavior and much more. IBM compatible \$59.95 + \$4 s/h. Demo disk \$5.95 + \$1.25 s/h.
Layton Research & Development
528 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0518

INVENTORY

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory number or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost and other information.

* dFELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE III or II
* dFELLER Plus \$200 with History & PD's Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPK, ROUTE 3
Spangherm, MI 49649
*** (506) 486-9024 ***

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$99

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufacturers or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-4-45208. REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC.
1340 H. No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-993-0111

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting and other features. Bill of Materials, Multi Location and more. Also, "micro" sized & configured to your needs. Color Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
117-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

Doctor Data Label V2.0

Complete and Easy-to-use. Print "Bulk Rate" labels & reports. dBASE III compatible data files. CAR-IT SORT field index. Filter, sort, & print in any order on anything. Mail Merge worksheet, duplicate checker. 1 Billion records/ file & more. \$79 + \$3 S/H. Limited records/ file demo \$3. Call for more info.
Doctor Data Software
P.O. Box 11368, Dept. M
Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368
(602) 246-8907

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Order fulfillment/CSI management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, shipping, accounts receivable, customer payments by card/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBASE III Plus source code provided. \$97.15, demo \$25 + \$3.50 S/H.
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 440-8396

MAILING PROGRAMS

95,000 + ZIP CODES 3RD CLASS LABEL MANAGER

- Prints labels in 3rd class bulk order
- Over 95,000 zip's with city, county, state
- Enter zip returns city, state, APO, FPO
- Automated initials by zip, state, customer #
- Save \$\$\$ in data entry and mail costs
- All for \$399, demo \$15
- Zip code file only - \$149 on diskette

CMPROMPT CORPORATION

Dept. M, Box 40325
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 848-5451

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MR. PARCEL UPS SHIPPING PROGRAM

UPS approved easy to use shipping program. Prints COD tags, labels shipping manifests. For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 compatible computers. **\$399.00**
Freeman Software
Garland, Texas
800-426-6598

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBASE III PLUS, dBASEase, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII.
• 1st & 3rd Class - \$15¢ • 2nd class - \$39¢
• Carrier Route - \$30¢ • Dup. Detector - \$200
PostalSoft, Inc.
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
608/784-3500 . . . 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"THE MAIL ORDER WIZARD"

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs - and then some - gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, "user friendly". Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed, very easy to use, a "must see".
Catalog Age: \$97.00, Demo, \$12
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
800-782-8278

MARKETPLACE

MAILING PROGRAMS



A Name List Management System That's Fast Fast Fast!

MAILING LIST FORMATS: By Name By Company By City User Defined MAIL MERGE: Word Star, Word Perfect, MS Word, Multimate, Standard ASCII FREIGHT BILLS: Bulk or Individual Premiums — Federal Express, Airborne UPS, DHL, Tutoral	LABELS: Continuous Form and Laser Labels: 3 1/2" x 1 1/4" — 1, 2, 3, 4 across 4" x 1 1/4" — 1 across 4" x 1 1/4" — 2 across 2 1/2" x 1 1/4" — 3 across Cheshire Format Name Badges: 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" Shipping Labels: 4" x 2 1/4" Index Cards: 3" x 5" Post Cards: 3 1/2" x 6" Rotary Index Cards: 2 1/4" x 4" 3" x 5"	FEATURES: Written in dBase III • Compiled in Clipper • Source Code Included • Totally Menu Driven • Integrated • Excellent Manual • File Import/Export • Duplicate Check • Mass Deletion • Multiple Lists Price \$99.95 + Shipping BRITAIN SYSTEMS, INC. 3457 Normandy #3 • Dallas, TX 75205 (214) 528-3020 <small>CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD</small>
--	--	--

THE TURBO MAIL ORDER MANAGER

The userfriendly answer to mail-phone sales. Handles all charge card types and cash sales. Includes sorting for printing credit card slips, mailing labels, shipping labels, sales tax reports, invoices, sales summary, and customer base summaries. Custom service available. Only \$150 w/ \$3 s/h. Visa/MC/AMEX. Microtype Network, Inc. 1422 Pine Hill Drive Garland, TX 75043 214-840-3010 or 800-423-6837 X242

MAIL ORDER "FREEDOM"

Designed for the fast growing company. Easy customer entry, fast search, sort any field, label printing, mail merge, and duplicates, bulk mail import/export-dBASE, on screen invoicing menu, UPS manifest, statements, A/R back orders, inventory control, automatic shipping tax. \$795. Demo \$10. Right Path Enterprises 1700 California Ave Seal Beach, CA 90740 (714) 341-6695

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Now Available!
 • Inventory/BOM/PO/Quoting
 • MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
 • Repetitive buy or one time build
 • Extensive Cost Control Standard vs. Actual
 • Automatic release interface
 • IBM PC/NOVELL/ALLOS
 DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
 43700 Twelve Mile Road
 Novi, MI 48050
 (313) 347-9600

MUSIC

MIDI

Software and Hardware
For only \$189!

- Software: TIT 64 track Sequencer
 • Plays direct from hard disk
 • Individual track looping
 • IBM PC's and compatibles
 • List price \$99
- Hardware: CMI-64 interface card
 • Midi In/Out And Microphone
 • Cables Included
 • IBM PC's and compatibles
 • List price \$199

To Order, Call

1-800-543-3268

Dominant Functions, Inc.

7710 Birch Hill, Richardson, TX 75081
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels track Record Playback 60,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control. DOS shell. New in FORTE II. System exclusive storage, unlimited looping. SMPTE cue list. Songlist, Accel/rward \$150/\$250

LIA Productions

P.O. Box 6623

Hamden, CT 06517

(203) 787-9557

MEDICAL

DR-ASSISTANT HAS IT ALL!

PHIL with the most complete software for PCs. Superbills, A/R, visit forms, Problem Oriented Medical Records, productivity, scheduling, recall. MDRE MD written proven over 7 yrs. Only \$989. Larger capacity, faster DR-ASSISTANT \$1495. Networking \$1995. FREE DEMO CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO TRY IT? MC/VISA MEDISOF OF CALIFORNIA, INC. 15588 Serrano Avenue San Diego, California 92129 Toll free (800) 541-0900

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too

- PC • CLAIM \$89.95, claims only
- PC • CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$279.95
- PC • CLAIM PLUS claims only w/optional 1/4. Complete a claim in one minute \$459
- THRESHOLD • TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM • NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC • CLAIM & PC • CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantee. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
 1810 South Lyndhurst Suite Q
 Indianapolis, IN 46241
 (317) 634-0080

In continental U.S. call (800) 429-3515

MUSIC

COMPUTER
MUSIC
PRODUCTSfor the IBM PC/XT/AT
and Compatibles


333 FIFTH AVE., Dept. C,
 PELHAM, NY 10963
 (914) 738-4500
CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRITER IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play transpose to any key. Bass/tenor, multiple staves, all meters MIDI optional. IBM Eoson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95. Send for free sample output.
 SongWright Software
 Route 1, Box 83
 Lovelleville, VA 22080
 (703) 822-9058

MIDI Card and Software

PC MIDI Interface Card, Sequencer Software and 4 MIDI cables (1 in, 3 out) ONLY \$149.95! 64 tracks, 60,000 events, 600 ticks/qr note resolution! Fast, full featured, easy to use software. Best MIDI offer over market Developer's source code \$19.95! Dealer inquiries welcome MID MUSIC
 500 East Arapaho, Suite 609
 Richardson, TX 75081
 (214) 238-5269 (800) 456-MIDI

Music
 continues on
 following page

MARKETPLACE

MUSIC

You'll say
Yes to CMS!

Your IBM MIDI Connection

\$249

The CMS-401 and Cakesoft sequencing software is a complete easy-to-use professional system. The CMS-Cakesoft System has more features than our competitors and the best price performance ratio in the industry. Develop your multi sequencing skills without interfering with your music creativity and say YES to CMS.

Features	Yes	No	Yes	No
Multiple MIDI Channels Per Track	Yes	No	Yes	No
Real Time Pitch & Velocity	Yes	No	Yes	No
Real Time Solo (Master & Mix)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Auto List File Save	Yes	No	Yes	No
Event List Editing	Yes	No	Yes	No
List Price Software	\$150	\$495		
Hardware Features IBM Interface	CMS 401	Model 401		
100% MPC 401 Hardware & Software Compatible	Yes	No	Yes	No
List Price of Hardware	\$199	\$1799		
Total Hardware & Software	\$249	\$1919		

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

800/322-MIDI

714/594-5051 (CA)

363 N. Linden • Walnut, CA 91790

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

PREVENTATIVE
MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders and provides numerous reports. For info, write to PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 (408) 997-1703

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70 Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each. 5-25/40 track, 5-25/80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5/80 track drives.

JMA J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central St.
Alhambra, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa
Circle 772 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAMMERS
TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery. FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7240 Whipple Ave. NW

North Canton, Ohio 44709

800-336-1156 USA

216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)

800-325-1196 Canada

216-494-5250 FAX

910240573 Telex

216-493-3331 International

Circle 762 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAMMERS LEXICON

TSR Ref. library for programmers. Tired of paging thru manuals to find Ref. material? Press the hotkey and it's at your finger tips. Up to 255 screens. Use curs and add yours. Printer, screen, ascii, hex, cmt. codes and much more. Saves time, well behaved and it's all available for \$49.95

IRONWORKS SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 56
Gimerton I.W. NH 03837
(603) 364-7747

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers!

New, POWER SCREEN, provides everything you need to create lightning-fast window oriented applications. Paint the screens exactly as you want them to appear in your final application. Screens are efficiently stored in a file that you can later access and modify without program code changes.

Includes The Screen Codes Instant Access Program with an On-Screen Database. With a few simple keystrokes you have an on-screen comprehensive reference guide to all function and procedure calls.

Also included are extensive examples, full program samples and a comprehensive user reference manual. POWER SCREEN supports QuickBASIC, Microsoft C, Turbo C, and Turbo Pascal.

Complete price is only \$129! Call 800-333-8887 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
224 South Street, Suite 200, Berkeley, CA 94701 (415) 841-7400

POWER SCREEN

- Interactive screen painter
- Virtual screens
- Context sensitive help
- Range checking and table looking
- Unlimited number of screens
- Program control at every keystroke
- Configurable edit keys
- No empty payments

Circle 761 on Reader Service Card

Free SPF/PC™

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone: (415)339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 833 on Reader Service Card

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB Programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Tol Fro or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

Circle 834 on Reader Service Card

SOURCE CODE

Modular and fully documented Assembly and C source code. Many programs are memory resident. All will run on any IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible.

- Calculator 64.95
- Dir/File Manager 49.95
- DOS Anywhere 64.95

Write or call to order source for these or other programs. Demo disk and brochure available

SaySoft

16301 Lake Ave. Suite 617
Cleveland, OH 44102
(216) 651-3250

Circle 762 on Reader Service Card

OBTTOOLS for Quickbasic 4

OBTTOOLS/2.1 - an outstanding collection of over 220 routines for QuickBASIC 4.0 and BASCOM 6.0. Complete with Base file indexing, Object Code Screen Designer, Code Formatter, Library Manager, Pull-down menus, ScreenPaint, etc. THE most complete package

ONLY \$69.95

PROJECT X SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

222 Church Street Suite 5G
Philadelphia, PA 19106-2251
(800) 678-2112 (215) 922-2257

TURBO PLUS \$99.95

Programming tools for Turbo Pascal 4.0 Screen Painter, Code Generator 1.0, Dynamic Menus, Programming Line Libraries, Sample Programs, 280 Page Illustrated Manual, 60 Day Satisfaction Guarantee! Brochures & Demo Diskettes and Highly Favorable Reviews! IBM & Compatibles
Neshtadarius Inc.
3931 South Valley St (Suite 252)
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 487-9662

PROGRAM MANUAL, DOC'S ON-LINE

DocuMent, a pro-up documentation utility, gives immediate access to source code documentation, manual etc. Build cross-index document libraries from any text file. Powerful print and copy capabilities. Folding document, ten window bookmarks, search, LAN compatible, more. FREE DEMO
NWP-Intelligent Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 20478
Bloomington, MN 55420-0478
(612) 884-5860

Programmer's
Tools
continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

GREAT SOFTWARE! GREAT PRICES!

Cream of the crop software for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Finance, programming, games, utilities, graphics, education and much more! Large 32 pg. catalog with full descriptions FREE! Prices as low as \$2.00 each! Visa, Mastercard & COD Welcome. Call or write for a free catalog!

Computer Solutions

P.O. Box 354
Mason, MI 48854
1-800-874-9375
1-517-628-2943

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTY PROGRAMS FOR \$30.00

Best collection of IBM Public Domain Software
• Business, Accounting, Word Process, Graphics, Spreadsheet, Database, Lotus Templates, more
• Home Use, Budget, Inventory, Checkbook, etc.
• Games, wide selection of educational levels
Helpful instruction manual included. All for \$30 + \$3.50 s/h. Visa/MC accepted
PC PRODUCTS
2216 Illinois
Borze, ID 83706
800-862-4528 ext. 956

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles
• Video Training Tapes Available
• 100's of disk and 1000's programs
• Low as \$1.25 per FULL disk
• Send \$2 (refundable) for directory disk set.
Visa/MC accepted
US/PO LIBRARY
P.O. Box 119
Clinton, TN 37716
615-457-3317

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGER

For the owner/investor who wants to keep track of his own properties. Flexible & fast. Residential or comm. limit of 100 tenants per disk. A great decision tool. Not copy protected, copy as many disks as you like. \$29 for full working demo with quick guide. \$79 for complete manual and phone support
CAPTAIN'S CREW
Box 216
Sunset Beach, CA 90742
(714) 536-0770

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

DEED-CHEK

Calculate area and print a map in seconds!

- Easy-to-use program for IBM and compatibles.
- Determines area and closure from legal description.
- SIMUL-PLOT displays map on the screen as you enter data.
- Handles curves, odd-shaped lots and unknown courses.
- Determines square footage of house plans.
- Includes amortization, loan and investment calculations.
- Prints on any dot matrix, laser or ink jet printer.



(404) 924-9682
4827 Oakmeade Way
Marietta, GA 30066

OVER 1,000 SATISFIED USERS!!! CALL OR WRITE TODAY!!!

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L-PLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description - use any measurement. Color, area, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM-compatible with monographs, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/Chk. Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6863
Arlene, TX 79506
(214) 824-6419

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395-\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other b/w/g flags (delinquent) tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No typing or recording data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when delivered, buy/sell, exchange, or refinancing. 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

BUILDING SEARCH

Become the definitive source of commercial office data in your market. Instant access to your own inhouse MLS. Queries over 128 different variables. Post presentation quality printouts. User's Guide and demo software available for \$29.95. Ask about our nationwide user networks.
LISELINE, Inc.
11778 Jollyville Road, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 250-0505

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$495. Investment Analysis—\$245
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy, UT 84083
801-942-6784 VISA/MC/AMEX

RELIGION

Search the Scriptures Resident

- Pop-up memory resident Bible available at all times, from any program.
- Copy verses directly into your word processor.
- Search the Bible quickly by any word or phrase.

\$185. Demo \$20.
Call 1-800-255-8602
(in LA 318-322-0897)

BibleSoft, Inc.

1355 Louisville, Monroe, LA 71204

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS™

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more!
• ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE full-working DEMO version call Customer Support.

PI SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 3096 HEVELY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- Search the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
- Print any list or portion.
- Write sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or disks with access to SCRIPTURE.

Priced from \$179.95 to \$669.95

CALL: 512-255-9569

OMEGA

SOFTWARE

Box 265, Round Rock, TX 78660

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/union statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3331 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

LEAD TRACKING SYSTEM

Manage your sales leads with CONTACT PLUS. Includes phone dialer, reminders, call history, dated notes, mailing labels, letter history, mail merge, ASOTI input, calendars, demo disk \$3. Only \$79 MC/Visa/CD.
E. Truitt Software
P.O. Box 23052
Albuquerque, NM 87192-1052
Orders only
(800) 628-2828 ext 581
Info
(505) 881-3223

MARKETPLACE

SALES MARKETING

BUSINESS-CLIENT MANAGER

Designed to give the sales person a better way to manage information on business, clients, and hot leads, while keeping track of appointments.

- Store unlimited number of businesses, clients and hot leads.
- Create or update files in seconds.
- Search for data with partial names or phrases.
- Track quarterly sales figures.
- Note pad feature for hot leads.
- Produces many built in reports, mailing labels and lists, Rolodex cards.
- Schedule features include alarm and screen messages, schedule three months ahead.

All these features for just \$14.95 plus tax and shipping.

NORTHERN SOFTWARE

N15561 Grand View Lane, Fremont, MI 49938
(906) 833-2277

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lead Management System

ONLY \$199.95 for the
Next Generation in Sales Management.

Menu Drive • Daily To-Do • Top 10
List • Sales Forecasting • Expense
Reports • Price Quotes • Complete
Documentation • Spreadsheet • Word
Processor • Direct Mail • Telemarketing

Powerhouse Systems Inc.

1-800-525-5774

1-819-721-0241

1022 W. First St. Box 104

Winnetka/Salem, NC 27101

MC VISA

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PRACY!

With our Copy Protection
Products. They really work and
do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
Limited (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCCOPY
- Low Level Security
- User Resizable Password
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 2500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for
more information.



**GLENOE
ENGINEERING INC.**

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-5077

Armonk, IL 60405 FAX 364-7698

Telex 433-7128

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 16 users of a PC, by privilege, into their secure areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other areas protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from modifying your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via the security of a "locked" hard disk key that is not accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC DOS 3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT at Drive C is prevented while the PC is on, use the security manager is prevented against Control Break and a lock from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Steps Common Views
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **\$89.95**

plus \$1.75 shipping

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

Box 11129, Pittsburgh, PA 15230-9629

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to Superlock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM PC software
- Details all hard copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- 100% protection, NO legitimate use of file.
- Invisible to your end user.

Even, disk protects one program at a time. \$15 Starter kit & No matter count packages: \$39 & L-Tech Corporation

377 Route 17 South, Suite 618

Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07004

(201) 286-1608 (BBS 3/1/71) (201) 268-8195

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

Quite Simply The Best Way To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

- Completely Menu Driven
- Deletes all Hardware/Software Coupons
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- FREE Demo Disk

STOPCOPY™ \$325
STOPCOPY PLUS™ \$450****

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

9105 Heritage Lane

Silver Spring, Maryland 20906

[301] 871-1094

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

PRIVACY SURVIVAL. 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful/multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Reliable small part transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOCK® security at about 1/6 BIT-LOCK cost. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

7865 S. Windermere Circle

Littleton, CO 80120

(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

SHAREWARE

UNIQUE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS!

We offer only quality software specially selected for home, personal and business use. We also feature Games, Entertainment, Education, Finance, Wordprocessing, Utilities and more. Just \$4.95 per disk. Money Back Guarantee. Write for our FREE detailed catalogue.

PC Arcade

276-P Warehouse Rd

Easton, CT 06612

1-800-321-0362 EXT. 333-3395

STATISTICS

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard

Los Angeles, CA 90025

(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user transparency, close compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or 12 pages
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- no other networks support
- number number of copies (1-99)
- create backup with remote access option
- allows protected updates by remote BBS
- 1/2 program use by date or count
- \$19.95 (starter kit or bulk) with no hard copy, free info & demo disk available

AZ Tech-Software, Inc.

181-10000

Richmond, MD 60405

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (-\$5 ship/handl)



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) ph: 040-4200347 StatSoft UK (London, UK) ph: 0702 71156. Heame Software (Melbourne, Australia) ph: 013-487-4278
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

DATA: WTSTUDY.
INFIL: WTSTUDY.
LENGTH: 480 1:
INPUT: AGE 1-4 10 SEX A
FORMAT: AGE 1-4 10 SEX A
HEIGHT: 30 37.
WEIGHT: 8 9.

PROC: OLW DATA-WTSTUDY.
CLASS: SEX
MODEL: WEIGHT 1 HEIGHT: AGE SEX.

The BASS SYSTEM (your product) took 25 seconds. 284K and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs \$399 one time with occasional updates at \$25. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 348 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 489-9720

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS plus-999

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression, t-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors), regression, covariance, Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, normal, Split Subplot. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics. Price \$59.

NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PCs. Used by many universities, businesses, led and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree it's a "best buy." Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO BOX 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

SHAZAM Version 6.0

SHAZAM is an easy-to-use & powerful econometrics program. Has a full matrix language. SHAZAM features include ARIMA, 3SLS, 2SLS, SURF, probit, logit, tobit, nonlinear MLE, GLS, equality and inequality restrictions, pool, nonlinear testing, forecasting, diagnostics, graphics. Needs hard disk. Single copy \$250 U.S. Site License \$1000 U.S. Accept VISA/MC. More info call 416-220-4096
SHAZAM Econometrics Limited
12 Vandale Place NW
Calgary, Alberta Canada T2N 1N4

MINITAB is a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics & regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 500 companies. For free brochure call 614/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3091 Enterprise Dr. State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac Gold
The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting
• Easy to learn
• Simple to use
• Fast, accurate, versatile
• Windows and graphics
Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907
WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC 24400s Pro
4500 Wilshire Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55410
(612) 866-9022
CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

SURVEY MATE

The integrated survey package fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, validation entry report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recording Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1000 fields. Users in 41 countries. \$145. 60 day Money-back Guarantee
Henry Elkins & Associates Inc.
15 Willow Circle
Bonnville, NJ 07098
914-861-7375 Orders 800-622-4070.
800-940-7317

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir. Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

UTILITIES

Make your computer work after hours with Whenever

Whenever is a set of utilities you can use to help the computer perform any task you want. It can be used to perform any task you want. It can be used to perform any task you want. It can be used to perform any task you want.

- assign tasks to run repeatedly, just once, or using batch files together
- run after specific period of keyboard inactivity, at a scheduled time, or both
- automated keyboard feature
- well-documented, easy to use
- occupies 4K memory, only \$39.95

CIB Systems, Inc.
8401 Cross Park Drive
Austin, TX 78754 (512) 835-2264
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives you PC/XT/AT or PS/2 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 ship.

Biologic
11882 Concession Cir. Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703-369-2946 (fax 703-361-8251)

RUN NOVELL WITHOUT KEYCARD

Eliminate repercussions caused by loss or damage to your keycard.

NetSAFE for v2.0 + \$99.⁰⁰ US

Other products available for:

P-CAD CADKey CADvance Personal Designer CADAM

SHIELD YOURSELF AGAINST DEADLY VIRUS ASSAULT

ViroSAFE \$59.⁰⁰ US

Nasdec



Fort Garry Place
2704-85 Garry Street
Winnipeg, MB, CANADA
R3C - 4J5

Visa, Mastercard, Amex

add \$10 for handling
ph. (204) 966-2796
fax (204) 943-3702
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPMET™ software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Announcing A Menu System So Appetizing,
You'll Want To Take 30,000 Bytes.

Take one look at the Automenu Software Management System, and you'll agree that there's no better entrée into the world of computer software. Automenu increases computer productivity by eliminating the need for complicated DOS training and commands. To order Automenu for only \$50, call 1-800-662-4130. Or visit the dealer nearest you.



MAGE ENTERPRISES
404-6611 CompServe 7076, 2200
FAX 404-368-0719 BBS 404-368-1610

Automenu

The First Menu System, And Still The Best.

Circle 810 on Reader Service Card

This Screen Can Save Your Data



Clear or save your scheduled backups to, instantly, to check backup status and test QuikSave's price. P1, to about price. P1

Why Pay More? Now Only:

\$49.95

Circle 841 on Reader Service Card

QUICKSAVE REMINDS YOU TO
BACK UP YOUR
HARD DISK...
...Then Automatically Backs Up For You!

The hit of the year is QuikSave. It will remind you when to backup your data, weekly or at any specified interval. Our unique warning system tells you the number of days since the last backup, which files have changed and a status report for all scheduled backups. Backs up 30 meg in 1 minute on either 8.25" or 3.5" disks. Once you have seen QuikSave in operation, you will see why numerous Fortune 1000 companies such as HARRIS, COMPAQ, and CITIBANK and others backup daily using QuikSave. And it's PC2 COMPATIBLE! Call: 1-800-888-8086

Micro Interface Corp./Miami, FL

Circle 842 on Reader Service Card

A Menu System to Manage
Memory Resident Programs

- Run up to 75 TSRs - using only the memory of the largest TSR
- Simple key command accesses ALL TSRs
- Create your own TSR menu and auto install instantly from EXTRA's program list
- Toll-free technical support hotline
- From the creators of Direct Access

P.O. Box 1104
San Jose, CA 95120
Call Toll Free
1-800-742-4356

For Dealer Request Your
Circle 843 on Reader Service Card

Ammunition to conquer
your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee



V-EMM
Port Software
P.O. Box 350
Mannheim, MO 63052
(314) 537-2807

Circle 808 on Reader Service Card

IBM Uses CP/M & Appie

"The best," "strongly recommended" PC mag - Uniformizes files, reads & writes directly to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC/XT-AT by Micro Solutions 825-4433 S/H - Micro/XT-AT card transfers Apple DOS, 505, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC/XT, AT-8155-43 S/H (includes FREE Uniformity Blue Heron) 1108 S Second St. Oakbrook, Illinois 60151 (815) 756-2255

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

AT's DON'T NEED
360KB DRIVES

Allowing copying of IBM AT files with no on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPVAT2" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. + \$4 s/h

**MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858



Circle 713 on Reader Service Card

RECORD/PLAYBACK KEYSTROKES

TOTAL RECALL captures keystrokes while you use your programs. Play back your typesetting and it runs your programs for you... TYPING EVERYTHING YOU DID. Save time! Less typing! For tutorials, audit trails, demos, QA tests, proof solving, recovery. Postscript batch, 4 speeds, more! \$79. 30 Day guarantee. Dealers too! Computer Foundations 2624 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 320 Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 586-9756

RECALC 1-2-3 5X FASTER!

3-2-1 Blastoff! complies 1-2-3 formulas into code for 8087 math chip which loads with your worksheet into 1-2-3 Recalc 3 to 15 times faster and protect proprietary formulas. Use all 1-2-3 features, any size worksheet "Hot Prospect" - PC Magazine \$124.95 with 30-day money-back guarantee. FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 7408-PC San Francisco, CA 94126-7408 800-451-0303 Ext. 55, 916-677-7171

Digi-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, databases & worksheets supported including dBase and dBase II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149. 20mm \$249. Digi-Tech Data Processing P.O. Box 618 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (702) 568-3737

FILE-MANAGER 2000

An effective, DOS alternative to all the commands necessary for complete disk/file maintenance. Easily installed/loaded to exclude unwanted commands. Display/Write users will appreciate LOCATE & VIEW for maintaining FBDIC documents. Only \$69.95 + \$5.00 s/h. W.J. Ostberg Services 3 Golf Center, Suite 159 Schaumburg, IL 60156 (312) 303-5341 - Chk/MC/COD, VISA/MC

PC FMS & Utilities

Complete online File Mgt. System/Library for disk/diskettes. Full screen query. Print file reports/directories/labels. Convenient files with sort options. Dump files/memory Super Q D.S. commands. Reg. MS-DOS 2.0 up. More information available. Check/MC/COD VISA/COD. Send \$49.95 or call to order. ETK Corporation 444 North Frederick Avenue Gaithersburg, MD 20877-2432 (703) 644-8778

ENHANCED DOS COMMANDS

Lets files that don't match a template. List files by date and time. Search directories for all matching files. New commands and new versions of existing commands, all with lots of options. All commands accept special codes to reduce repetitive entries. Get the most from DOS. MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. \$29.95. Orsco Graphics 615 Church St. Clinton, MA 06320

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

SEE CURRENT FILE ACTIVITY

WATCH-O Pop-up utility that displays files open, DOS disk of open and last read/write, P/W counts, last exec, last open, last file-not-found error. Can select hot-key, pop-up for file opens, pop-up for file-not-found, back file opens on printer. MC/Visa \$49.95 w/antivirus opt. \$69.95
Quantum Publishing
23860 Miles Road
Cleveland, OH 44128
1-800-342-6237

TURBO C DEBUGGER! \$49.95

TCCO is a source-level, symbolic, full-screen debugger for programs written in Turbo C. TCCO supports 10 iterative/conditional breakpoints, watchpoints, variable-speed animation, CGA/EGA graphics, all models except i86, macros, 8087 or emulation, symbolic disassembly, "keeps" variables, and much more. SAYWare Development
P.O. Box 891531
Houston, TX 77289-1531
(713) 488-0576

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache. "Highly recommended" J. Dvorak "hold on to your ear-drums because you've just launched" J. Olsen "the word swoosh! may give you an idea" J. Seymour You can't buy more performance for just \$79.95 \$2 S/H VISA/MC w/ \$2.50 off COD
Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koli Parkway eL
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644

MSC-MENU

Create your own operating environment with intelligent menu! Increase organization and productivity with single keystroke execution of programs, batch files, and DOS commands. Unlimited menu nesting, single and multiple command DOS windows, screen save and more. \$29.95 Call or write for brochure.
Mountain States Consulting
P.O. Box 20236
Jackson, WY 83001
(307) 733-1442

WORD PROCESSING

WRITER'S SIDEKICK SERIES

The goal-proofer Avoid those embarrassing errors in your writing. Lay vs. lie, further vs. farther, affect vs. effect. Most of us make the same mistakes over and over, and who has the time to refer to thesaurus. Let the SIDEKICK SERIES do it for you. Order SK Series #3, \$29 complete. Demos not available.
CAPTAIN'S CREW
Box 216
Summit Beach, CA 90742
(714) 536-0770

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
- John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price—\$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT

INCORPORATED
763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

עברית, אנגלית, ערבית
Русский, Фарси, English, European
and Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping \$150 add'l for laser \$19 demo. Req. 640K, graphics. Money back guarantee.
Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622.
MC/VISA/AMEX.
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Bilingual Word

Quangbin bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Thai, Viet. \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h) Font editor included. For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$6 + \$1 sh.
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1036 USA
215-331-2748

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE'S SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION
OFFERING THE BEST OF THE PC MARKET
IN ONE PLACE

BAR CODING

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES WITH PC/XT/AT ASST. 6300/300 Telex/Video 950/955 Kintex K1-IPC Link PCterm Telex-Video PC31 & DEC VT220 keyboards Multisync RS 232C interface

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty
- Bar code printing software available

Details or Questions? Call us:

(503) 344-1189

2100 W. 1st Ave. Eugene, OR 97403

A LEADER IN BAR CODE READER ENGINEERING

PERCON®

IMAGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory resident software prints bar codes, large characters, boxes and lines directly from any program: dBase, Lotus, Basic, etc.
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers
- Any label format or size. AS4G etc.
- \$295 complete, demo disk \$6

Other products: Bar code readers, external and internal printer controllers, "MagniM" emulation

Image Computer Systems,
624 Wellington Rd., East, Avon, CT 06001
(203) 676-2771

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal stand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Gramme) 3715087 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS

- 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable!
- Beige w/Gray Trim • Static-Free

For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq
(800) 826-5761
In CA (415) 759-1466
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-35th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®

KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers
Clear to the eye, Soft to the touch.
KeySkin™ Covers stay on while you use your computer. Many different models to choose from. Call toll free
USA (800) 874-6391
FLA (800) 342-9008
CompuCover®
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd (Dept. P1)
Fl. Wreton Bch., FL 32548
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE



For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/OkiData and LaserJet)

- Flexible format • Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big tag readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast • Easy

Labels above printed with **UTILITY II** - \$279.

Other menu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix tool
User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS



- For PC/XT/AT & PS/2**
• Kintrex, WYSE-68, Link, & RS-232
• Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
• No software changes
• Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codebar, Code 39
• Rugged metal pen & holder

All models complete... \$399

ALSO: Lasers, Portables
Mag. Stripe, Badge Readers

Direct From Manufacturer

**30 Day Money Back
Guarantee!**

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The largest specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct your attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product promotion. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, release dates, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 100,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... TRY IT! SEE SP-217

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 563-5115 or (800) 825-4485

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print bar codes directly from your own MS-DOS applications without copying data to special print files. Supports Epson, IBM Graphics, and HP LaserJet printers.

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

8 NEW FEATURES have been added to our popular memory-resident bar code printing software. Now print EAN 8 and EAN 13 in addition to UPC-A.

UPC-E, Code 39 and 2 of 5 \$295.00

High density dot-matrix bar codes supported. Developer inquiries invited.

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader \$495.00

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock

SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.

6069 Enterprise Drive Placerville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before scanning these , scan this.

Make your mark in automatic identification with ISD software solutions. Print all kinds of bar code labels on demand. Speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. And streamline inventory control.

Integrated Software Design, Inc., 171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048.
Call (607) 339-4928 and ask to scan our catalog.



CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EZBarcode™

\$289⁰⁰
Includes
EZBarcode I
Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader \$289.00

- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codebar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

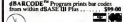
EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately) \$49.00

- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00

- Keyboard or text file data input
- Print Code 39, Interscan 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

BARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus \$99.00



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 228-2579 • Fax: (216) 228-2573

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- CENTRA 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & II

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT-7PC
- CONTROL DATA VISION 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EL PASO, TX 79040 (817) 871-6015
(800) 648-4482

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

SIMPLE BAR CODE SOLUTION

WEDGE EMULATOR

- **CCD Scanner** with Built-in Decoder Reads:
 - Cable Bar Code TSCAN 1123 1104
 - **Linear Reader** with Built-in Decoder Reads:
 - Cable Bar Code TSCAN 860 860
 - **IBM Bar Key Board Wedge**
 - **Auto-Transmitted Master Synthesizers**
 - **IBM Bar II Wedge**
 - **80-81 Internal Key Board Wedge**
- **RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator**
- **RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator**
- **IBM PC XT AT True Compatible and Other**
- **IBM PS 2 Model**
- **IBM PC XT AT PS 2 Model**

SCANCODE INC.

18001 Sky Park South • Suite K • Irvine, CA • 92714
Tel: (714) 863-9555 • Fax: (714) 863-9547

DEALER DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BAR CODE BARGAINS
NEW TWEDE™
BAR CODE READER

File, transfer, and download data. ACD Terminal and a CPU emulating the keyboard. Ideal for Multi-users.

ITS WANDERWAND has more than 640K of RAM, portable, programmable, handheld, lightweight. Simple standard RS232 connection. • Documentaries between label codes. Info stamp labels. • Calculators and bar code keys. • Hand scanner.

ITS 5300 Bar Code Reader. Emulates keyboard. • works with IBM PCs, ATs, and clones. • Lowest cost. • Simple, proven, durable.

PC-MS-DOS Printing Software. Generate your own bar code labels on your existing printers.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
630 North Shore Drive Suite C • Brea, CA 92607
PHONE: (714) 990-1880
FAX: (714) 990-2803

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
We & Master Charge Accepted

ITS

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware •
• Memory Expansions to 640K
• Second Floppy Drives
• Parallel Printer Ports
• Full Size Keyboards
• Modems, Int. & External
• Joysticks, Serial Cables
• PCjr Network cards
• BASIC Cartridges, Mice
• PCjr Texted Shareware
• Complete Computers
• Repair Service

Send For Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782
Garland Texas 75046

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2 Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07718
(201) 280-0025 (800) 923-PCJR
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***** **PCjr LOVERS!** *****
A 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "how to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility. Q&A, PCjr hardware and software reviews, and much more. Call or write today for a FREE SAMPLE. \$19.97/yr for 12 exciting issues (Canada \$25.97 (U.S. money order)).
The Junior Report
P.O. Box 59067, Dept. P
Schauenburg, IL 60159-0067
312-310-9033

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE



Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Statist coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
Data Security Insurance offers the most comprehensive coverage for your computer system. As low as \$25/year.

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL MISRAKE
1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK = DISK • TAPE = DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 1,500 FORMATS



(212) 463-5111

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 15TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10003

FIRST IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION



OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainable for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

AVOID THE MIDDLEMAN—GO DIRECT!
FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN APPLES INTO ORANGES WITHOUT GOING BANANAS!

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE



America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
184 Throldmore Road, East Meadow, NY 11018
(718) 357-8700

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSIONS

Disk to Disk, Disk to Tape, Tape to Disk — 3 1/2", 5 1/4" and 8"
Diskettes and 9 Track Tape

Quick turn around time and low cost — call and compare!

Langel Conversions Services
118 West 57th Street, Suite 612
New York, NY 10019

(212) 581-9743
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DATA CONVERSION

DISK/TAPE/OPTIONAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page (typical cost to disk in ASCII, WP formats available on request)
- Scan typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, Wang, Xerox, MAC, INTCSH to 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround - Quality Guaranteed

for RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-9800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK Custom Data Recovery Services

A revolution in Data Recovery
from the creators of Disk Manager!

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

The Data Recovery Experts
800-752-1333

In MN 612-937-1187

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from
over 1000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK CONVERSION

Computer Compatibility. All It Takes Is The Missing Link.™

Shaffstall 6000

Makes all data compatible data with this innovative disk-to-disk conversion system. It's quick. Easy and economical.

- Over 14,000 disk-to-disk conversion programs available
- Access 8", 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" formats
- Fast - converts a disk in less than 15 minutes
- Works with any IBMXT, AT, or compatible PC
- Systems start as low as \$6,000

Call 1-800-248-DISK for a Free Demonstration.
317-842-2077
Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A.

The Missing Link is a registered trademark of the Shaffstall Corporation

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHAFFSTALL
CORPORATION**

The Leader In Modern Conversion Systems

TAPE TO FLOPPY FLOPPY TO TAPE TAPE DUPLICATION FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622

(In N.J. 918 254 9622)



**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
P.O. Box 107 415 STREET
TELE: 201-763-1301

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, Wang,
LaserJet, CPT, CT, MacDraw, NBI,
WordStar, WordPerfect, MS-Word, OWS,
Multimate, Samma, Masi, DCA

*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists

531 Main St., Suite 825
El Segunido, CA 92425
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

PC Magazine Marketplace

the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They're DIRECT their attention
to PC Magazine
Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response (Double Ad) format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can best fit from the 500,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action (and) 825-4ADS
call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED
5 1/4" BULK DISKS

5 1/4" DS/DD 59¢

3 1/2" DS/DD 1.09

Price based on quantity of 300
includes sleeves, labels and tabs
800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft
P.O. Box 718 Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR™

NOVELL ADVANCED NETWORK™
2.0a & 2.1

KEYCARD FAILURE?
NEED TRUE SFT?
SLOTBOUND?
FAST CPU?

\$99.00 Full Box
14 days money back
CALL FOR DEALER (PH) 408

NEW DEALERS AND WHOLESALE PRICES
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip
Name Address City State Zip

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1100 Westchester, Suite 301, El Segundo, CA 91607
TEL: 310-338-0700 FAX: 310-338-0701
CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOXNET™ NETWORK \$89.95

- \$89.95 per computer networked
- True-networking power at 115k
- IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles
- User installed in minutes
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- RJ-11 telephone wire connects 8 computers
- Via their RS-232 port
- BOX #1
- P.O. Box 1
- Bath, N.Y. 14610
- 1-800-541-2691

SECURITY

Removable Hard Drives

20 to 100MB

from \$595

415-974-6462

ProStor, Inc.

55 Hawthorne St., Suite 530
San Francisco, CA 94105
Fax: 415-974-1324
CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged
Laser printer cartridges.

Exclusive toner with blackest print
and top quality.

Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee
27 different Laser Printer
engines to recharge
Send empty cartridge with \$40 + \$3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available.

**LASER SYSTEMS/
TONER TECHNOLOGIES**
23 NO. MAIN / P.O. BOX 407
KATYVILLE, UT 84037
(801) 544-3090
CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REFILLABLE CARTRIDGES Increase Yield 500%

- For Hewlett Packard, Apple, Canon & 25 other laser printers & copiers.
- Blacker, more intense copies.
- Kits include NEW Canon® made cartridge and all supplies needed for 5 complete print cycles.

"X" Laser Kit \$289.95 (We Accept
"X" Laser Kit \$322.50 VISA &
"X" Copier Kit \$289.95 MasterCard)

Call: **Coast To Coast**
(201) 896-0722 • 1-800-286-3330
64 Oak Ave., Tarrytown, NY 07760
As featured in PC Magazine 3/15/88
CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING To Meet Your Needs



Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipsheets
- Vinyl Cloth
- Spinelet Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and Printing Services

- Binders - Slip - Portfolios
- Labels - Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals

GDS
GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES

721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005
(312) 364-SOFT • FAX 364-7688 • Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 886 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III

Builds Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music Presentations, Time Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke & Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best! 60-day satisfaction money back guarantee. Demo Disks Avail. IBM & Compatibles \$149.95. Neotradamus Inc. 3191 South Valley St. (Suite 252) Salt Lake City, UT 84109 (801) 487-9662

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

ACCOUNTING

CPA REVIEW

**Money-Back Guarantee
You'll PASS the CPA Exam.**

Over 2,100 multiple-choice and essay problems with test solutions from recent CPA exams. The software keeps your scores and tailors your study to the material you need to pass the exam. Continuing Professional Education courses with hour for hour credit also available. Call for brochure and DEMO information.

1-800-241-9700

In Colorado: (303) 799-0099

For IBM PC & compatibles
AMEX, MasterCard, Visa accepted.



MicroMash
CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14 Inverness Dr. East, F-104
Englewood, CO 80112

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES \$10

- 80-50 cartridges • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton
- 80-50 cartridges • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton
- 80-50 cartridges • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton

BUY OUR REPAIRED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK 80-50 • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton
- 80-50 cartridges • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton
- 80-50 cartridges • \$1 each • Free shipping • \$10.00 per carton

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING

- All popular PC training courses available Lotus, WP, DBase, DOS, PC's etc.
- Information passed video - Using traditional and professional teaching methods
- Great for repetitive training anytime anywhere
- Beginner and advanced classes each 2 hrs. in length
- Beta - VHS format

**MICRO
PLUS**
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Extension 857

1-800-628-2828

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

**Let us take your article to its highest
level of marketing potential with a reprint!**

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
106	707 Sales	360	220	DAC Software	69	272	Kensington Microwave	172	282	Personics	18-19
267	3m Data	245	277	DAC Software	121	274	Kytronic	304-305	164	Pose Development	118-119
273	3m Data	247	484	Datamedia	346	193	Kinson Products	198	541	Polaroid	100-101
725	3m Data	273	504	Datamark Tech	216	492	Kyle International	127	209	Princeton Graphics	220
273	Adobe	330-331	352	Datamark	265	217	Larson Systems	266	344	Quard Software	344-345
242	Alpha America	190-191	340	Daybreak Technologies	187	280	LaserGo, Inc.	21	746-361	Quint Corp.	206
270	Altex Technology	133	374	Daybreak Technologies	150	341	Lifetime Memory Products	256	479	Rightsoft	76
335	American Mic	233	536	Del Computer Products	182-183	162	Logitech	322-323	290	Rose Electronics	328
475	American Small Business	284	533	Del Computer Products	180-181	151	Lotus Development	151	245	Santa Cruz Operation Inc.	72
386	Application Techniques	227	356	Deina Technologies	169	183	Lotus Development	183	385	S.C. Systems	105
477	Applied Creative Tech.	286	747	Desity Technology	270	223	Lotus Development	223	480	Seiko Instruments	108
336	Arche Technologies	195	742	Diamond Power	327	225	Lotus Development	225	496	Seiksha Corp.	306
376	Arington Computer Products	354-355	333	Digital Composition Systems	257	318	Lotus Development	318	164	Shamrock	359
324	Ashton-Tate	280-281	743	Digital Research	103	263	Macula Inc.	142	206	Silicon Specialists	22-23
471	askSam Systems	86	213	Digital Vision	328	137	Magnavox	137	64	Softline	84
186	AST Research	238-239	229	Discount Micro	250-251	224	Mannesmann Tally	131	334	Softlogic Solutions	49
540	ATI Technologies	115	474	D.P. Computers	335	154	Mattsoft Inc.	237	728	Software Excellence	320
480	AT + T AudioGraphics	338	332	Dresselhaus	347	495	Maynard Electronics	63	488	Software Masters	26
283	Austin Computers	32	187	D.S.I.	364	225	Mendian Technology	321	307	Software Security	105
165	Autodesk	249	187	D.S.I.	364	105	Merritt Computer Products	248	271	Sony Corp.	315
250	Autographix	145	476	Eastman Kodak	91	387	MHI Warehouse	120	390	Speed Computer	50
275	Bay Express	367	505	Elec & Elec	263	352	MICROBEST	352	156	Storage Dimensions	217
275	Bentley Computers	274-275	520	Electronic Wholesale	362	16	MicroCom Systems	16	156	STSC	295
149	Bible Research Systems	120	511	Elite Business	289	20	Micrograph	20	274	Sunfonics	364
218	Bisdesam	252	190	Epson America	190	65-8	Micrograph	65-8	738	Suntech, Inc.	58
283	Blazer Industries	199	216	Evex Systems	74-75	260-261	Microsoft	260-261	298	Swift International	37
125	BoFin Limited	233	376	Executive Systems	299	287	Microsoft	287	745	Symantec Corp.	42
377	Borland	57	391	F&W Communications	358	331	Microway	331	249	Symantec Corp.	39
137	Borland	55	352	FASTMICRO	79	501	Miniscribe	76	173	Sysgen Inc.	246
138	Borland	C2-4	286	Fifth Generation	175	514	Monolithic Systems	390	289	Tandy-Radio Shack	225
6	Borland	1	288	Fifth Generation	193	350	M.S.C. Technologies	279	208	Teleman	22-23
481	Bulldog Computer	66-112	112	Fox Software	64	44-45	Monolithic Computer	44-45	123	Teleman	24-25
481	Bullware Inc.	230	302	Funk Software	167	289	Monolithic Computer	289	519	The Laser Connection	59
730	Calcomp	215	323	Funk Software	169	235	Omni	202	383	The Software Link	276-277
535	Canon U.S.A.	149	266	General Technology	234	368	Omega Press	29	321	Toshiba	337
160	Central Point	70	506	Genex Software	319	175	On-Line Store	357	312	Toshiba	302
120	Central Point	87	239	Genoa Systems	262	14	Oracle	14	223	Traveling Software	162
318	Chiron	235	296	Golden Engineering	236	595	Paradise Systems	184	269	Tuesday Computer	88-90
114	Citizen America	9	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	310	PC Brand	82	329	Vertex Systems	303
188	Clauser Software	134-135	302	Goldfarb Technology, Inc.	329	311	PC Brand	83	127	Vides 7 Inc.	141
198	Command Technology	259	502	Group L	326	308	PC Brand	106	171	Warehouse Data	65-67
200	CompuAdd Corp.	208-213	380	Hammerly Computer	301	309	PC Brand	107	465	Westlake Data	286
205	Compuclassics	53	351	Hard Drives Int'l.	267	301	PC Express	81	515	Wells American	17
300	Computability	353	201	Haventree S.W.	68	304	PC Express	304	312	White Crane Systems	28
284	Computer Associates	311	357	Hewlett-Packard	166-167	303	PC Express	303	528	White Earth Computer	244
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	363	343	Hewlett-Packard P.S.	196	372	PC Connection	228-231	528	WorldPerfect Corp.	154
527	Computer Express	365	305	Houston Instruments	146	353	PC Design	290	500	World Wide Data	248
133	Computer Mail Order	296-297	297	Intel	332	473	PC Power & Cooling	165	518	Yajoust	325
163	Computer Products United	2-3	382	Intelligent Micro Systems	312-313	358	Peachtree Software	336	323	Zenith Data Systems	204
225	Corn International	171	47	Intuit Software	47	489	Personal Computer Support Group	10	721	Zenographics	128
326	Crosslink DCA	218-219	378	Intex	240	483	Personal Computer Support Group	10	721	Zex International	200-201
360	Crescent Software	342	346	Jameco	366	11-13					
472	Curtis Mfg.	117	108	JDR	361						

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sr. Advertising Coordinator . . . Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator . . . Ursula D. Eckel
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Jonathan Lane - Director of Sales
(212) 503-5347
Al Di Gaudio - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5310
MA, NY, CT, ME, RI, NJ, CT
Don Cerkin - District Manager
Steven Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02119
(617) 374-6090
Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
(212) 503-5135
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA, FL
Jerry Faber - District Manager
Mary Aronson - District Sales Representative
Marybeth Minnemark - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 239-5780

John G. Ross - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130
Richard Merrell - National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Giespach - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Scott Seitz - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohy - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10018
MaryJo Neilson - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
MA, CT, RI, NH, MD, OH, MI, IL, IN, ND, SD, Canada
Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400

Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2600
Valerie Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, ID
Jay Whitehead - District Manager
Debra Silver - District Sales Representative
1110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5820
Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129
CA (San Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gim Talmadge - District Manager
(312) 346-3821
Betsy McCormick - District Sales Representative
Kathleen Mandul - District Sales Representative
1110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5828

Jennifer Long - Account Representative
(212) 503-5127
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kolby - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Paul Kinn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 681-6934
Hue Kinn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

*—No Reader Service. * Please call advertiser for information.

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after December 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/OP Communications
Systems, Programming

- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are any PC's in your office?

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
b. ☐ Linked to mini
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- x. ☐ Mainframe(s)
y. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy

- u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- z. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26-99
t. ☐ 100-499
l. ☐ 500-999
p. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC 9/27-4

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$44.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after December 31, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/OP Communications
Systems, Programming

- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PC's and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are any PC's in your office?

- a. ☐ Linked to mainframe
b. ☐ Linked to mini
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- x. ☐ Mainframe(s)
y. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy

- u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- z. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26-99
t. ☐ 100-499
l. ☐ 500-999
p. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC 9/27-3

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$44.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				PRODUCT			
859	Conquering Stress	KJ Software	410	866	Pole	Zenographics	163
857	Diet Analyzer	Natural Software Ltd.	408	877	Presenter PC	Crescent/Discant Inc.	232
860	Dynalink	Caladys Corp.	406	864	Showerman FX	Brightwell-Roberts & Company Ltd.	248
856	Nutrition Wizard	Center for Science in the Public Interest	406	876	Slideworks	Management Graphics Inc.	234
858	PC-Rater	Tri-Image	410	861	SlideWrite Plus	Advanced Graphics Software Inc.	168
861	Race/Mate Challenge	Strategic Studies Group	409	885	35mm Express	Business & Professional Software Inc.	173
854	Reach for the Stars: The Conquest of the Galaxy	Mindscape Inc.	408	863	VCR Concorde	Visual Communications Network	248
855	Willow			886	VideShow 180	General Parametrix Corp.	112
COMPUTERS				GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAUS			
436	AST Premium Workstation/286	AST Research	50	874	Brilliant Image	253	
440	Micro Palm PC/5000	Micro Palm Computers	51	873	Compulines	253	
432	Mitsubishi MP286L	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	48	872	Expressides Inc.	253	
438	Tandy 4000 LX	Tandy Corp.	51	871	MAGloop	253	
CONNECTIVITY				870	Visual Horizons	253	
430	The Network Sniffer	Network General Corp.	52	HARDWARE			
DESKTOP PUBLISHING				437	Maximum Storage API	Maximum Storage Inc.	52
452	PFS: First Publisher 2.0	Software Publishing Corp.	45	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
GRAPHICS				438	AlphaPrinters	Alpha Software Corp.	51
860	Autographics Auto/Visual	Autographics Inc.	222	437	Office Access	Data Access Corp.	38
894	Business Graphics II	Stella Systems	110	LANGUAGES			
893	Chart-Master	Ashion-Tate Corp.	111	444	Microsoft COBOL 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	54
892	Decision Graphics	Sarima Corp.	114	OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS			
862	Draw Applications	Ashion-Tate Corp.	119	433	Windows 286	Microsoft Corp.	38
861	Freelance Plus	Lotus Development Corp.	123	432	Windows 386	Microsoft Corp.	38
860	The Gallery Collection	Hepler-Packard Co.	129	OPERATING SYSTEMS			
889	IBM Graph Presentation	Digital Research Inc.	130	448	DOS 4.0	IBM Corp.	33
876	Gridline	Genlogics Corp.	224	SOFTWARE			
868	Graph Plus	Micrographs Inc.	136	445	Agents	Lotus Development Corp.	33
886	GraphStation	Software Clearing House Inc.	142	434	AutoManager	Cyco International	48
867	Group	Paid Mace Software	243	SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS			
887	Harvard Graphics	Software Publishing Corp.	143	442	@SWLINK	Gadisa Computer Services Inc.	52
886	Image Builder	Communication Dynamics Ltd.	147	TRAINING			
899	Impressional	Execucorp Systems Corp.	188	446	The Programmer's PC Sourcebook	Microsoft Press	54
898	Kretic Graphics System	Kretic Presentations Inc.	188	UTILITIES			
885	Lotus Graphwriter II	Lotus Development Corp.	150	430	Extend-A-Name	World Software Corp.	52
884	Microsoft Chart	Microsoft Corp.	156	431	Applogix Software	334	
897	Mirage	Zenographics	194	448	Readability	Scandinavian PC Systems	43
893	Mindbuss	Media Cybernetics Inc.	156	443	ScreenExtender	Stamney Software	48
875	PCchart	Astix Inc.	226	PRODUCTIVITY			
866	PC Enlace	Computer Support Corp.	247	DEPARTMENT			
865	PC Storyboard Plus	IBM Corp.	245	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION			
872	Personal Business	Management Graphics Inc.	228	Utilities	Convert binary files into BASIC ASCII programs with MAKEBAS	263	
868	Picture Perfect	Computer Support Corp.	181	Environments	An exploration of the Presentation Manager dialog box procedure	261	
PRODUCTIVITY				Power Programming	Implementing the Quickstart routine in an assembly language program	307	
DEPARTMENT				Spreadsheet Clinic	A macro that starts you when 1-2-3 is finished recalculating	317	
PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION				Spreadsheet Clinic	Prevent users from rebooting when freezing a screen to speed up a macro	317	
PAGE				Spreadsheet Clinic	Another good method that returns you to your starting place in a worksheet	318	
Utilities				Spreadsheet Clinic	Simply changing LaserJet setup strings for printing worksheets	318	
Convert binary files into BASIC ASCII programs with MAKEBAS				Spreadsheet Clinic	Display a full screen list of range names in Lotus 1-2-3	320	
An exploration of the Presentation Manager dialog box procedure				User-to-User	A fast and easy way to send hex codes to any DOS character device	325	
Implementing the Quickstart routine in an assembly language program				User-to-User	Use the DOS FIND command to locate a string in multiple set of files	328	
A macro that starts you when 1-2-3 is finished recalculating				Power User	Active uniform protocols by using explicit defaults in WordPerfect	333	
Prevent users from rebooting when freezing a screen to speed up a macro				Power User	Produce underlined reports that read like printed paper reports	333	
Another good method that returns you to your starting place in a worksheet				Power User	A macro in WordPerfect that replaces hard returns with soft returns	333	
Simply changing LaserJet setup strings for printing worksheets				Power User	COUNT.PSM counts the occurrences of characters or strings in a file	334	
Display a full screen list of range names in Lotus 1-2-3				Power User	Use SuperKey to create recursive macros in Microsoft Word	336	
A fast and easy way to send hex codes to any DOS character device				Power User	Understanding how BASIC stores numbers and numeric variables	339	
Use the DOS FIND command to locate a string in multiple set of files				Power User	STING.C searches Word DOC files for keywords and character strings	340	
Active uniform protocols by using explicit defaults in WordPerfect				Power User	Techniques for writing self-modifying programs in Turbo Pascal	343	
Produce underlined reports that read like printed paper reports				Power User	A step-by-step tutorial for working with PC Magazine DRBUS scripts	343	
A macro in WordPerfect that replaces hard returns with soft returns				Power User	Customize applications for a workstation using the adapter address	347	
COUNT.PSM counts the occurrences of characters or strings in a file				Power User			
Use SuperKey to create recursive macros in Microsoft Word				Power User			
Understanding how BASIC stores numbers and numeric variables				Power User			
STING.C searches Word DOC files for keywords and character strings				Power User			
Techniques for writing self-modifying programs in Turbo Pascal				Power User			
A step-by-step tutorial for working with PC Magazine DRBUS scripts				Power User			
Customize applications for a workstation using the adapter address				Power User			

COMING UP

DOS ON THE FLY Portable PCs are narrowing the performance gap with desktop machines, becoming not only quality companions on the road but viable contenders for the space on your desk at the office or at home. Executive editor Bill Howard "taste-tests" the market situation, and our reviewers rate 12 80286- and 80386-based portables from Compaq, Datavard, Dolch, Mitsubishi, Sharp, Toshiba, and Zenith.

CALCULATED RISKS Project management software is evolving to meet critical business needs, with improved planning techniques and greater sophistication in handling resources, costs, and progress reports. Reviewer Henry Fersko-Weiss evaluates four programs under \$595 and previews the beta release of *Harvard Project Manager*—products that could help make your venture a success.

HARD DISK DEFRAGMENTERS Scattered and noncontiguous files not only slow your operating time but also make lost files harder to find. Speed up your PC's performance as you clean up your hard disk with one of the 13 programs reviewed by contributing editor Edward Mendelson.

LIM 4.0 MEMORY MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS Contributing editor Winn L. Rosch examines the hardware that lets you take advantage of LIM 4.0's enhanced memory-addressing and multitasking capabilities and gives you the memory you'd need for OS/2. Rosch reviews products from AST Research, Boca Research, Intel Corp., Micron Technology, Newer Technology, and Orchid Technology.

MAGNETIC MIGRATIONS Half-inch magnetic tape is a cost-effective medium for regularly moving data between PCs and mainframes. Our workgroup systems editor, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., evaluates controllers and tape drives from such vendors as Alloy Computer, Catamount, Emerald Systems, Innovative Data Technology, Overland Data, and Qualstar.



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
284	Computer Associates	ACC PACC.....	311
220	DAC Software	Accounting Software.....	69
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software.....	142
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software.....	338

DATABASE MANAGERS			
471	Askcom System	Database Managers.....	86
377	Borland International	Paradox.....	57
494	Borland	PC File.....	298
333	Digital Composition Systems	DB Publisher.....	257
376	Executive Systems	Xbase/Xbase Pro.....	299
112	Fox Software Inc.	MAC Database.....	64
402	Oracle	Database Management Software.....	14
282	Personics Corp.	a Base.....	18-19
745	Symantec Corp.	D & A.....	42

FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
502	Group L Corporation	Memory Lane.....	320
	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW.....	16

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
	Intuit Software	Financial Planning Software.....	47

INFORMATION MANAGERS			
277	DAC Software	Hold Everything.....	121
	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW.....	16

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
	Lotus	Symphony.....	316

LANGUAGES			
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools.....	342
	Microsoft	Quick Basic 5.0.....	C8
331	Microway	Fortran Compiler.....	349

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.	SCD Xenix.....	72
363	Software Link, Inc.	PC MDK.....	276-277

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
134	Clanton Software	Clanton.....	134-135
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools.....	342

PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
249	Symantec Corp.	Timeline 2.0.....	39

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Math Soft Inc.	Math Cad.....	237
156	STSC	Atlas Graphics.....	295

TEXT EDITORS			
168	Command Technology Corp.	SPF/PC.....	259

UTILITIES			
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC.....	70
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe.....	87
134	Clanton Software	Clanton.....	134-135
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools.....	342
390	Dorian	Hard Card.....	265
322	Daybreak Technologies	Cocoon.....	157
376	Executive Systems	Xbase/Xbase Pro.....	299
323	Funk Software	Worksheet Utilities.....	189
369	Golden Box Systems	V-Cache.....	4
502	Group L Corporation	Memory Lane.....	320
360	Hammerly Computer Services, Inc.	Pro Bas.....	301
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script.....	21
105	M.H. Group, Inc.	Word Processing Conversion SW.....	120
	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW.....	16
469	Personal Computer Support	Breakthru.....	10
	Quard Software Ltd	Utilities.....	344
	Rose Electronics	Utilities.....	345
334	Softlogic Solutions	Passport.....	328
726	Software Excellence	Desk Optimizer.....	49
498	Software Masters	Shareware Products.....	320
498	Software Masters	Software Masters Back To DOS.....	26
498	Software Masters	Software Masters Savior.....	26
498	Software Masters	Software Masters Spool Masters.....	26
498	Software Masters	Software Masters Flash.....	26
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge.....	28

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
218	Betstream	Fontware.....	252
137	Borland International	Spring.....	55
502	Group L Corporation	Memory Lane.....	326

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
CAD/CAM			
479	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW.....	16
508	Rightsoft, Inc.	Word Processing Software/Aids.....	78
518	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect 5.0.....	154
	Xyquest	Xywrite III Plus.....	205

SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
136	Borland International	Quattro.....	C2-4, p1
374	Daybreak Technologies	Soft Spreadsheet.....	159
302	Funk Software	Sideways.....	187
	Microsoft	Excel.....	C5-7
483	Personal Computer Support Group	Lucid.....	11-13

DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
218	Betstream	Fontware.....	252
535	Canon USA Inc.	Desktop Publishing.....	149
333	Digital Composition Systems	DB Publisher.....	257
743	Digital Research	Gem.....	103
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script.....	21
299	Swift International, Ltd	Glyphix.....	37
259	The Laser Connection	Microscript.....	5

VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
149	Bible Research Systems	The Word Processor.....	120

FORM DESIGNERS			
356	Delrina Technology	Form Generating Software.....	169

BACKUP SOFTWARE			
485	Westlake Data Corp	Backup Software.....	286

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
225	Core International	Core Fast 2.0.....	171
286	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus.....	175
378	Formage Corporation	Removable Mass Storage.....	240
193	Kinson Products	Disk Drives.....	96
495	Maynard Electronics	Take Back-Up.....	63
173	Sysgen Inc	Bridge File.....	246

HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Disks.....	267
341	Lifetime Memory Products	Hard Disk Drives.....	258
501	Miniscribe Corp	Hard Drives.....	76
514	Monolithic Systems	Just Ram Memory Board.....	300
164	Plus Development	Hard Card.....	118-119
161	Storage Dimensions/Master	Large Capacity Hard Discs.....	217

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
270	Alec Technology Corp.	PC's.....	133
335	American Miac	Paragon 286.....	233
111	Archie Technologies	Archie Rival.....	175
166	AST Research	Workstation.....	238-239
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles.....	32
275	Bentley Computers	Compatibles.....	274-275
481	Buildup Computer Products	Computer/Compatibles.....	60-61
294	Compu Aid	Compatibles.....	208-213
163	Computer Products Units	Computer/Compatibles.....	2-3
484	Data media	Color Scan/2.....	146
533/536	Dell Computer Corp.	PC Compatibles.....	180-183
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Desktop Computers.....	74-75
357	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	Vectra PC.....	186-187
297	Intel	Intel 386 Chip.....	332
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatibles.....	318-313
	Northgate Computer Systems	386 Machine.....	44-45
372	PC Designs	Compatibles.....	290
390	Speed Computer Systems	386 PC's.....	50
289	Tandy-Radio Shack	Compatible.....	255
329	Veritas Systems	PC.....	303
515	Wells American	Computers/Compatibles.....	17
721	Zeos International	Compatible.....	200-201

INPUT DEVICES			
742	Diamond Power	Handy Scanner HS-3000.....	327
244	Kye Tronic	Mouse.....	304-305
492	Kye International	Genius Mouse.....	127
	Microsoft	Mouse.....	280-281
35	MSC Technologies	Optical Optomechanical Mouse.....	279
	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboard.....	289

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools.....	342
296	Glenco Engineering	Programmers Tools.....	236

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
380	Hammerly Computer Services, Inc.	Pro Bus	301
ADD-ON BOARDS			
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	70
127	Video 7	Vega VGA	141
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
480	ATA&T Audiographic Comm. System	Overview Scanner	138
730	Calcomp	Digitizer/2300	215
318	Scanners	Scanners	235
213	Digital Vision Inc.	Computer Eyes	328
182	Logitech	Scanman	322-323
PRINTERS			
725	Adobe	Postscript	330-331
242	Alps America	Printers	190-191
283	Blaser Industries	Printer	199
114	Citizen America Printer	Printers	9
747	Destiny Technology	Laser Acl II	270
*	Epson	Printers	160
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	21
224	Mannesman Tally	Laser Printers	131
232	Odatata	Printer	202
745/361	Gurte	Laser Printer Division	206
498	Seikosha Corp.	Printer	306
321	Toshiba	Dot Matrix	337
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus	286
332	Grosselhaus Computer Prod.	Smart Print	302
598	Fits Generation	Logical Connection Products	193
290	Rose Electronics	MasterSwitch	378
290	Rose Electronics	Porter	328
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
217	Linson Systems	Mitsubishi Laptops	288
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
480	ATA&T Audiographic Comm. System	Overview Scanner	138
511	Elite Business Applications	Monitor	289
478	Eastman Kodak	Datashow	91
478	Magnum	Monitor	137
209	Princeton Graphics	Color Monitors	220
490	Seiko Instruments	Color Monitors	108
337	Zenith Data Systems	Monitors	324
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
324	Ashton Tate	Draw Appliance	280-281
201	Haventree Software	Graphics Software	68
343	Hewlett-Packard PS	Graphics Gallery	196
*	Lokus	Freelance Plus	223
*	Lokus	Freelance Plus	223
*	Lokus	Graphwriter	151
*	Lokus	Graphwriter	151
*	Micrograph	Graphics Software	20
325	Zenographics	Pixie	128
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS			
260	Autographix	Autographix System	145
BUSINESS ANALYSIS GRAPHICS			
156	STSC	Atlas Graphics	295
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
305	Houston Instruments	Plotter	146
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Board	115
213	Digital Vision Inc.	Computer Eyes	328
238	Genoa Systems Corp.	VGA Board	262
150	Goldstar Technology, Inc.	Video Graphics Boards	329
359	Paradise Systems	VGA Professional Plus	184
393	Software Link, Inc.	VNA	276-277
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
474	OP Computers	WaveMate	335
489	Personal Computer Support	Baskithru	10
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
326	Crescent/DCA	Remote 2	218-219
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Communications Software	216
228	Meriden Technology	Carbon Copy Plus	321
290	Rose Electronics	Passport	308
223	Travelling Software	Laplink	162
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
290	Rose Electronics	MasterSwitch	378
393	Software Link, Inc.	Lanlink	276-277
MODEMS			
505	Elec + Etik	Modems	283

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DISKETTES			
*	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Preformatted Diskettes	245
267	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Magnetic Media	247
271	Sony Corporation of America	Diskettes	315
*	Toshiba	Magnetic Media	302
POWER PROTECTION			
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	165
SECURITY			
307	Software Security	Software Protection	105
500	World Wide Data	Vaccine Software	248
PC ACCESSORIES			
472	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	117
272	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Accessories	172
347	Merritt Computer Products	Saleskin	248
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	165
TRAINING SEMINARS			
*	Microsoft	Microsoft University	287
MAIL ORDER			
106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	360
386	Application Technologies	Mail Order	227
336	Arington Computer Products	Mail Order	354-355
509	Avlon Computer	Computer Ability	362
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	367
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	275-276
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	293
481	Buff Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	60-61
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	206-213
205	Computer Classics	Mail Order	333
300	Computer Ability	Mail Order	353
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	363
527	Computer Express	Mail Order	365
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	296-297
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	250-251
187	Durable Solutions Inc.	Mail Order	364
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	362
352	F&W Communications	Mail Order	79
391	F&W Communications	Mail Order	358
266	General Technology Corp.	Mail Order	234
351	Hans Drives International	Mail Order	257
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	312-313
346	Jamco Electronics	Mail Order	366
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	361
367	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	367
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	352
368	Omega Press	Software Mail Order	29
*	On Line Store	Mail Order	357
219/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	82-83
308/309	PC Brand	Mail Order	106-107
301	PC Express	Mail Order	81
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	228-231
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	356
385	S.C. Systems	Mail Order	80
194	Shamrock	Mail Order	363
206	Silicon Specialists	Mail Order	22/23
*	Softline	Mail Order	84
738	Sunny Tech	Mail Order	58
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	364
206/123	Suntronics	Mail Order	22-25
*	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	86-89
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	86-87
326	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	244
MISCELLANEOUS			
140	Bbbe Research Systems	The Word Processor	120
541	Polaroid	Computer Slide Maker	100-101
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	360
336	Arington Computer Products	Mail Order	354-355
509	Avlon Computer	Mail Order	362
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	367
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	275-276
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	293
481	Buff Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	60-61
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	206-213
205	Computer Classics	Mail Order	333
300	Computer Ability	Mail Order	353
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	363
527	Computer Express	Mail Order	365
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	296-297
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	250-251
187	Durable Solutions Inc.	Mail Order	364
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	362
352	F&W Communications	Mail Order	79
391	F&W Communications	Mail Order	358
266	General Technology Corp.	Mail Order	234
351	Hans Drives International	Mail Order	257
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	312-313
346	Jamco Electronics	Mail Order	366
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	361
367	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	367
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	352
368	Omega Press	Software Mail Order	29
*	On Line Store	Mail Order	357
219/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	82-83
308/309	PC Brand	Mail Order	106-107
301	PC Express	Mail Order	81
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	228-231
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	356
385	S.C. Systems	Mail Order	80
194	Shamrock	Mail Order	363
206	Silicon Specialists	Mail Order	22/23
*	Softline	Mail Order	84
738	Sunny Tech	Mail Order	58
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	364
206/123	Suntronics	Mail Order	22-25
*	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	86-89
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	86-87
326	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	244
MISCELLANEOUS			
140	Bbbe Research Systems	The Word Processor	120
541	Polaroid	Computer Slide Maker	100-101
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	360
336	Arington Computer Products	Mail Order	354-355
509	Avlon Computer	Mail Order	362
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	367
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	275-276
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	293
481	Buff Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	60-61
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	206-213
205	Computer Classics	Mail Order	333
300	Computer Ability	Mail Order	353
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	363
527	Computer Express	Mail Order	365
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	296-297
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	250-251
187	Durable Solutions Inc.	Mail Order	364
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	362
352	F&W Communications	Mail Order	79
391	F&W Communications	Mail Order	358
266	General Technology Corp.	Mail Order	234
351	Hans Drives International	Mail Order	257
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	312-313
346	Jamco Electronics	Mail Order	366
108	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	361
367	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	367
*	MICROBEST	Mail Order	352
368	Omega Press	Software Mail Order	29
*	On Line Store	Mail Order	357
219/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	82-83
308/309	PC Brand	Mail Order	106-107
301	PC Express	Mail Order	81
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	228-231
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	356
385	S.C. Systems	Mail Order	80
194	Shamrock	Mail Order	363
206	Silicon Specialists	Mail Order	22/23
*	Softline	Mail Order	84
738	Sunny Tech	Mail Order	58
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	364
206/123	Suntronics	Mail Order	22-25
*	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	86-89
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	86-87
326	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	244

AFTER HOURS



FITNESS

Eating Healthy to Stay Fit: Two Programs Help You Keep Track of Your Daily Diet

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

If you're putting on too many pounds sitting in front of your computer, the problem may now be part of the solution. Natural Software and the Center for Science in the Public Interest have developed nutrition and diet programs to help you keep track of what you eat.

Diet Analyzer

Diet Analyzer, from Natural Software, is a \$49.95 caloric spreadsheet; you enter foods and quantities in the first two columns, and this nifty program then calculates how many calories are stoking your furnace. The other columns display the amount of fat, protein, carbohydrates, cholesterol, fiber, calcium, phosphorus, iron, sodium, potassium, magnesium, niacin, and vitamins in the food.

The spreadsheet also shows your daily caloric goal and your actual total intake. It's almost too easy to see the calories accumulate.

Of course, almost anyone

ESTIMATE YOUR CALORIE NEED: 16 per hour or Total Calories

SEDENTARY, sleeping or resting, watching television, office work or house work that involves little or no arm or leg movement.

LIGHT, limited and standing activities, light arm movement, walking, climbing, light work, typing, cooking, housework, playing musical instrument.

MEDIUM, walking moderately fast (3.5-5 mph), walking upstairs, shopping with light load, golf, sailing.

ACTIVE, walking or moving quickly (5.5-6 mph), climbing stairs, shopping with heavy load, cycling, tennis, brisk walking.

HEAVY, exceptionally strenuous, physically demanding activities, such as running, vigorous sports, mountain climbing, heavy labor.

1 = SEDENTARY	1.00 hrs.	1.20 Cal/Min	120 Cal
2 = LIGHT	2.00 hrs.	1.50 Cal/Min	300 Cal
3 = MEDIUM	3.00 hrs.	2.00 Cal/Min	600 Cal
4 = ACTIVE	4.00 hrs.	2.50 Cal/Min	1000 Cal
5 = HEAVY	5.00 hrs.	3.50 Cal/Min	1750 Cal
6 = TOTAL	15.00 hrs.		3870 Cal

5 lbs to Change (3-5) Fat Hours, 6 for Total Calories

Nutrition Wizard computes the calories you'll need from a description of your daily activities.

could set this up in 10 minutes on a standard spreadsheet. The power behind *Diet Analyzer* is its food dictionary. Suppose you just ate a McDonald's hamburger for lunch: simply type McDonald's, and watch the program regurgitate most of the fast-food giant's menu from its database.

Or perhaps you've had a Swiss on rye. You first have to fetch the individual ingredients from the database, but then you can add the whole sandwich to the file. The database comes with a thousand-plus foods and ingredients.

The program is particularly smart about quantities. Each food has a standard measure—bread, for example, is stored as a slice—but the program can also recognize alter-

nate quantities, such as 3 ounces of bread.

All is not peaches and cream with the *Diet Analyzer*, though. The program does not use a personal profile—age, sex, height, weight, life-style—to calculate nutritional goals. You must determine those on your own. The best the manual can do is to tell you that your daily protein intake should be your calories multiplied by .038, and your saturated fat should be calories multiplied by .33. The manual suggests that you use a hand calculator to compute these values. That's intolerable—at the very least the program should make the calculations for you.

The program can store daily totals so that you can have a diet history at your fingertips. This is a valuable tool for obtaining a weekly or monthly average. Unfortunately, the program is designed to store diet histories for only one person—the only way to get around this is to install copies of the program in separate subdirectories.

Nutrition Wizard

Nutrition Wizard was developed by the nonprofit Center for Science in the Public Interest, a Washington-based group that has been at the forefront of the movement urging public disclosure of nutritional values on food packaging and promoting a healthier diet.

The \$99.95 program was de-

signed with families in mind. Each member fills out a personal profile containing information about his age, sex, weight, and height and then completes a section that describes typical activities for a 24-hour period. From that information, *Nutrition Wizard* computes requirements for vitamins, minerals, fats, and calories.

This program knows how America eats. The fast-food section has menus from 15 of our favorite chains, from Arby's to Wendy's. The food database contains about 1,800 items. It too allows you to build a sandwich or meal and add it to the database.

Nutrition Wizard is not organized as a spreadsheet, so the user interface isn't quite as friendly as *Diet Analyzer*'s. You enter the first five characters of a food, and the dictionary displays your choices. Just pick the food you ate, and type in its four-digit code number. Food quantities may be adjusted, but the conversion routine is not as powerful as the one found in *Diet Analyzer*.

The biggest problem with *Nutrition Wizard* is that it lacks a diet-history feature. The program is not designed to save data from one day to the next, so you really can't get an idea about how well or how poorly you are doing—except perhaps by checking if you can pinch more than an inch.

List Price: *Diet Analyzer*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, mono or color display, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Natural Software Ltd., 129 Pearsall Pl., Ithaca, NY 14850; (800) 626-2511.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Nutrition Wizard*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, mono or color display, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Center for Science in the Public Interest, 1501 16th St., NW, Washington, DC 20036; (202) 332-9110.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will Diet Analyzer - Mark Shook
Copyright (c) Natural Software Limited 1994, 1995

Food Description	Amount	Cal (kcal)	Prot (g)	Fat (g)	Carb (g)
chicken (skin)	2 oz	208	16	16	2
type bread, light, toasted	2 slices	138	4	2	24
mayonnaise, regular	2 tbsp	180	3	22	0
lettuce, sliced	1 oz	30	1	0	2
pepper	12 Pin	10	0	0	0
potato chips	10 chips	165	3	12	18
Subtotal:	Total =	641	26	30	24
100 cal = 20 g	Total = 404	2580	38	0	0

Enter amount:

Options: Left Right Print Left program Help

You can enter the type of food you ate (and the amount of it) into *Diet Analyzer*; the program then computes the caloric and nutritional values.



GAMES

Willow: Seven Games In One Small-Screen Adventure

BY ROBIN RASKIN

Willow, the movie, and *Willow*, the computer game from Mindscape, both show the influence of many sources. The movie's good-triumphs-over-evil plot was inspired by every fable, fairy tale, and archetype known to the western world. Like its big-screen counterpart, the game draws its inspiration from the most popular types of computer games. *Willow* is seven minigames rolled into one sometimes choppy, but definitely multifaceted, adventure.



ha, ha, ha, ha, ha —
So, you think you can defeat me!
Not this time, little one. Try again,
if you dare...

Queen Bavmorda's sneering digitized image mocks you whenever you fail to successfully complete any of the seven Willow adventures.

A scroll that recaps the story of the elfin Willow Ufgood unfolds across your screen and binds the various games together. In one game you are Ethna, trying to escape from the mazes within Nockmaar Castle, the evil Queen Bavmorda's stronghold. In another, you are Willow, traveling through a maze of swampy woods filled with Mad Dogs and Nockmaar Troops. Next, you choose which cage holds Madmartigan, the maverick master swords-

man, and which holds the Skeleton of Death.

Those who enjoy pattern-matching exercises will delight in the Spellcasting module and more-action-oriented players will enjoy the grand finale, a shoot-'em-up assault on Nockmaar Castle.

You can play the game in practice mode, moving freely between the modules by clicking on a highlighted word in the scroll. In quest mode you get eight chances to defeat the Queen in each adventure. Should you fail in any adventure, a digitized image of Queen Bavmorda dares you to try again—from the very beginning.

When you at last master every turn in the original game, an automatic reset option creates new maps, new scenes, and new spells.

Willow is good for hours of

The Reach for the Stars screen displays some 52 "twinkling" stars laid out on a honey-combed grid map. Maintaining colonies on the planets requires careful monitoring of social conditions.



GAMES

Reach for the Stars: A Guide to Galactic Expansionism

BY P.J. SPRINGER

Strategic Studies Group has delivered an intricate space-conquest game that embodies the name of the company: strategy. *Reach for the Stars: The Conquest of the Galaxy* provides a challenging arena for even the most detail-oriented computer game player.

The premise of the game is the exploration and eventual control of the galaxy. You establish your empire by building up colonies on various planets.

Each of up to four players begins the game orbiting a randomly selected planet with four Mark I battleships, four scout vessels, and 60 transports. Each player also is allocated 400 Global RPs, or resource products, which are an economic currency used for everything from constructing new ships to initiating and maintaining colonies.

Upon arriving at each new planet, you'll be required to formulate a long-range, detail-oriented strategy. You'll have to monitor both social and plan-

etary environmental conditions, since these can determine the contentedness—or revolutionary tendencies—of any of your colonies. New technology isn't available to you until you have developed your colonial industries to a certain capacity; only then may you construct superior Mark IIs, IIIs, and IVs that will enable you to dominate other players' empires.

Confrontations with your opponents are represented by instantaneous "bleepings" of your computer, accompanied by quick flashes of light—which you'll notice only if you're visually diligent. Then it's over, with retreat options or new tallies immediately provided by the computer. A little bit of on-screen action would have been a fitting reward for all the players' efforts.

Reach for the Stars is the perfect game for someone who enjoys concocting strategic plans. But anyone who is looking for action will resent the tedium of decision making and the lack of visual diversity. **LIST PRICE:** *Reach for the Stars: The Conquest of the Galaxy*, Third Edition, \$44.95. **REQUIRES:** 256K RAM, 3½-inch or 5¼-inch disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Strategic Studies Group, distributed by Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7579, San Mateo, CA 94403; (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS



FITNESS

Computer Soma: Two Brave New Programs Help You Sit Back And Relax

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

Scientists are just beginning to understand the havoc that stress wreaks in our personal and professional lives. It has already been linked to cancer, heart disease, suicide, divorce, and job burnout. It will be many years before its effects are fully understood.

In the meantime, two software houses offer packages designed to relieve stress through use of the PC—which, ironically, may itself be the source of some stress in the workplace.

Conquering Stress

Conquering Stress, from KJ Software, is an elaborate, \$179 hardware-and-software-based training program that teaches

Conquering Stress is a tutorial on the causes and signs of stress; you begin by answering a series of questions about your demeanor and life-style, and the program then suggests the order in which you should work through the different sections of the tutorial. You can put your new understanding of stress to work with the hardware component of the Conquering Stress package.

The biofeedback device measures muscle tension as an index of stress. You put on a corduroy headband that contains three small sensors. The headband plugs into a small, battery-powered processor, which in turn connects to a game card adapter installed in your PC's bus.

Software for the biofeedback monitor is on a separate disk from the main portion of the tutorial. The most interesting interpretation of your stress level is an on-screen graph that continuously plots your stress as you tense up or relax. This view—which looks somewhat like an EKG readout—is quite fascinating, as you watch the

You can graphically interpret your stress level using the Conquering Stress package's biofeedback software. The software is controlled via a biofeedback device that measures muscle tension as an index of stress.



any traditional interaction with the machine is unnerving, to say the least.

An on-screen kaleidoscope is supposed to display changes in tension levels by producing cooler colors and patterns to reflect deeper relaxation. I found this rather hard to follow; I had much better success with the more straightforward graph.

PC-Relax

PC-Relax is a software-only relaxer. It presents an ever-changing abstraction of colors and shapes that form and reform on your screen. You can influence the display by tapping number keys that produce different kinds of images. Number keys 1 through 7 generate images deemed to be relaxing, while 9 and 10 produce stimulating visuals.

PC-Relax also periodically displays a full-screen clock image that reports your system time. The clock is then gradually overrun by colorful patterns, only to reappear again at a later time.

PC-Relax runs on color-graphics systems, or on Hercules systems with a CGA emulator. The supplied CGA emulator didn't work with my monochrome system, but I got good results using Athena BIOS, from Athena Digital. Whether in color or monochrome, the images that are generated by PC-Relax are

soothing, absorbing, and sometimes unexpectedly beautiful.

The makers of both Conquering Stress and PC-Relax are quick to disavow any proven medical benefits of their products. In my unscientific tests, however, I found both products to be quite useful in helping me to relax.

Conquering Stress is the more ambitious of the two packages, since it focuses on an individual's life-style for the roots of stress. Then it suggests some helpful techniques that can be used in conjunction with the hardware to eradicate that harmful tension.

PC-Relax is a more modest solution, but it is good for stealing a few minutes of quiet contemplation in the middle of a high-pressure day.

List Price: Conquering Stress, \$179. **Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, game port, DOS 2.0 or later. Software not copy protected. KJ Software, Wessinghouse DTS Catalog, P.O. Box 3377, Pittsburgh, PA 15230; (800) 338-DISC.

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: PC-Relax, \$39. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA or Hercules card with CGA emulation software, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Tru-Image, P.O. Box 660, Cooper Station, New York, NY 10276; (212) 777-7609.

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

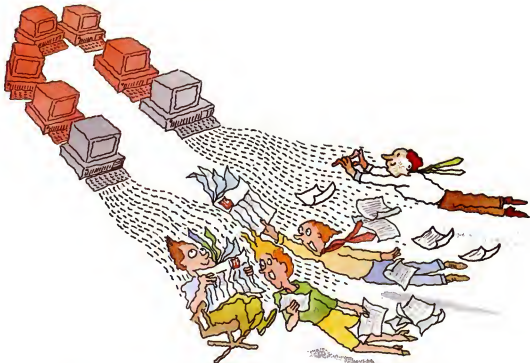


PC-Relax is a kaleidoscope for your PC. You can influence the patterns and colors that develop on your display by tapping number keys.

you about stress and shows you how to dissipate it. Tru-Image's PC-Relax (\$39) is a software-only relaxer that soothes or stimulates with an ever-changing kaleidoscope pattern of colors and shapes that continuously evolve on your screen.

falling graph mirror your decreasing tension level.

There is also a game in which you control movement of an object on the screen entirely by varying the tension level in your forehead. Producing changes on the screen without



MagNetize Your PC

**Join PC MagNet and gain instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is an on-line information service administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists

- Trade tips with Petzold, Duncan, Dvorak, Manes, and Seymour
- Participate in focus groups with industry leaders

Coming soon:

PC MagComm—the best way to call PC MagNet!

One Call Gets You Started!

You don't need to be a communications expert to take full advantage of PC MagNet's extraordinary benefits.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA.....(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA.....(404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD.....(301) 254-7113
Boston, MA.....(617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL.....(312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH.....(216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX.....(214) 953-0212
Detroit, MI.....(313) 255-9207
Houston, TX.....(713) 462-0202

Los Angeles, CA.....(213) 739-8906
Miami, FL.....(305) 266-0231
Minneapolis, MN.....(612) 542-2207
New York, NY.....(212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ.....(201) 624-6565
Philadelphia, PA.....(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA.....(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA.....(619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA.....(415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA.....(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO.....(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC.....(202) 586-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2400 bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier

Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.

3. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
4. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET and press Enter.
5. At the Enter Agreement Number prompt, enter Z10D08816.
6. Register your name and provide billing information.
7. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
8. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



AFTER HOURS



FITNESS

Fitness Software Banishes Boredom Of Riding a Stationary Bicycle

BY MYRON A. MATZKIN

You see very few happy faces riding exercise bicycles. Spinning to nowhere is—at the very least—incredibly boring. You end up with a terrific body and a petrified brain. Luckily, RacerMate and Calladine Corp. have developed PC programs that may save the minds of dedicated fitness seekers.

The *RacerMate Challenge* software works in conjunction with RacerMate's Computrainer, a device that converts your ten-speed into a stationary exercise cycle. You simply remove the front wheel and lock your bike in place on the Computrainer's frame. The rear wheel of your bike rests on a spindle with an AC-powered magnet that simulates actual road conditions. A handlebar-

mounted control panel connects to your PC via a serial port. The complete system sells for \$750.

The software's main screen has a profile of the "course" you will be following and also supplies you with information about the grade, the wind, and the distance between you and your opponent.

Your opponent can be either a live person on another trainer or a computer-supplied "pacer." You are given data on miles per hour and average speed, as well as distance covered and calories burned.

The *Dynalink* system, from Calladine, takes a different, less-expensive tack. It works with any bike trainer—wind or magnetic—and can be adapted to a stationary bike. The hardware consists of a bus interface card and a speed and cadence sensor module. There's also an optional heart-rate monitor.

The sensor attaches to the bike so that it can optically read the rotation of the wheel.

Selecting the standard workout from the main screen brings up a display showing speed, calories burned, cadence, and time and distance covered.

The optional heart rate monitor adds interest to a workout. The screen display indicates your heart rate and your "target zone," the maximum and minimum heart rate for the most efficient training.

Once you've warmed up with the standard workout, it's time to go racing. From the main menu you select a match race with a phantom opponent or a previous workout, or you



When used with the optional heart-rate monitor, the *Dynalink* software displays a "target" zone. For the most efficient workout, you should keep within this zone.

can go up against a live opponent on another trainer.

When you race against the phantom, you set your opponent's time and distance, and the screen tells you the time you'll have to beat. During the race, your speed, miles covered, and miles remaining are displayed.

The *Dynalink* program lacks the spiffy graphics of *RacerMate*, but it costs a lot less—\$139.95 for the basic set-up and \$200 with the heart monitor. And these days you can pick up a wind trainer for less than \$50 on sale. *Dynalink* is a fun and inexpensive way to get a great workout.

List Price: *RacerMate Challenge*, Computrainer, and cable, \$750.

Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, graphics display adapter, serial port, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. RacerMate, 3016 NE Blakely St., Seattle, WA 98105; (800) 522-3610.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Dynalink*, \$139.95; with optional heart monitor, \$199.95. **Requires:** Bicycle trainer, 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Calladine Corp., 26111 Brush Ave., #115, Cleveland, OH 44132; (216) 261-5100.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Chilling Down and Mellowing Out

Two relaxation programs to help you deal with the effects of stress

Diet Right

Diet Analyzer and Nutrition Wizard make it easy to watch what you eat

Willow

The big-screen movie: now available in game form on floppy disks

Reach for the Stars

Building a galactic empire through strategic plans

RacerMate keeps track of the distance between you and your opponent once you begin the race. Your opponent can be a computer-supplied "pacer," shown at left.



The difference between
having power...





~~Four~~ Five steps to instant programming.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolution in BASIC programming. A revolution that earned *PC Magazine's* Best of 1987 award and its Award for Technical Excellence for the last two years.

Instant programming means instant results.

With Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, you get a complete instant programming environment. Revolutionary technology lets you run, edit, debug, and then continue running your program. Without a time-consuming compile step.

So you get instant results *and* instant productivity.

Instant programming also means you're always ready to debug using a sophisticated collection of debugging tools. Control program execution easily with breakpoints. Use watchpoints and watch expressions to see data values as your program runs. Even change data values and continue running!

Advanced language extensions such as records, recursion, huge arrays, and FUNCTION procedures give the language more power and versatility, so you can really flex your BASIC muscles. And Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 still produces the fastest BASIC code around.

A great value gets better.

At \$99 Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a great value. And now it's even better because it includes our *Value-Pack Catalog* containing coupons worth more than \$600 on add-on packages and books. And if that's not enough, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee. You just can't lose.

Take the first step into instant programming. Just call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept.E21, for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer and start your own revolution in instant programming with Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0.



Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0